

TAUNTON'S **Fine**
Woody Working

December 1992, No. 97
U.S. \$5.95
Canada \$6.95
U.K. £3.60

Table saw safety

Machines on wheels

Finishing with oil

Plunge router review



Sunburst Windsor



15" PLANER

A good size, heavy-duty planer!

- 2 speeds
- 2 H.P./10 AMPS/220V



- 3-blade cutterhead
- Max. cut. width: 15"
- Max. cut. height: 6"
- Max. cut. depth: 1/8"
- Weighs 500 lbs.

MODEL G1021
\$735⁰⁰

20" PLANER

A simple, reliable, heavy duty 20" planer.

- 20" x 8" capacity
- 3 H.P./220V
- 4-blade cutterhead
- Cutterhead speed: 5,000 R.P.M.
- 2 auto. feeds
- Weighs 900 lbs.



MODEL G1033
\$1295⁰⁰

WOOD SHAPER

Use what the professionals use!

- 3/4 H.P. single phase motor with reversing switch
- 1/2" spindle
- Lg. 15" x 18" cast-iron, precision ground table
- Miter gauge included
- Weighs 155 lbs.



MODEL G1024
\$275⁰⁰

1 1/2 H.P. SHAPER

An in-between size shaper that is simply amazing!

- 2 interchangeable spindles
- 110/220V
- 2 spindle speeds
- Weighs 300 lbs.



MODEL G1035
\$495⁰⁰

3 H.P. SHAPER

This machine is the hottest shaper in the U.S.A.!

- 3 interchangeable spindles
- 3 H.P./220V motor with reversing switch
- 2 spindle speeds
- Shipping weight is 420 lbs.



MODEL G1026
\$850⁰⁰



16" BAND SAW

Clean castings & quality workmanship

- 1 1/2 H.P./110V
- 3 blade speeds
- Table size 16" x 16"
- Table tilts L 5° / R 45°
- Comes with 1/2" blade
- Shipping weight is 280 lbs.



MODEL G1538
\$525⁰⁰

10" H.D. TABLE SAW WITH CAST-IRON WINGS!

- 1 1/2 H.P./110V or 220V
- Heavy duty rip-fence



- Table has T-slots for miter gauge
- Weighs 255 lbs.

REG. \$365.00
MODEL G1022
SALE **\$355⁰⁰**

10" TILTING ARBOR SUPER H.D. TABLE SAW

Exclusive Grizzly super heavy duty and accurate rip-fence included as standard equipment!

- 3 H.P./220V
- Revolutionary rip-fence
- 5/8" diameter arbor
- Shipping weight is 500 lbs.



MODEL G1023
\$895⁰⁰

22" SCROLL SAW

If you are looking for a large capacity scroll saw at an unbeatable price, look no further!

- 22" max. cut. depth
- 2" max. cut. thick.
- Precision cast-iron table tilts 0-45°
- Air pumping system clears cutting line



MODEL G1060
\$149⁹⁵

6" X 47" H.D. JOINTER

Without a doubt the best 6" jointer on the market!

- 1 H.P./110V or 220V



- Exclusive 47" be
 - Built in chip chute
 - 3-blade cutterhead
 - Weighs 260 lbs.
- REG. \$375.00
MODEL G1182
SALE **\$345⁰⁰**

8" X 65" SUPER H.D. JOINTER

You cannot find a better quality machine than this for even twice our price!

- 3-blade cutterhead
- 1 1/2 H.P./220V



- Knife size 8" x 1/8" x 1"
 - Weighs 460 lbs.
- REG. \$695.00
MODEL G1018
SALE **\$650⁰⁰**

6" X 48" COMBINATION SANDER

1983 PRICE HELD!

- 3/4 H.P. single phase motor
- Miter gauge included
- 6" x 48" belt—9" disc
- Table tilts 45°
- Weighs 140 lbs



MODEL G1014
\$195⁰⁰

24" DRUM SANDER

Made with precision and care, it has been fully tested and is available exclusively from us!

- 2 in-line sanding drums
- Drum motor size-5 H.P. 220V single phase (25 amps)
- Belt feed motor 1/4 H.P. 110V/220V (6/3 amps)
- Automatic feed



MODEL G1066
\$1095⁰⁰

IF YOU LIVE WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI

P.O. BOX 2069
BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
Customer Service: (206) 647-0801

ORDERS: **1-800-541-5537**

ALL PRICES ABOVE ARE F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA OR WILLIAMSPORT, PA



IF YOU LIVE EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI

2406 REACH ROAD
WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
Customer Service: (717) 326-3806

ORDERS: **1-800-523-4777**

DEPARTMENTS

Letters	4	Books	110
Methods of Work	14	Tool Forum	116
Questions & Answers	26	Events	120
Classified	103	Notes and Comment	126

ARTICLES

Big Plunge Routers by Robert M. Vaughan	46
<i>And electronic controls: variable speed is safer</i> by Sandor Nagyszalanczy	
Designing a Captain's Bed by Arnold d'Epagnier	53
<i>Launching a commission with the right details and hardware</i>	
A Hand-Rubbed Oil Finish by Tom Wisshack	56
<i>And homemade linseed-oil mixture rubs in best</i>	
Machines on Wheels by Jim Boesel; drawings by Jim Richey	60
<i>Hinges, handles and casters make tools roll to save space</i>	
Touring Show Heralds Maine Guild by Vincent Laurence	64
<i>Showroom and referrals promote craftsmanship and sales</i>	
Sculpting Chair Seats with a Shop-Built Duplicator	67
by Dan Trimble <i>And hand tools shape a traditional seat</i> by Mario Rodriguez	
Bracket Feet for Case Pieces by Norm Vandal	72
<i>And the evolution of the chest: from bootjacks to bracket feet</i>	
Making a Stamp Box by Abijah Reed	76
<i>Five pieces, carefully crafted and assembled, reel off postage</i>	
Modeling a Classic Locomotive by Doug Kenney	78
<i>A variety of hardwoods emphasizes the details</i>	
Vacuum Powered Hold-Down by Evan Kern	82
<i>Look ma, no clamps</i>	
A Prairie-Style Couch by Scott Dickerson	84
<i>Comfortable seating echoes architectural elements</i>	
Mastering the Tablesaw by Mark Duginske	87
<i>There's a way to be safe in every cutting situation</i>	
Mesquite: A Hardwood with Character	94
by D. Herbert Nordmeyer <i>And working with mesquite</i> by Leslie Mizell	



Hand-rubbed oil finish, p. 56



Machines on wheels, p. 60



Review of big plunge routers, p. 46

On the Cover: Sunburst Windsor chair, made by Arthur Mitchell, is at home alongside a cherry secretary by Lincoln Clapp. There's another view of these two pieces on p. 64. Photo: Dennis Griggs.

Last words on locknuts—The item on locknuts in the “Letters” section of *Fine Woodworking* #96 causes me to respond immediately, for safety’s sake. Here’s the way they work: Initially the large nut screws against the job followed by the thinner locknut that snugs against the top of the large nut, but that’s not the end of it all. The following steps must be taken to ensure that the nuts cannot possibly unscrew together, thus allowing the job to come loose.

1. Tighten the major nut against the job a trifle more than is required. Use a torque wrench if possible for greater certainty.

2. Tighten the thin locknut against the top of the major nut with the correct amount of torque (i.e. less than that of the large nut).

3. Hold the locknut steady with a wrench, and with another wrench undo the large nut against it. There will be an imperceptible amount of slackening of the large nut but only until the correct amount of torque is reached—remember that you over-tightened it initially.

To undo the nuts, hold the top locknut and tighten the large nut a fraction, and hold it while the top nut is undone.

—Joe Moore, Brockville, Ont. Canada

Store planes on their sides—I can still remember an admonition of my shop teacher a half-century ago to never lay a plane on its working surface; lay it on its side, so the cutting edge can’t be damaged. As a good student, I still store my few planes on their sides in a drawer. Beautiful tool cabinets, such as the one in the October 1992 issue, that for compactness need the planes upright, might have a little groove cut under the blade, so they aren’t resting on the cutting edge.

—James H. Blackburn, Cave Creek, Ariz.

Panels on the move—Christian Becksvoort’s excellent article on wood movement in *FWW* #94 has raised a couple of points I do not understand.

He states that a 31-in.-wide board could expand and contract as much as ¼ in. with normal swings of humidity and that the frame-and-panel construction will only have movement in the stiles. It would seem to me that the back itself will also move more than the ¼-in. total allowed for movement and that the stiles will be forced apart.

He also describes the sliding joint allowing movement between the sides and the top molding. It would seem to me that if the molding were installed flush with the back when humidity was high, it could project from the back as much as ½ in. in periods of low humidity.

One final note—I am surprised that Becksvoort did not use dust panels in what looks like an expensive piece of furniture.

—Werner C. Steinle, Roanoke, Va.

Chris Becksvoort replies: My apologies for a slight inaccuracy. A flatsawn panel of cherry 31 in. wide, shrinking from 14% moisture content (m.c.) to 6% m.c. (average annual indoor range, not taking wood finish into account) would shrink about ⅝ in. This is based on the fact that flatsawn cherry has an approximate shrinkage rate of 7.1% from green to oven-dry. That’s why I use frame-and-panel construction with a quartersawn cherry frame (shrinkage rate is only 3.7%). So the two outer stiles at 2¼ in. each have a total shrinkage of ⅝ in. from 14% m.c. to 6% m.c. That amounts to only a bit more than ⅛ in. on each side, easily accommodated by normal compression of the wood fibers. Each of the back panels is 11¾ in. wide and shrinks just under ¼ in. The case side, at 19 in., shrinks just about ⅜ in. Please

Fine Woodworking Magazine

Editorial Director John Kelsey

Senior Editor Sandor Nagyszalanczy

Art Director Kathleen Rushton

Associate Art Director Mark Sant’Angelo

Assistant Editors Charley Robinson,
Vincent Laurence, Alec Waters

Copy/Production Editor Deborah Surprenant

Editorial Secretary Lee Anne Candito

Contributing Editors Tage Frid,
R. Bruce Hoadley, Christian Becksvoort
Robert M. Vaughan, Mark Duginske,
George Frank

Methods of Work Jim Richey

Indexer Harriet Hodges

Publisher John Lively

Assistant Publisher James P. Chiavelli

Circulation Manager Brenda Hamilton

Marketing Coordinator Susan Roman

Administrative Secretary Susan M. Clark

Advertising Sales Manager Dick West

National Accounts Manager Barney Barrett,
Larry White

Advertising Coordinator Kathryn Simonds

Advertising Secretary Betsy Quintiliano

Tel. (800) 283-7252 Fax. (203) 426-3434

Fine Woodworking Books & Videos

Publisher John Lively

Marketing Manager Helen Albert

Associate Editor Andy Schultz

Secretary Barbara Hudson



...by fellow enthusiasts

The Taunton Press: Paul Roman, president; Janice A. Roman, vice president; Carolyn Kovalesski, admin. secretary; **Corporate Staff Directors:** Susan Edelman, design; John Kelsey, editorial; John Lively, chief of staff; Jan Wahlin, marketing. **Accounting:** Wayne Reynolds, controller; Patrick Lamontagne, manager; Jeffrey Sherman, financial analyst; Mary Sullivan, general ledger supervisor; Carolyn Stiles, jr. cost accountant; Carol Diehm, A/P supervisor; Susan Burke, sr. accounting clerk; Lawrence Rice, credit supervisor; Lydia Krikorian, Judith Rivera, Victoria Theobald, collection clerks; Diana D’Onofrio, payroll coord.; Andrea DuBois, Elaine Yamin, jr. accountants; Dee Blasko, secretary. **Corporate Design:** Philip Allard, corporate promotion mgr.; Steven Hunter, art director; Wendy Bowes, Judy Lind, assoc. art directors; Mary Beth Cleary, promotion production coord.; Francesca Arminio, promotion asst.; **Art/Production:** Robert Olah, mgr.; Catherine Cassidy, Jodie Delohery, Henry Roth, assoc. art directors; Iliana Koehler, production asst.; **Copy/Production:** Ruth Dobeavage, managing editor; Peter Chapman, Pamela Purrone, copy/production editors. **Corporate Sales:** Dale Brown, director; Donna Pierpont, public relations mgr.; Diane Patterson, executive secy.; Andrea Ondak, trade & special sales mgr.; Barbara Buckalew, retail marketing coord.; Marcie Seigel, publicity/trade sales asst.; Lori Moir, telemkt./cust. serv. **Data Processing:** Drew Salisbury, mgr.; Brendan Bowe, fulfillment systems mgr.; Roger Seliga, financial systems mgr.; Gabriel Dunn, programmer/analyst; Arthur Caron, Robert Neilsen, programmers; J. Larry Kinnear, tech. services admin.; Sherrill Kolakowski, computer support tech. **Fulfillment & Operations:** Tom Luxeder, director; Jane Torrence, secretary. **Client**

Services: Patricia Williamson, coordinator; Roxanne Frimmet, Megan Sangster, client service reps. **Customer Service (subscriber):** Patricia Malouff, mgr.; Nancy Schoch, sr. customer service rep.; Donna Weinstein, Siri Wheeler, Karen Williams. **Order Processing:** Joyce McWilliam, supervisor; Gayle Hammond, Barbara Lowe, Marylou Thompson. **Customer Service (trade):** Christine Cosacchi, supervisor; Kristen Boeckmann, customer service rep.; Peggy LeBlanc, Denise Pascal, data entry. **Distribution:** Paul Seipold, mgr.; Grace Aumuller, David Blasko, Michael Capalbo, James Chappuis, Mary Ann Costagliola, Maureen Flynn, Fred Monnes, Alice Saxton, Astor Taylor, Robert Weinstein; Linnea Ingram, secretary. **Purchasing & Facilities:** William Schappert, mgr.; Lois Beck, office services supervisor; Chuck Hollis, maintenance foreman; Arthur Williams, maintenance asst.; Christopher Myers, buyer/asst. to mgr.; Donna Freeman, chef/manager; Kathleen Costello, Norma Jean Taylor, assts. **Subscription:** Carole Ando, mgr.; Connie Barczak, Bonnie Beardsley, Mona Burns-Corso, Marie Pato, Andrea Shorrock. **Manufacturing:** Kathleen Davis, director; **Prepress:** Austin E. Starbird, mgr.; Robert Marsala, graphic arts supervisor; Susan Kahn, staff photographer; Chansam Thammavongsa, production asst.; Deborah Cooper, color center supervisor; Richard Booth, night shift supervisor; Mark Coleman, William Godfrey, Laurene Jakab, color system operators; Nancy Knapp, composition production coord.; Margot Knorr, publications applications mgr.; Monica Murphy, publications applications assoc.; Christopher Casey, publications applications specialist; Lisa DeFeo, system operator. **Print Production:** Diane Flanagan, mgr. (promo); Thomas Greco, mgr. (books); Rosemary Pagel, associate (books); Philip VanKirk, mgr. (magazines); Deborah Baldwin, associate (magazines); Tracie Pavlik, secretary. **Video:** Craig Umanoff, video coordinator; Thomas Menard, assistant video producer. **Personnel:** Carol Marotti, manager; Linda Ballerini, Chris Lincoln, personnel assistants.

Copyright 1992 by The Taunton Press, Inc. No reproduction without permission of The Taunton Press, Inc. Fine Woodworking® is a registered trademark of The Taunton Press, Inc. **Subscription rates:** United States and possessions, \$29 for one year, \$48 for two years, \$69 for three years; Canada and other countries, \$38 for one year, \$67 for two years, \$95 for three years (in U.S. dollars, please). Single copy, \$5.95. Single copies outside the U.S. and possessions: U.K., £3.60; other countries and possessions, \$6.95 Send to Subscription Dept., The Taunton Press, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. For orders only, call (800) 888-8286. Address all correspondence to the appropriate department (Subscription, Editorial, or Advertising), The Taunton Press, 63 South Main Street, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. List management: The Kleid Co., 530 5th Ave. New York, NY 10036-5101.

Fine Woodworking is a reader-written magazine. We welcome proposals, manuscripts, photographs and ideas from our readers, amateur or professional. We’ll acknowledge all submissions and return those we can’t publish. Send your contributions to *Fine Woodworking*, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.

Title to the copyrights in the contributions appearing in *Fine Woodworking* magazine remains with the authors, photographers and artists, unless otherwise indicated. They have granted publication rights to *Fine Woodworking*.

Adjustable Shelves?

Use Our Precision Drill Jig

EuroLine

- ◆ Accurate Shelf Pin Holes
- ◆ Holes for Euro Hardware
- ◆ Quick & Easy to Use
- ◆ 32 mm System
- ◆ 5 mm Jig Parts



C AND J ENTERPRISES
4558 Lambeth Court, Carlsbad, CA 92008
For free spec sheet use Reader Service No.
or Call (619) 720-9245

READER SERVICE NO. 44

Achieve the most accurate KNIFE ALIGNMENT ON YOUR

- JOINTER • PLANER • MOULDER • SHAPER •
- WITH THE **NEW** K.A.S.
- KNIFE ALIGNMENT SENSOR**



By: Accuracy, Inc.

- FASTER SETUP
- MINIMIZED SANDING
- PROLONGED KNIFE LIFE

**ONLY
\$99.95**
PLUS \$5 S/H

Call or Write to:

Chesapeake Enterprises

P.O. Box 425 Dalzell, S.C. 29040 (803) 494-9807

READER SERVICE NO. 6

FROM LOG TO LUMBER

with Granberg's popular
PORTABLE CHAIN SAW LUMBER MILL

An innovative attachment that easily clamps onto your chain saw. Safe and easy to use. It is designed to produce lumber from rough logs at any job site.



Precision Mill Specialty Hardwoods

Make your own lumber for
Furniture • Beams • Decks • Fences
Porches • Mantels • Cabins • etc.

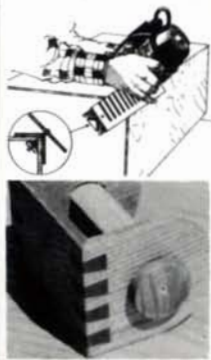
Granberg International

P.O. Box 425, Richmond, CA 94807-0425 • (510) 237-2099

READER SERVICE NO. 67

THE DOV-TAIL SPLINE JIG

A NEW WOODWORKING CONCEPT !!



- Edges of any length
- Simple, fast and accurate
- Standard or variable spacing
- **Complete system; only 49.95**
- *The Dov-Tail Spline Jig is ideal for pros and hobbyists, has a 10 year warranty and is absolutely guaranteed to produce the strongest joint possible or your money back.*

L.C. KEHOE MANUFACTURING CORP.
P.O. BOX 1890 • WHITEFISH, MT. • 59937
CALL 1-800-DOV-TAIL

READER SERVICE NO. 145



Kastanje Designs

P.O. Box 20239
Oklahoma City, OK 73156

READER SERVICE NO. 35

TRAPPMANNEN
(Stairway Man)
by Dan Kastanje

An 11" x 14" lithograph from the original oil commissioned by Skaara Brothers Stairway Factory, Egersund, Norway. \$20.00 includes handling; check or money order only.

1000 limited edition; signed and numbered.

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

Over 4,000 hard-to-find products to

**BUILD,
REPAIR,
RESTORE,
REFINISH**
anything made
of wood!

It's the easy-to-use resource guide woodworkers rely on for fine woods (250 different sizes and species)...richly-grained veneers...inlay borders...carving knives and chisels...finishes, sandpaper, glue...turning tools, router bits, drill bits, scrapers, planes...furniture hardware, plans, how-to books...thousands of hard-to-find workshop essentials, all backed by Constantine's money-back guarantee! Join the hundreds of thousands of woodworkers all over the world who rely on Constantine's for one-stop, right-price shopping—without leaving home.

Just \$1.00 brings you the 116 page color catalog plus all supplements for two full years. Write for your subscription today!



CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers for 181 years

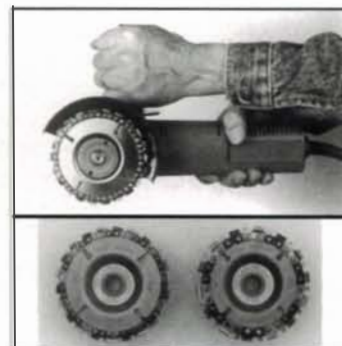
Dept. 37211, 2050 Eastchester Rd., Bronx, NY 10461

READER SERVICE NO. 152



Cut, carves and sculpts in any direction

- * *Lancelot is as important to a wood worker as a brush is to a painter!*
- * Fits 4" or 4-1/2" disc grinders
- * Removes muscle work from woodworking
- * In 14 and 22 teeth models
- * Replacement circlets available
- * *Multi purpose tool*



Mastercard, VISA, check or COD.
Call toll free for prices and immediate service.

Selected as one of the six best new products at the 1991 National Hardware Show by American Woodworker magazine.

King Arthur's Tools
3225 Earl Drive
Tallahassee FL 32308

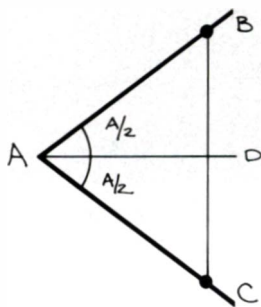
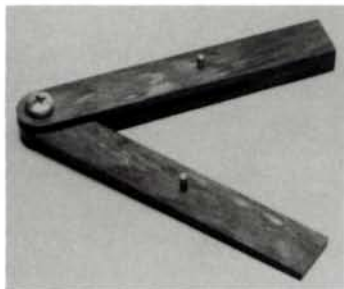
1-800-942-1300

READER SERVICE NO. 149

remember that very seldom do I actually work with 6% or 14% wood moisture content. Most of the year, it is in the 8% to 10% range so that the molding, for example, would protrude $\frac{3}{16}$ in. in winter and be shy of the back by $\frac{3}{16}$ in. in summer.

I don't use dust panels to save weight. I will add them at the customer's request, but I don't feel they have much merit in a closed case.

Sine bar not so precise—Regarding the article "Simple Instrument Sets Precise Angles" (*FWW* #95), the method shown is neither simple or precise. Making a sine bar with exact 10 in. spacing between rolls is improbable if not impossible by the method described. The first difficulty is measuring 10.000 in. on a scale. Plus/minus .005 is the best that can be done even with a magnifier. Now picture the difficulty of centering a drill exactly on the mark. Plus/minus $\frac{1}{64}$ would be fantastic. The distance is then 10.000 plus/minus .020, leading to an angle-setting error of about $\frac{1}{4}^\circ$. A good quality protractor of reasonable size would be more accurate. For anyone doing even moderately accurate work, an absolute must is a 6-in. dial caliper. These measure to .001, and they cost about \$20.



Shown above is a really precise and simple instrument for setting or measuring angles. As you can see, it resembles the common bevel but has two accurately spaced measuring pins. In the sample, they are spaced exactly 3.000 in. from the pivot, but the exact spacing is not terribly important so long as the pins are at the same distance from center. This can be assured by drilling with the pieces together and keeping them in that orientation on assembly. Distance across the pins is measured with a dial caliper. The geometry is shown above where A is the angle to be set.

As an example, to set $A = 90^\circ$ with a length of $AB = 3.000$ and a .125 diameter of the measuring pins:

$$\sin 45^\circ = BD/AB = BD/3 = BC/6$$

$$\text{or } BC = 6 \sin 45^\circ = 6 \times .7071 = 4.2426$$

$$\text{caliper reading} = 4.2426 + .125 = 4.3676.$$

If the measuring pins are not exactly 3.000 from the pivot, then determine their distance by setting the bevel at 90° with

a square and measuring the distance between pins.

I have made several of these bevels and use them both for setting and measuring angles. —Charles J. Kennedy, Malibu, Calif.

More square tricks—I enjoyed the article on the use of the combination square (*FWW* #96), especially since it featured a Starrett square like the one I got 23 years ago when my grandfather passed away. That tool is now 80-plus years old. Though you wouldn't judge me to be a woodworker, except maybe by the standards applied to a beaver, I thought I'd pass along a couple of my own tips.

First, author Ben Wild suggests using the square to gauge dimensions rather than to measure them. I know from countless measuring errors that he is right. Still, I have found one way to accurately and reliably transfer real measurements to a workpiece: I use a dial caliper to set the head of the combination square. I also use the dial caliper to measure dimensions that I have lifted from a workpiece with the combination square.

Second, if you've got any money left after buying your Starrett combination square (the three-head model shown in issue #96 is about \$160), you might consider buying a second square head. With the two heads fitted to a single rule, you've got a large capacity caliper that is robust enough for heavy-duty scribing.

—Andrew Mawhinney, Fullerton, Calif.

Don't stain that repair—I have a problem with Scott Lawrence's technique in his article on French polishing for restoration work (*Fine Woodworking* #94). Scott is shown repairing large patches of missing dark finish on a barrister's bookcase. The wood showing through the patches is a light oak, very likely fumed when the piece was built. Before he starts to build the missing finish, he first stains the bare wood to match the old finish.

Ten or twenty years from now, the person who decides to re-finish this piece will discover a most unpleasant surprise. Scott's dark stain will have sunk well into his bare patches, and the rest of the bookcase will be the light oak. At that point, the only reasonable solution will be to stain the whole piece to match the dark patches, and the fumed oak original will never be seen again.

I don't see much sense in trying to preserve such a dirty, degraded finish, but if Scott chooses to do so, he should color his finish rather than the wood. Then, anything he does is reversible.

I'll never understand why nearly everyone who refinishes antique furniture is so eager to stain the piece between stripping and refinishing. The people who built this furniture knew what they were doing; they chose the color they wanted the piece to be, that color is intact under the old dirty finish, and we should

Editor's Notebook

Tool Forum appears for the first time in this issue of *FWW* on p. 116. We have created this new department to help you stay ahead of the clamorous woodworking marketplace. Our plan is to pass new products along to savvy woodworkers to try in their shops and then to print what happens—good and bad.

The stories in "Tool Forum" will be brief first impressions, not rigorous tests, so they won't replace our regular comparative reviews. And we'll have to be somewhat selective because there'll never be enough space to review every new gizmo or can of goo.

The man in charge of deciding what tools to review, and of choosing tool reviewers, is assistant editor Vincent Laurence.

Alone and lonely—A lot of woodworking you just have to do by yourself, so woodworkers get the blues about not knowing any like-minded souls nearby. In the past 15 years, the advent of local woodworking guilds and clubs has done a lot to break down this isolation. Guilds serve as information exchanges and educational forums, but more than anything, they help woodworkers get in touch with one another.

It's been more than five years since we last published a directory of woodworking guilds and clubs, so it's time to make an up-to-date list. If you're an officer of a guild of woodworkers, please drop us a note about what your group does, and include a contact address and telephone number that we can publish.

—John Kelsey, editorial director

RAZOR SAW

It cuts FASTER! EASIER! MORE ACCURATELY!

Order now, only \$21.95 postpaid!

Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The Razor Saw cuts by pulling, and will give a cleaner, more accurate cut in half the time.

Purchase a RAZOR SAW now and we will include our 72 page catalog of the world's finest woodworking tools. Or send \$1.50 for a two year subscription to our Catalog.

The BEST handsaw for ALL woodworkers!
Dealer inquiries invited.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER

1731 Clement Ave. • Alameda, CA 94501 • 1-800-537-7820

READER SERVICE NO. 157



YOU NEED THIS FREE SAMPLE OF

Saral

Wax-Free Transfer Paper

Here's Why:

- Transfer your design to any surface with Saral™ Transfer Paper
- Waxless and greaseless • erases like pencil with no smear
- Ink or paint over the tracing - won't skip
- Re-usable
- Available in 5 colors; graphite, white, blue, red, yellow
- Comes in Sampler and Tole Kit packages, and 12-ft Rolls

To get your FREE SAMPLE send a self addressed, stamped business envelope to

Saral Paper Co., Inc.: Dept. DW.
322 W 57th St. Suite 30-T
New York, NY 10019
212-247-0460

READER SERVICE NO. 42

COLLEGE OF THE REDWOODS Fine Cabinetmaking

- with James Krenov, Director and Michael Burns apply March 1 - 31

for further information:

College of the Redwoods
440 Alger Street
Fort Bragg, CA 95437
(707) 964-7056

READER SERVICE NO. 89

Micro Stop™

The world's most precise radial arm saw cross cut attachment.

Easily adjusts to within thousandths of an inch. Instant right or left hand operation.

Machined, anodized aluminum housing.

Fits radial arm saw fences up to 3/4 inch wide.

Full 2 sq. inch chrome plated mar proof fence clamp.

Money back satisfaction guarantee.

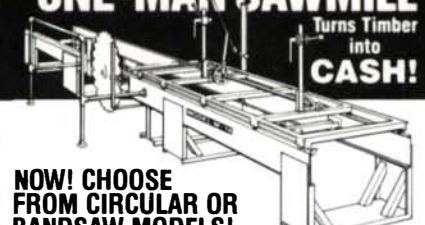


ONLY \$29.95
Plus \$3.00 S&H
CA Residents add sales tax

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
AFM ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 56 • Arcadia, CA 91006

ONE-MAN SAWMILL

Turns Timber into CASH!



NOW! CHOOSE FROM CIRCULAR OR BANDSAW MODELS!

The Sawmill goes right to the trees and turns out smooth, true-cut lumber - even beginners get excellent results. Just one man (no crew needed) can easily cut enough on weekends to save hundreds of dollars over high lumberyard prices. Use as little as 25 horsepower. Factory-Direct selling keeps price low, and convenient time payments may be arranged.

PHONE TOLL FREE 1-800-942-4406 Ext. SY1
TIMBERKING, INC. DEPT. SY1
2908 OAK ST., KANSAS CITY, MO 64108

READER SERVICE NO. 102



Diamond Honing Cones



- DMT brings precision sharpening to woodworking/carving gouges and lathe tools. Fine grade 600 mesh diamond is bonded to the curved surfaces. The set of three honing cones provides sharpening curves from .125" to 1.25" - all packed in a handsome hardwood box.

Comes set of 3 cones in hardwood box \$79.00
Add \$2.50 shipping and handling
Major Credit Cards

DMT DIAMOND MACHINING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Dept. FW112, 85 Hayes Memorial Dr.
Marlborough, MA 01752
TEL (508) 481-5944, FAX (508) 481-3924

READER SERVICE NO. 96

EDGE GLUED PANELS & MADE FAST & EASY & FLAT

The PLANO Glue Press clamps boards vertically to help you make edge-glued panels easily and quickly. Patented linking arms align the boards automatically and apply pressure on all four sides! PLANO will give you flat, strong panels without using dowels or biscuits.

Fine Woodworking (10/91) called PLANO "an excellent edge clamp. . .costs are easily justified."

Eliminate buckled panels and uneven glue joints once and for all!

Special packages are priced from only \$329. Call for your FREE literature today!



☎ 1-800-648-4264 ☎

Please send FREE literature on PLANO Glue Press 514

Name _____

Address _____

City, State _____

Phone () _____ Zip _____



ADVANCED MACHINERY IMPORTS
P.O. Box 312, Dept. 514
New Castle, DE 19720
FAX 302-322-3479

READER SERVICE NO. 92

leave that color alone. Take off the old finish using a method that doesn't raise the grain, don't sand, don't stain, put on a new finish that is itself strippable. You have just restored the piece, you've done no damage, and I'll bet you like the color.

—Grey Doffin, Duluth, Minn.

First, remove the wax—Having experienced frustrating (and expensive) failures of glued lapped joints in professionally assembled sanding belts, I was interested to see Bill Skinner's piece on epoxied butt joints in the May/June 1992 issue of *Fine Woodworking*.

At my next visit to my local supplier, I mentioned that I was intending to try the method, and to my surprise, he told me he has been using this method for some time. He also threw in a useful tip: the cloth belting is dressed on its back with a waxy substance that prevents good glue adhesion; this should be removed and the surface roughed with sandpaper prior to gluing with epoxy resin.

—J. Michael Hayman, N.S.W., Australia

Masking tape for tires—Here is an alternative to the difficult job of installing rubber bandsaw tires (*FWW* #95). For the last 20 years, I have used masking tape on my 20-in. Davis/Wells and 14-in. Delta saw wheels with great success. Both of these saws have seen extensive running time in a metalworking production setting.

The rim of my saw is 1 in wide. In order to build in the crown, I use three wraps of ½-in. filament tape in a straight line ending at or short of the beginning so as not to create a bump. Over that I add 15 wraps of 1-in.-wide good-quality masking tape that provides about .075 in. of thickness, which I have found is adequate. The whole process should take no more than 10 minutes

per wheel. I have had no problem with ¼-in. to ¾-in. blades in tracking or in blade life. Masking-tape tire life should be five-plus years. Also, I have found it does not matter which direction the tape is applied.

—Stephen B. Wheeler, Newport Beach, Calif.

Epoxies are soluble—As a frequent user of epoxy glues, I would like to correct a statement in Chris Minick's article about adhesives (*FWW* #96) that uncured epoxies are not soluble in common workshop solvents. Epoxies are soluble in denatured alcohol, and it should be added to the woodworking-adhesives properties chart as a cleanup solvent.

—John R. McCann, Sandy, Utah

Drying oak rounds—In your August 1992 issue of *FWW*, a reader had a question about drying large, thick slabs of white oak without their cracking. From my experience, I believe that his problem would best be solved by treating with ethylene glycol antifreeze, not polyethylene glycol (PEG).

Back about 1985, the Cape Fear Museum had a reproduction 24-ft. whaleboat given to them. The boat had been in the water and when placed in dry storage, opened up its seams badly. I treated the boat with antifreeze three times. The seams tightened up and have stayed that way.

In 1988, I had two 14-in.-deep by 2-in.-thick slabs cut from a hickory tree. I treated one with antifreeze by painting it on nearly daily until it had picked up about 20% antifreeze. By this time, the control had cracked badly. I set the slabs aside and sort of forgot them. Eight months later, I found a massive growth of fungus on the untreated, split control while the treated slab was, and still is, sound.

Undiluted ethylene glycol antifreeze acts rapidly at room tem-

FREE CATALOG

THE WOODWORKERS SURVIVAL GUIDE



EAGLE AMERICA provides the largest selection of **AMERICAN MADE** Router Bits, Shaper Cutters, Forstner Bits and unique woodworking accessories. Ask for our new

64 page Mail Order Catalog.

EAGLE AMERICA
1 · 800 · 872 · 2511

"Building Upon America's Commitment To Quality"

P.O.Box 1099, Chardon, Ohio 44024

READER SERVICE NO. 113

FORREST

The World's Finest Dado Head Clean Cuts All Your Grooves!

"No tearout on all five woods tested"
*See Fine Woodworking, July/August, 1991, p. 59

- **NO SPLINTERING** — cross-cutting oak, ply veneers and melamine.
- **PERFECT FLAT-BOTTOM GROOVES** — not staggered steps or round bottoms like a wobble-dado leaves!
- **CUTS IN ALL DIRECTIONS** — rip, cross-cut, miter, any depth.
- **CUTS ALL SIZED GROOVES** — ¼" thru ¾" in ¼" increments. (Set of .005" plastic adjusting shims included).
- **SUPER-HARD CARBIDE** — gives up to 300% longer life, especially good on ply woods and abrasive particle-boards.

Here is why this great Dado Head has no equal!

C-4 Carbide Tips — 24 on each saw blade — twice as many as most competitors.

C-4 Carbide Tips — 4 on each chipper, with special face hooks.

SPECIAL SALE! 10% OFF!

FORREST

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
461 River Road, Clifton, N.J. 07014
PHONE TOLL FREE!
1(800)733-7111
In N.J.: (201)473-5236 FAX: (201)471-3333

We honor Amex, Visa & Master Card, Money Orders, Personal Checks and COD's. TO ORDER BY MAIL clip eq, circle choices and enclose payment. Specify Dept. FW when ordering.

READER SERVICE NO. 135

Simply Unequaled!

BESSEY

K-Body Clamps

Ideal for:

- Serious woodworkers • All woodworking projects
- for use in edge to edge and face to face gluing
- all assembly applications

Features:

- Clamp jaws that remain parallel
- Glue resistant/non-marring jaws

KP Framing System

End users report **SAVINGS OF UP TO 60%** when used as rail and style jig.

ACC American Clamping Corporation
P.O. Box 399, Batavia, N.Y. 14021
Toll Free 1-800-828-1004

American Clamping (Canada) Inc.
P.O. Box 490, Cambridge, ON N1R 5V5
Toll Free 1-800-265-8678

READER SERVICE NO. 64

perature because it is so similar to water, but it does not evaporate. It is also an effective fungicide and insecticide in the treated wood.

If the white oak slabs were mine, I would stack them flat with stickers between them and treat by spraying all of the faces with antifreeze, keeping the surfaces visibly wet. I would use a garden sprayer as I did with the turpentine logs (antifreeze is more viscous than water, so you have to bore out the nozzle on the garden sprayer to get a good, heavy spray). This treatment would probably take several months. Collect the excess spray on a plastic film tray under the pile and reuse it.

To check completion, let the surface of the top slab go dry. If it shows any signs of checking, resume treatment. While PEG does not penetrate oak well, ethylene glycol antifreeze penetrates rapidly, including even our native live-oak.

-David W. Carnell, Wilmington, N.C.

A manufacturer replies-I would like to thank assistant editor Vincent Laurence for taking the time to review the TS-Aligner in the July/August issue of *Fine Woodworking*. Some clarification is needed.

TS-Aligner was designed with the assistance of mechanical engineers, consultants, and machinists. TS-Aligner is designed and built to remain accurate. Molded plastic, stamped sheet metal and die-cast zinc alloy are not only less durable but are not suitable materials for a precision measurement instrument.

TS-Aligners shipped since January 1992 have been modified to eliminate any bearing or dust problems. Customers are welcome to have their units upgraded free of charge (as some already have).

Distinguishing between blade flatness and arbor/flange prob-

lems is easy with TS-Aligner. It's covered in the manual (sec. 5.2) and, if needed, a phone call will provide further information and technical assistance.

The manual clearly explains that there is no need to hold on to the aligner while checking for blade flatness. The rotational force is only required when sliding the tool down the miter slot.

Machining costs being \$55 per hour, TS-Aligner is very much worth the original price of \$190. Our recent price decrease to \$179 reflects the purchase of machinery to do most of the work ourselves.

I am disappointed that Laurence didn't comment on the aligner's accuracy and ability to precisely align a table saw quickly. His suggestion of using a combination square and feeler gauges or a dial indicator and magnetic base leads me to believe that he ignored much of TS-Aligner's functionality. Perhaps he can explain how these tools can be used to accurately and quickly set blade tilt or miter-gauge angle. Our customer surveys indicate a very high degree of satisfaction with TS-Aligner.

-Edward J. Bennett, Boise, Idaho

About your safety:

Working wood is inherently dangerous. Using hand or power tools improperly or neglecting standard safety practices can lead to permanent injury or death. So don't try to perform operations you learn about here (or elsewhere) *until you're certain that they are safe for you and your shop situation.* We want you to enjoy your craft and to find satisfaction in the doing, as well as in the finished work. So please keep safety foremost in your mind whenever you're in the shop.

-John Lively, publisher

if you can plug it in...we've got it!
GREAT BARGAINS ON ALL YOUR FAVORITE TOOLS

<p>TABLE SAW FENCES</p> <p>T50 50" BIESEMAYER 294 X50 50" EXCALIBER 329 34-897 50" UNIFENCE 289</p> <p>SENCO not available in all areas</p> <p>LS2 Pinner 5/8" - 1" 245 SFN1 1"-2" Finish Nailer 255 SFN2 Big Finish Nailer 375 SKS 1/4" Crown Stapler 247 T50 1hp Turbo Oilless Pancake Compressor 295</p> <p>SLP 20 Pinner \$249 shoots up to 1-5/8"</p> <p>AM78HC2 11/2 HP-1 tank 279 AM78HC4V 11/2 HP-2 tank 299</p> <p>BLACK&DECKER.</p> <p>1166 3/8" Professional Drill 59 1311 1/2" Professional Drill 119 1350-09 Timberwolf Drill 254 1703 10" Miter Saw 178 2664K Cyclone 9.6v Cordless 129 2665K Cyclone 12v Cordless 148 2670 Impact Wrench 139 2750 Mini Grinder 78 3102-09 2 spd Cutsaw 99 3338 ELU Plunge Router 248 4300 Drill Bit Sharpener 237 14765 25pc Bullet Drill bitset 55</p> <p>2720 1.5 hp Router 1/4" collet \$119</p> <p>2721 1.5hp Router 1/2" collet 129</p>	<p>Makita LS1030 \$215 10" Miter Saw</p> <p>6095DWE with extra battery 155 6404 3/8" Drill 57 9514 Mini Grinder 66 9924B 3x24 Beltsander 144 BO4510 Pad Sander 49 BO5000 NEW! Random Orbit 69</p> <p>SKIL</p> <p>1605-2 Biscuit Joinder 118 5510 5 1/2" Trim Saw 109 5860 60" 8 1/4" Wormdrive 168 9645 7" Disc Grinder 119 9665 9" Disc Grinder 129</p> <p>77 \$139 7 1/4" Wormdrive Saw</p> <p>Panasonic</p> <p>EY571B 9v Cordl' Drill 127 EY571BC with case 139 EY6205BC 12v 15 min charge 168 EY970B battery 39</p> <p>TRU-GRIP</p> <p>Clamp 'n Tool 50C 28.50 BB50 44.95 36C 25.50 BB36 36.95 24C 21.50 BB50 30.95</p>	<p>Milwaukee</p> <p>0222-1 3/8" Drill 104 0224-1 3/8" Magnum 114 0234-1 1/2" Magnum 115 0235-1 0234 w/Keyless chuck 125 0375-1 3/8" RA Drill 127 0379-1 1/2" RA Drill 145 3300-1 RA Magnum 178 5392-1 3/8" Hammer Drill 114 6365 7 1/4" Circular Saw 116 6368 7 1/4" saw Kit 134 6507 VS Sawzall 134 6508 VS Sawzall 130 6527 Super Sawzall 164 6528 Super Sawzall 163 6539-1 Cordless screwdriver 72 6546-1 VS Cordl' screwdriver 79 6747-1 Drywall gun 0-2500 99 6750-1 Drywall gun 0-4000 93 6753-1 Drywall gun 3.5 amp 87 8975 Heat Gun 58 8977 Variable Heat Gun 74</p> <p>6511 \$125 2 spd Sawzall</p> <p>Record Mallets</p> <p>BLUE CHIP BEVEL EDGE CHISELS</p> <p>1/4" 7.95 3/4" 9.50 3/8" 7.95 1" 9.99 1/2" 8.25 1 1/4" 10.99 373 *Splitproof* 6 pc. Set 49</p> <p>STABILA</p> <p>LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.</p> <p>2464 24" 36 2469 36" 39 2467 48" 45</p>	<p>PORTER-CABLE</p> <p>330 Palm Sander \$55</p> <p>100 7/8 hp Router 95 315-1 7 1/4" Circular Saw 116 332 NEW! R.O SANDER 68 333 R.O SANDER w/bag 78 351 3x21 Belt Sander 132 352 3x21 Belt Sander w/bag 136 360 3x24 Belt Sander w/bag 176 361 3x24 Belt Sander 169 362 4x24 Belt Sander w/bag 194 363 4x24 Belt Sander 178 505 1/2 Sheet Sander 115 513 Lock Mortiser 679 59381 Door Hinge Kit 165 690 1-1/2 hp Router 127 693 Plunge Router 164 6931 Plunge Base 74 695 1 1/2 hp Router Table 202 696 Router Table only 119 7310 Trim Router 84 9118 Door Plane Kit 195 9345 Saw Boss Kit 122 9629 Recipro Saw 139 97310 Trimmer kit 187 9851 12v Cordless Drill 135</p> <p>STIKIT SANDPAPER</p> <p>Grit 4 1/2" rolls 10 yards</p> <p>80 10.95 100 9.95 120 9.95 150 9.95 180 9.95 220 9.95</p> <p>Grit pieces 6" round 5" round</p> <p>80 125 pc 24.95 18.95 100 50 pc 10.95 7.95 120 50 pc 10.95 7.95 150 50 pc 10.95 7.95 180 50 pc 10.95 7.95 220 50 pc 10.95 7.95</p>	<p>RYOBI</p> <p>BT3000W \$ 589 Professional 10" Table Saw with Stand</p> <p>BE321 3x21 Sander 126 BT3000 10" Pro Table Saw 539 JP155 6" Planer 295 JM100K Biscuit Joinder 204 JS045 Jig Saw 85 L1323ALS Plane 125 R501 2hp Plunge Router 148 RE600 3hp Plunge Router 204 RJ100VK Reciprocating Saw 89 SS50A Palm Sander 45 SC160 Scroll Saw 137 TFD170 9v Cordless Drill Kit 148 TFD220 12v Cordless Drill Kit 164 TS260 NEW! 10" Comp Miter 215 TSS200 NEW! 6.5" Slicsaw 447</p> <p>HITACHI</p> <p>C10FA 10" Miter Saw 269 C7BD 7 1/4" circular Saw 125 CR10V Recipro Saw 116 DH38YE Roto Hammer 378 F20A Plane 89 M12V 3 1/4hp Plunge Rtr 223 SV12SA Palm Sander 46 TR6 Trim Router 94 TR12 Plunge Router 168</p> <p>C8FB \$445 Compound Miter Saw</p> <p>NAIL GUNS</p> <p>NRB3A Framing Gun 398 NT45A Finish Nailer 270 NT65A Finish Nailer 319 N500BAA Stapler 319</p>	<p>freud</p> <p>94-100 5pc \$157 Router Bit Cabinet Set FT2000E Vs Plunge router 205</p> <p>Professional Carbide-Tipped Blades</p> <p>LU85M010 10" 80T Finish 56 LU84M011 10" 50T Combo 38 LU73M010 10" 60T Finish 43 TK906 10" 50T Combo 27</p> <p>BOSCH</p> <p>1194VSR 1/2" Hammer Drill 138 11212VSR SDS Roto Hammer 194 1370EVS 5" R.O. Sander 229 1604K 1 3/4 hp Router kit 163 1609K 3 base Trimmer kit 164 1608U Underscribe Trimmer 117 1615EVS New! Plunge Router 255</p> <p>1581VS \$130 VS Orbital Jigsaw</p> <p>3051VSRK-1 Cordless drill Kit 129 3051VSRK With 2 batteries 139</p> <p>SMARTLEVEL</p> <p>SL224 2' Level w/sensor 53 PR24S 2' Pro Level w/module 85 PR48S 4' Pro Level w/module 104 SMA Smart Module only 79 PR24 2' Pro Rail only 19 PR48 4' Pro Rail only 39</p> <p>AEG</p> <p>EH82 3 1/4" Plane 89 EH102 4" Plane 99 STSE380 Jig Saw 89 VS280 1/2 sheet sander 59</p>
--	--	--	--	---	---

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders over \$50,
Within continental 48 states, HI and AK extra.
Sales limited to stock on hand.

ABBEY TOOLS
1-800-225-6321

1132 N. MAGNOLIA, ANAHEIM CA. 92801
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 15 YEARS
Prices subject to change without notice

Penofin® for wood.
Simply the best
transparent oil
wood finish
there is.



Get the PENOFIN information pack
and the name of a dealer near you:
Call 1-800-PENOFIN (1-800-736-6346)



PERFORMANCE COATINGS INC. UKIAH, CALIFORNIA

READER SERVICE NO. 87

TS - ALIGNER

TAKING TABLE SAW ALIGNMENT TO PERFECTION

Edward J. Bennett Co. 10378 Fairview #139 Boise, ID 83704 1-800-333-4994

"I have used the Aligner on my Unisaw and was very pleased with the results." - JT of Phoenix, AZ. "I have found the TS-Aligner to be well made, accurate, and reliable. Measurements are easy to take and completely repeatable. Service has been outstanding." - JZ of Virginia Beach, VA. "I have had your TS-Aligner for a short time but so far it has done very well and I feel that if there was a problem, help could easily be found." - TH of Nicholasville, KY. "I am happy with the design and usefulness of your product" - KL of Frankfort, IL. These are just a sample of the responses we received over the past couple of months. Our second generation design has been shipping since January 1992 with improved accuracy and dust immunity.



Year End Special:

- TS-Aligner
- 2 P.c. angle set (30° and 45°)
- 6" precision class II square

\$195.00
(Shipping included!)

READER SERVICE NO. 138

QUICKEST WAY TO ROUND EDGES



Finally,
a simple hand tool that
quickly and precisely rounds over
sharp edges! Choice of bodies in Rockmaple or
Blackwalnut. Radi-Plane Professional Edge Finishing Tools.

Now available from your finer woodworkers supply catalogs and retailers.

Call 800-326-5415 for dealer nearest you.

Suggested Retail Price: \$21.95
L.A. MATHERS CO., Stockton, Calif.

RADI-PLANE
Dealer inquiries welcome.

READER SERVICE NO. 23

DIAMOND HONES

SHARPEN CARBIDE

ROUTER BITS - SHAPER CUTTERS

The Furnima Patent Diamond Hone for use in variable speed, table mounted routers and shapers - will keep carbide router bits, shaper cutters, and drill bits razor sharp.

NO MORE DULL CUTTERS - 600 grit diamonds restore dull edges in minutes. Guaranteed to - increase carbide life by 500% - eliminate sharpening shop costs and inconvenience - superior results. Improved productivity.

FREE Instructional video to show you how!

Specifications: 1/2" shank dia. 2" hone diameter

Electro Plated Hone (max. 300 sharpenings) \$69.99

2mm Resin bonded hone (min. 3000 sharpenings) \$99.99

Demo video only + Furnima Catalog \$10.00 (refundable)

FURNIMA INDUSTRIAL CARBIDE INC.

USA 1-800-267-0744

CANADA 1-800-267-8833 Fax 613-756-1400



FREE INSTRUCTIONAL
VIDEO INCLUDED!

FURNIMA INDUSTRIAL CARBIDE
U.S. & CANADA PAT. PENDING

READER SERVICE NO. 108

LASER

The Toothless
Woodworker



WE PROVIDE PROVEN LASER WOODWORKING
AND EQUIPMENT

CNC POSITIONING SYSTEMS FOR:

- Fretwork & Marquetry
- Inlaying
- Profiling & Piercing
- Odd Hole Production
- Repeatability

ENGRAVING SYSTEMS FOR:

- Recognition
- Ad Specialty
- Giftware & Decor
- Signage & Plaque
- Furniture Enhancement

Laser Machining, Inc.

500 Laser Drive, Somerset, WI 54025 • Tel: 715/247-3285 Fax: 715/247-5650
A Decade of Laser Processing And Systems Development - New Expanded Facilities

Lasers Beam Delivery CNC Controls Service Laser-Gravel XY Tables Custom Systems Laser Job Shop

READER SERVICE NO. 45

"All my tools
should be this
good!"

The Accu-Miter®
is a professional
miter gauge that
makes perfect
angles easily.
Shot-pin action
assures dead-on
accuracy for
common angles —
plus a precise
protractor scale for
everything in
between!



We do not recommend operating without
the saw blade guard, as is shown here.
US Patent Pending

Optional accessories:
manual clamp—
pneumatic clamp—
3/8" x 3/4" miter bar—

**JDS
COMPANY**

Precision Woodworking Equipment

Call or
write for
our free
brochure.

800 Dutch Square Blvd., Suite 200, Columbia, SC 29210
1-800-382-2637 / SC 803-798-1600

\$149

READER SERVICE NO. 86

PORTER CABLE

100	7/8 HP ROUTER	\$ 95
102	DOOR HANGING KIT	315
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW	135
315-1	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW	117
345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW	101
300	SPEED BLOCK FIN SNDR W/ DISPENS	56
332	QUICKSAND 5" RANDOM ORBIT W/STIKIT PDCALL	
333	QUICKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLESS, CALL	
334	QUICKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS, CALL	
351	3" X 21" BELT SANDER	135
352	3" X 21" BELT SANDER WITH DUST BAG	139
352VS	3" X 21" VS BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	162
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER WITH DUST BAG	176
361	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	169
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER WITH DUST BAG	188
363	4" X 24" BELT SANDER	183
368-1	8 1/4" BUILDERS SAW	133
503	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/BAG X HVY DUTY	344
504	3" X 24" BELT SANDER XTRA HEAVY DUTY	329
505	1/2 SHT FIN SANDER W/FREE DISPENS	115
548	BAYONET SAW WORM DRIVE	192
555	BISCUIT JOINER WITH STEEL CASE	164
617	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW	118
621	3/8" DRILL VARIABLE SPEED, REVERSIBLE	102
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1/4" & 1/2" COLLETS	125
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	140
692	TRU-MATCH JOINTING ROUTER	189
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP	164
695	SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2 HP ROUTER	199
696	SHAPER TABLE	119
5008	DOVETAIL TEMPLATE	75
5009	MORTISE & TENON JIG	44
5116	OMNI JIG	255
5556	BISCUIT JOINER TILT FENCE	42
6031	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	73
7116	NEW 24" OMNIJIG	299
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP	84
7312	OFFSET TRIMMER	122
7319	TILT BASE TRIMMER	99
7335	5" ROS, VS W/FREE DUST EXT. SYSTEM	124
7336	6" ROS, VS W/FREE DUST EXT. SYSTEM	126
73333	RANDOM ORBIT DUST EXTRACTION	24
7349	BAYONET SAW	115
7511	3/8" VAR SPD DRILL, XTRA HEAVY DUTY	113
7515	1/2" DRILL, VSR W/KEYLESS CHUCK	124
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED	259
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-SINGLE SP	224
7536	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER	198
7537	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE "D" HANDLE ROUTER	206
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-SINGLE SPEED	224
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	259
7545	XTRA HVY DUTY DRYWALL DRIVER, VSR	109
7549	TOP HANDLE BAYONET SAW	143
7649	BARREL GRIP BAYONET SAW	143
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CARBIDE BLD	199
9314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW KIT	148
9315	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW KIT	137
9345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW KIT	122
9367	3 1/4" PLANNER KIT	152
9548	WORM GEAR BAYONET SAW KIT	201
9617	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW KIT	136
9637	TIGER SAW VAR SPEED RECIP. SAW KIT	138
9647	TIGER CUB RECIP. SAW KIT	114
9652	VERSA-PLANE KIT	279
9653	12 V, 3/8" CDLESS KIT, VS KEYLESS CK	148
9653S	SAME AS ABOVE BUT W/2 BATTERIES!	174
9654	12 V, 1/2" CDLESS KIT VS W/GEARED CK	158
97310	LAMINATE TRIMMER KIT W/4 BASES & CS	187
97751	1/2" VS, 2 SPD HAMMER DRILL KIT	145

BOSCH

1194VSR	1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL	\$144
1195VSR	3/8" VAR SPEED, REV. HAMMER DRILL	129
1581VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VS	139
1581DVS	SAME AS ABOVE BUT DUSTLESS	169
1582VSC	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS	139
1582DVS	SAME AS ABOVE BUT DUSTLESS	169
1272D	3" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	179
1273D	4" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	188
1273DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	199
1347A	4 1/2" MINI GRINDER	95
1370DEV5	6" VS DUSTLESS RANDOM ORBIT SNDR	224
1420VSR	DRYWALL DRIVER, 4.8 A 0-4000 RPM	84
1600	2 1/4 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	258
1601	1 HP ROUTER	109
1602	1 1/2 HP ROUTER	134
1603	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	142
1604	1 3/4 HP ROUTER	134
1606	LAMINATE TRIMMER	84
1608U	UNDERSCRIBE TRIMMER	117
1609K	INSTALLERS KIT WITH 3 BASES	174
1609KS	DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES	197
1613	1 3/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	163
1613VS	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	183
1614	1 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	127
1614EVS	1 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	148
1615EVS	3 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	254
1654	7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW	99
3050VSRK	9.6V, VSR CORDLESS DRILL W/2BAT, CS	134
3258	3 1/4" PLANNER	136
3282DVS	5" VS DUSTLESS RANDOM ORBIT	98
11203	1 1/2" ROTARY HAMMER W/STOP ROT.	429
11304	THE BRUTE BREAKER HAMMER	1218
11305	DEMOLITION HAMMER	659



Jem
636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER \$248

QUICK-GRIP BAR CLAMPS



05462 2 PC 6" BAR CLAMP GIFT PACK \$19
00518 18" BAR CLAMP 16
00524 24" BAR CLAMP 17

Jorgensen

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS				
#0	8"	4 1/2"	11.85	60.90
#1	10"	6"	12.85	70.60
#2	12"	8 1/2"	14.95	80.90
#3	14"	10"	18.95	104.90
#4	16"	12"	24.95	143.90

STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1 1/4" x 3/4"

3706	6"	6.20	34.50
3712	12"	6.70	37.50
3718	18"	7.20	40.50
3724	24"	8.20	43.50
3730	30"	9.10	48.50
3736	36"	10.20	55.50

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

#50	3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS	7.85	90
BOX OF 12 \$84.90			
#52	1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS	6.50	78
BOX OF 12 \$69.50			

freud

JS100	BISCUIT JOINER WITH CASE	\$ 164
FT2000E	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SPD	205
FRT2000	ROUTER TABLE WOOD	219
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM	166
LM72M010	10" X 24" FLAT TOP RIP BLADE	36
LU73M010	10" X 60 T CUT OFF BLADE	44
LU84M010	10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE	38
LU85M010	10" X 80T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH!	57
LU87M010	10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF	35
LU88M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF	43
LU89M010	10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL	64
LU91M008	8 1/2" X 48T FOR COMPOUND MITER	43
LU91M010	10" X 48T FOR COMPOUND MITER	54
LU92M010	10" X 60T TCH KERF FOR LAMINATES	67
LU98M010	10" X 80T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD	67
TK206	10" X 24T THIN KERF RIPPING	25
TK306	10" X 40T THIN KERF COMBINATION	25
TK906	10" X 50T THIN KERF CROSSCUT	27
TK406	10" X 60T THIN KERF FINISHING	34
WC104	4 PC WOOD CHISEL SET W/CASE	39
WC106	6 PC WOOD CHISEL SET W/CASE	49
WC110	10 PC WOOD CHISEL SET W/CASE	83
CS106	6 PC CARVING SET W/CASE	139
CS112	12 PC CARVING SET W/CASE	79
TT108	8 PC TURNING TOOL SET W/CASE	113
FB107	7 PC FORSTNER BIT SET W/CASE	55
FC107	7 PC CARBIDE FORSTNER BIT SET	72
SD306	6" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE	112
SD308	8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE	116
91-100	13 PC ROUTER BIT SET, 1/2" SHANK	185
94-100	CABINET DOOR SET, 1/2" SHANK	164

PORTER-CABLE



QUICKSAND
RANDOM ORBIT SANDER
MODEL 332K

Includes 2 rolls (50 sheets each) of paper and carrying case

OUR PRICE \$99.00

HITACHI



8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER MODEL C8FB

Includes 24T & 60T carbide blades, vise & extension wing assemblies

OUR PRICE \$489.00

Panasonic



9.6 VOLT CORDLESS DRIVER/DRILL KIT MODEL EY571BC

Vari. speed, rev. w/5 position clutch & keyless chuc. Includes 2 bat., charger, & case

OUR PRICE \$149.00

SKIL



BISCUIT JOINTING SYSTEM MODEL 1605-02K

Includes carrying case & 200 BISCUITS!

OUR PRICE \$125.00

RECEIVE A \$25.00 CASH REBATE WITH EVERY PURCHASE OF \$500 OR MORE. OFFER GOOD THRU 12/31/92 . . . CALL FOR DETAILS

SKIL

BUY ANY SKIL BENCHTOP TOOL & RECEIVE A SKIL SUPERTWIST MODEL #2210 ABSOLUTELY FREE!

SEE FOLLOWING PAGE FOR DETAILS

PORTER-CABLE



BISCUIT JOINTING SYSTEM MODEL 555K

Includes 1000 assorted biscuits & carrying case

OUR PRICE \$188.00

RYOBI



10" DELUXE MITER SAW MODEL TS254UK

Includes dust bag, vise, extensions & Freud 60T carbide blade

OUR PRICE \$249.00

PORTER-CABLE



6" VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER MODEL 7336 W/Free Dust Extraction

OUR PRICE \$128.00

#7335 5" R.O. SANDER W/DUST EXTRACTION \$124

BOSTITCH

N80S	STICK NAILER-6 TO 16 PENNY	\$ 388
N80C	FRAMING COIL NAILER- 4 TO 12 PENNY	399
740S	ROOFING STAPLER	298
N12B	ROOFING NAILER	417
N60FN	FINISH NAILER-1 1/4" TO 2 1/2" CAP	335
M111-812	T-NAILER-9/16" TO 2 1/4" CAPACITY	429
T28-5	FINISHING STAPLER-1 3/16" CAPACITY	264
T31-3	FINISHING STAPLER-1" CAPACITY	159
M111FS	FLOORING STAPLER	539

senco

SN4	FRAMING NAILER-6 TO 16 PENNY	\$467
SN325	FRAMING NAILER-6 TO 12 PENNY	398
SFN1-2	FINISH NAILER-1" TO 2" CAPACITY	258
SFN2B	FINISH NAILER-1 1/2" TO 2 1/2" CAP	378
SKS	FINISH STAPLER-5/8" TO 1 1/2" CAP	248
LS5	PINNER, 1" TO 1 1/2" CAPACITY	257
LS2	PINNER, 5/8" TO 1" CAPACITY	247

DELTA

31-050	1" BELT SANDER	78
31-080	1" BELT 5" DISC SANDER	93
31-460	4" BELT 6" DISC SANDER	129
40-560	16" SCROLL SAW, 2 SPEED	183
11-990	12" BENCH TOP DRILL PRESS	209
22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANNER	398
28-180	BENCH TOP BAND SAW	167
33-060	NEW SIDEKICK 6 1/2" FRAME & TRIM SAW	369
40-640	20" BENCH TOP SCROLL SAW	324
50-075	DUST COLLECTOR/SWEEPER, 3/4 HP	249

HITACHI

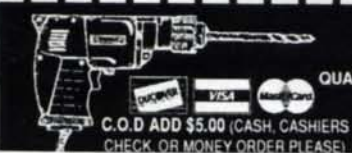
DTC10	7.2V, 3/8" CORDLESS DRILL, 2 SPEED	\$74
DRC10	SAME AS ABOVE BUT W/ 5 POS CLUTCH	82
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER	223
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	119
C7BD	7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW	167
C12FA	12" DELUXE MITER SAW	305
C8FB	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	438
CJ65V2	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW W/CASE	139
F20A	3 1/4" PLANNER, 3.4 AMP	89
F30A	3 5/8" PLANNER, 8.3 AMP	189
P50	6.5" PLANNER, 11 AMP	329
G12SA	4 1/2" MINI GRINDER, 6.9 AMP	79
M8V	VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER, 1 1/4"	154
TR6	LAMINATE TRIMMER	92
P12R	12" PORTABLE PLANNER	729
P12RA	12" PORTABLE PLANNER, 6" JOINTER	929
W6V2	DRYWALL DRIVER, VSR	89

MILWAUKEE

0219-1	3/8" CORDLESS DRILL, 9.6V VSR,CSE	\$171
0222-1	3/8" VSR DRILL, 3.5 AMP, 0-1000 RPM	108
0224-1	3/8" VSR DRILL, 4.5 AMP MAGNUM	114
0225-1	SAME AS ABOVE BUT W/KEYLESS CK	114
0228-1	3/8" DRILL, VSR, 3.5 AMP, 0-1000 RPM	102
0230-1	3/8" DRILL, VSR, 3.5 AMP, 0-1700 RPM	114
0375-1	3/8" CLOSE QUARTER DRILL	125
0379-1	1/2" COLSE QUARTER DRILL	143
0385-1	9.6 V CORDLESS DRILL KIT, VSR W/CSE	159
0402-1	12 V CORDLESS VSR DRILL KIT, KYLESS	173
3002-1	ELECTRICIANS RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT	202
3102-1	PLUMBERS RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT	202
3107-1	1/2" VSR RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT	207
3202-1	PLUMBERS RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT	202
3300-1	1/2" VSR RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT	184
5333	1 1/2" EAGLE ROTARY HAMMER KIT	510
5370-1	1/2" VSR, 2 SPEED HAMMER DRILL	166
5371-1	SAME AS ABOVE BUT W/CASE & BITS	189
5397-1	3/8" VSR HAMMER DRILL W/CSE & BITS	137
5399	"D" HANDLE 1/2" HAMMER DRILL KIT	179
5455	7" POLISHER, 1750 RPM	134
5660	1 1/2 HP ROUTER	182
5690	2 HP ROUTER	199
5925	3" X 24" BELT SANDER WITH DUST BAG	235
5936	4" X 24" BELT SANDER WITH DUST BAG	235
6012	1/3 SHEET FINISHING SANDER	115
6014	1/2 SHEET FINISHING SANDER	120
6016	1/4 SHEET FINISHING SANDER	50
6017	1/4 SHEET FINISHING SANDER W/BAG	55
6140	4 1/2" MINI GRINDER, 5.8-11 SPINDLE	91
6142	4 1/2" MINI GRINDER KIT COMPLETE	112
6170	14" CHOP SAW, 15 AMP	274
6215	16" ELECTRIC CHAIN SAW	173
6256	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW	143
6365	7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW, 13 AMP	120
6366	6365 WITH FENCE & CARBIDE BLADE	126
6367	SAME AS 6365 BUT DOUBLE INSULATED.	117
6368	6365 W/FENCE, CARBIDE BLADE & CASE	137
6377	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE SAW	182
6378	8 1/4" WORM DRIVE SAW	187
6460	10 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW WITH CASE	257
6507	VAR SPEED SAWZALL W/ BLADES & CSE	139
6508	SAME AS 6507 BUT W/PERMANENT CRD	139
6511	2 SPEED SAWZALL W/BLADES & CASE	129
6527	SUPER SAWZALL W/BLADES & CASE	164
6528	SAME AS 6527 BUT W/ PERMANENT CRD	164
6540-1	CORDLESS SCREWDRIVER W/BITS & CS	91
6546-1	2 SPEED CORDLESS SCREWDRIVER KIT	78
6747-1	DRYWALL DRIVER, VSR 0-2500, 5 AMP	101
6749-1	DRYWALL DRIVER, VSR 0-2500, 4.5 AMP	120
6750-1	DRYWALL DRIVER, VSR 0-4000, 5 AMP	91
6754-1	DRYWALL DRIVER, VSR 0-4000, 5.4 AMP	108
8075	2 TEMP. HEAT GUN, 570 & 1000 DEGREE	51
8977	VARIABLE TEMPERATURE HEAT GUN	69

RYOBI

BT3000	10" TBL SAW W/SLIDING TABLE W/STAND	\$ 589
JP155	6 1/8" VAR SPEED JOINTER	295
TS254U	10" DELUXE MITER SAW	198



C.O.D. ADD \$5.00 (CASH, CASHIERS CHECK, OR MONEY ORDER PLEASE)

1939 TYLER STREET, HOLLYWOOD, FLORIDA 33020
FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ORDERS OVER \$25.00 MINIMUM PURCHASE
QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS
FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-305-927-0291

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

PORTER-CABLE

Holiday Best Buys!

NEW!

Model 7700 10" Miter Saw

Exclusive LaserLOC line of cut indicator takes the guess work out of aligning cut mark with blade. Will cut a 2 x 6 at 90°, and a 4 x 4 at 45°. Lightweight, only 36 pounds. Features spindle lock, "soft stop" electric/dynamic brake, indented miter stops at 90°, 22 1/2°, & 45°. Includes 40 tooth carbide tipped ATB blade.



OUR PRICE \$349

NEW!

Model 550 Pocket Cutter

An exclusive, patented machining method, superior to drilling, that makes perfect pockets for screw fastening. Will accommodate work pieces from 5/8" to 1 1/2" thick and 1/16" to unlimited width. Quick-action work clamp locks work in tool with a single movement for fast set-up. Drill bushing for screw hole can be adjusted for optimum screw placement in pockets being cut. Once adjusted, bushing location remains constant in relation to the pocket being cut, regardless of the thickness of material being used.



PRICED TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE... CALL!

Model 332

Quicksand® Random Orbit Finishing Sander

3.2 lbs, 12,000 orbits per minute. PSA pad and abrasives for quick paper changes & production quality sanding. Super finishing performance with 3/32" orbit.

NEW!

Quicksand®

NEW!! Model 334
Same as Model 333
but with Stikit Pad

Model 333

Quicksand® Random Orbit Finishing Sander with Dust Collection

Unique dust pick-up system includes powerful vacuum fan and SANDTRAP® canister can be rotated 360°. 12,000 orbits per minute with 3/32" orbit for smooth finishing. Hook & Loop pad standard



CALL FOR THE BEST PRICES IN THE U.S.A.!

NEW!

SKIL BENCHTOP TOOLS



freud

Holiday Extravaganza

10" TABLE SAW MODEL 3400



OUR PRICE
\$179.00

- 13 AMP MOTOR
- DIE CAST ALUMINUM MITER GAUGE, EXCLUSIVE SELF ALIGNING QUICK-SET RIP FENCE
- LARGE 17 5/8" X 26 5/8" ALUMINUM TABLE
- DUST COLLECTION CAPABLE

16" SCROLL SAW MODEL 3330



OUR PRICE
\$135.00

- 1.75 AMP MOTOR
- DIE CAST ALUMINUM TABLE TILTS 45 DEGREES
- AIR BLOWER KEEPS CUTTING LINE DUST FREE AT ALL TIMES!
- BLADE STORAGE COMPARTMENT

Biscuit Joiner

Model JS100



Join stock at nearly any angle and nearly any configuration. Spring loaded die cast head with adjustable depth stops.

NOW... A FREE GLUING SYSTEM WITH PURCHASE
OUR PRICE \$164.00

3 BLADE HOLIDAY PACKAGE

Buy these 3 blades and receive a FREE 1 year subscription to Wood® Magazine

LU85M010, LU84M010, LM72M010
FOR \$129.00

HOLIDAY SPECIAL
RECEIVE A FREE SKIL #2210 SUPERTWIST WITH EVERY BENCHTOP TOOL PURCHASED!

4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER MODEL 3370



OUR PRICE
\$135.00

- 1/3 HP MOTOR
- INCLUDES MITER GAUGE
- DIECAST ALUMINUM TABLE CAN BE ADJUSTED DOWNWARD 0-45 DEGREES
- DUST COLLECTION

8" DRILL PRESS MODEL 3380



OUR PRICE
\$135.00

- 1/4 HP INDUCTION MOTOR, 1720 RPM
- 5 OPERATING SPEEDS
- 1/2" CAPACITY CHUCK WITH 2" SPINDLE TRAVEL
- RUGGED CAST IRON TABLE TILTS 45° FOR ANGLE DRILLING

3 1/4 hp Electronic Var. Spd. Plunge Router

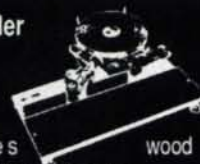
Model FT2000E

8,000 to 22,000 rpms. Includes 1/2" collet with a 1/4" adapter, micro-adjustment knob, and quick and adjustable depth gauge



OUR PRICE \$205.00

Edge Bander Model EB100



Handles wood & polyester edge banding backed by hot melt adhesive. Adjustable guides. Use materials up to 2 1/4" wide.

OUR PRICE \$216.00

SAVE ON THESE ADDITIONAL SKIL STOCKING STUFFERS!

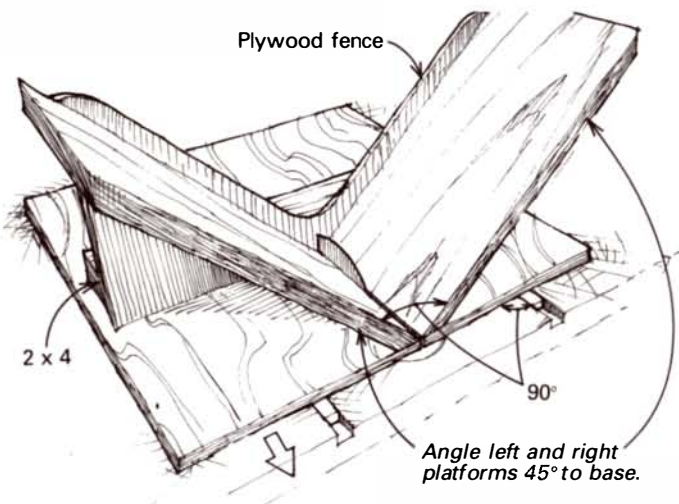
1605-02	BISCUIT JOINTER W/CS	\$118	1812	LMNT TRIMMR, 2.8 AMP, CRB BIT	\$69
1605-02K	BISCUIT JOINTER W/CS, 200 BISC	125	1870	2 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	159
2736-04	12V CRDLS VSR KYLS W/2 BAT, CS	133	1875	2 1/4 HP EVS PLUNGE ROUTER	174
77	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRC SAW	145	5860	8 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRC SAW	168
1575	3 3/4" PLANER WITH CASE	119	7484	5" RNDM ORB SANDER, DSTLS	99

SAVE ON THESE ADDITIONAL FREUD STOCKING STUFFERS!

WC104	4 PC WOOD CHISEL SET W/CASE	\$39	FB107	7 PC FORSTNER BIT SET	55
WC106	6 PC WOOD CHISEL SET W/CASE	49	FC107	7 PC CARBIDE FSTNR BIT SET	72
WC110	10 PC WOOD CHISEL SET W/CASE	83	SD308	8" SAFETY DADO W/CASE	116
CS106	6 PC CARVING SET W/CASE	79	91-100	13 PC RTR BIT SET, 1/2" SHNK	185
CS112	12 PC CARVING SET W/CASE	139	94-100	CABINET DOOR SET, 1/2" SHNK	164

1-800-338-3384

Two-sided miter jig

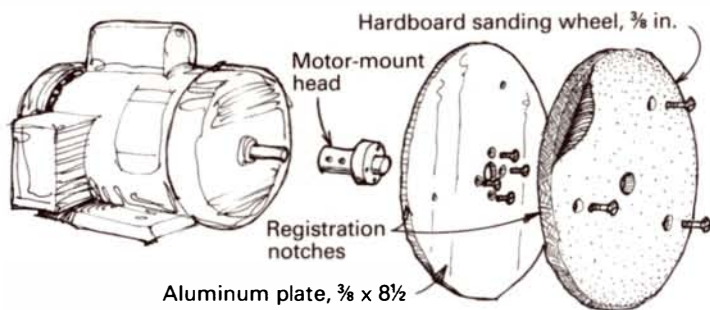


I'd like to thank Ken Wall, whose single-sided vertical miter jig (*FWW* #80, p. 16) inspired this double-sided version. The two-sided jig is even better because its accuracy is permanently established by the slanted platforms mounted 90° from each other, not by the angle between the blade and the jig, which could change. If you cut one of the mitered pieces on the left side of the jig and the other on the right, they're sure to form a 90° angle. The jig has proved excellent for small boxes, frames and most trim work.

To make the jig, start with a 20-in.-sq. plywood base. Attach hardwood runners to the underside to slide in the miter-gauge slots on either side of the blade. Mount the left platform to the base at a 45° angle. Then mount the right platform using a large framing square and shims to place it at a perfect 90° to the left platform. Install fences to the back of both platforms. The fences, along with the extra support of the long platforms (10 in. minimum), provide plenty of stability without having to use quick-action clamps. To keep the jig from being cut in two, leave plenty of room at the back of the base and install a 2x4 behind the fence. The 2x4 not only adds strength but also protects your thumbs from the blade. Make sure the front of the jig is square to the table's miter groove, so you can make 90° cuts against the jig. Using the jig's base like a miter gauge saves a lot of cranking the blade over and back.

—Dave Heffler, Lakeview, N.S., Canada

Quick-change disc sander



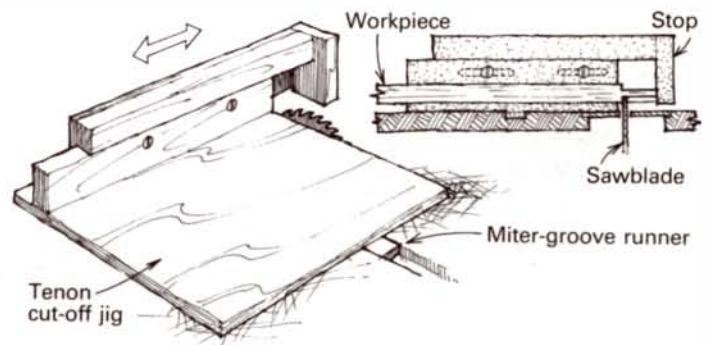
My work with burl boxes, which I hand shape and smooth on a disc sander, requires several progressively finer grit papers. Commercial sanders, aside from being expensive, make the job of changing grits a chore. So a machinist friend and I designed this disc sander with quick-change sanding wheels. My unit cost was about \$180, most of which was the motor. There are four parts to the machine: a 1½-HP, 1725-RPM motor, a head that slides onto the motor's shaft, an aluminum support plate and a selection of hardboard sanding wheels—one for each grit I need.

Commission a machinist to turn the head from a single piece of 2½-in.-dia. steel and to turn the ⅜-in.-thick aluminum support plate. Attach the plate to the head with machine screws, and then lock the whole unit onto the motor shaft with setscrews. The nipple on the head should extend through the plate about ⅜ in. or so to align the sanding wheels. Tap three equally spaced sanding-wheel mounting holes near the rim of the plate, and then file a registration notch near one of the screws. For the sanding wheels, use some ⅜-in. tempered hardboard or plywood, and bandsaw blanks about ¼ in. dia. larger than the finished size. Drill a ¼-in.-dia. hole in the center of each wheel to accept the end of the head. From the back side, mark the three mounting holes, and then drill and countersink each hole on the front side.

Attach the sanding wheel to the support plate with flat-head screws, and with the motor running, shape the wheel with a belt sander until the wheel is perfectly round. Be sure to make a mating registration mark on the sanding wheel, so you can reinstall the wheel the same way every time. Mark the positions of the sanding-wheel mounting holes on the back of a sandpaper disc, and then cut screw access holes at these points. Adhere the disc to the wheel so the holes match, and you're ready to mount the sanding wheel on the aluminum plate. I have four wheels, one for each of the four grits I use. Changing wheels takes about a minute.

—Randolf Mateer, Detroit, Mich.

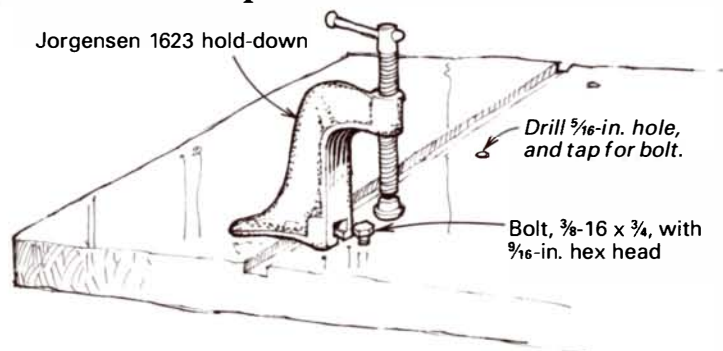
Adjustable stop for cutting tenons



Here is a simple stop-fixture that I use to cut perfect tenon shoulders. The device, which is attached to my cut-off jig, prevents tenon-cheek waste from jamming against the fence, as often happens when using the rip fence as a stop. I just cut the workpiece to the right length, and the stop does the rest.

—John W. Williams, Bellevue, Wash.

A tablesaw clamp



Because space has always been a concern in my small shop, the top of my tablesaw has often served second duty as a workbench. I found that by securing removable Jorgensen model 1623 hold-down clamps to the saw table, I could make the saw into a workbench without affecting its intended use. Four tapped holes in a saw table allow a surprisingly versatile choice

GET ORGANIZED!

DROP-IN-THE-BUCKET™ "THE INNOVATIVE STORAGE SYSTEM"



DESIGNED FOR ANYONE WITH SOMETHING TO STORE!

AMERICAN DESIGNED
AMERICAN MADE
PATENTED

ORGANIZES SMALL PARTS OF ANY KIND!

FIVE INTERLOCKING STACKABLE TRAYS WITH HANDLES IN A 5 GALLON BUCKET

**THE COMPLETE SYSTEM
\$22.95 + \$3.75 Shipping ea.**

Consists of Five Interlocking Stackable Trays with Handles, in a Five Gallon Bucket with Lid.

**SET OF FIVE TRAYS ONLY
\$19.95 + \$3.75 Shipping ea.**

Our Trays fit most 5 Gallon Buckets and come with a Lifetime Guarantee.

MasterCard, VISA, Checks or Money Orders Accepted
Order 24-Hours a Day - 7 Days a Week

Call: 1-800-248-8707

JOURNEYMAN PRODUCTS, LTD.

P. O. Box 4472, Dept. FW2, Annapolis, MD 21403

Manufacturer's Rep/Dealer Inquiries Welcome

READER SERVICE NO. 120

Build Power Tools You Can Be Proud Of... And SAVE!!!

Remember when "quality craftsmanship" meant something? With GIL-BILT tools it still does.

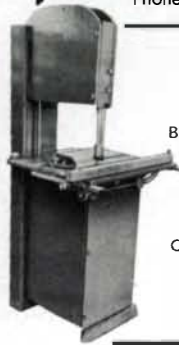
Construct your own:

- 12-in BAND SAW
- 18-in BAND SAW
- 10-in. TILT/ARBOR SAW
- LATHE/DRILL PRESS COMB.
- 9-in TILT TABLE SAW
- 6-in BELT SANDER
- SPINDLE SHAPER
- CIRCULAR SAW TABLE

GIL-BILT kits include step-by-step plans, full scale patterns and all necessary metal parts and components except wood and motor. Made in America with pride by Gilliom Manufacturing, Inc. since 1946.

Send \$7.50 per plan or \$25 for plans for all eight tools listed above or send \$2 for descriptive brochure only. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

GILLIOM MANUFACTURING, INC.,
Dept. FW112
P.O. Box 1018
St. Charles, MO 63302
Phone (314) 724-1812



Featured here: 18-in. Band Saw

Specs: Throat capacity 18 in.
Thickness capacity 12 in.
Table size 26 in. x 28 in.
Table tilt 0° to 45°
Blade furnished 124 in. x 1/4 in. x 6T
Table height 39 1/2 in.
Overall dimensions 33 1/2 in. wide
29 in. deep
71 1/2 in. high
Speed (w/1,725 rpm motor)
425 rpm 2000 bfpm
Order No. 451-K only \$249.50 (less cost of plan, if previously purchased) plus shipping
Speed reduction kit available for cutting steel.

READER SERVICE NO. 155

THE SCHOOL OF CLASSICAL WOODCARVING



Courses in WOOD carving, STONE carving and GILDING; for furniture and architecture.

Acanthus Leaf Training Video

72 minute demonstration on the flow and movement of this classical motif.

12 week course \$2,970.
1 & 2 week courses in Sept. \$475. per week
Video \$49. plus \$3.50 s/H

10 Liberty Ship Way #4116, Sausalito, CA 94965

READER SERVICE NO. 22

VENEERING AND CLAMPING WITH VACUUM

VACUPRESS AND VACUCLAMP

VACUUM PRESSING SYSTEMS, INC.
553 RIVER ROAD,
BRUNSWICK, MAINE 04011
TELEPHONE 207-725-0935
FAX 207-725-0932

VENEERING:
VacuPress uses atmospheric pressure as a clamp and vacuum's ability to draw glue into the cell structure to deliver consistent high-quality results for veneering flat and curved panels as well as curved and shaped parts.

CLAMPING:
Venturi VacuClamp kits meet the demand for clamping work while leaving the entire surface free for routing, sanding, and general machining.

FEATURED IN
FINE WOODWORKING,
OCTOBER 1990, PAGE 68

Contact us today for more information on our full line of vacuum pressing and clamping products.

READER SERVICE NO. 136

FREE

48-Page Catalog

We've added over 400 new woodworking items to your Geneva Specialties catalog this fall. We've expanded our tool accessory line, and broadened our extensive selection of turned wood parts and hardware. Plus, we've strengthened our commitment to offering you the finest woodworking plan "Exclusives." All this at the Right Price.

Call
1-800-556-2548
today for your
FREE catalog
or mail the
coupon below.



Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

P.O. Box 542, Dept. FWA112
Lake Geneva, WI 53147-9961



A DIVISION OF KLOCKIT

READER SERVICE NO. 103

Build Quality Furniture Using Your Router And

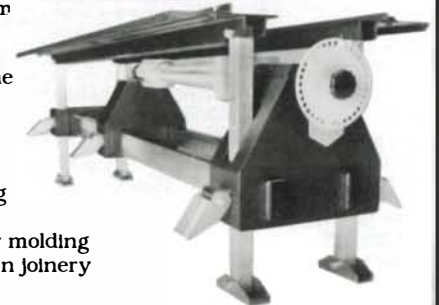
The Woodchuck™ Indexing System



Until now, building furniture required a shop full of expensive tools and many hard to build, time consuming, custom

jigs. Now you can combine the smooth milled finish of your router with the precision, easy setup and flexible capabilities of the WOODCHUCK™ to perform the following operations:

- ▶ truing and sizing stock
- ▶ rope molding
- ▶ beading
- ▶ spirals
- ▶ tapering
- ▶ fluting
- ▶ circular molding
- ▶ precision joinery



Create table legs, bed posts, pedestals, spindles, frame work, clock gears and much more!

No other single tool, at any price, will make such an impact on the quality, precision, creative freedom, and personal enjoyment for the woodworker who wants to build custom furniture. Several models to choose from including a build-it-yourself kit.

Call today for free information or send \$13.50 for demo video. Dealer inquiries welcome!

Phantom Engineering, Inc.

1122 S. State St., Suite 21-FW, Provo, UT 84606
(801) 377-5757 (800) 279-4570

Satisfaction Guaranteed



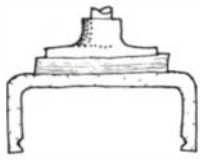
READER SERVICE NO. 24

of clamping positions. I also use the holes to bolt a protective piece of plywood to the saw table for chisel work, to attach a router table and to secure featherboards and other tablesaw jigs and fixtures.

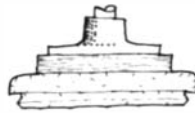
When locating the clamp's hole positions, be sure to avoid the cast reinforcing ribs in the table's underside. Center punch each hole location, and then drill with a sharp 1/16-in. bit. When tapping the 3/8-in. bolt threads, rotate the tap a half turn in, then back it out a quarter turn, and so on. This action will break up the chips and keep the tap cutting freely. Don't force the tap, and when you're done, chamfer the hole to keep any sharp edges from scratching your workpieces. Screw a 3/8-in. bolt with a 1/16-in. hex head into the threaded hole. Leave the head of the bolt slightly above the table, so the slot in the clamp can be slid over it. The size of the slot just fits the head on the bolt and thus becomes a sort of wrench for tightening the bolt.

—Steve Acker, Arlington, Texas

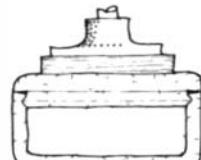
Pop-on lid for turned container



Turn container with groove near top.



Turn lid with V-ridge.



Sand ridge until lid pops onto groove of container.

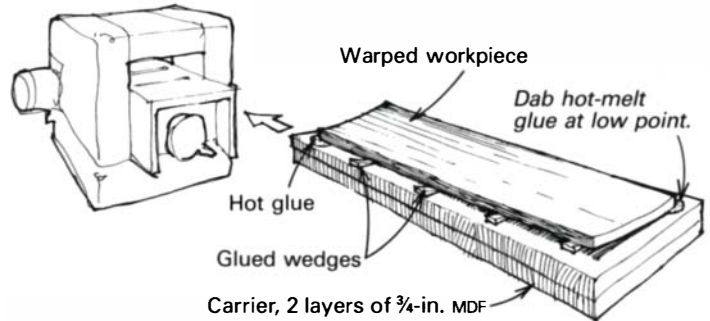
When I was asked to make a turned container with a removable lid that would not come off, I accidentally devised the following system. Mount the workpiece blank with the grain running par-

allel to the axis of the lathe. This grain orientation will reduce moisture-change distortions. Turn the outside and inside of the container. Before removing the container, put the tool rest into the opening, and cut a slight recess just inside the opening.

Next, mount the container top on the lathe, and turn it with a V-shaped ridge around its bottom. Size the ridge to just start into the bottom's opening. Gently round off the point with sandpaper until the lid will pop into the container. To complete the container, put the two pieces together, and blend their profiles on the lathe. To make a tight joint, I undercut the outer edges. I wax the joining surfaces to ease the lid attachment and cut down on long-term wear.

—J. Harvey Baker, Waynesboro, Tenn.

Salvaging warped scraps



Almost all woodworkers hate to throw away short lengths of twisted or warped wood. But sending these boards through a thickness planer usually doesn't eliminate the problem—the wood only gets thinner. However, by temporarily securing the deformed board to a carrier surface with wedges and hot glue

LENEAVE QUALITY—SINCE 1957

NORTHSTATE 15" PLANERS



- Model 310: \$810
- Powerful 3 hp motor
- Cast iron construction
- Magnetic switch
- 1 year warranty
- Dust hood
- Anti-kickback
- Stand included

NORTHSTATE 10", 12", 14" CABINET SHOP SAWS



- BIESEMEYER, VEGA, EXCALIBUR fences available
- 3, 5, 7-1/2 hp motors
- Magnetic controls
- Cast iron top
- Uni-lock fence
- VERY HIGH QUALITY
- \$1,150/w/std fence
- \$1,250 with 50" rip fence
- HTC MOBILE BASES

NORTHSTATE PLANERS



- Model 315: \$859
- Same features as the Model 310 plus:
- Table extension
- 2 speeds

NORTHSTATE CABINET SHOP SHAPER



- 3 hp/1 ph, 5 hp/3 ph
- 2 speed-reversible
- 2 spindles: 3/4", 1-1/4"
- 1/2", 1" available
- Router collets avail.
- Cast iron table
- Spring hold down & miter gauge
- Extra heavy duty
- 1 year warranty
- \$1,095
- Tilt spindle model avail.
- Sliding Table model avail.
- *** FREEBORN ***
- Shaper cutters available
- Prices Subject to Change

NORTHSTATE 8" CABINET SHOP JOINTER



- 20", 5 hp: \$1,360
- 24", \$2,795
- 5 hp & 7-1/2 hp

NORTHSTATE BANDSAWS

- 14", 1 hp: \$425
- 18", 2 hp: \$795
- 20": \$1,495
- 24": \$2,465

PORTER CABLE

- 330: Sander: \$57
- 332: Orbital Sander: \$68
- 333: Orbital Sander: \$78
- 351: Sander: \$137
- 352: Sander: \$141
- 360: Sander: \$176
- 361: Sander: \$166
- 362: Sander: \$184
- 363: Sander: \$182
- 505: Sander: \$115
- 555: Plate Jointer: \$163
- 630: Router: \$121
- 690: Router: \$131

PORTER CABLE complete line available

DEWALT

- 7790: Radial Arm Saw: \$1195
- 1765: Belt/Disc Sander: \$485

All Dewalt Ind. radial arm saws avail.

- Mini-Max Machinery
- Adjustable Clamps

MOULDERS



- Heavy cast iron const.
- 2 hp, single phase
- 9' x 67" bed
- 3 knife cutter head
- Dual tilt fence
- Magnetic controls
- SALE: \$795
- 6" jointer: \$395
- 12" jointer: \$1,895
- Delta 8" jointer: CALL!

RAISED PANEL DOOR MACHINE



UNIQUE: Machine all five components with only one operator

NORTHSTATE WIDE BELT SANDER



- Best buy in the industry!
- Variable speed
- Platen head
- Dual motors
- Heavy cast iron & steel
- Plate construction
- 10, 15, & 20 hp
- 25" List: \$8,650
- SALE: \$5,895, 15 hp
- 37" List: \$12,900
- SALE: \$8,888, 20 hp
- Phase converter avail.
- Econ. 24": \$3,990
- Econ. 36": \$4,900

NORTHSTATE OUST COLLECTORS



SALE PRICES

- 2 hp, 2 bag: \$295
- 3 hp, 4 bag: \$485

SENCO

- SN4 \$466
- SN325 \$399
- SFN2 \$378
- SFN1 \$259
- SKS \$249
- LS2 \$247
- LS5 \$254
- PW \$345
- EMGLO 1-1/2 HP compressor \$299

DELTA

- 34-782: Unisaw & All models - Call for promo prices
- 46-541: Lathe: Call for promo price
- 43-375: Shaper: Call for special
- 40-560: 16" Scroll Saw NEW! \$184
- 40-601: Scroll Saw - CALL!
- 31-730: Belt/Disc Sander: - CALL!
- 37-350: 8" Jointer w/stand: - CALL!
- 34-444: 10" Contr. Saw: \$614
- 34-445: 10" w/Unifence - CALL!
- 28-283: 14" Bandsaw - CALL!
- 28-245: 14" Bandsaw w/access: - CALL!
- 17-900: 16-1/2" Drill Press: - CALL!
- 43-355: Shaper NEW!
- 33-990: 10" Radial Arm Saw: \$539
- 36-755: Tilt arbor saw NEW!
- 32-100: Plate Jointer - NEW! CALL!
- 22-540: 12" planer NEW! - Call for promo price
- Stock feeders: 34-985, 34-994, 34-995 - Call for promo price
- ***Complete Delta line available.***

SAFETY SPEED CUT

- BIESEMEYER
- VEGA
- EXCALIBUR
- PARALOK
- UNIFENCE fences available

LENEAVE MACHINERY & SUPPLY COMPANY
 305 West Morehead St., Charlotte, NC 28202 (704) 376-7421; Toll free outside NC 800-442-2302

*We try not to be undersold, tell us our competitors' prices.

We set the standard, now we've raised it.

Introducing the new



PATENT PENDING

INCRA MIKE, the new PRECISION MICRO POSITIONER from Taylor Design attaches to any INCRA JIG, Original or PRO, and fine tunes the position of your work with truly exquisite precision. A simple turn of the handle moves your fence either forward OR backward in EXACT, CALIBRATED 1/1000" steps to ANY position between INCRA JIG's already precise 1/32" settings. Much finer adjustments are just as easy.

Micro positioning, the smart way.

INCRA MIKE works by micro adjusting your fence ONLY. The rest of the jig stays locked in place without losing your scale or template settings. That's the smart way! Unlike other not-so-smart machines, there's no need to readjust your scale and you won't lose your starting point. INCRA MIKE uses original, first of its kind technology. There are no buttons to hold down, knobs you'll forget to unclamp, or rollers to gum up. Best of all, you won't have to spend a fortune to get INCRA MIKE's superior positioning control.

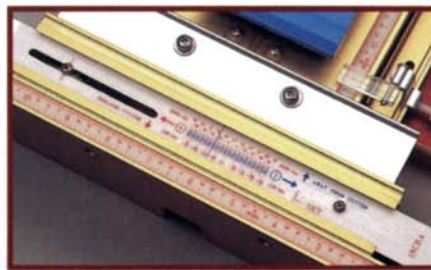
What will INCRA MIKE do for you?

Zeroing and centering operations just got a lot easier. No tapping, no shims, no trial and error. Just put the fence close to where you want it, then fine tune the remaining distance with the MIKE. Next time you need to match up odd sized pieces, loosen up a tight joint, or shave your last cut by "just a hair" (or less), simply dial in the exact amount you need and make the perfect cut. Return the MIKE to the "0" mark and your fence is right back where you started.

INCRA MIKE ▶

Attaches to any INCRA JIG, Original or PRO, to adjust your fence to ANY position between fixed 1/32" steps.

*The new
INCRA MIKE
positions your
fence in EXACT,
CALIBRATED
1/1000" steps.
That's 1/3 the
thickness of the
page this is
printed on.*



INCRA MIKE FEATURES:

- Instantly attaches to ANY INCRA JIG, Original or PRO.
- Continuous micro adjustment in CALIBRATED 1/1000" steps between any 1/32" setting.
- Also moves in EXACT 1/64" and 1/128" steps.
- Easy to read top mounted high resolution scale with hairline cursor.
- Solid aluminum and tool steel construction.
- Fully assembled, ready to install.
- Made in the U.S.A.
- A GENUINE INCRA TOOL.

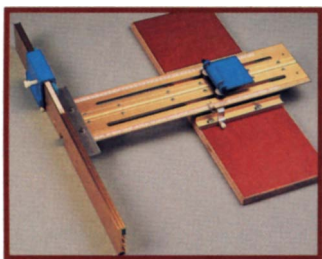
INCRA JIG PRO

We've taken the best and made it better!

Precision crafted of solid aluminum, the INCRA JIG PRO delivers the same phenomenal accuracy as the Original INCRA JIG over a full 16 3/8" range. But it's the new user-friendly features that make this tool such a pleasure to use. A quick action cam clamp locks the jig securely in place. No secondary lock-down knob needed! Release the clamp and the racks automatically spring apart. An adjustable top mounted scale and the FLIPSIGHT™ hairline cursor make it easy to view every setting. And there's no need to buy a complete new setup. INCRA JIG PRO works with ALL genuine INCRA JIG Accessories.

Best of all, it's surprisingly affordable. Our top of the line

16 3/8" INCRA JIG PRO sells for \$60.00 LESS than our nearest competitor's bottom of the line 10 1/2" machine. Why? Because our superior, state of the art rack positioning technology simply works better and costs less to produce.

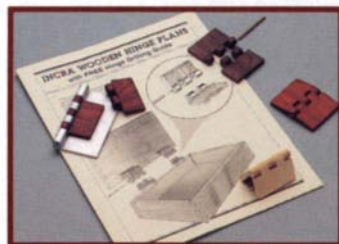
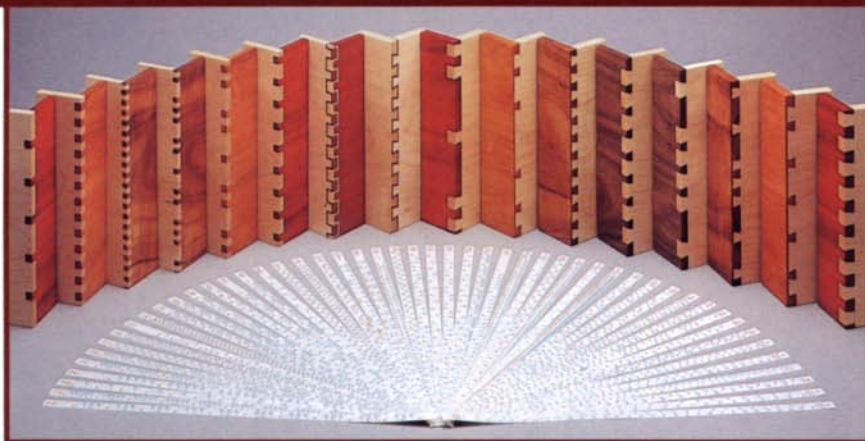


▲ INCRA JIG PRO

The INCRA JIG PRO, shown here with the 28" INCRA PRO Fence System, makes a truly superb fence for the table saw or router table. (INCRA JIG PRO and INCRA PRO Fence System sold separately.)

The Original INCRA JIG

When INCRA JIG was first introduced several years ago, it quickly became the favorite tool in workshops across the country. With good reason. For the first time ever, a woodworker was able to position his work with true machine shop precision and better than machine shop repeatability. All from a tool that costs less than \$40.00!



▲ NEW! INCRA Wooden Hinge Plans

These beautiful wooden hinges will provide the perfect accent for your next project. Complete, fully illustrated plans include a FREE aluminum hinge drilling guide.



▲ NEW! INCRA Miter Slider

This 18" long aluminum runner adjusts for perfect sliding action in any standard table saw miter slot. Also locks in place for stationary jigs. Includes illustrated plans for building a wide variety of table saw jigs.



Coming Soon! INCRA PROJECT BOOK

Written by our own "INCRA Pro", Perry McDaniel, this beautifully illustrated book contains a wide variety of complete projects, like the jewelry box shown here, that you can build with your INCRA JIG.

NEW for Fall '92!

◀ INCRA Master Template Library

50 genuine 16" long INCRA templates for use with INCRA JIG or INCRA JIG PRO. Includes templates to make all of the joints shown here and much more, plus a complete range of fixed increment templates. Comes with full sized plans for each joint. A great supplement for the INCRA JIG Handbook and Video.

The INCRA System

- NEW! INCRA JIG PRO
- NEW! 28" INCRA PRO Fence System
- NEW! INCRA MIKE
- NEW! INCRA Master Template Library
- NEW! INCRA MITER SLIDER
- NEW! INCRA Wooden Hinge Plans
- The Original INCRA JIG
- 18" INCRA Fence System
- INCRA Right Angle Fixture
- The Official INCRA JIG Handbook & Templates
- The Complete INCRA JIG Video
- INCRA GAUGE

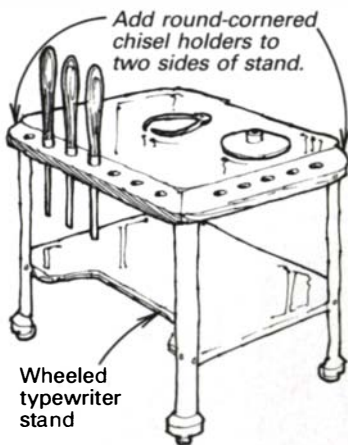
For a FREE INCRA Brochure & your nearest dealer, write:
Taylor Design Group, Inc. P.O. Box 810262 Dallas, TX 75381
Or send \$8.00 for our new VIDEO BROCHURE (VHS)

and then sending both carrier and board through the planer, you can rescue the board.

For the carrier, I prefer two 3/4-in. layers of glued-up medium density fiberboard (MDF). I mount a warped board to the carrier using 50-cent sized dabs of hot-melt glue at the low corners. Then, every 6 in. or so, I wedge shims under the board and secure them with hot-melt glue. The wedges support the edges of the board and prevent it from rocking while in the planer. After the glue has set, I send the assembly through the planer to flatten the top side. Then I separate the board from the carrier, scrape off the glue residue and plane the other side.

—James R. Myers, Dallas, Texas

Portable stand for lathe tools

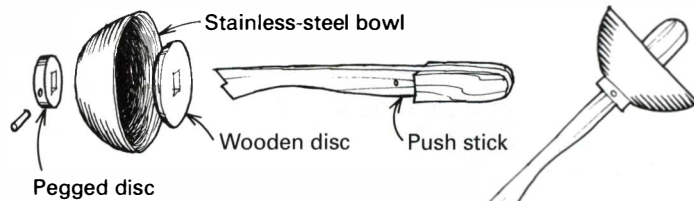


This portable lathe-tool stand is made from an old, wheeled typewriter stand. These stands are easy to come by now that computerized word processors have pushed typewriters out of many offices. Just attach drilled boards on two sides to provide a place to hold your turning chisels. Round the corners of these tool racks to avoid gouging your hips. The stand can be rolled within reach, and its table is ideal for storing faceplates, chucks, gauges and glue. The stand is

especially useful for turners like me who work on several lathes in a day. And at the end of the day, the whole thing moves quickly out of the way to speed cleanup. I still have lathe-tool racks attached to the wall, but I've moved them across the shop where they aren't always festooned with shavings and sawdust.

—Stephen H. Blenk, Sequim, Wash.

En garde push stick



I designed a special tablesaw push stick after we experienced a 43-stitch kickback in our shop where we manufacture magic props. The guard protects the fingers and hands, which are most exposed to potential damage during a kickback.

To make the push stick, I started with a stainless-steel custard bowl about 5 in. or so across, and then I added two turned wooden discs, one inside and one outside the bowl. A mortise through the discs accepts a removable push stick, which locks into place with a dowel pin. Yeah, it looks like overkill—but remember, we only have ten fingers.

—Carl Williams, Pasadena, Calif.

Quick tip: While browsing in a bike shop, it struck me that the quick release cams used on the front hubs, handlebars and seats of bicycles would make effective clamps for locking the moving

BRIDGEWOOD

WOODWORKING MACHINERY

BUY RIGHT THE FIRST TIME...BUY BRIDGEWOOD!

PBS-540 BANDSAW \$1995.

BW-612PV PLANER \$6295.

BW-511TS SHAPER \$3395.

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE. THERE'S ONE JUST RIGHT FOR YOUR SHOP!

BW-002A DUST COLLECTOR \$295.

BWS-25 WIDE BELT SANDER \$6495.

BW-003A DUST COLLECTOR \$495.

**SEE THE BRIDGEWOOD LINE: PLANERS * JOINTERS * MOULDERS * RADIAL ARM SAWS
WIDE BELT SANDERS * DUST COLLECTORS * BANDSAWS * DRILL PRESSES * MORTISERS * TENONERS * PIN ROUTERS
SPINDLE SHAPERS * TABLE SAWS * LATHES * ACCESSORIES AND MORE!**

NEW! 52-PAGE CATALOG
BRIDGEWOOD
WOOD AND METAL MACHINERY.
SEND \$1.00 FOR YOUR COPY

WILKE Machinery Company

3230 SUSQUEHANNA TRAIL, YORK, PA 17402
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM: One block west of Interstate 83 Exit 11
Mon-Thurs. 8 am --5 pm, Fri. 8 am -- 8 pm, Sat. 9am--noon.



PHONE: 717-764-5000

MasterCard and VISA accepted





A CONVERSATION WITH BILL BIESEMEYER...

The President of Biesemeyer Manufacturing responds to the most commonly asked questions regarding their Home Shop T-Square® saw fence system:

Q. What is the difference between the Home Shop system and the industrial system?

A. The Home Shop system does the same job as the industrial system. It allows you to cut just as precisely but it won't stand the punishment given woodworking equipment in the industrial shops. Yet, the all-steel construction makes it the strongest system on the market today.

Q. Will the Home Shop system fit my tablesaw?

A. Yes. The T-Square Home Shop saw fence system will fit any table saw. It is not a requirement for either your dealer or for us to know what make and model you will be using the system on as long as you are using the Home Shop system for home shop projects.

Q. Can I get the Home Shop system in longer cutting capacities?

A. The Home Shop system comes in three different sizes: 28, 40 and 52 inches. Plus, they all have 12 inches of cutting capacity to the left of the blade.

Q. Is the length of the Home Shop fence the same as the industrial model?

A. The industrial fence is 42 inches long, while the Home Shop fence length is 36 inches. The fence is, however, long enough for the smaller home shop table saws. You can install the Home Shop system on any tilting arbor saw as long as it is dedicated to home shop projects.

Q. Does the fence clamp or ride on the back rail?

A. No. The fence locks to the front guide only using a three-point locking system. When the locking handle is lowered, the fence automatically aligns itself exactly parallel to the blade providing an extremely clean cut. And, you can fully depend on the hairline pointer to provide accuracy to the thousandths.

Since there is no back lock, a back table supported by the rear rail can be installed flush to the back of your table saw. This completely eliminates the gap required

by other fence systems. The benefits of our three-point lock on the front of the saw provide a distinct advantage over other systems.

Q. Do I need an extension table?

A. Yes. The fence is supported by the front guide *and* the extension table. You are provided with a drawing and complete instructions on how to easily build an extension table. Or, you can purchase one directly from your T-Square dealer. The extension table needs to be made long enough to meet the solid cast iron part of your tablesaw. This will eliminate using extension wings with webbing or depressions. However, we do make a Home Shop system that can be used with wings of that design. But, for good clean cutting, we recommend the use of flat tables.

Q. Does my system need support legs?

A. Yes. On any of the longer systems you must have support at the end of the extension tables. You can easily make wooden legs, or adjustable steel legs can be purchased from your T-Square dealer. If you have your saw on rollers, you can pick your saw up wheelbarrow-style to place it in any desired position.

Q. Does the Home Shop system have the same guarantees as the industrial system?

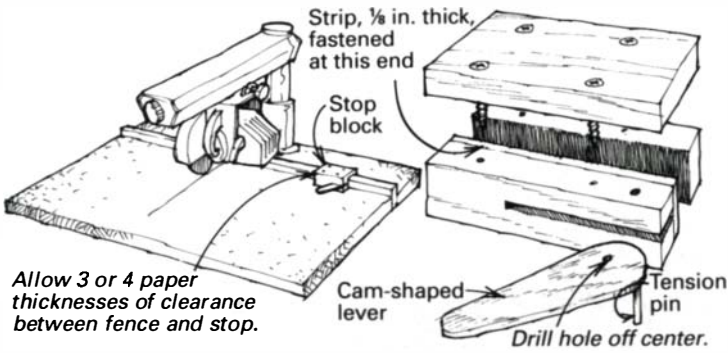
A. Yes. It carries all of the same guarantees. You can even use it for two weeks, and if you don't like it for any reason, return it for a complete money-back refund...we'll even return your freight charges. And, no matter what dealer you purchase your system from, you must be completely satisfied or Biesemeyer Manufacturing will give you your refund. And if you need anything exchanged or replaced, call us for immediate assistance.

For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-782-1831**.

BIESEMEYER®
It still costs less to own the best.

parts of jigs. So I used one of the cams to secure the two parallel sliding surfaces of a tenoning jig. —Henry Hewitt, Plano, Texas

Stop for a radial-arm saw fence



Allow 3 or 4 paper thicknesses of clearance between fence and stop.

A fence stop for a radial-arm saw should be quick to set, reset and remove. It should be inexpensive to make, immovable when locked and unaffected by packed sawdust. The fence stop illustrated above, which operates on a cam-clamp principle, meets all of these criteria.

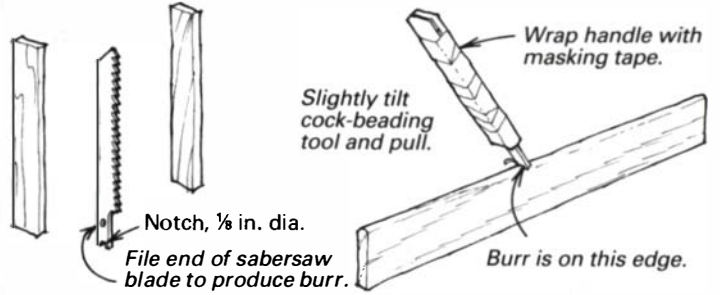
To make the stop, I recommend using solid oak or maple. Start by roughing out the top, front and back. Set the dimensions of the fixture so that the front and back ride above the saw table a bit to allow for sawdust. Cut a slot for the cam lever in the front, and then make the 1/4-in.-thick cam lever with a 1 1/8-in. semicircle on one end tapering to a 3/8-in. semicircle on the other. Drill the cam's pivot hole off center (3/32 in. or so), and install it with a tension pin. Then attach a 1/8-in.-thick face strip (glue and screw a pair of tiny, flat-head screws at one end). The

strip should be free along half its length. Secure the front piece to the top using glue and a pair of screws, and place this assembly on the fence. Using three or four sheets of 20 lb. paper to allow clearance, glue and screw the back piece to the assembly. The fixture should slide over the fence smoothly, but grip the fence when the cam is turned. To complete the fixture, trim both ends to 90° using the radial-arm saw.

—John B. Moon, Mount Vernon, Wash.

Quick tip: For starting screws in tight corners and other hard-to-reach locations, attach the screw to the screwdriver blade with a dab of rubber cement.—Howard E. Moody, Upper Jay, N.Y.

Scraping cock beads with a sabersaw blade



After I had resigned myself to handmaking a scratch stock blade to scrape a rounded profile onto 1/8-in.-thick cock-bead stock, I suddenly realized I already had the perfect scratch-stock blade in my toolbox—a sabersaw blade.

I sandwiched the blade between two thin pieces of wood and wrapped the makeshift handle with masking tape. After sharp-

Ryobi's new Quick Stand™ for bench top tools

Quick Stand sets up in less than 5 seconds -- a fast way to increase your productivity. Quick Stand is portable too. It folds to a compact 2-1/2" for easy transport and storage.

Predrilled for all Ryobi miter saws, Quick Stand can accommodate most other bench top tools. And rugged construction makes it sturdy enough to support heavy loads.

See Quick Stand at your Ryobi dealer.

But Quick Stand is moving fast, so make it quick.

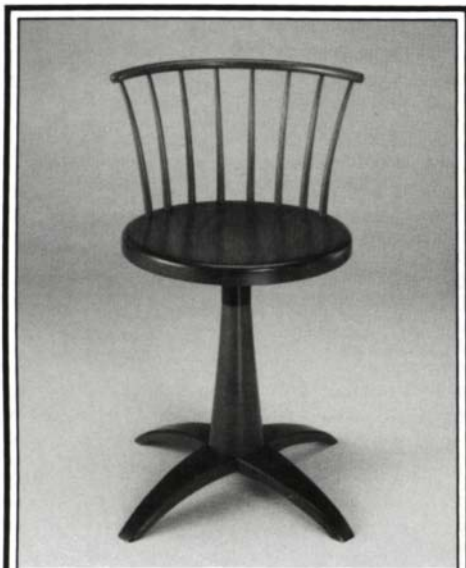
THINK FAST



RYOBI

Making Innovative Concepts A Reality™

Ryobi America Corp.
5201 Pearman Dairy Road, Suite 1, Anderson, SC 29625-8950
For more information, call 1-800-525-2579
© Ryobi America Corp. 1992



SHAKER FURNITURE

An exciting collection of Shaker dining chairs, tables, beds and other furniture available in Kits or completely finished. All exemplify the simplicity and versatile beauty of Shaker design. Pegs, pegboard, Shaker baskets, oval boxes, dolls and needlework kits. Large selection of replacement chair tape.

New 56 page color catalog and 12 tape samples \$1.00

SHAKER WORKSHOPS

Box 1028-FW112, Concord, MA 01742
(617) 646-8985

READER SERVICE NO. 117

**Lie-Nielsen
TOOLWORKS**

INC.

Makers of Heirloom Quality Tools
Route 1, Warren, Maine 04864
1-800-327-2520
Lie-Nielsen No. 1 \$155



Free Brochure of Heirloom Quality Tools

READER SERVICE NO. 79

**SAFE • EASY • PRECISE
PROFESSIONAL
WOOD SCULPTURING**



AUTO MACH

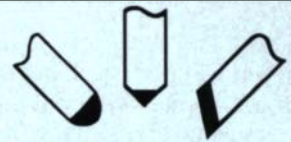
Compact. 10,000 vpm oscillating speed. Pressure activated. Operates on ordinary household current.

\$31400

Send for free brochure. Dealers inquiries invited
Visa and Mastercard accepted
1700 N. Penny Lane
Schaumburg, IL 60173
(708) 397-9401

Sugino Corp.

READER SERVICE NO. 27



**Polycrystalline
DIAMOND TIPPED LATHE TOOLS**

PAT. PEND.

- Razor Edge Sharpness
- No Resharpener
- Fine Finishes
- Precision, Clean, Fast Cutting
- Recommended for All Woods

CTT CUTTING TOOL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
P.O. Box 1596, Orem, Utah 84057-1596
801-221-9465

For Brochure, Send \$1.00 Refunded with first purchase.

READER SERVICE NO. 153

**Gift ideas from SAKURA
Distributed by Amana Tools**



Model ST-14-3 w/Stand
14" 3 speed Scroll Saw
Sale Price — \$349.00

Model SKS-21 w/Stand
21" 5 speed Scroll Saw
Sale Price — \$469.00

5.5% Sales Tax for Wisconsin Residents.
HOURS: 7:30-5:00 Monday-Friday
VISA • MasterCard • Money Order • Check • C.O.D.

FREE FREIGHT On All Tools in Continental U.S.A.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



LUMBER COMPANY TOLL FREE 1-800-247-7178

P.O. BOX 7668
1801 E. WASHINGTON AVE.
MADISON, WI 53707

READER SERVICE NO. 76



BLUME SUPPLY, INC.

3316 South Blvd. • Charlotte, NC 28209
704-523-7811 or 1-800-288-9200

**STEP UP TO...
POWERMATIC III
YOU DESERVE THE BEST!**



\$1795

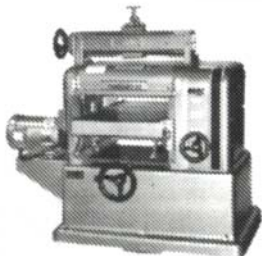
#27 SHAPER 3 HP



\$1550

#66 10" SAW 2 HP W/50" VEGA
OR 50" BIESEMEYER FENCE

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST



#180 18" PLANER 5 HP
W/ KNIFE GRINDER **\$4795**
#100 12" PLANER 2 HP **\$1975**



\$1450

#60 8" JOINTER

SPECIAL: \$850!! GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR TABLE
SAW WITH **POWERMATIC'S** NEW SLIDING TABLE ATTACHMENT.

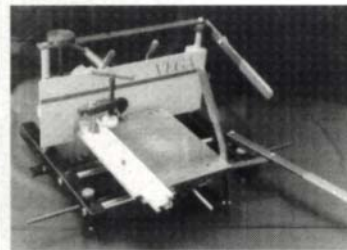
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

VEGA JOINTMAKER 1000

The Vega Jointmaker produces round and square end tenons, mortises, box joints, dovetails, dowel joints and more **without the use of templates.** The Jointmaker is easy to adjust, fast to use, sturdy and very accurate.

Features:

- X, Y, Z and Rotary Z Axis
- Micro Adjust Height Control
- Fast Set-Up
- Made in U.S.A.
- Utilizes a Router
- List Price \$450.00



VEGA

R.R. #3, Box 193, Dept. 21
Decatur, IL 62526
Phone 800-222-VEGA
Fax 217-963-2246

Call or write for Free Information On Vega Products. Video Tapes available.

READER SERVICE NO. 139

Breakthrough In Spray Finishing



MACH 1

New high transfer efficiency concept

- Unique nozzle design produces soft spray - reduces bounce back and wasted material.
- High Volume Low Pressure spray system
- No bulky hoses or expensive turbines
- Economical - Complies with new emission regulations

BINKS

Binks Manufacturing Company
9201 W. Belmont Ave., Franklin Park, IL 60131

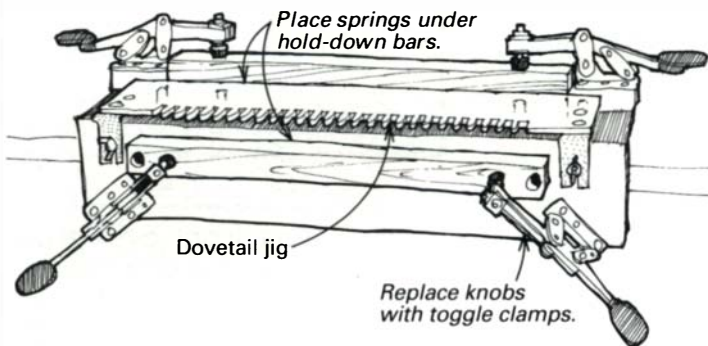
0006

READER SERVICE NO. 130

ening a semicircular notch in the blade with a tapered sharpening slip (or needle file), I ran the tool's notch over the edge of the stock several times, tilting the tool slightly in the direction of movement to let the sharpened edge do the cutting. The result was a perfectly rounded cock-bead molding.

—Richard Glazier, Gulfport, Miss.

Improved dovetail jig



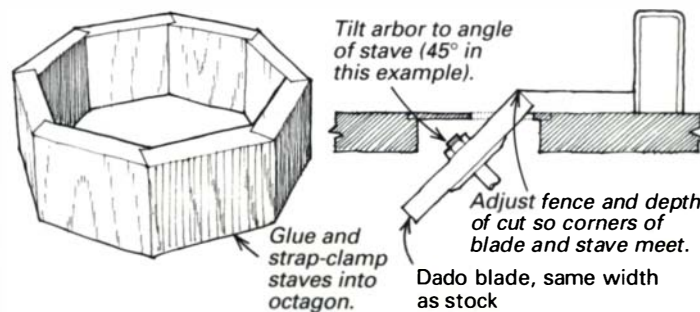
To speed up routing of dovetail joints, replace the screw knobs on your jig with fast-acting toggle clamps. Place springs under the hold-down bars, so they raise when the clamps are released.

—Jon Matthiae, St. Paul, Minn.

Quick tip: So that I could apply more force to my adjustable clamp handles, I slipped tight-fitting rubber automotive hose over the painted handles. To install the hose, I first lubricated the handles with hydraulic brake fluid, and then I tapped them on.

—David W. Carnell, Wilmington, N.C.

Making a staved cylinder



I picked up this clever technique to produce a staved cylinder from an antique pedestal table I restored in my shop. To make the joint, first cut the staves to their finished length and width. Then install a dado blade the same thickness as the stock in the tablesaw, tilt the arbor to 45°, for example, to produce an octagon, and plow a groove along one edge of each stave. Adjust the depth and fence distance so that the corner of the dado blade meets the corner of the stave, as shown in the drawing above.

When the grooves are completed, glue up the cylinder using strap clamps to apply pressure. Because the joint is self-locking and aligning, assembly is virtually foolproof.

—Colin W. Robertson, Rosemont, N.J.

Methods of Work buys readers' tips, jigs and tricks. Send details, sketches (we'll redraw them) and photos to Methods, Fine Woodworking, PO Box 5506, Newtown, Conn. 06470-5506. We'll return only those contributions that include an SASE.

SawWALKER™
Portable Tool System



- COMPARE FEATURES**
- Fits all power miter boxes, not just some, even 15" and compounds.
 - Large wheels negotiate stairs, rough terrain.
 - H.D. Wheel lock.
 - Outrigger support for heavy loads, rough terrain.
 - Durable steel extension wings, not particle board like other systems.
 - Tape and stop extends to full 8 feet.
 - H.D. extension support braces won't break and are fully adjustable.

SawWALKER™ folds compactly, steering handles and large wheels handle any terrain. Lower compartment holds tool box or misc.

AMERICAN DESIGN & ENGINEERING INC.
St. Paul Park, MN
1-612-459-7400 1-800-441-1388

WOOD PEN KITS
MAKE YOUR OWN
PENS, PENCILS
AND MORE!



Get started making your own pens!
STARTER PEN KIT \$29.95 PPD.
Includes: Turning Jig for your lathe (requires drill chuck for mounting), 5 Pen Kits, 5 Exotic Wood Blanks.
Send \$2.00 for our 56 page color catalog of woodturning supplies and accessories. Refunded with order.
Craft Supplies USA
1287 E. 1120 S. Provo, UT 84606
Phone 801 373-0917

ACCURACY FOR SALE!

Carter Micro-Precision and Guidall Band Saw Guides.
Precision.
Durability. Value.



Three sizes of each model. Mounting brackets and studs to fit most band saws. Write or call now for FREE BROCHURE.

Carter PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC.
437 Spring St., NE,
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
(616) 451-2928 / FAX: (616) 451-4330

READER SERVICE NO. 10

- AFRORMOSIA
- ANGRE - ASH
- AVODRE - BALSA
- BASSWOOD
- BEECH - BIRCH
- BOXWOOD - BURINGA
- BUTTERNUT - CEDAR
- CHERRY - CHESTNUT
- COCOBOLO - CYPRES
- EBONIES - ELM - FIR
- GONCALO ALVES
- GREENHEART
- HICKORY - HOLLY
- IMBUYA - IPE
- KOA - LACWOOD
- LAUREL - LIGNUM VITAE
- LIMBA - LOCUST
- MAHOGANIES - MANSONIA
- MAPLES - OAKS
- OSAGE - PADAUK
- PALDAO - PEARWOOD
- PERNAMBUCO
- PINES - POPLAR
- PURPLEHEART
- RAMIN - REDWOOD
- ROSEWOODS
- SAPELI - SATINWOODS
- SHEDJA - SITA SPRUCE
- SYCAMORES - TEAK
- TULIP - WALNUT - WENGE
- ZEBRA - ZIRICOTE

Call Condon first for

- LUMBER • PLYWOOD
- MOULDINGS
- CUSTOM MILLWORK
- VENEERS...and more!

m.l. condon
COMPANY Inc.

White Plains, NY • Stormville, NY

Phone or Fax
your requirements for a
FAST PRICE QUOTE!

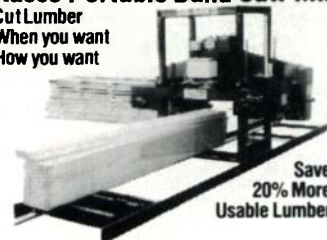
Phone 914/946-4111
FAX 914/946-3779

or send \$2 for our 32-page color catalog to:
248 Ferris Ave, White Plains NY 10603

We Ship Nationwide!

READER SERVICE NO. 201

Kasco Portable Band Saw Mill
Cut Lumber
When you want
How you want



Save
20% More
Usable Lumber

- 24" and 30" diameter capacities
- Power-thru cut or manual
- Market your own lumber
- Prices start at \$5295 plus freight.

KASCO
170 W. 600 N.
Shelbyville, IN 46176 • (317) 398-7973

READER SERVICE NO. 95

Corners. Nooks. Crannies. Notches. The powerful new Ryobi Detail Sander takes care of all your sanding details. Its triangular head gets into places other sanders can't reach. And its oscillating action produces extra fine finishes, virtually



eliminating finger sanding.

Optional add-on accessories turn this versatile tool into even more of a small wonder. Besides sanding, you can use the Detail Sander for

removing light rust from intricate surfaces – like ornamental wrought iron furniture and railing – with the Metal Finishing Pad.

Remove paint and adhesive from glass and wood easily with the Scraper Blade. Wax and polish tight spots and angles with the Wax/Buffering Pad; ideal for car detailing.



Remove paint and varnish from hard-to-reach surfaces easily with the Stripping Pad.

Or smooth bare wood and prepare newly painted surfaces between finish coats with the Finishing Pad.

The Ryobi Detail Sander. It's fast, versatile and easy to use. For even more details, stop by your Ryobi dealer today or call 1-800-525-2579.

Made in USA by Ryobi

RYOBI[®]

Making Innovative Concepts A Reality™

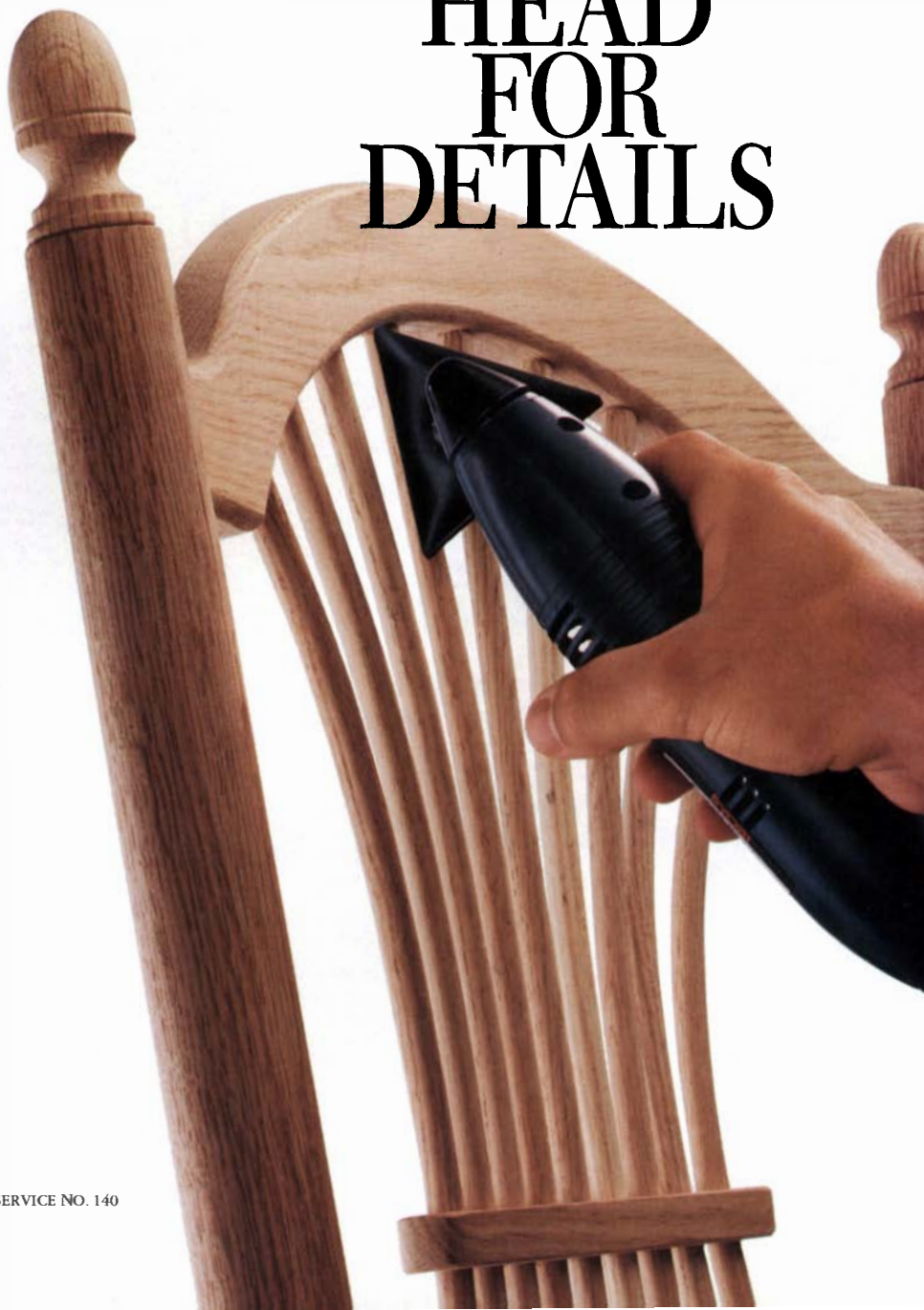
Ryobi America Corp., 5201 Pearman Dairy Road, Suite 1,
Anderson, SC 29625-8950

READERSERVICE NO. 140

© Ryobi America Corp. 1992



A HEAD FOR DETAILS



We're Committed

SAME DAY SHIPPING

FREE FREIGHT!

Extended Holiday Hours
7am-7pm M-F CST
8am-5pm Sat. CST

W WEDGE

SMPR2
2' Pro Rail w/Modul & Case
\$94
PR4 4' Pro Rail w/mod. w/cs 114
PR78 78" Pro Rail w/mod. w/cs 148

"Jorgensen"

8" Handscrew \$12

1	10" handscrew	13
2	12" handscrew	15
3	14" handscrew	19
4	16" handscrew	25
7224	24" 1-bar clamp	17
7236	36" 1-bar clamp	20
7248	48" 1-bar clamp	28
7260	60" 1-bar clamp	23

POWERMATIC

1660760
66 Saw 3 HP W/50" Biesemeyer
\$1799

1270100 #27 shaper/3hp 1ph 1929
1000099 #100 planer/12"/2hp 2149
1800205 5hp.18" pl. w/knife gr 4999
1500040 6" jointer 3/4hp 1 ph 1199
1610050 8" jointer 1.5 hp 1ph 1549
1300134 6x48 belt/12" disc sdr 1199
1152825 15VS dr. press 3/4hp 1429
1410040 14" bndsaw 3/4hp 1ph 1329
1790808 25" wide belt sdr 8399

1791000
63 Artisan Saw W/Vega Fence
\$699

1791001 63 Artisan w/50" Vega 799
1791020 3/4" wood shaper 1hp 479
1791010 15" scroll s. w/blower 159
1791030 14" bench drill press 329
1791040 14" floor drill press 369
1791050 6" jointer with stand 499
1791060 14" bandsaw w/stand 599
1791070 1-1/2hp dust coll 399
1791200 6x48 belt/10" disc sdr 449

BIESEMEYER

50L12
50" Commercial w/12" Left
\$295

52L12 52" homeshop fence 235
40L12 40" homeshop fence 209
28L12 28" homeshop fence 199

HITACHI

C8FB
8-1/2" Compound Mitre Saw
\$448

P12RA 12" planer/6" jointer 929
P12R 12" portable planer 729
D10DFK 9.6v VSR drill kit 139
C15FB 15" mitre saw 379
C12FA 12" mitre saw 299
C10FA 10" mitre saw 269
C7BD 7-1/4" saw w/case 129
M12V 3-1/4 hp VS pl. router 224
TR12 3 hp plunge router 169
CB75F resaw bandsaw 1679
F1000A 12" planer/6" jointer 1579

JET

JBS-14CS
14" Wood Bandsaw
\$424*

JBS-18 18" bndsaw 2hp w/stand 899
WBS-20 20" w/dctng bandsaw 1999
OVS-10 oscillating spindle sdr 1749

DC-650
1 HP Dust Collector
\$229

DC-1200 d. col. 2 hp/1200 cfm 429
DC-1900 d. col. 3 hp/1900 cfm 599
EHVS-80 6x89 edge sander 599
JSG-6 6" belt/12" disc sander 559

JJ-6CS
6" Long Bed Jointer
\$424*

JJ-4 4" deluxe jointer 349
JJ-8CS 8" long bed jointer 999
JJ-12 12" long bed jointer 2599

JTS-10JF
10" Saw With Jet Fence
\$494*

JCS-10A 10" cab. saw w/Jet fnc 799
JTS-12 12" table saw 1.5 hp 599
JDP-14M 14" bench 16 s. press 319
JOP-17M 17" floor 16 s. press 399
JDP-20M 20" floor 12 s. press 689

JWB-37P
37" x 60" Wide Belt Sander
\$10,649

JWB-25P 25x60 w. belt sdr 7769
JWB-13P 13x60 w. belt sdr 5595
JWS-34-1 2 hp wood shaper 999
JSS-26 26" scroll saw 289

JWL-1236
12" VS Wood Lathe w/Stand
\$549

JWP-15HD 15" planer 3 hp 1099
JWP-20H-1 20" plnr 2sp/3hp 1849
JWP-20H-1 20x7 planer 3hp 2899

*Price includes rebate

SILOUX

690
Air Palm Finish Sander
\$139

658 lever type finish sander 159
8000 3/8" VSR 0-1300 drill 129
8020 electric screwdriver 169
8030 kls 3/8" R.A. drill 0-1500 149

Panasonic

EY5718C
9.6 V. VSR Drill w/Case & 2 Batteries
\$158

EY62058C 12v. VSR dr w/case 179

DEWALT

1707
8-1/2" Compound Mitre Saw
\$369

1765 belt/disc sander 449
7770-10 3.5 hp 10" radial saw 899

ITW Paslode

IM-325
Impulse Framing Nailer
\$619

IM-250F trimpulse finish nailer 619

DELTA

34-782
3 HP Unisaw w/Unifence & Motor Cover
\$1599*

34-782B 3hp unisaw w/Bies. 1629*
34-781F 1.5hp unisaw w/Unif 1399*
34-781B 1.5hp unisaw w/Bies. 1429*
34-763 3hp Jet-Lock unisaw 1449*
34-761 1.5hp Jet-Lock unisaw 1199*

34-445
10" Contractor's Saw w/30" Unifence
\$729*

34-445B10" cont. saw/28" Bies. 749*
34-444 10" contractor's saw 619
34-670 10" motorized table saw 399
34-330 8-1/4" bench table saw 229
33-890 12" radial arm saw 1369
33-990 10" radial arm saw 599

28-283
14" 3/4 HP Bandsaw
\$679*

33-055 8-1/4" sawbuck w/legs 589
37-280 6" motorized jointer 399
37-154 6" jointer. DJ-15w/stnd 1029*
17-900 16-1/2" floor drill press 399
34-080 10" mitre saw 199

43-375
3 HP HD Two Speed Shaper
\$1499*

22-662 13" planer w/stand 1169
31-730 6" belt/12" disc sander 999*
37-350 8" jointer. DJ-20 w/stnd 1349*
46-541S 12" V.S. wood lathe 1499
46-400 16" V.S. wood lathe 2399
40-601 18" V.S. scroll saw 749

36-220
10" Compound Mitre Saw
\$234

14-600 hollow chisel mort 439
50-181 2 hp dust collector 614
50-180 1 hp dust collector 414
50-179 3/4 hp dust collector 334
34-897 50" Delta unifence 289
34-915 30" Delta unifence 229
32-100 plate jointer 259

31-380
4" X 132" Edge Sander
\$1349*

34-995 3 phase stock feeder 829
34-994 1 phase stock feeder 869
34-985 1 phase stock feeder 489
20-150 14" cut-off saw 249

36-755
10" Cabinet Saw
\$899

43-355 1-1/2HP 3/4" wood shpr 699
36-751 10" cab.w/30" Unifence 1099
36-752 10" cab.w/50" Unifence 1199
70-200 20" floor drill press 829
43-275 Onsrude#2003 Inv. rtr 2799

50-901 NEW!
3 HP, 230V Cyclone 2 Stage Dust Collector
\$1,679

50-902 5 hp/3 hp cycln collectr 1799
50-903 5hp 230v cycln collectr 1999
34-777 NewShop Jetlock unisaw 1649*
34-778 5hp unisaw w/unif 1799*

*Price Includes Rebate

PORTER-CABLE

333 NEW!
Quicksand™, 5" Dustless Random Orbit Sander
CALL

332 New 5" Quicksand PSA sdr CALL
334 5" dustless PSA sander CALL
352VS 3x21 vs belt sander w/cs 164
7116 New 24" Omni jig w/video 299

7334
Random Orbital Sander w/Case & 2 Rolls Paper
\$154*

7334 random orbital sander 122*
7335 5" VS random sander 132*
7336 6" VS random sander 138*
*includes FREE 73333 sdr dust kit
505 1/2 speed finish sander 118
330 spled bloc finish sander 59
97310 laminate trimmer kit 188

550 NEW!
Pocket Cutter
CALL

352 3x21 sander with bag 144
360 3x24 sander with bag 184
362 4x24 sander w/bag 189
503 3x24 wormdrive w/bag 345
504 3x24 wormdrive sander 335

9853
12 V, 3/8" VSR, 2 Speed Drill Kit W/Keyless Chuck
\$149

9852 12v, 3/8" VSR, 2sp. kit 149
9854 12v, 1/2" VSR, drill kit 159
6611 3/8" VSR 5.5 amp drill 119
6614 1/2" VSR 5.5 amp drill 124
6615 1/2" VSR 5.5 amp, keyless 129
6655 0-2500 VSR 5.5 amp drv 114

Milwaukee

6527
Variable Speed Super Sawzall
\$165

5371-1 1/2" hammer drill kit 189
5365-1 Hawk 1" SDS rtry. h. kit 325
5353 Eagle 1-1/2" rtry hmr kit 525
5660 1-1/2 hp 10 amp router 185
5680 2 hp 12 amp router 215

6507
V.S. Sawzall With Case
\$139

6508 VS sawzall w/case 139
6528 VS super sawzall 165
5397-1 3/8" hammer drill kit 139
5375-1 1/2" hammer drill kit 169

0403-1
12 Volt VSR Cordless Kit w/2 Batteries & Keyless Chuck
\$169

6125 5" random orbital sander 119
0399-1 12 Volt VSR cdls drill kit 159
0395-1 3/8" VSR cordless dr kit 154
0222-1 3/8" VSR 3.5 amp drill 108
0234-1 1/2" VSR 0-850 magnum 122
0244-1 1/2" VSR 0-600 magnum 122
1676-1 2 sp. hole hawg kit 249

6368
7-1/4" Saw W/C.T. Blade, Case and Fence
\$135

6305 6-1/4" cdls circular saw 174
6546-1 2 sp cdls screwdriver 84
6753-1 0-4000 VSR screwdriver 88
6750-1 5 amp VSR screwdriver 94
0375-1 3/8" close quarter drill 128

3107-1
VS Right Angle Drill Kit
\$204

6145 4-1/2" angle grinder 99
5455 7 1750 rpm polisher 134
6256 VS top handle jig saw 139
6014 1/2 sheet finishing sander 119
8975 dual temp. heat gun 59

9345
6" Saw Boss Kit
\$124

345 6" Saw Boss w/c.t. blade 104
314 4-1/2" trim saw 138
9314 4-1/2" trim saw kit 138
9315-1 7-1/4" saw w/case, ct bl 148
7549 top handle VS jig saw 144

7539
3-1/4 HP 5 Speed Plunge Router
\$265

690 1-1/2 HP router 132
691 1-1/2 hp D hndl router 144
696 router-shaper table 124
695 router table w/router 204
7518 3-1/4 hp 5speed router 265
7519 3 hp production router 224
7538 3-1/4 hp plunge router 224

7700 NEW!
LaserLoc 10" Mitre Saw
CALL

9637 electronic vs tiger saw kit 139
9647 tiger cub with case 118
693 1-1/2 hp plunge router w/cs 169
6931 plunge router base 78
97751 New! 2/2 spd hmr drl kit 159

WE'LL BEAT ANY AD PRICE GUARANTEE.

J Nailers

2655
Original Cordura Tool Belt System
\$99

Tools Not Included

RYOBI

RE600
3HP VS Plunge Router
\$209

TSS220 NEW 8-1/2" comp saw 449
JP-155 6-1/8" jointer/planer 299
RA-200 8-1/4" radial arm saw 248
TS25410" mitre saw w/c.t. blade 209
BT2500 10" bench table saw 299
RS115 4-1/2" random orb sander 75

BT3000 NEW!
10" Sliding Table Saw
\$549

AP12 12" portable planer 425
TR30U laminate trimmer 88
BE321 3x21 VS belt sander 128
JM100K NEW plate jointer 209
TFD2202VRK 12v cdls kit/2 bat. 169

Milwaukee

LPN672
Air Palm Nailer With Glove
\$94

Drives 6d-50d nails!

Telpro Inc.

PANELLIFT™
Drywall Lift
\$499

Kaddies, Inc.

TK
Portable Tool Storage System On Wheels
\$184

Emqlo

AM78-HC4V
1-1/2 HP Vertical Twin Tank
\$319

AM99-HC4V New 2hp ver twin tank 389
AM-GAS gas vertical twin tank 529
AM99-HC4 2hp twin tank 379
AM78-HC4 1-1/2hp twin tank 309
AM39-HC4V 3/4hp v twin tank 299
K15A8P 1.5hp wheelbarrow 629
K2A8P 2hp wheelbarrow 679
K5HGA-8P 5hp Honda whlbrw 749
K4WGA-8P 4hp Wisc whlbrw 599
045 3/8" x 50' Goodyear hose 20

Pony Air

LPN672
Air Palm Nailer With Glove
\$94

Drives 6d-50d nails!

DELTA

22-540
12" Portable Planer w/Dust Collector Chute
\$399

46-700 12" vs wood lathe 429
43-505 router/shaper 279
11-090 radial drill press 285
28-245 14" bandsaw w/lamp 569

33-060 NEW!
Sidedeck Trim Saw
CALL

40-640 20" VS scroll saw 324
31-460 4x36 belt/disc sander 139
28-180 bench bandsaw 165
23-700 wet/dry grinder 159
11-950 8" bench drill press 145
40-560 16" 2 speed scroll saw 179

NEW

C4
NEW Panel Saw
\$849

H5 64" capacity panel saw 1249

freud

JS100
Jointing System W/Case & 500 Assorted Biscuits
\$179

JS100 plate jointer w/case 164
FT-2000E 3.25 hp vs plng routr 209
EB-100 edge banding system 229
FR1-2000 wooden router table 169
UC-900 5 pc shaper cabinet set 349
94-100 5 pc rtr set cabinet set 159
95-100 5 pc rtr set w/99PK1 199
91-100 13pc 1/2" router bit set 189
90-100 15pc 1/4" router bit set 159

to Meeting Your Needs!



FUJI

#HVLV
High Volume
Low Pressure
Sprayer
\$599

HVLV SUPER 3 turbine 649

STANLEY BOSTITCH

N80S-1
16d Stick
Nailer
\$359

N12B-1 coil roofing nailer 419
N80C-1 coil nailer 389
N100S-1 6d-20d nailer 569
N60FN 1-1/4" to 2-1/2" fin. nlr. 339
T28-5 1-3/16" finish stapler 269
T31-1 5/8" to 1" brad tacker 159
T50S4-1 sheathing/deck stapler 369
T40S2-CT roofing stapler 299
MIIFS floor stapler 549

NATIONAL RIVERSIDE CO.

30FAS
30,000 BTU
Propane
Heater
\$179

150FAS 150,000 BTU prop. htr 319
3500FAS 350,000 BTU prop. htr 499
100RA 100,000 BTU prop. htr 219

BALDOR

L3504M
1/2 HP, 1 Phase
1725 TEFC
\$105

L3507M 3/4hp 1 ph. 1725 TEFC 125
L3506 3/4hp 1 ph. 3450 TEFC 130
L3510M 1hp 1 ph. 1725 TEFC 140
L3509M 1hp 1 ph. 3540 TEFC 160
L3514M 1.5hp 1 ph. 1725 TEFC 175
L3513M 1.5hp 1 ph. 3540 TEFC 195
L3516TM 2hp 1 ph. 1725 TEFC 195
L3515M 2hp 1 ph. 3450 TEFC 240

DEWALT

DW705
12" Compound
Mitre Saw
\$339

DW360 7-1/4" saw w/brake 134
DW304K 6 amp vs recip saw kit 138
DW306K 8 amp vs recip saw kit 158
DW318K top hdl vs jigsaw kit 138
DW704 12" mitre saw w/brake 289
DW3647-1/4" saw w/brk repr pvt 148
DW945K-2
12V 3/8" VSR
Cordless Drill Kit
w/2 Batteries
\$174

DW682K NEW plate joiner kit 229
DW944K 9.6v vsr kit w/2 batt 159
DW947K 13.2v 3/8 vsr drill kit 209
DW250 0-4000 drywall driver 89
DW254 0-2500 deck screwdriver 89
DW610 1-1/2 hp, 1/2" router 139
DW120K 1/2" RA drill kit 214
DW124K1/2" joist & stud drill kit 289

SENCO

SFN-1
1"-2" Finish
Nailer
\$278

SLP20New5/8"-1-5/8" brad nailer 299
SN-4 6d-16d frame nailer 478
SFN-II 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 fin. nlr. 398
SN325+ NEW 6d to 12d nailer 399
SKS 1/4" crown finish stapler 258
M-II 1-3/8" to 2" HD stapler 348
LS-2 5/8" to 1" brad tacker 258
PW roofing stapler 348
LS-5 1" to 1-1/2" brad tacker 288
PW roofing stapler 348
SPS-RFR roofing stapler 338

Lignomat

Mini-Ligno
Wood Moisture
Meter 6-20%
\$99

Mini-ligno E 6-36% 109

Porta-Nails

401P
Hardwood
Floor Nailer
\$189

501 floor face nailer 189

shop-vac

890-11
10 Gallon, 2 Stage,
2 HP By-Pass
S. Steel Vac
\$289

610-50 10 gal. S.S. cont. vac 179
750-01 300 CFM Tool Mate 249
464-38 12 gal. poly. cont. vac 189

SKIL POWER TOOLS

2736-04
12 V, 3/8" VSR
Keyless Drill Kit
W/2 Batteries
\$134

3400 10" table saw w/dado set 189
7484 5" random orbital sander 99
1605 NEW plate joiner 119
77 7-1/4" worm drive saw 139
5550 NEW 7-1/4" circular saw 94
5657 7-1/4" 13 amp circ. saw 119
5660 8-1/4" 60" pro bevel saw 139
5860 8-1/4" 60" rafter master 169

Radius

P10
1 Watt
Communication
Radios
\$169

Complete with charger & batteries.
Now with 2 year warranty.

TARGET

VC-8 8"
Versa Cut II
Tile Saw
\$749

PT1075 10" 1 hp tile saw w/bl'd 779
PT10100 10" 1-1/2hp tile saw w/bl'd 829

SENCO

SFN-1
1"-2" Finish
Nailer
\$278

SLP20New5/8"-1-5/8" brad nailer 299
SN-4 6d-16d frame nailer 478
SFN-II 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 fin. nlr. 398
SN325+ NEW 6d to 12d nailer 399
SKS 1/4" crown finish stapler 258
M-II 1-3/8" to 2" HD stapler 348
LS-2 5/8" to 1" brad tacker 258
PW roofing stapler 348
LS-5 1" to 1-1/2" brad tacker 288
PW roofing stapler 348
SPS-RFR roofing stapler 338

Lignomat

Mini-Ligno
Wood Moisture
Meter 6-20%
\$99

Mini-ligno E 6-36% 109

BAUER

30406
6' yellow, 300 lb
Fiberglass
Stepladder
\$79

30405 5' fiberglass ladder 69
30404 4' fiberglass ladder 59

BOSCH

1581VS
Top Handle
Jig Saw w/Case
& 30 Blades
\$179

1581VS top handle jig saw 129
1582VS barrel grip Clic jig saw 129
1632VSK VS recip saw kit 140
3051VSRK 3/8VSR kyls w/2 batt 139
3258 3-1/4" power plane 128
1654 7-1/4" saw w/ct blade 118

BOSCH

3283DVS
Dustless Random
Orbital Sander
\$95

3283DVS New 5" random kit 124
1348AE 5" elec. mini grinder 118
1608 laminate trimmer 89
1609 offset base laminate trmr 119
1942 heavy duty heat gun 75

TROJAN

TWC-24
Work
Center
\$99

KRAUSE

121482
12" Multimatic
300 lb. Multi
Purpose Alum.
Ladder
\$129

121499 16 foot ladder 149
121321 12" Tri-matic ladder 95

HONDA

EB2500XKIA NEW!
2500 Watt
Construction
Generator
\$969

EB3500XA 3500 watt generator 1449
EB5000XA 5000 watt generator 1769
EB6500SX 6500 watt generator 2299
EW171AB1 4000 watt gen./weld. 1899
EB12D 12,000 w. diesel gen. 6999

HONDA

EX1000A
1000 Watt
Generator
\$619

EM2500XKIA 2500 watt gen. 999
EM3500SXA 3500 electric start 1549
EM5000SXA 5000 electric start 1849
ES6500KIA 6500 electric start 2499

HONDA

5X1400X
5 HP Horiz.
w/Oil Alert
\$319

GX240K1QA 8 hp horiz. engine 489
GX340K1QA 11 hp horiz. engine 599

HONDA

11212VSR
3/4" Bulldog SDS
Rotary Hammer
\$195

11202 1.5 rotary hammer 409
11214VS 1.75 VS rotary hmr 679
11304 Brute breaker hammer 1199
11305 demolition hmr 10 amp 679
11216VS SDS-max vs rot hmr 699
11309EVS SDS-max dml hmr 649
11310EVS vs demolition hmr 489

AEG

VSRE-500K
5" VS Random
Sander w/Case
\$149

VSRE-600K 6" random sander kit 154
AVSR-500S crdlss rand. sander 229
HBSE-75S 3x21 vs belt sander 169
FSPE-100 barrel grip jigsaw 149
BSPE-100K top-handle jigsaw 159

BOSCH

1370DEVS
6" H.D. Random
Sander
\$224

3272 3-1/4" planer 4.2 amps 89
1608U underscribe lam. trmr 139
1609KX laminate trimmer kit 199
1195VSR 3/8" 6amp hmr drill 139
1194VSR 1/2VSR 6amp hmr dr. 139

BOSCH

1613EVS NEW!
Microline
Plunge Router
\$184

1614EVS 1-1/4 hp vs. pl router 149
1613 1-3/4 hp 25,000 rpm pl router 164
1614 1hp 27,000 rpm pl. router 128
12890 NEW! 1/4sheet plm sander 64

TROJAN

TWC-24
Work
Center
\$99

KRAUSE

121482
12" Multimatic
300 lb. Multi
Purpose Alum.
Ladder
\$129

121499 16 foot ladder 149
121321 12" Tri-matic ladder 95

HONDA

EB2500XKIA NEW!
2500 Watt
Construction
Generator
\$969

EB3500XA 3500 watt generator 1449
EB5000XA 5000 watt generator 1769
EB6500SX 6500 watt generator 2299
EW171AB1 4000 watt gen./weld. 1899
EB12D 12,000 w. diesel gen. 6999

HONDA

EX1000A
1000 Watt
Generator
\$619

EM2500XKIA 2500 watt gen. 999
EM3500SXA 3500 electric start 1549
EM5000SXA 5000 electric start 1849
ES6500KIA 6500 electric start 2499

HONDA

5X1400X
5 HP Horiz.
w/Oil Alert
\$319

GX240K1QA 8 hp horiz. engine 489
GX340K1QA 11 hp horiz. engine 599

HONDA

11212VSR
3/4" Bulldog SDS
Rotary Hammer
\$195

11202 1.5 rotary hammer 409
11214VS 1.75 VS rotary hmr 679
11304 Brute breaker hammer 1199
11305 demolition hmr 10 amp 679
11216VS SDS-max vs rot hmr 699
11309EVS SDS-max dml hmr 649
11310EVS vs demolition hmr 489

HONDA

11212VSR
3/4" Bulldog SDS
Rotary Hammer
\$195

11202 1.5 rotary hammer 409
11214VS 1.75 VS rotary hmr 679
11304 Brute breaker hammer 1199
11305 demolition hmr 10 amp 679
11216VS SDS-max vs rot hmr 699
11309EVS SDS-max dml hmr 649
11310EVS vs demolition hmr 489

Qual-Craft

2200
Pump Jack
\$59

2201 top brace 21
2203 guard rail holder 23
2204 work bench 41
2510 adj. wood roof bracket 16
2601 NEW wall jack 119

Elu

3338
2-1/4 HP
Electronic VS
Plunge Router
\$245

3304 1hp VS plunge router 169
2721 1.5hp fixed base router 139
2714 1/4 sheet sander w/brake 59

BLACK&DECKER

2694
7-1/4" Super
Sawcat W/Brake
& Case
\$139

2684 7-1/4" sawcat w/brake 128
2685 8-1/4" sawcat w/brake 138
2695 8-1/4" super sawcat w/br. 148
2700 7-1/4" worm drive saw 144
2710 8-1/4" worm drive saw 158

BLACK&DECKER

79-034
#400
Workmate
\$109

1964RK9 6v, 3/8 cnc drill kt, 2 bat 149
2765K-2 12v kyllss supr cyclone 179
1349-09 1/2" TimberwolfRA dr kt 289
1311 1/2" HD VSR Holgun drill 119
1180 3/8" HD VSR Holgun drill 105
2600 3/8 HD VSR drill 85
2660 VSR drywall scrugun 78

BLACK&DECKER

3034
7-1/4" Circular
Saw
\$99

2037 0-4000, VSR, 5A scrugun 98
2054 0-2500, VSR, 5A scrugun 148
2059 0-2500, VSR, 5A tek gun 118
2670 1/2" HD impact wrench 139

BLACK&DECKER

5014
3/4" Rotary
Hammer w/Case
\$189

5071 3/8" VSR hammer drill kit 139
5073 1/2" VSR hammer drill kit 159
5045K 1-1/2" rotary hammer kit 429
5054K 3/4" D-Hdl. SDS hamm. kt 209

BLACK&DECKER

1703
10" Mitre Saw
With Bag
& C.T. Blade
\$188

3158K VS orbital jig saw kit 134
3105 VS orbital cutsaw kit 134
4076 Wildcat grinder 6000rpm 139
2750 4-1/2" angle grinder 79

BLACK&DECKER

6095DWE
3/8", VSR,
W/Keyless
Chuck & 2 Bat.
\$149

5007NBA 7-1/4" saw w/elct. brk. 129
2711 10" table saw w/brake 484
2708W 8-1/4" table saw w/ct bl. 264
122700A porta table for 2708W 219
LS1030 10" mitre saw 209
2012 12" port. planer w/dust cht 469
B05000 5" random orb. sander 69

BLACK&DECKER

LST011
10" Compound
Mitre Saw
w/CT
blade
\$439

6201DWE 9.6 keyless w/2 bat. 169
6011DW 12v keyless vsr kit CALL
3612BR 3 hp plunge router 165
9820-2 blade sharpener 199
HP2010N 3/4", VSR hammer kit 165
JR3000V VS recip. saw kit 128
1900BW 3-1/4" planer w/case 118
2040 15-5/8" stationary planer 1399

The Accu-Miter

Precision
Mitre Gauge
\$149

Complete Line In Stock!

HITACHI

NR83A
Full Head
Stick Nailer
\$399

NR83AA clipped head stick nlr 429
NV83A full head coil nailer 429
NV45AB coil roofing nailer 429
N5008AA 5/8" to 2" HD stapler 339
NT65A 1" to 2-1/2" brad nailer 349
NT45A 5/8" to 1-3/4" brad nailer 279

David White

LP6-20
20X Sight
Level Package
\$199

ALTP6-90018 auto lvl trmst pkg 439
ALB-22 22 x auto level 425
LT6-900 20 x level transit 249
LT8-300 26 x transit 449
LT8300P 26 x opt. transit 529
ALT6-900 18x auto level transit 389
ALP6-18HD 18x auto package 375

Lamello

TOP 10
Plate Joiner
w/Case
\$559

COBRA NEW Joinder 299

PERFORMAX S/T

Per-ST100
Radial Saw
Surface Sander
\$279

Powerfeed attachment 309
ProMax II stationary sander 1489
SuperMax 25" stationary sander 2269
SuperMax-25 25" dual drum sander 2749
SuperMax 37 37" drum sander 2995
SuperMax37x2 37" dual drums 3495

Makita

6095DWE
3/8", VSR,
W/Keyless
Chuck & 2 Bat.
\$149

5007NBA 7-1/4" saw w/elct. brk. 129
2711 10" table saw w/brake 484
2708W 8-1/4" table saw w/ct bl. 264
122700A porta table for 2708W 219
LS1030 10" mitre saw 209
2012 12" port. planer w/dust cht 469
B05000 5" random orb. sander 69

Makita

LST011
10" Compound
Mitre Saw
w/CT
blade
\$439

6201DWE 9.6 keyless w/2 bat. 169
6011DW 12v keyless vsr kit CALL
3612BR 3 hp plunge router 165
9820-2 blade sharpener 199
HP2010N 3/4", VSR hammer kit 165
JR3000V VS recip. saw kit 128
1900BW 3-1/4" planer w/case 118
2040 15-5/8" stationary planer 1399

Makita

6095DWE
3/8", VSR,
W/Keyless
Chuck & 2 Bat.
\$149

5007NBA 7-1/4" saw w/elct. brk. 129
2711 10" table saw w/brake 484
2708W 8-1/4" table saw w/ct bl. 264
122700A porta table for 2708W 219
LS1030 10" mitre saw 209
2012 12" port. planer w/dust cht 469
B05000 5" random orb. sander 69

Makita

LST011
10" Compound
Mitre Saw
w/CT
blade
\$439

6201DWE 9.6 keyless w/2 bat. 169
6011DW 12v keyless vsr kit CALL
3612BR 3 hp plunge router 165
9820-2 blade sharpener 199
HP2010N 3/4", VSR hammer kit 165
JR3000V VS recip. saw kit 128
1900BW 3-1/4" planer w/case 118
2040 15-5/8" stationary planer 1399

ORDER HOTLINE **1-800-358-3096**

Catalog Requests 1-800-582-6704

Box 1716 • Grand Forks, NO • 58206

Send \$3.00 For 208 Page Catalog

FAX US YOUR ORDER! **1-701-746-2857**

US OR CANADA MOST PORTABLE TOOLS SHIPPED FED-EX \$10.00 MORE

TOOL CRIB

OF THE NORTH

DIVISION OF **acme Electric**

** FULL LINE DISTRIBUTOR ** FREE FREIGHT IN 48 CONTIGUOUS USA ** FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE ** ERRORS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE **

What's the best voltage to run a 115v/230v motor?

What is the deal with the dual voltage motors on most stationary tools? If I have both 115v and 230v available, is it better to run the motor on 230v? I can see from the motor's nameplate that the amperage is halved by running it on 230v, but does that mean that the motor will run more efficiently? Do I have more power available with 230v? Will the motor last longer?

—Tom Albrecht, Wilmette, Ill.

Ed Cowern replies: It is easy for manufacturers to build capacitor-start motors (installed on most stationary power tools, such as tablesaws, shapers, joiners and drill presses) as dual voltage units. This gives the customer the option of running these motors at either 115v or 230v, and the question of which voltage is better comes up quite often. Perhaps the easiest part of the question to answer is the issue of economy. For any given amount of output (horsepower), it costs the same to run the motor at either voltage.

With regard to performance and voltage, there is a small difference. During heavy cutting, the voltage drop in the feed line to the motor is less at 230v, and the motor's performance will be somewhat better than if it were wired for 115v.

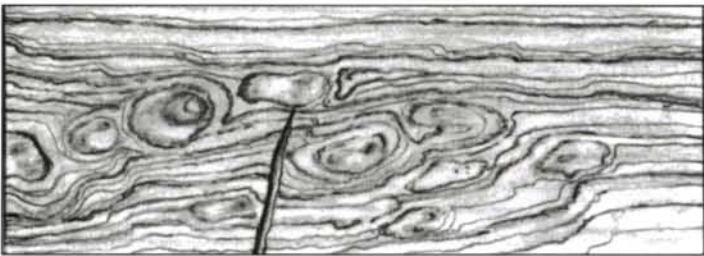
Beyond these considerations, choosing motor voltage is a matter of motor size. My rule of thumb is motors $\frac{3}{4}$ HP and smaller can be easily run on 115v. The convenience of being able to plug these tools into 115v allows more flexibility because the average shop (or converted garage or basement) usually has more standard 115v outlets. Machines with motors of $1\frac{1}{2}$ HP and larger should be run on 230v because the amperage of these larger motors run at 115v is high and calls for larger gauge wire than is normally run residentially. One-HP motors can be wired to run either way, so it comes down to a matter of convenience and individual preference. In the ideal workshop, it's best to have the proper outlets for both 115v and 230v requirements.

[Ed Cowern is an electrical engineer and president of EMS, a company that distributes Baldor electric motors.]

Cracks in a board across the grain

I recently purchased a piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. white oak, with a beautiful burl-like grain, to make a box lid. However, after cutting the piece to size and sanding it, I discovered a very small crack running across the grain (exaggerated in the drawing below) not with the grain as typically occurs. This crack goes almost through the thickness of the board. Please explain this unusual defect.

—Carl Gore, Oak Park, Mich.



Bruce Hoadley replies: Without being able to directly examine your piece of white oak, I'll try to offer some possible explanations for the surface failure. Your letter suggests that the wood involves some very irregular grain orientation. Distorted grain will often involve some combination of cross-grain and reaction wood (in oak, this would include tension wood fibers). Either case would result in excessive longitudinal shrinkage or some degree of uneven shrinkage. During the drying process or during subsequent changes in moisture content, this condition could cause stresses that would result in cross breaks in the piece.

Another possibility is mechanical damage when the tree was

processed into finished lumber. The felling of large trees can result in tremendous impact stresses in the wood with resulting internal failure to the wood tissue; minute failures caused in felling may not show up until the wood is finished.

Pieces with distorted grain may warp during drying; sometimes minute seasoning checks open along the large rays. If accompanied by extreme cross-grain (spiral grain), a seasoning check could show up as a cross break on a radial surface. You could easily check out this possibility by noting whether the failure seemed to follow the placement of the large visible rays in the wood. Failures may also occur when boards are run through a planer for final surfacing as the feed rolls force the board flat.

[Bruce Hoadley is professor of wood technology at the University of Massachusetts at Amherst and a contributing editor to *FWW*.]

Keeping your safety goggles from fogging up

When I work on power equipment, I wear ear and eye protection. But when I add a dust mask of any kind, both my bifocals and goggles fog up so badly that I can't see a thing. My shop is unheated, and the humidity here in Seattle is high year round, so the problem is constant. Any suggestions or voodoo chants would be appreciated.

—Ray Higgs, Seattle, Wash.

Sandor Nagyszalanczy replies: I find very few things as annoying in woodworking as safety equipment that offers more hindrance than protection. I don't wear eyeglasses, but I've had to contend with fogged goggles. One of the best and simplest solutions I've come up with is anti-fogging spray that's originally designed for ski goggles. I buy it at my local ski shop (it's only open during the winter season, so I stock up then), and spray it on the insides of my goggles. It does a pretty good job, but I usually need to reapply it once or twice a day. Once, in desperation, when I had run out of anti-fogging spray, I donned my ski goggles: Mine are impact-resistant and form a tight seal around my nose to keep out moist, warm breath and offer better side ventilation than many regular woodshop goggles do.

Probably the most effective solution to fogging eyewear is to buy a powered air respirator. These space-age-looking devices completely enclose the face and provide a steady flow of clean air through a flexible hose that's attached to a small box worn either on the belt or like a backpack. The box contains a small fan that pulls air through a filter. Not only does the helmet give a woodworker non-fogging eye protection (the steady flow of air prevents condensation from your breath) but the filtration system protects the wearer from wood dust. Most helmets work just as effectively if the user has a beard or wears eyeglasses. There are several different companies that manufacture and sell powered air respirators including Airstream Dust Helmets (16 Division St. W., Elbow Lake, Minn. 56531; 800-328-1792) who produce the air helmet and Vortec (10125 Carver Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45242; 800-441-7475). The only real drawbacks to wearing a helmet are convenience—it takes more effort to don or remove one than just flipping up a pair of goggles—and price—typically, powered air respirator systems start around \$300 and go up from there.

[Sandor Nagyszalanczy is senior editor of *Fine Woodworking*.]

Using router bits in a shaper

I have a light-duty shaper in my workshop that has a special collet adapter that allows me to use router bits. However, I suspect that the shaper's 10,000-RPM spindle speed is too slow to give a smooth cut. For the smoothest cut, what is the ideal speed for bits of various diameters?

—Lonnie Webber, Concord, Calif.

Mark Duginske replies: You're correct in assuming that your shaper's standard speed is too slow for router bits. Smaller bits

The One Handed Bar CLAMP
To apply pressure just squeeze the handle

QUICK-GRIP

#	Jaw Opening	Spec'l
Q506	6"	\$12.95
Q512	12"	14.95
Q518	18"	15.95
Q524	24"	17.95
Q536	36"	19.95

TRU-GRIP

The "Instant Set-Up" Portable Bench Clamping System!

18" Grip (BB18C) \$30.95
36" Grip (BB36C) 37.95
50" Grip (BB50C) 44.95

CLAMP 'N TOOL GUIDE

The First Bar Clamp That's Also An "Obstruction Free" Straight Edge!

24" Grip (CT24C) \$21.95
36" Grip (CT36C) 25.95
50" Grip (CT50C) 28.95

7" ADJUSTABLE CARBIDE DADOHEAD
Adjustable width from 3/16" to 13/16". Fits 8", 9" & 10" saws with 5/8" arbors.
#700LACD ONLY! \$19.95

CARBIDE STACK DADOHEAD
Cut dados from 1/8" to 13/16". Contains 2 18T outside saws, 4 1/8" wide & 1/16" wide chippers.
#800CCD ONLY! \$89.95
Think of Moon's Saw & Tool for your Christmas buying!

MOON'S SAW & TOOL INC.
2531-39N. Ashland Ave. - Chicago, IL 60614
Visa, M.C. & DiscoverCard Accepted

In IL: (312) 549-7924
1 (800) 447-7371

READER SERVICE NO. 46

Quality Exotic Wood

» TURNERS «
Thick Planks for Bowls/Squares

» CABINET MAKERS «
Individually Selected Lumber for Furniture/Boxes/Inlays

Over 70 Species
All Inquiries Welcome...Call or Write
Berea Hard Woods Co.
125 Jacqueline Drive
Berea Ohio 44017
216-243-4452

Pink Ivory
Dagame
Brazilian Rosewood
Pear
Plum
Burls
Snakewood
Bubinga
Koa
Satinwood
Cocobolo
Padauk
Rosewood
Bloodwood
Ziricote
Purpleheart
C.Ebony
Pau Rosa
Camphor

Pernambuco
Mac. Ebony
E.I. Rosewood
Bocote
Curly Maple
Quilted Maple
Af. Ebony
Zebrano
Lacewood
Lignum Vitae
Osage
Tulipwood
Blackwood
Mahogany
Jelutong
Holly
Wenge
Goncalo Alves
Many More...

It's a matter of pride for both of us

READER SERVICE NO. 151

WOODCRAFT®
The Leading Edge
In Woodworking Tools

FREE Catalog Subscription

Our complete woodworking tool catalog features over 4,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, and supplies available today. See the difference yourself **FREE!**

Order yours today!
Call 1-800-542-9115

Dept. 92WW11Q
210 Wood County Ind. Park, P.O. Box 1686
Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Visit our retail stores in: • Boston • Denver • Minneapolis • Seattle • Detroit • St. Louis •

READER SERVICE NO. 97

CASCADE TOOLS, INC.

92C-108

BEST SELLERS!

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS OF INDUSTRIAL CARBIDE TOOLING

DOUBLE FLUTED STRAIGHT BITS

1/4" SHANK				
PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	PRICE
C1001	1/4"	3/4"	2"	\$6 ⁰⁰
C1002	5/16"	11/16"	2"	\$6 ⁰⁰
C1003	3/8"	3/4"	2"	\$6 ⁰⁰
C1004	1/2"	3/4"	2"	\$8 ⁰⁰

1/2" SHANK				
PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	PRICE
C1008	1/4"	3/4"	2-1/2"	\$6 ⁰⁰
C1009	5/16"	3/4"	2-1/2"	\$6 ⁰⁰
C1010	3/8"	3/4"	2-1/2"	\$6 ⁰⁰
C1011	1/2"	1-3/16"	2-1/2"	\$8 ⁰⁰

ROUND OVER BITS with Bearing Guide

1/4" SHANK					
PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	RADIUS r	PRICE
C1175	7/8"	3/8"	2"	1/8"	\$10 ⁰⁰
C1177	1"	1/2"	2"	1/4"	\$11 ⁰⁰
C1179	1-1/4"	5/8"	2-1/4"	3/8"	\$14 ⁰⁰

1/2" SHANK					
PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	RADIUS r	PRICE
C1184	1"	1/2"	2-1/4"	1/4"	\$11 ⁰⁰
C1185	1-1/8"	1/2"	2-3/8"	5/16"	\$12 ⁰⁰
C1186	1-1/4"	5/8"	2-1/2"	3/8"	\$14 ⁰⁰

DOVETAIL BITS 2 Flutes

1/4" SHANK					
PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	ANGLE a	PRICE
C1068	3/8"	3/8"	1-3/4"	8°	\$5 ⁰⁰
C1069	1/2"	1/2"	1-3/4"	14°	\$5 ⁰⁰
C1071	3/4"	11/16"	2-1/8"	14°	\$7 ⁰⁰

1/2" SHANK					
PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	ANGLE a	PRICE
C1074	1/2"	1/2"	2-1/4"	14°	\$5 ⁰⁰
C1076	3/4"	3/4"	2-1/2"	14°	\$8 ⁰⁰

COVE BITS 2 Flutes with Bearing Guide

1/4" SHANK					
PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	RADIUS r	PRICE
C1141	1"	1/2"	2"	1/4"	\$12 ⁰⁰
C1143	1-1/4"	5/8"	2-1/8"	3/8"	\$14 ⁰⁰

1/2" SHANK					
PART	CUTTER DIA. A	CUTTING LENGTH B	OVERALL LENGTH C	RADIUS r	PRICE
C1147	1"	1/2"	2-1/4"	1/4"	\$12 ⁰⁰
C1150	1-1/8"	5/8"	2-1/2"	3/8"	\$14 ⁰⁰

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY!

1-800-235-0272

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS TOTALING \$100⁰⁰ OR MORE!

READER SERVICE NO. 112

are designed to rotate at approximately 20,000 RPM to 25,000 RPM. Because your shaper's speed is 10,000 RPM, a small router bit is only going about half the speed it was designed for. You could slow down the feed rate of the stock to improve the quality of the cut, but it's probably best to just save these cuts for the router table.

However, slow shaper speed could be an advantage when using larger diameter router bits, such as for panel raising. These bits, which are commonly 2½ in. to 3½ in. dia., are too large to run in most routers. (Remember, the bigger the circumference of the bit, the higher the tip speed of the cutter.) Many woodworkers buy heavy-duty variable-speed routers that can be dialed down as low as 10,000 RPM just to run big bits. This might turn out to be the best use for your special collet adapter and shaper. At any rate, experimentation is very important. You may find that some cutters operate quite well at this speed while other cutters won't. One factor may be the angle of the cutter's flutes. You may find that two cutters have exactly the same circumference, but depending on the angle, you may get quite a different finish. The material that is cut also makes a difference: Cherry burns less at lower speeds, but the finish on pine may not be very smooth at a low speed.

[Mark Duginske is a contributing editor to *Fine Woodworking* and a woodworker, teacher and author living in Wausau, Wis.]

Dating antiques made with plywood

As an antique restorer, I many times face the situation of determining whether or not a piece of furniture is an antique. Sometimes knowing about the materials used in a piece can help me set its age. This leads to two questions: When was plywood introduced to furnituremaking in America and

Europe? And what are the earliest times veneers were used in furniture?

—Gildo Trevino, Matamoros, Mexico

Bruce Schuettinger replies: As a furniture conservator, I often face the task of trying to figure out how old a piece is, a task that is even more difficult with objects I know have been reproduced or duplicated. My method of determining an object's authenticity is to use numerous investigative techniques. One such technique is to analyze the method of construction, the type of metal fasteners used, the overall form of the object, any tool marks and the decorative treatment of the object to see if it matches a known period example.

In answer to the first part of your question, it has been my experience that a similar construction to what we know of as plywood was used in Europe and the United States in the 1890s through the Colonial Revival period for such furniture members as drawer parts, tops and backs. This early plywood was either a modified lumber core or consisted of lesser numbers of plies than we are now accustomed to. The first patent for plywood was awarded in America in 1865, and special plywood-making plants were established as early as the 1880s. But Thomas Sheraton, in his 1791 directory, suggested that for light fretwork, the construction should consist of three thin layers of wood with the center's grain running perpendicular to the others. This suggests that the concept of plywood existed long before its actual manufacture. Toward the end of the 19th century, a great deal of study was conducted in mechanical veneer cutting, molding and laminating methods. However, even with this study and improved methods, plywood didn't establish itself as a viable material until World War II.

In answer to the second part of your question, the practice of veneering existed in the time of ancient Egypt and Rome. How-

CO-MATIC
CO-MATIC MACHINERY CO., LTD.

P.O. BOX: 128 FENG YUAN TAIWAN 42099
PHONE: 04-5567105 FAX: 886-4-5567109

The only name you need to know in POWER FEEDER.

5 Years
Limited
Warranty

Distributor:
SUNHILL NIC CO., INC.
500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188
CALL TOLL FREE (800) 544-1361

READER SERVICE NO. 11

UNDERSTANDING ORIGINAL HARDWARE

UNDER THE TABLE HARDWARE . . .

Seldom seen, usually never polished, often taken for granted, — catches for tilt top's, hinges for drop leaves and holding clips for sectional dining tables all contribute to the function of the finished piece. Square, round, lion paw, or cup casters of all sizes, using brass, china, wood, cast iron, leather, or no wheels finished thousands of legs since 1700.

Call or write for free minicatalog, or send \$5.00 for our full 108 page catalog. We now reproduce more than 100 items like these.

BALL and BALL
Finest Quality Reproductions

463 W. Lincoln Hwy • Exton, PA 19341 • (215) 363-7330

READER SERVICE NO. 26

New From Record Tools!

Marples



CARVING TOOL SET

Contains: 1/4" skew chisel, 1/2" and 3/8" straight gouge, 1/2" square chisel, 1/8" spoon bit chisel, and 1/4" V parting tool.

Cat. No. M152LE Set of 6 in an attractive wooden storage box.

BLUE CHIP BEVEL EDGE CHISEL SET

- Hard wearing polypropylene handles
- Comfortable grips
- Quality Sheffield steel
- Wooden storage box.

Contains: 1/4" (6 mm), 3/8" (9 mm), 1/2" (13 mm), 5/8" (16 mm), 3/4" (19 mm), 1" (25 mm).

Cat. No. M444SB6 Set of 6.

See these and other great Record Tools at your Dealer today!



RECORD TOOLS INC.

1915 Clements Road, #1, Pickering, Ontario, Canada L1W 3V1
Telephone: (416) 428-1077 Fax: (416) 428-7555

USA Toll Free: 1-800-267-8367
Canada Toll Free: 1-800-263-7512

READER SERVICE NO. 29

VACUUM CLAMPING & VENEERING

- Complete & Low Cost Kits **Starting at \$99 Each**
 - Improve Accuracy, Quality Reproducibility w/1800# per sq.ft. of Klamping Force
 - Used with All Types of Routers CNC, Pin, Hand, Templets, etc
 - **Veneer Flat, Curved, Unique (antiques) Shapes easily**
 - Bent Laminations, Composites, pays for itself with one job, add a new dimension to your capabilities & get more work (1/2H.P. compressor req.)
- CALL 800-547-5484** anytime for more information
Quality VAKuum Products Inc. 32 Longmeadow Rd Lincoln, MA 01773



READER SERVICE NO. 159

Popular, Pocket-size **MINI-LIGNO \$110 Only**



Incl. Case, Batteries and Pins for 3/16" and 7/16" Measuring Depth.

Also available as: Mini-E: Range 6-36% Mini-C with external probe.

Everybody Knows

that the moisture content of wood is crucial. Moisture related defects such as surface checks, warpage, cracks, loose joints, foggy finishes, etc., can ruin the best piece ever built.

Everybody Knows

moisture defects are irreversible. Therefore don't waste money and time on wet wood. Use a moisture meter to be sure you work only with dry wood.

Ask for free brochure on moisture meters (range 4-30%, 4-60%) and accessories to monitor air or kiln drying.

Wood Moisture Meter from Lignomat USA

P.O. Box 30145
Portland, OR 97230
Tel: 800-227-2105 503-257-8957

READER SERVICE NO. 9

DOWEL MATE



- **DOWEL MATE** for tough joints that are perfectly aligned. The Dowel Mate is the answer. A single step on the foot pedal first clamps the wood & then shoots in two dowel holes. Air clamp & air feed.



RING MASTER

- **RING MASTER** Test your imagination. . . Cut rings out of a board with the renowned Ring Master and produce any hollow cylindrical shape in wood. Create beautiful wood works of art from start to finish.



PANEL TEMPLATE

Router Not Included

- **PANEL TEMPLATE** Produce something special!! . . . Route decorative panel designs in seconds. 32 different corner designs, a side design and arc attachment are available to create unique parts.

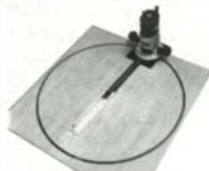
ROUTER MATE

Router Not Included



- **ROUTER MATE** converts portable routers to precision Routing machines. • Route Faster • More Accurately • More Profitably with the All New Router Mate.

ROUTER ARC ATTACHMENT



- **ROUTER ARC ATTACHMENT** cut precision arcs and circles from 9" to 50" in diameter with your router. Easily adjustable and precisely repeatable. Adaptable to any portable router.

UNIVERSAL ROUTER SYSTEM

Router Not Included



- **THE UNIVERSAL ROUTER SYSTEM** turns your router into 3 tools
 - Router Table • Joint Maker • Inverted Pin Router
 - Ruggedly built - Flat ground table - Many options.



Family of Fine Wood Working Machines

(ALL MADE IN THE USA)

See your woodworking machinery dealer or call toll free for an informative brochure.

PORTA-NAILS, INC • PO BOX 1257 • WILMINGTON, NC 28402, USA • 919-762-6334 • 1-800-634-9281

READER SERVICE NO. 115

NEW! DRUM SANDER with Infinitely Variable Power Feed!



At last! A complete power-feed Drum Sander at an affordable price! Choose from 26" and 38" models.

Now you can save hours of tedious hand scraping and sanding. In a matter of seconds, you can turn out satin-smooth panels, doors, shelves and other glued-up pieces. No more dips and waves. No more gouging. Infinitely variable power feed gives you total control. Turns out perfectly flat, glass-smooth panels that look better and take stain more evenly than any you could do by hand. .

Send for complete facts. See how the Woodmaster can finish cabinet pieces, resawn stock, paneling, tabletops, knees, burls and much more! Made in U.S.A. Easy terms.



Call Toll Free 1(800) 821-6651, Ext. DS38

YES! Please rush my **FREE INFORMATION KIT** and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee.

Woodmaster Tools Dept. DS38
2908 Oak, Kansas City, MO 64108

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE (____) _____

READER SERVICE NO. 50

ever, the art disappeared until the Renaissance in the 16th century. The decorative practice of veneering the entire show surface of a piece of furniture was popularized by the Dutch in the early 17th century followed by the French, Italians, Germans, English and Americans. This veneering practice led to all types of marquetry, parquetry and inlay with numerous materials and styles. The veneer of the 17th and 18th centuries was all cut by hand and thus was much thicker than today's veneer—often as much as 3/16 in. thick.

[Bruce M. Schuettinger is Wooden Artifacts Conservator at the firm of Antique Restorations, Ltd. in New Market, Md.]

Safely spraying water-borne finishes

Due to the numerous environmental concerns at our public schools, we feel the water-borne finishes currently available may help to improve the air quality and safety in our shop-finishing areas. However, before we make the changeover to water-borne finishes, there are a number of questions we have regarding their use. What type of protection should be worn when spraying these finishes? Does the finishing area need a spray booth, and, if so, is there any need or requirement for explosion-proof wiring and sprinkler heads?

—Jeffrey H. Geisel, Parkland School District, Orefield, Pa.

Chris Minick replies: Waterborne finishes are designed to be “safer” for the environment than conventional solvent finishes. But this does not necessarily make them safer for the user. Waterborne finishes are alkaline mixtures (pH 8-8.5) of finishing polymers, solvent, various additives and, of course, water. These finishes can irritate sensitive skin and damage the eyes if not handled correctly. And breathing difficulties may result from inhalation of the mists created during spraying operations. As you

can see, waterborne finishes are far from benign.

The same safety precautions afforded solvent-base finishes must also be applied to waterborne finishes. Your students should wear protective eye goggles, a vapor respirator and gloves when working with any finish regardless of the carrier solvent. Additional safety information for your particular finish can be obtained from the product Material Safety Data Sheet (request one from the manufacturer of your finish).

When spraying water-borne finishes, a spray booth is not just a luxury but is a vital piece of safety equipment. This is especially true if your spray equipment is the conventional high-pressure compressed-air type. High-pressure spray equipment in inexperienced hands can contaminate the entire area, including the user, with unwanted finish overspray. A good spray booth is necessary to contain this overspray. The decision to construct the spray booth with explosion-proof wiring and fire protection is really up to your local fire marshal and insurance carrier. Contact both of them for the pertinent regulations in your area. Be aware, though, a spray booth constructed to handle only waterborne finishes cannot be used for solvent-base finishes of any kind.

[Chris Minick is a product development chemist and amateur woodworker in Stillwater, Minn.]

Safe woods for smoking pipes

I am making a number of smoking pipes and plan to use a variety of woods. I am concerned that some might be toxic due to inhalation or lip contact. Can you advise?

—Marc Shapiro, Alexandria, Va.

Jon Arno replies: While I can understand the artistic merits of a one-of-a-kind, handmade pipe, the concept of “safe” woods

ANTIQUE reproduction
furniture **HARDWARE**



HORTON BRASSES
Nooks Hill Rd., PO Box 120F
Cromwell, CT 06416
203-635-4400
send \$3.00 for catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 305

BE SELECTIVE!
WHEN CHOOSING A MOISTURE METER
YOU'LL VALUE DELMHORST'S

- Quality, reliable instruments with proven performance.
- Outstanding service - from time of purchase through the many years of use.
- Over 45 years of experience.

Call for free information.



Model G-30
w/4-E Electrode

DELMHORST
INSTRUMENT CO.

51 INDIAN LANE EAST, DEPT 908, TOWACO, NJ 07082
TEL. 201-334-2557 FAX 201-334-2657
CALL US TOLL FREE AT 800-222-0638

READER SERVICE NO. 34

HARDWOODS
EXOTIC & DOMESTIC
OVER 75 SPECIES
LUMBER • PLYWOOD • VENEERS
TURNING SQUARES & BLANKS

PURPLE HEART PAU MARFIN
Deep true purple White to pale yellow

BRAZILIAN CHERRY
Salmon red to orange brown

Your Choice, **ONLY \$3.99/bd ft**

20 BD FT MINIMUM, MIX OR MATCH, 3" - 10" WIDE,
3" - 7" LONG 4/4 ROUGH THICKNESS, SURFACED 2 SIDES

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
1-800-423-2450

WOODWORKERS Source

5402 S. 40th Street • Phoenix, AZ 85040
602-437-4415

READER SERVICE NO. 65

ELECTRIC BRANDING IRON
Your Satisfaction Guaranteed



- Solid Brass—lasts years
- Special wording available
- 2nd line—20 letters/spaces max.
- 1/4" letters
- Distinctive Border

Order by mail from:
BrandMark
462 Carthage Dr., Dept. FW12-2
Beavercreek, OH 45434-5865
(513) 426-6843

- Torch heated models start at \$28.00
- Add \$3.50 shipping

\$4800 OH Res. add 6% sales tax

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-323-2570
8:00-5:00 EASTERN TIME

THE REAL BUILDERS' SUPPLY FOR OVER 200 YEARS.

Since 1781

Bethel Mills

COMPLETE LINE OF **Makita** TOOLS NOW AVAILABLE AT DISCOUNT PRICES

FALL SPECIALS!
While Supplies Last

6095DWE
Cordless Drill Kit
Keyless with Extra Battery \$149

6093DLE
Cordless Drill Kit
with Flashlight and Extra Battery \$169

New! 6201DWE
9.6 VSR Cordless Drill Kit
with Extra Battery \$159

New! 6011DW
12 Volt VSR Drill Kit \$159

LS1011
10" Slide Compound Saw
with Carbide Blade \$439

BO5000
Random Orbit Sander
with 25 Sanding Discs \$69

OVER 140 MODELS IN STOCK!

WRITE OR CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.

Bethel Mills Lumber, Inc.
Main Street, Bethel, Vermont 05032
1-800-234-9951



READERSERVICE NO. 59

SUNHILL, THE ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER REPRESENTATIVE.™

LEASE FINANCING AVAILABLE

LOW FREIGHT SPECIALS!



\$5995 10 HP
SDM-25 25" Wide Belt Sander
 • Pneumatic Oscillation & Belt Tensioning
 • Fully Adjustable Platen



\$1279
CT-20B 20" Bandsaw
 • 14" Capacity, 20" Throat
 • Accepts Blades from 1/8" to 1-1/2"

\$6290 15 HP
 37", 44", 52" Also Available



\$389
CT-60L 6" Long Bed Jointer
 • 7" x 52" Extended Bed
 • Enclosed Base & Motor



\$1145
MBS-250 10" Table Saw
 • 3HP 1PH
 • 27" x 36" Precision Machined Table
 \$49 Standard Fence & Rails
 \$99 72" Fence & Rails

\$809
CT-200L 8" Long Bed Jointer
 • 9" x 72" Extended Bed
 • 2HP 1PH Motor w/ Magnetic Starter

OUR MACHINES COME WITH THE ACTUAL MANUFACTURERS LABEL, SO YOU KNOW WHAT YOU'RE GETTING.



\$859
CT-38B 15" Two Speed Planer
The Original 15" Planer
 • 3HP 1PH Motor w/Magnetic Starter
 • 500 lbs.



\$1295
SP-102 3HP or 5HP Two Speed Spindle Shaper
 • Extra Heavy Duty Components
 • Reversible & Interchangeable Spindles
 • 500 lbs.

\$1390
 SP-102S 3HP or 5HP Sliding Table Model



\$3250
RM-70 Round Pole Milling Machine
 • 3/8" to 2-3/8" Capacity
 • Four Feed Speed
 • 3HP, 5HP, & 7.5HP Models Available

\$569
FD-308 3 Roller, 4 Speed Feeder
 • 1/2HP
 • 10-38 FPM



Call for a copy of our latest catalog!

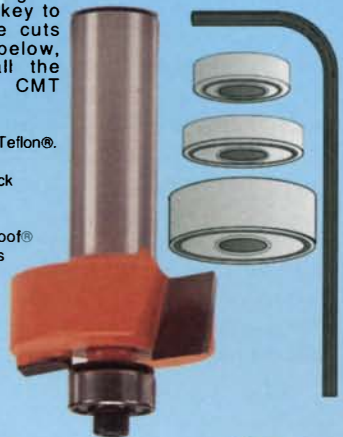
CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-929-4321 TO PLACE YOUR ORDER

SUNHILL
SUNHILL MACHINERY
 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188
 SERVICE: 206-575-4131 • FAX: 206-575-3617
 SALES: 800-544-1361

READER SERVICE NO. 126

CMT's Rabbeting Kit
 Four bits for the price of one!

You've read about the exciting new router bits from CMT Tools in all the leading woodworking magazines. Now's your chance to try one out at an introductory price that's almost too good to be true! You'll get a 1-3/8" Rabbeting Bit, 3 extra bearings and an allen key to make the cuts shown below, plus all the great CMT features:



- Baked-on Teflon®.
- Antikickback design.
- Fatigue-Proof® steel shanks and bodies.
- Premium micrograin carbide edges.

800-507 1/4" Shank ~~\$35.90~~ **\$27.90**
 800-508 1/2" Shank ~~\$29.90~~ **\$29.90**
 Shipping and Handling \$4.00

To order or to request a catalog, call:
CMT Tools 1-800-531-5559
 5425 Beaumont Center Blvd., Tampa, FL 33634
 In Canada call 1-800-387-7005
 Dealer Inquires Welcome!

READER SERVICE NO. 133

RAISED PANEL DOORS

- Check Out Our Features
- ✓ Superior Quality
 - ✓ Great Prices
 - ✓ Fast Delivery
 - ✓ Made To Your Size
 - ✓ 25 Door Designs
 - ✓ 8 Wood Species
 - ✓ No Order Too Small
 - ✓ Drawer Fronts
- Order our brochure, please enclose \$1.00 for shipping.

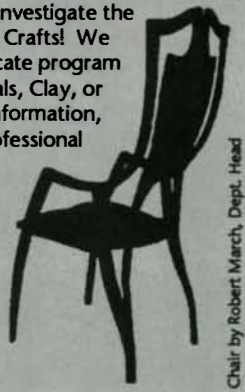
SCHERR'S CABINETS
 Hwy. 2 East, Rt. #5, Box #12
 Minot, ND 58701
 (701) 839-3384 Fax (701) 852-6090

READER SERVICE NO. 160

Shape a Career in Wood

Looking for a career that rewards creativity and traditional skills? Investigate the School for Professional Crafts! We offer a two-year certificate program in Woodworking, Metals, Clay, or Fiber Arts. For more information, call or write for our Professional Crafts catalog.

Worcester Center for Crafts
 Dept. FW
 25 Sagamore Rd.
 Worcester, MA 01605
 508/753-8183



Chair by Robert March, Dept. Head

READER SERVICE NO. 63

for pipemaking is a bit of an oxymoron. No device that facilitates smoking, no matter how pure the materials it is made of, could be considered safe. With very few exceptions, the wood used to make the pipe will contribute substantially less to the long-term dangers of smoking than the tobacco burned in it. Most woods are far less toxic than is tobacco. Furthermore, smoking tobacco is made from the leaf, and the toxic alkaloids and resins in plants tend to be most plentiful in the foliage, bark and fruit rather than in the wood. Also, as a pipe is used, the wood in the bowl plays a progressively minor role in fueling the combustion. Once the pipe becomes "broken in," the tobacco is burned in what amounts to a crucible of charcoal, which actually helps to absorb some of the harsh and bitter juices released by the tobacco. As a result, over time, the toxins involved in pipe smoking are almost exclusively the product of the tobacco.

This is not to say that all woods are perfectly safe for making pipes. For example, the twigs of oleander, *Nerium oleander*, have proven fatal when used as barbecue skewers and camp kitchen utensils. The smoke given off by burning wood from some members of the cashew family, Anacardiaceae, such as poison ivy, poison oak and poison sumac, while not usually fatal, has been known to cause severe discomfort. Also, there are numerous tropical woods coming into the market these days that have not been thoroughly tested, and we simply don't know enough about their potentially toxic compounds.

A number of tropical woods that have been on the market for many years, such as rosewood, ebony, teak, iroko and silky oak have proven to contain phenols, volatile oils and other compounds that are toxic, at least to the extent they cause skin irritation and/or respiratory problems. Perhaps as many as several

hundred woods fall into this category, but those mentioned are among the worst. A rosewood pipe stem, for example, could prove very unpleasant to some individuals, even if they never lit up. This wood is often used in musical instruments, and there are numerous reports of it causing skin irritation. In the final analysis, while the wood used in pipes usually runs a distant second as a source of toxins to the tobacco some people consume in them, pipemaking is not a field where experimentation is totally free of risk. If smoke a pipe you must, much can be said for a well-shucked corn cob. And by the way, I don't just offer advice on the perils of tobacco, I use it myself.

[Jon Arno is a wood technologist and consultant in Troy, Mich.]

Dealing with stubborn sandpaper discs

I use 3M PSA (pressure-sensitive adhesive) discs on my Porter-Cable random-orbit sander and have found out the hard way that a disc left on the tool is very difficult to remove. I've also found that if new discs aren't used soon after purchase, they just don't stick well or stay on the sanding pad. Should the discs be stored in a sealed plastic bag until use? Must discs be removed after every use? —Peter J. Sapienza, Big Bend, Wis.

Chris Minick replies: PSA sandpaper is a great invention, it makes sanding a lot easier but does have some problems. Sometimes the adhesive sticks when you don't want it to stick and doesn't when you do. Both problems can be very irritating, but fortunately, they are easily avoided if you know a few basic tricks. The biggest problem with PSA sandpaper is its tendency to stick aggressively to the sanding pad and refuse to come off. Fortunately, a stubborn disc can be easily removed: Just sand with it on some scrapwood for a few minutes. The heat generated during sanding softens the adhesive layer and the spent

PERFORMAX PRECISION NOW COMES BY THE YARD

NEW! SUPER MAX 37
Single Drum
SUPER MAX 37x2
Dual Drum



For precise and efficient sanding of wide stock select the Super Max 37. It will exceed your expectations.

For a free brochure and the dealer nearest you call:

PERFORMAX
PRODUCTS, INC. 1-800-334-4910
or (612) 895-9922

READER SERVICE NO. 158

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For
The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

Ash	4/4	Select	1.90	.....	\$ 61.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.35	.....	\$ 49.00
Birch	4/4	Select	1.60	.....	\$ 55.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	2.45	.....	\$ 70.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	1.65	.....	\$ 51.00
Hickory	4/4	Select	1.50	.....	\$ 49.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	2.75	.....	\$ 75.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	1.75	.....	\$ 54.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	1.40	.....	\$ 48.00
Pecan	4/4	Select	1.50	.....	\$ 49.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.20	.....	\$ 47.00
White OR Red Oak	4/4	Select	1.90	.....	\$ 59.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	2.75	.....	\$ 73.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.40	.....	\$ 48.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	.95	.....	\$ 39.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.20	.....	\$ 47.00

**UPS
Specials**

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft. bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

LUMBER SPECIALS

MAHOGANY 100 Bd. Ft. Bundle #1 Common S2S13/16 \$ 175*
WALNUT 100 Bd. Ft. Bundle #1 Common 4/4 \$ 110*
*FOB Mayodan - Motor Freight Only

EXOTICS: Bloodwood \$7.00 • Canary Wood \$8.50
Rosewood \$9.50 • Tulip Wood \$11.00
Others Available

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.
BOX 287 • MAYODAN, N.C. 27027

919-427-0637 • 1-800-633-4062 • FAX 919-427-7588

Send \$1.00 For Lumber and Machinery Catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 163

We Go to Great Lengths to Ensure **CRAFTSMAN**® Quality!

That's why we ripped 40,000 linear feet of 2 x 6 inch thick stock in just 4 working days during life testing of our Contractor Series table saw. As you can see, that's a lot of wood.



We go to great lengths to life test every power tool in our Contractor Series—to make sure we provide all the tool you'll ever need for the most demanding projects.

Our newest tool, the 8-1/4" slide compound miter saw is no exception. We developed this new miter saw for both increased cross-cutting capacity and for maximum precision. On the job site, it will handle the toughest framing cuts. And it's perfect for finish work such as cove moldings, chair rails, and trim.



Compare the price and features of any competitive model and you'll find Sears Craftsman is the finest value on the market.

- 10 amp motor for aggressive cutting.
- Crosscut capacity up to 12" wide & 2-1/2" thick.
- Built-in rafter and crown molding scales.
- Four miter stops left and right of zero.
- Electric blade brake, and more.

Treat yourself to a look at our new miter saw and all of the other Contractor Series tools at your nearby Sears store. We think you'll be rather impressed.

CRAFTSMAN®
Only at Sears

Horsepower shown on tools is maximum developed.

sandpaper can then be removed cleanly. It's best to avoid the problem altogether by removing the used sandpaper before the sanding pad cools down. If you want to keep the used sandpaper, stick it to a sheet of clean waxed paper. The waxed paper prevents contamination on the adhesive layer, and the sandpaper can be reused.

Dust contamination is another common problem. The adhesive layer easily picks up dust and dirt and then refuses to stick to the sanding pad. Keeping your unused discs in their original package or in a plastic bag will go a long way to prevent this problem. The sander's pad should be free from dust, too. Wipe it with a lint-free cloth before each use. Stubborn dirt and adhesive residue can be removed by wiping the pad with a rag dampened with mineral spirits. Be sure not to saturate the sanding pad with solvent because this can cause other problems and may void your tool's warrantee.

PSA sanding discs are designed to stick best at room temperature. When the temperature is low, about 50°F or colder, the adhesive layer loses some of its tack. As a result, the sandpaper just won't stick to the sanding pad and flies off as the tool speeds up. If your shop is unheated, store the discs at home or in a heated space during cold weather. Make sure the sanding pad is warm before mounting a disc; even warm PSA sandpaper won't stick to a cold pad.

[Chris Minick is a product development chemist and amateur woodworker in Stillwater, Minn.]

Evening up color variations in cherry

While building a library from solid cherry and cherry veneer, I've acquired material from several sources that shows variations in color from light pink to deep red-brown. I wonder if

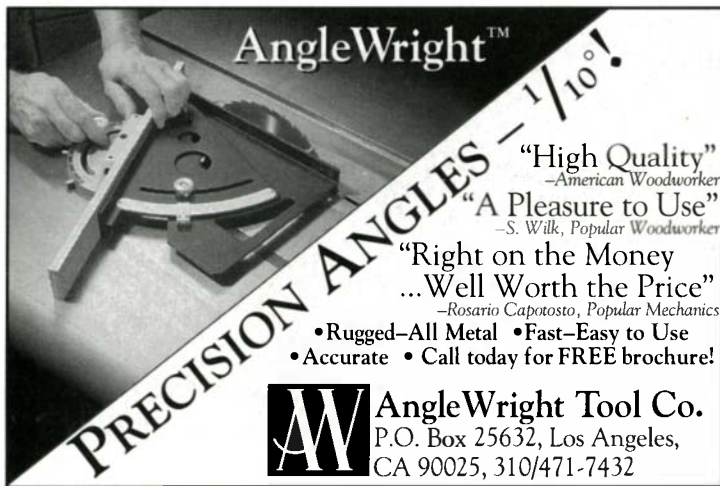
there are fuming or dyeing techniques I can use to achieve a uniformity of color as well as that deep red-brown color typical of aged cherry wood. —Andrew Pate, Greenwich, N.Y.

Christian Becksvoort replies: It's the age-old dilemma of the diversity of a natural material vs. our expectations of conformity. Cherry can be fumed with ammonia, stained, dyed, exposed to U.V. lamps or treated with lye. All of these processes will darken cherry's color to some degree, creating the appearance of age. The major problem is that each of these treatments is progressive, in other words, light pieces will darken, but the dark pieces will also progressively darken. Ideally, each piece should be individually treated or hand toned. Even then the heavily treated pieces will look different from the untreated pieces even if you use the best of aniline dyes. The shade may be similar, but the tone will not.

My suggestion would be to hand-match individual boards for their color when gluing up panels and frames. Use paint thinner on freshly planed lumber to help you see and evaluate exactly what color the finished wood will be. Sapwood should be eliminated because it only compounds the problem. Once the matching is done and the panels are glued up, use only panels of similar color adjacent to each other. Correct matching can do more to eliminate the butcher-block look than anything that comes out of a can.

[Christian Becksvoort, a professional furniture maker in New Gloucester, Maine, is a contributing editor to *FWW*.]

Send queries, comments, and sources of supply to Q&A, Fine Woodworking, PO Box 5506, Newtown, Conn. 06470-5506. We attempt to answer all questions, but due to the great number of requests received, the process can take several months.



AngleWright™
PRECISION ANGLES — 1/10°!
 "High Quality"
 —American Woodworker
 "A Pleasure to Use"
 —S. Wilk, Popular Woodworker
 "Right on the Money
 ... Well Worth the Price"
 —Rosario Capotosto, Popular Mechanics

- Rugged—All Metal
- Fast—Easy to Use
- Accurate
- Call today for FREE brochure!

AW AngleWright Tool Co.
 P.O. Box 25632, Los Angeles,
 CA 90025, 310/471-7432

READER SERVICE NO. 99



ROBLAND X 31
 THE INTELLIGENT ONE MAN SHOP

90-MINUTE DEMO VIDEO

- 1100 lbs.
- 3 separate 3HP motors
- 12" jointer
- 12" planer
- 10" table saw
- 50" sliding table
- 3HP shaper
- mortiser
- cast iron

The Robland X 31 is designed to make maximum use of minimum space ideal for the small professional shop and the demanding hobbyist. Change from one tool to another in 20 seconds or less! Solid, sturdy, reliable.

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION NOW!

2081 LAGUNA CANYON RD., LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651

LAGUNA TOOLS
 1-800-234-1976 or 714-494-7006



MIRRORA - BEVELED CIRCLES
 PERFECTLY BEVELED MIRROR

- 6 sizes of circles from 1½" to 6" and 63 other sizes, shapes and colors available • 1,000,000 pieces in stock—UPS Shipable—Ready-to-go
- Highest quality float glass—Double-backed for protection • We fabricate any shape or size of glass & mirror
- Call 1-800-MIRRORA Now to place orders and get our color catalog

FLORAL
 Glass & Mirror, Inc.
 895 Motor Parkway
 Hauppauge, New York 11788
 516/234-2200 800-647-7672

READER SERVICE NO. 40

BOOKS & VIDEOS

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-243-0713
INQUIRIES CALL
606-255-5444

MANNY'S WOODWORKER'S PLACE

602 S. Broadway, Lexington, KY 40508
VISA, MC, AM.EX., CHECKS ACCEPTED: ADD \$3 for C.O.D.

CATALOG \$2.00

DISCOUNT PRICES

NO SHIPPING CHARGE ON
ORDERS OVER \$35; OTHERS ADD \$3

OVERSEAS ORDERS ADD 15% SHIPPING
SCHOOL P.O.S
WELCOME

OVERSTOCK SALE

SAVE 20%: SALE ENDS DEC. 31

Following Spielman Scroll Saw Books (List - \$13) only \$10 ea.
1. Scroll Saw Pattern Book; 2. Original Scroll Saw Patterns; 3. Scroll Saw Country Patterns; 4. Scroll Saw Fretwork Patterns; 5. Scroll Saw Puzzle Patterns; 6. Classic Fretwork Scroll Saw Patterns
Following "BASICS" series books from Sterling Publishing (list \$10) only \$8 ea.
1. Scroll Saw; 2. Router; 3. Band Saw; 4. Table Saw; 5. Radial Saw; 6. Sharpening; 7. Joinery; 8. Cabinetry.

NEW from TAUNTON PRESS

The Woodfinishing Book (Dresdner) \$23
Video - \$32; Both Book & Video - \$48
Fine Homebuilding - Small Houses \$23
Small Woodworking Projects \$14
Routers and Routing Techniques \$14
Encyclopedia of Wood Joints \$20
Video - Mastering your Bandsaw \$32
Video - Mastering your Tablesaw \$32
The Very Efficient Carpenter \$26
3 Videos - Framing Floors; Framing Walls, Framing Roofs \$32; all 3 \$90
Renovating Old Houses \$35
Design 6 \$24

NEW SCROLL PATTERNS



Scroll Saw Magic (Lockwood) \$12
Scroll Saw Shelf Patterns (Spielman) \$14
Victorian Gingerbread Patterns (Spielman) \$12
Intarsia: Wood Inlay Patterns (Roberts) \$19
Intricate Scroll Saw Patterns (Palmer) \$14
Collapsible Basket Patterns (Longabaugh) \$13
Patterns and Projects for the Scroll Saw (Nelson) \$18

NEW WOODTURNING

Woodturning: a Foundation Course (Rowley) \$19
Turning Miniatures in Wood (Sainsbury) \$15
The Craftsman Woodturner (Child) \$15
Raffan Turning Wood (book) \$19; Video \$38; both \$49
Woodturning Proj. (book) \$19; Video \$38; both \$49
Turned Bowl Design \$19
Dale Nish Creative Woodturning \$14; Artistic Woodturning \$17; Master Woodturners \$19; All 3 for \$46
Holtzapffel Hand or Simple Turning \$16
Ornamental or Complex Turning \$16
both for \$30
Woodturning for Cabinetmakers (Dunbar) \$14
Practical Woodturner (Pain) \$12
The Craft of Woodturning (Sainsbury) \$12
The Practice of Woodturning (Darlow) \$24
Polychromatic Assembly for Woodturning (Brown) \$16

NEW NORM ABRAMS

Mostly Shaker \$18
The New Yankee Workshop \$18
Classics from the New Yankee Workshop \$18
All 3 by Abrams \$51

MALOOF: NAKASHIMA; FRID; UNDERHILL; KRENOV

Sam Maloof, Woodworker \$38
Video - Sam Maloof, Woodworking Profile \$32
Maloof Book and Video Set \$64
Soul of A Tree (Nakashima) \$38
Tage Frid Teaches Woodworking Book 1, 2, or 3 \$20 EA; All 3 for \$57
Roy Underhill - Eclectic Workshop \$15
Other 3 books \$14 EA; All 4 for \$54
Krenov - Cabinetmaker's Notebook \$12
Fine Art of Cabinetmaking \$14

SHAKER FURNITURE

Making Shaker Furniture (Jackson) \$14
Making Authentic Shaker Furniture (Shea) \$15
How to Build Shaker Furniture (Moser) \$14

STICKLEY FURNITURE

The Early Work of Gustav Stickley (Gray) \$20
The Mission Furniture of L. & J.G. Stickley (Gray) \$20
Making Authentic Craftsman Furniture (Stickley) \$9
Ill. Mission Furn. Catalog 1912-13 \$10

FURNITURE MAKING

Colonial Classics You Can Build Today (Nelson) \$19
Small Furniture You Can Make (Wood Mag.) \$12
Large Furniture You Can Make (Wood Mag.) \$12
Reproducing Antique Furniture (Gottshall) \$32
Queen Ann Furniture (Vandal) \$36
Federal Furniture (Dunbar) \$17
Making a Windsor Chair (Dunbar) \$13
Measured Shop Drawings for American Furniture (Moser) \$16
Fine Furniture for the Amateur Cabinetmaker (Marlow) \$14
Classic Furniture Projects (Jones) \$12
Construction of American Furniture Treasures (Margon) \$9
Designing Furniture (Stem) \$23

COUNTRY PROJECTS

American Country Furniture (Smith) \$28
Country Elegance: Projects for Woodworkers (Baldwin) \$14
Woodworking Projects for the Country Home (Smith) \$12
Country Projects for Woodworkers \$16

MARQUETRY

The Marquetry Manual (Lincoln) \$19
Marquetry and Inlay (Bridgewater) \$15
Fine Woodworking on Marquetry \$9

CLOCKMAKING

Clockmaking: 18 Antique Designs (Nelson) \$18
How To Build 35 Great Clocks (Daniele) \$14
Clockmaking for the Woodworker (Kadar) \$14
101 Wooden Clock Patterns (Novak) \$12
Making Wooden Clock Cases (Ashby) \$23

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

Guitarmaking: Tradition and Technology (Cumpiano) \$58
Making Stringed Instruments (Buchanan) \$19
Making Wood Folk Instruments (Waring) \$12
Make Your Own Electric Guitar (Hiscock) \$16
The Amateur Wind Instrument Maker (Robinson) \$13

NEW BOATBUILDING

Buehler's Backyard Boatbuilding \$24
Build a Clancy (Brown, Pickett) \$13
Handmade Houseboats (Conder) \$19
Building the New Instant Boats (Payson) \$19
More Building Classic Small Craft (Gardner) \$24
Canoes and Kayaks for the Backyard Builder (Snaith) \$18
Video Ultralight Boatbuilding with Thomas Hill \$48
Book Ultralight Boatbuilding (Thomas Hill) \$17
BOTH VIDEO AND BOOK \$62

TOYMAKING

The Great All-American Toy Book (Marshall) \$12
Making Traditional Pull-Along Toys (Bridgewater) \$12
Wheel-It, Ride-It Wooden Toys (Jenkinson) \$14
Making Mechanical Marvels in Wood (Levy) \$14
Puzzles, Old and New (Slocum) \$23
Making Toy Trains in Wood (Lynn) \$10
Making Classic Cars in Wood (Hicks) \$10
How To Make Animated Toys (Wakefield) \$12
Making Vintage Aircraft in Wood (Hicks) \$10
Toymaker's Wooden Vehicles (Buckland) \$12
Blizzard's Dazzling Wooden Toys \$14
The Ultimate Wood Block Book (Bingham) \$12

MISC. PROJECTS

The Kaleidoscope Book (Boswell) \$19
Gifts from Grandpa's Workshop (French) \$14
The Custom Dollhouse (Theiss) \$19
Making Wood Bowls with a Router and Scroll Saw (Spielman) \$14
Whirligigs and Weather vanes (Schoonmaker) \$19
Whirligigs for Children Young & Old (Lunde) \$14
Gifts from the Woodshop (DeCristoforo) \$15
Weekend Projects for Woodworkers (Woodworker's Journal) \$14
101 Gift Projects from Wood (Jacobson) \$12
Projects for Woodworkers Vol. 1-3 \$12
101 Projects for Woodworkers \$14

POWER TOOLS

deCristoforo - 1. Drill Press Book; 2. Router Book; 3. Bandsaw Book; 4. Table Saw Book; ea. \$16
Bandsaw Handbook (Duginske) \$16
Bandsaw Pattern Book (Duginske) \$12
Routing and Shaping (Engler) \$18
Router Jigs, Techniques (Spielman) \$16
Router Handbook (Spielman) \$12
The Router (Rosendahl) \$14
Scroll Saw Handbook (Spielman) \$12
Shaper Handbook (Cliffe) \$16
Shaper Handbook (Stevenson) \$16
Getting Most out of Your Shaper (Rockwell) \$9
Using The Table Saw (Engler) \$18
Table Saw Techniques (Cliffe) \$16
Radial Arm Saw Techniques (Cliffe) \$16
Getting The Most Out of Radial Arm Saw \$10
The Complete Book of Stationary Power Tool Techniques (deCristoforo) \$17
The Complete Book of Portable Power Tool Techniques (deCristoforo) \$16
Tool Grinding and Sharpening Handbook (Davidson) \$9
Fine Tuning Your Radial Arm Saw (Eakes) \$14
Getting The Most out of Your Abrasive Tools (Rockwell) \$9
Dust Collection Basics \$6
Woodworking Tools You Can Make (Wood Mag.) \$12

ANTIQUE TOOL BOOKS

Antique and Collectible Stanley Tools: A Guide To Identify and Value (John Walter) \$24
Dictionary of American Hand Tools (Sellens) \$45
Collecting Antique Tools (Kean, Pollak) \$25
Price Guide to Antique Tools (Kean, Pollak) \$14
Patented Transitional and Metallic Planes in America 1827-1927 (Roger K. Smith) \$55
The Antique Tool Collector's Guide To Value (Barlow) \$14
Dictionary of Woodworking Tools (Salaman) \$28
Restoring, Tuning & Using Classic Woodworking Tools (Dunbar) \$14

WORKSHOPS, BENCHES

The Workshop Book (Landis) \$30
The Workbench Book (Landis) \$30
Workshop Tables, Cabinets & Jigs (Engler) \$14
Fine Woodworking on Small Workshops Working at Woodworking (Tolpin) \$21
Home Workshop (Ray) \$10

JOINERY

Woodjoiner's Handbook (Allen) \$14
Joinery: Methods of Fastening Wood (Self) \$12
Woodworking Joints (Blandford) \$17
Modern Practical Joinery (Ellis) \$18
Contract Joinery (Austin) \$15

TIPS, TECHNIQUES

200 Original Shop Aids (Capotosto) \$16
Shop Savvy (Moungovan) \$14
Workshop Math (Scharff) \$14
335 Great Shop Tips (Wood Mag.) \$10
Woodworker's Essentials Shop Aids & Jigs (Wearing) \$12
Jigs, Fixtures & Shop Furniture (Engler) \$14

NEW CARVING

Wood Spirits and Walking Sticks (Wolfe) \$12
Santimals Carving (Wolfe) \$12
Carving the Nativity (Gibson) \$12
Woodcarving, a Complete Course (Butterfield) \$14
Classic Carousel Carving (Marlowe) \$19
Carving the Little Guys (Radien) \$9
Wildfowl Carving (R. Schroeder) \$47
Woodcarving in the Scandinavian Style (Ratsel) \$12
Airbrushing Techniques for Waterfowl Carving (M. Veasey) \$12

CARVING by TOM WOLFE

8 TITLES \$12 EA; ALL 8 FOR \$90
1. Traditional Santa Carving; 2. Santa and His Friends; 3. Carving The Civil War; 4. Carving Out The Wild West; 5. Dog Carving; 6. The Golfers 7. Carving Bears and Bunnies; 8. Country Flat Carving.

MISC CARVING

Freshwater Fish Carving (Figer) \$28
Carving Fish Decoys (Cottle) \$25
Carving Carousel Animals (Marlow) \$19
Carousel Horse Carving 1/3 Size (Hughes) \$28
Sculpting Wood (Lindquist) \$24
Realistic Decoys (Spielman) \$16
Chip Carving \$16; Chip Carving Patterns \$10
Video Chip Carving \$28; All 3 \$45 (Barton) \$17
Carving Wood (Butz) \$17
Woodcarving With Rick Butz \$16

VIDEOS

VHS ONLY

Mastering Woodworking Machines (Duginske) \$32
Brad Witt - Router Secrets \$30
Wilson - Making Oval Boxes \$30
Todd - Stair Framing \$30
Gross - Roof Framing Basics \$75
Gross - Roof Framing Advanced \$75
Schuttner - Basic Stairbuilding \$28
Bollinger - Laying Hardwood Floors \$28
Bollinger - Sanding, Finishing Floors \$28
Law - Installing Cabinets, Countertops \$28
Law - Installing Doors & Windows \$28
Rosendahl - Series of 8 Videos on Router Techniques \$24 EA; All 8 for \$145
Roger Cliffe - Faceplate Cabinetmaking Series of 5 Tapes \$30 EA; All 5 for \$135
Roger Cliffe - Table Saw or Radial Saw Techniques \$29 EA; both for \$56
Krenov - Wooden Planes, Cabinet Scrapers \$38
Cummins - Making Boxes \$28
Cummins - Small Shop Tips \$28
Sundquist - Swedish Carving Techniques \$28
Mehler - Build a Shaker Table \$28
Parko - Make a Blanket Chest \$37
Stubbs - Bowl Turning \$38
Bush - Carving Techniques and Projects \$28
Rogers - Molding and Picture Frames \$22
Rogers - Building Cabinets \$22
Rogers - Building Bookcases \$22
Rogers - Building Tables \$22
Maas - Router Jigs, Techniques \$28
Byrne - 1 Tiling Countertops; 2. Walls & Floors \$28 EA; All 3 for \$80
Klausz - Wood Finishing \$38
Klausz - Dovetail A Drawer \$28
Klausz - Mortise & Tennon Joints \$28
Low - Carve A Ball & Claw Foot \$38
Flexner - 1. Refinishing; 2. Repairing Furniture EA. \$28

BOOK AND VIDEO SETS

Set contains 1 book & 1 video
Duginske - Mastering Woodworking Machines \$48
Duginske - Bandsaw \$44
Maloot - Woodworking Cliffe - Table Saw Tech. \$65
Cliffe - Radial Saw Tech. \$44
Savage - Trim Carpentry \$44
Bollinger - Laying Hardwood Floors \$44
Schuttner - Basic Stair Building \$44

CABINETMAKING

Cabinetmaking and Millwork (Feirer) \$45
Making Kitchen Cabinets (Levine) \$17
Video-Kitchen Cabinets (Levine) \$28
BOTH BOOK & VIDEO (LEVINE) \$44
Building Kitchen Cabinets (Cary) \$14
Cabinetmaking, The Professional Approach (Peters) \$28
Cabinetmaking (Calhoun) \$39
Shelves, Closets & Cabinets (Jones) \$16
European Cabinetry (Christ) \$18

FINISHING & REFINISHING

Wood Finishing with George Frank \$14
Adventures in Wood Finishing (Frank) \$10
VIDEO George Frank on Woodfinishing \$38
Woodfinisher's Handbook (Allen) \$12

WOODWORKING SERIES

Fine Woodworking on . . . 21 Books ea. \$9
ANY 4 FOR \$32
Best of Fine Woodworking . . . 10 Books ea. \$14
ANY 3 FOR \$40
Fine Homebuilding on . . . 6 Books ea. \$14
ANY 3 FOR \$40


STAIR, DOOR MAKING

Treatise on Stairbuilding (Mowat) \$22
Basic Stairbuilding (Schuttner) \$14
Stair Builder's Handbook (Love) \$14
Doormaking Patterns & Ideas (Birchard) \$18
Make Your Own Handcrafted Doors & Windows (Birchard) \$16

CARPENTRY; CONSTR.

Circular Work in Carpentry & Joinery (Ellis) \$26
Fine Homebuilding: Craftsman Style Houses \$23
Graphic Guide to Frame Construction (Thallon) \$28
Notches of All Kinds (Mackie) \$14
Carpentry (Lewis) \$19
Guide to Residential Carpentry (Feirer) \$18
Trim Carpentry Techniques (Savage) \$17
The Genius of Japanese Carpentry (Brown) \$23
Hardwood Floors (Bollinger) \$19
The Timber Frame-House (Benson) \$19
Timber Frame Construction (Sobon) \$12
Building Small Barns, Sheds, Shelters \$12

Makita
IT'S ALL THE POWER YOU NEED®



3 HP Router

- 14 AMP hi-tech motor; 3 HP for continuous operation
- 23,000 RPM, for fast stock removal and smooth, clean cuts
- All ball bearing construction for long tool life
- Multiple depth adjustments; presetting of 3 plunge depths
- Shaft lock for easy changing of bits with just one wrench
- Complete with 1/2" collet cone, 1/2" and 1/4" collet sleeves

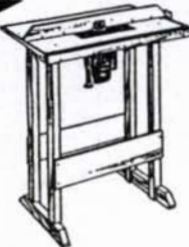
List \$364.00

Your Choice \$169

For both only 298 PPD Save 40 + we pay freight *338 separately

for oak add *29

CALL NOW 1-800-888-7271 TO PLACE ORDER




PBSRT Router Table RT 2001

This router table was designed with the craftsman in mind. Constructed with a hardwood frame, malamine top and poly cabonit mounting plate, this table will take many years of use. The hardwood fence makes use of additional clamps and jigs easy. The miter track fits any width of miter gauge. Tuffak guards make it safer to operate. 36 1/2" high.

For oak RT2002 add *29

Router Depth Gauge Model 103



EMPIRE

\$2.95

400-0811

Micro Fine height adjustment knob: Easy to install knobs let you micro-fine tune to the precise bit height you want.

\$18.95

MLCRS15

Remote variable speed attachment makes any ordinary router into a variable speed router.

\$39.95

New MLC198

Billy Pedal foot switch 15 amp, 8" cord, UL listed. Now you can operate your router or other power tools with hands free convenience.

\$39.95

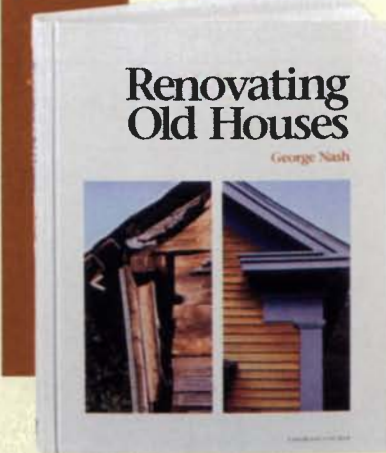
Call and Request our Holiday Flyer

PHILIPPS BROS. SUPPLY, INC.
Construction and Industrial Supplies

2525 KENSINGTON AVE. • AMHERST, NY 14226-4999 • 716/839-4800
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-888-7271 • FAX 716/839-4051
Store Hours: Mon. Tues. Wed. & Fri. 7:30 am-8:00 pm
Thurs. 7:30 am-9:00 pm Sat. 9:00 am-3:00 pm

READER SERVICE NO. 125

NEW!



Bring that old house back to life.

Few things are more satisfying than bringing an old house back to useful life. Experienced renovator George Nash's new comprehensive book will help you with all your renovation jobs. You'll be able to renovate an old house to modern standards without destroying the warmth and spirit of the original. You'll learn how to:

- Rebuild foundations and porches
- Repair slate, asphalt, wood or metal roofs
- Add, subtract and enlarge windows
- Weatherproof an old house
- Repair plaster walls and wood floors
- Upgrade wiring, heating and plumbing

HARDCOVER, 352 PAGES, 205 PHOTOS, 127 DRAWINGS, 4 CHARTS, ITEM 070105, PRICE \$37.95

From the publishers of
Fine Homebuilding

Yes, please send me *Renovating Old Houses* for a Risk-Free 14-day examination period. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it and owe nothing. Otherwise I will be billed \$37.95 plus \$4.00 postage and handling (CT residents add 6% sales tax, Canadian residents add 7% GST). 070105

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

I PREFER TO PAY NOW:
 MY PAYMENT IS ENCLOSED. MC VISA AM EX

CARD # _____

EXP. DATE _____ INITIALS _____

The Taunton Press
63 South Main Street, P.O. Box 5506
Newtown, CT 06470-5506

To order use this coupon or call toll free:

1-800-888-8286

TAUNTON BOOKS & VIDEOS

...by fellow enthusiasts

WIDEBELT SANDERS

...for the **Small Shop**



24" capacity
Automatic Belt Tracking
Quick Change 25x60 Belt
Heavy Conveyor Feed
Single Phase Standard
Simple, Reliable, Fast
Beautiful Finish
A REAL AMERICAN MADE WIDE BELT FOR A DRUM

SANDER'S PRICE NOW \$3995.00
(FOB QUILCENE)

MILLER WOODWORKING MACHINERY, INC.
1110 EAST QUILCENE ROAD
QUILCENE, WA 98376 (206) 765-3806

READER SERVICE NO. 74

Full-Size Professional Plan LIBRARY CHAIR/STEPS



Build this unique reproduction! American Empire in styling, this beautiful combination chair or library steps doubles as extra chair or sturdy steps for reaching shelves. As Chair: 17 1/4" wide, 18" deep, 33 1/2" high. As Steps: 33 1/2" high.

Plan #714\$15.00
(catalog free with order)

CATALOG listing 200 full size professional furniture plans — \$3.00



FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. KL-112
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
(708) 657-7526

READER SERVICE NO. 303

WAGNER SAFE-T-PLANER™
For Drill Press or Radial Arm Saw



For Professional or Hobby Use!

Surface Planes, Tenons, Rabbits, Moulding, Rosettes, Raised Panels, Concave Cuts and Tapered Legs

MAKES:

ABSOLUTELY SAFE
Impossible to grab or kick back!

Drill Press Kit \$35.00 \$3.00 S & H — Add State Tax where applicable. For Radial Saw state the make, model and shaft size. KIT INCLUDES: Illustrated instruction guide, Safe-T-Planer™, grinding wheel, arbor and wrench.	Radial Saw Kit \$40.00
---	----------------------------------

Order direct, or through established and recognized quality wood working catalogs and stores. Money back guarantee. Free literature available.

G & W TOOL CO., INC.
P.O. Box 691464 • Tulsa, OK 74169 • (918) 486-2761

MADE IN THE USA

READER SERVICE NO. 20

FROG'S GREAT TOOL CATALOG

Over 95 pages of latest books and quality woodworking hand tools. Bargains galore! Just \$5.00 gets you our catalog by 1st class mail, plus future catalogs.



FROG TOOL CO. Ltd.
700 W. Jackson Blvd. Dept DW
CHICAGO, IL 60606
Store: 700 W. Jackson

READER SERVICE NO. 501

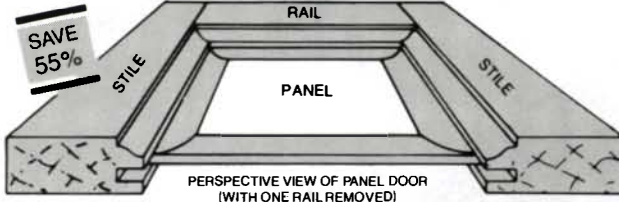
MLCS Ltd.

MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS WITH YOUR . . . 1/4" or 1/2" ROUTER . . . 1/2" or 3/4" SHAPER

Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles — the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time.

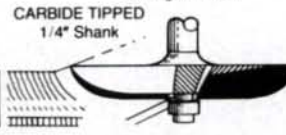
SALE PRICE \$69.95 Regular value over \$150.00!

Set #554 includes Raised Panel bit & Reversible Combination Rail/Stile bit, 1/4" shank



PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

RAISED PANEL BIT
SUPPLIED WITH BALL BEARING



REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT

(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 1 1/16" to 7/8" thick



Shaper Cutters set
Item #1059
SAVE! only \$99.95



Set Rail & Stile & Raised Panel Cutters

CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS • PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY *GUARANTEED* WHEN ORDERING ANY THREE OR MORE *DEDUCT \$1.00 EACH*. • FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

ITEM NO.	BEST CUT BEST PRICE	DESCRIPTION	ANGLE/DEPTH/RADIUS CIRCLE DIAMETER	LARGE DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#601	Solid Carbide	1/8" Spiral Cutter		1/8"	1/2"	1/4"	\$ 9.00
#603		1/4" Spiral Cutter		1/4"	3/4"	1/4"	\$12.00
#903		1/4" Spiral Cutter		1/4"	3/4"	1/2"	\$12.00
#904		3/8" Spiral Cutter		3/8"	1"	1/2"	\$24.00
#905		1/2" Spiral Cutter		1/2"	1 1/2"	1/2"	\$29.00
#530		3/16" Edge Beading	3/16" Dia. of Circle		1/2"	1/4"	\$15.00
#531		3/16" Edge Beading	3/16" Dia. of Circle		1/2"	1/4"	\$15.50
#350		1/8" Round Over	1/8" R	3/4"	3/8"	1/4"	\$11.00
#351		3/16" Round Over	3/16" R	7/8"	1/2"	1/4"	\$11.00
#230		1/4" Round Over	1/4" R	1"	1/2"	1/4"	\$12.00
#353		5/16" Round Over	5/16" R	1 1/8"	1/2"	1/4"	\$14.00
#209		3/8" Round Over	3/8" R	1 1/4"	3/8"	1/4"	\$15.00
#355		1/2" Round Over	1/2" R	1 1/2"	3/4"	1/4"	\$17.00
#655		1/2" Round Over	1/2" R	1 1/2"	3/4"	1/2"	\$17.00
#656		3/4" Round Over	3/4" R	2"	7/8"	1/2"	\$21.00
#199		Multiform Moulding	Unlimited Patterns	2 1/4"	2"	1/2"	\$40.00
#205		1/4" Cove	1/4" R	1"	1/2"	1/4"	\$12.00
#206		3/8" Cove	3/8" R	1 1/4"	9/16"	1/4"	\$13.00
#207		1/2" Cove	1/2" R	1 1/2"	5/8"	1/4"	\$14.00
#643		1/2" Cove	1/2" R	1 1/2"	5/8"	1/2"	\$15.00
#208		3/4" Cove	3/4" R	1 7/8"	3/4"	1/2"	\$26.00
#231		5/32" Roman Ogee	5/32" R	1 1/4"	1 5/16"	1/4"	\$16.00
#232		1/4" Roman Ogee	1/4" R	1 1/2"	3/4"	1/4"	\$17.00
#506		1/2" Pattern	Flush Trim	1/2"	1"	1/4"	\$15.00
#508		3/4" Pattern	Flush Trim	3/4"	1"	1/4"	\$17.00
#366		1/8" Slot Cutter	3/8" Deep	1 1/4"	1/8"	1/4"	\$14.00
#368		1/4" Slot Cutter	3/8" Deep	1 1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	\$14.00
#204		3/8" Rabbeting	3/8" Deep	1 1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	\$13.00
#670		3/8" Rabbeting	3/8" Deep	1 1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	\$14.00

ITEM NO.	BEST CUT BEST PRICE	DESCRIPTION	ANGLE/DEPTH/RADIUS CIRCLE DIAMETER	LARGE DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#211		3/8" Core Box	round nose	3/8"	3/8"	1/4"	\$10.00
#212		1/2" Core Box	round nose	1/2"	1 1/2"	1/4"	\$13.00
#418		3/4" Core Box	round nose	3/4"	5/8"	1/4"	\$15.00
#213		1" Core Box	round nose	1"	3/4"	1/2"	\$17.00
#548		Lockmitre		2"	7/8"	1/4"	\$32.00
#214		1/4" Straight	plunge cutting	1/4"	3/4"	1/4"	\$ 6.50
#216		3/8" Straight	plunge cutting	3/8"	1"	1/4"	\$ 6.50
#474		1/2" Straight	plunge cutting	1/2"	1"	1/4"	\$ 7.00
#219		3/4" Straight	plunge cutting	3/4"	1"	1/4"	\$ 9.50
#779		3/4" Straight	plunge cutting	3/4"	1 1/2"	1/2"	\$10.00
#462		1/2" Bull Nose	1/2" Dia. of Circle		3/4"	1/4"	\$16.00
#464		3/4" Bull Nose	3/4" Dia. of Circle		1"	1/4"	\$21.00
#764		3/4" Bull Nose	3/4" Dia. of Circle		1"	1/2"	\$21.00
#545		Tongue & Groove	Straight	1 3/8"	1"	1/4"	\$29.00
#845		Tongue & Groove	Straight	1 3/8"	1"	1/2"	\$29.00
#546		Tongue & Groove	Wedge	1 3/8"	1"	1/4"	\$29.00
#846		Tongue & Groove	Wedge	1 3/8"	1"	1/2"	\$29.00
#450		1/8" Beading	1/8" R	3/4"	3/8"	1/4"	\$11.00
#233		1/4" Beading	1/4" R	1"	1/2"	1/4"	\$13.00
#454		3/8" Beading	3/8" R	1 1/4"	5/8"	1/4"	\$15.50
#455		1/2" Beading	1/2" R	1 1/2"	3/4"	1/4"	\$17.00
#500		3/8" Flush	Trimming	3/8"	1/2"	1/4"	\$ 7.00
#501		3/8" Flush	Trimming	3/8"	1"	1/4"	\$ 7.50
#503		1/2" Flush	Trimming	1/2"	1"	1/4"	\$ 8.50
#221		1/2" Flush	Trimming	1/2"	1 3/16"	1/2"	\$ 8.00
#558		Thumbnail		1 3/16"	3/8"	1/4"	\$18.50
#858		Thumbnail		2 1/2"	3/4"	1/2"	\$35.00
#579		Molding Plane		1 1/8"	1 3/4"	1/4"	\$31.95
#879		Molding Plane		1 1/8"	1 3/4"	1/2"	\$31.95

New 32-page catalogue featuring 100's of high-quality router bits, plus other professional woodworking products.



CONTROL THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER

ROUT AT THE SPEED THAT GIVES THE BEST RESULTS WITH THE WOOD AND BIT YOU ARE USING!

FEATURES:

- Speed Adjustable from Full Speed to 0 RPM
- Full Horsepower and Torque at All Speeds
- Go Back and Forth from Any Pre-Set Speed to Full Speed at the Flip of a Switch
- Works with All Routers 3/4 HP or Less
- 120V 15 Amp
- Gives Your Router a Feature Only Available on Routers Costing Hundreds of Dollars!

EASY TO USE - Simply plug in Speed Control and plug your router into the Speed Control - turn dial for best results. (Speed Control has a clip that can be worn on your belt or hung on wall or left loose.)

• Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque; electronic feed-back maintains speed by increasing voltage to motor as load increases.

Visit Our While in the Phila. Area
Call for easy directions - 8:30-5:00, M-F

NOW ONLY \$39.95
Order Item #200

To order by Master Charge, Visa, or Discover Call Toll Free, 7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service, **1-800-533-9298** or send check to: **MLCS Ltd., P.O. Box 4053 FP, Rydal, PA 19046**

We've helped hold it together... Since 1903



"Jorgensen"
"Pony"
Adjustable™

Quality in our products...
dedication in our service. We've held
to these commitments just as you've
held up our Clamps and Vises as
your standards to each new
generation since 1903. We'll
continue to hold consistently
to our traditions of excellence.

Write for our Catalog SEND \$1.00
Adjustable Clamp Company
431 N. Ashland Avenue, Chicago, IL 60622

READERSERVICE NO. 12

The Ultimate Woodworking Tool.



The Woodworkers' Store
New! 1992-1993 Catalog
Over 150 new, hard-to-find items!

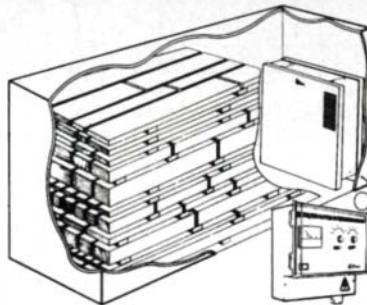
Yes! Send me the next four issues of The Woodworkers' Store catalog for only \$2/year.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

The Woodworkers' Store
Dept. 23044
21801 Industrial Blvd.
Rogers, MN 55374
Credit Card Orders
(612) 428-3200

READER SERVICE NO. 205

DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER...



LD800 WOOD DRYER

...With an EBAC Wood Drying System.

Low Initial Cost
3 models under \$3000.

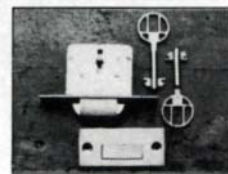
Low running costs
about 3¢ - 5¢ per BF
If you thought you couldn't
afford your own dry kiln
NOW YOU CAN.

CALL TODAY 1-800-433-9011

EBAC LUMBER DRYERS
106 John Jefferson Road, Suite 102
Williamsburg, VA 23185

Fax (804) 229-3321 Toll free 1-800-433-9011
In Canada: (416) 985-2123 Fax (416) 985-3708

READER SERVICE NO. 39



Locked on Quality!

The kind you've come to expect from us—whether it's locks and keys or any one of the thousands of fine hardware fittings for the demanding furniture craftsman. It's all in our new 70-page catalog—a valuable reference tool that fully describes our expanded line of period hardware. To get your copy, use circle #401 and send \$4.00.

PAXTON HARDWARE
LTD.

7818 Bradshaw Road, Dept. FW30, Upper Falls, MD 21156
Quick Shipment Free Mini-Catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 17

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY:

Narrow Band Saws
Band Saw Tires
Adhesive

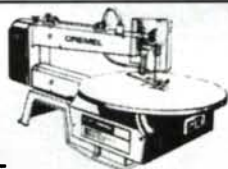
Pennsylvania Saw Co. Inc.
P.O. Box 533
Emigsville, PA 17318-0533

800-233-9381

READER SERVICE NO. 57



WHOLE EARTH ACCESS



DREMEL Variable Speed Scroll Saw

Affordably priced, this new bench top tool from Dremel features a cast iron base, die cast aluminum frame, 16 inch throat, and a 2" thick cutting capacity. Operates at 200 to 2000 strokes per minute with a digital speed control.

#1695 Variable Speed **239.**
#1671 2-Speed **159.**

Holiday SALE

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
TOLL FREE
7-800-829-6300
GUARANTEE
BEST PRICES
Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

NOW AVAILABLE 1993 Woodworking & Construction Catalog

48 pages of high quality tools for jobsite, home, fine woodworking, or shop use. The best selection and the best prices available. Please send \$1.00 for postage and handling.



PORTER-CABLE

NEW Quicksand Random Orbit Finishing Sanders

These new sanders put random orbit efficiency in the palm of your hand and will set new performance standards for finish sanders. Available either with standard pad which uses PSA paper, or in a dustless version which uses hook & loop paper.

#332 Random Orbit Sander

\$68.
\$78.

NEW 10" Miter Saw With Laser Line-Of-Cut Indicator

A glowing red laser line shows exactly where the kerf of cut is going to be, reducing set-up time to seconds, increasing the accuracy of the cut, and reducing the amount of spoiled work—saving time and money. Quiet belt drive operation, electric brake, large cutting capacity, and 13 amp motor ensure premium performance. #7700, List \$694.

Introductory **Sale \$395.**



makita WHILE SUPPLIES LAST! CORDLESS DRILL KITS WITH FREE EXTRA BATTERY PACK



VSR Cordless Driver/Drill With Keyless Chuck

Our most popular 9.6 volt cordless drill. While supplies last, a free extra battery is included in this kit. #6095DWE

\$149.

NEW! High Torque Cordless Drill With Improved Keyless Chuck

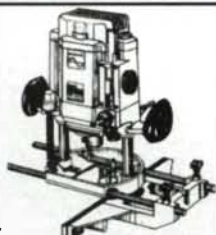


Improved motor construction gives this 9.6 volt drill 174 in./lbs. of torque while the new keyless chuck features positive lock which helps eliminate loosening or overtightening of bits. While supplies last, a second battery is included free of charge. #6201DW, List \$299.

Introductory **Sale \$169.**

Free Freight On All Portable Tools in Contiguous USA

Elu
WOODWORKING TOOLS BY
BLACK&DECKER



2-1/4 HP Electronic VS Plunge Router

One of the finest routers available. Features: full-wave electronic speed control which is infinitely variable from 8000 to 20000 RPM and is maintained constantly under load by electronic feedback circuitry; soft start; rack and pinion depth adjuster, micro-adjuster and easy to read magnified scale; 12 amp motor. #3338, List \$475.

Sale **\$299.**

BLACK&DECKER



7-1/4" Super Sawcat Circular Saw

This circular saw is designed with the professional in mind. Unique depth adjustment system allows change from maximum to minimum depth of cut while barely moving gripping hand or handle orientation. Other features include: 13 amp motor; electric brake; 500 bevel capacity; parallel shoe adjustment; carbide blade. #2694.

List ~~\$258.~~
HOLIDAY SALE **137.**



24" Pro Smart Level With FREE Case

Smart Level's sensor module measures level, plumb, or any other angle through 360°. Also calculates degree of slope, grade, and pitch with the push of a button. #SMPR24-201

Sale **\$89.**

Other Smart Levels:

SL209 Series 200, 9" **\$44.**
SL224 Series 200, 24" **\$54.**
SL248 Series 200, 48" **\$64.**

SKIL



10" BENCHTOP TABLESAW

This powerful and lightweight saw is perfect for jobsite or home shop use. Features include: Accu-Lign self-aligning fence; 13.0 amp motor; die cast aluminum table; and ABS base for strength and durability. #3400, List \$249.99

Sale **\$189.**



Quick Release Speed Clamps

Fast acting, heavy duty thick steel bar clamps feature a drop handle for extra leverage and a swivel shoe for positive location on uneven surfaces. All sizes have 4-3/4" throats.

Opening

Capacity	List	Ea.	6 Pk
132/300 12"	24.97	16.65	89.
132/400 16"	26.60	16.95	92.
132/500 20"	27.56	18.35	99.
132/600 24"	29.47	19.65	106.
132/800 32"	32.05	21.35	115.



Blue Chip Bevel Edge Chisel Set

This six piece set features hard wearing polypropylene handles, quality Sheffield steel blades, and a wooden storage box. Includes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", & 1" sizes. #444586

An Exceptional Value At This Price! **44.**



Professional Woodworking Vises

Three sizes available, all with a quick release mechanism that allows the front jaw to slide quickly and easily to and from the workpiece.

Size	Sale
#52ED 7" (With Retractable Dog)	79.
#52-1/2ED 9" (With Retractable Dog)	105.
#53E 10-1/2" (Without Dog)	115.

FREE 16" Speed Clamp Included With Every Vise Purchase! (offer expires 12/31/92)



Folding Roller Stand

Features a 2" diameter x 11" wide steel roller with sealed-for-life bearings, 20" - 40" adjustable height, non-slip rubber feet, and legs that pivot and collapse. Stable, rigid and a must for every shop. #RPR4005

SALE **37⁹⁵**

1-800-829-6300

* Asterisk items FOB Berkeley FAX (510) 845-8846

We will meet or beat any individual tool price in this magazine. Errors subject to correction.

MC • Visa • Discover

READER SERVICE NO. 110



WHOLE EARTH ACCESS

SKIL NEW!



7-1/4" Professional Circular Saw

Saw features include: powerful 13.0 amp motor; 500 bevel cutting capacity; high strength, light weight aluminum foot; blade lock; and blade storage in handle. #5657, List \$205.

Sale \$115.

Thakita

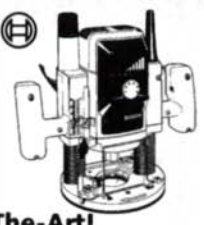


3/8" Cordless Stapler

This powerful 9.6v cordless stapler will accept all 3/8" width by 3/8" - 7/8" arrow staples. Simple adjustable stapling depth control, sight window for easier check on remaining staples, and compact, lightweight and well-balanced design make this the best cordless stapler on the market. #T220DW, List \$252.

Introductory Sale \$199.

BOSCH



New! Plunge Routers Re-Define State-Of-The-Art!

These new routers will take woodworking to a higher level of precision and performance. Six-position electronic variable speed lets you dial in the right speed to match the job. New template guide system allows quick changes with the push of a lever.

#1614EVS 1-1/4 HP VS Router **159.**

Introductory Sale

#1613EVS 2 HP VS Router **199.**

Milwaukee



While They Last! 12v Cordless Drill/Driver With 2 Battery Packs

Hi-torque (156 in./lbs.) and efficient in-line design puts forward drilling pressure in line with the center axis of the drill bit. Other features include: 2-range variable speed (0-1000 High, 0-350 Low) 6-position clutch, 1/2 hour super charger. With steel case. #0404-1

Introductory Sale 175.

Free Freight On All Portable Tools in Contiguous USA

SKIL

Price Break On Plate Joiners

This full-featured plate joiner offers a powerful 6.0 amp motor, dust collection, double ball bearing blade support, 12 tooth carbide blade, and a front fence adjustable for 90 and 45 degree corners. #1605-02

Holiday Sale \$119.

Thakita

Random Orbit Finishing Sander

Great For The Home Shop. Sanding speed that is nearly three times faster than other palm sanders, this new tool makes finishing sanders obsolete. Uses hook & loop sanding discs. Optional hose. #B05000

Introductory Sale \$69.

freud

Professional 10" Sawblade Package With FREE Subscription to WOOD Magazine!

This 3 blade package will handle all your custom finished crosscuts and rips, plus offer a general purpose blade that will perform a combination of cuts on a variety of materials.

Holiday Sale \$135.

PORTER CABLE

9852	NEW! 3/8" 12v Magnequench Cordless drill	\$159.
9853	12v Magnequench w/keyless chuck	\$159.
9854	1/2" Magnequench cordless drill	\$165.
666	3/8" VSR T-Handle Drill	\$125.
320	Abrasive Plane	\$119.
9118	Porta-Plane Kit	\$205.
9367	3-1/4" Plane Kit	\$159.
9652	Versa-Plane Kit	\$299.
555	Plate Joiner Kit	\$165.
100	7/8 HP Router	\$105.
690	1-1/2 HP Router	\$134.
691	1-1/2 HP D-Handle Router	\$144.
693	1-1/2 HP Plunge Base Router	\$169.
7310	Laminate Trimmer	\$89.
7312	Offset Base Laminate Trimmer	\$122.
7319	Tilt Base Laminate Trimmer	\$105.
7399	Drywall Cut-Out Tool	\$79.
7518	3-1/4 HP 5-spd Router	\$269.
7519	3-1/4 HP Router	\$225.
7536	2-1/2 HP Router	\$204.
7537	2-1/2 HP D-Handle Router	\$215.
7539	3-1/4 HP VS Plunge Router	\$269.
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit	\$189.
330	Speed-Bloc Finishing Sander	\$58.
352	3"x21" Dustless Belt Sander	\$142.
360	3"x24" Dustless Belt Sander	\$182.
362	4"x24" Dustless Belt Sander	\$189.
504	3"x24" Wormdrive Belt Sander	\$329.
505	1/2 Sheet Finishing Sander	\$118.
7334	5" Random Orbit Sander	\$119.
7335	5" VS Random Orbit Sander	\$129.
7336	6" VS Random Orbit Sander	\$135.
314	4-1/2" Trim Saw	\$138.
315-1	7-1/4" Top Handle Circular Saw	\$118.
345	6" Saw Boss Circular Saw	\$104.
7549	VS, Var-Orbit D-Handle Jigsaw	\$145.
9345	Saw Boss Kit	\$124.
9637	VS Tigersaw Kit	\$139.
9647	Tiger Cub Reciprocating Saw	\$118.

HITACHI

C8F8	8-1/2" Compound Miter Saw	\$449.
M12V	3 HP VS Plunge Router	\$235.
C10FA	Deluxe 10" Miter Saw	\$275.
C12FA	12" Miter Saw	\$319.
C15FB	15" Miter Saw	\$384.
C7BD	7-1/4" Circular Saw, Elect. Brake	\$135.
W6V2	VSR Quiet Drywall Screwdriver	\$89.
C875F	Bandsaw/Resaw	*\$1575.
F1000A	12" Planer/6" Jointer Combo	*\$1475.
P12RA	Portable 12" Planer/6" Jointer Combo	\$839.

NEW PORTER CABLE

1700	Heat Gun	\$69.
2620	3/8" VSR Drill, 4.0 amp	\$109.
2621	3/8" Keyless VSR Drill, 4.0 amp	\$109.
2640	VSR Drywall Driver, 4.5 amp	\$89.
6611	3/8" VSR Drill, 5.5 amp	\$135.
6614	1/2" VSR Drill, 5.5 amp	\$139.
6615	1/2" Keyless VSR Drill, 5.5 amp	\$139.
6623	VSR Screwdriver, 0-750 rpm, 5.5 amp	\$149.
6625	VSR Screwdriver, 0-2500 rpm, 5.5 amp	\$149.
6633	VSR Screwdriver, Adj. Clutch, 5.5 amp	\$159.
6640	VSR Drywall Driver, 3.5 amp	\$119.
6641	TEKS Driver, 0-2500 rpm, 5.5 amp	\$135.
7405	5" Angle Grinder	\$109.
7739	1/2" VSR Hammer Drill, 6.0 amps	\$129.
73505	Sandtrap Dust Collection Kit for #505	\$39.

SKIL

2735-04	3/8" VSR 12v Cordless Drill Kit, w/2 Bat.	\$135.
2736-04	3/8" VSR 12v Cordless Drill Kit, w/2 Bat., Keyless Chuck	\$137.
6635	3/8" VSR Drill, 3.5 amp	\$53.
6650	1/2" VSR Drill, 5.0 amp	\$109.
9611	4-1/2" Disc Grinder	\$69.
5510	5-1/2" Trim Saw	\$114.
5825	6-1/2" Wormdrive Saw	\$159.
77	7-1/4" Wormdrive Saw	\$145.
5860	8-1/4" 60" Wormdrive Saw	\$179.
3810	10" Miter Saw	\$225.
7484	Dustless Random Orbit Sander	\$104.
3330	New 16" Scroll Saw	\$135.
3370	New 4" Belt/6" Disc Sander	\$135.
3380	New 8" Drill Press	\$135.
2977:02	New 3-3/8" Cordless Saw Kit, 12v	\$145.

MAKITA

9820-2	Blade Sharpener	\$195.
3612BRA3	HP Plunge Router w/elect. brake	\$195.
B04510	1/4 Sheet Finishing Sander	\$54.
B04550	1/4 Sheet Dustless Finishing Sander	\$57.
9401	4"x24" Dustless Belt Sander	\$175.
9900B	3"x21" Dustless Belt Sander	\$145.
LS1011	10" Compound Miter Saw	\$449.
LS1030	10" Miter Box	\$229.
LS1440	14" Miter Saw	\$435.
4200N	4-3/8" Trim Saw	\$129.
4302C	VS Orbital Electronic Jigsaw Kit	\$159.
4320	VS Jigsaw	\$85.
5007NBA	7-1/4" Circular Saw, Elec. Brake	\$127.
5077B	7-1/4" Hypoid Framers Saw	\$139.
5402A	16" Circular Saw	\$349.
2012	12" Portable Planer	\$475.
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	\$269.
2711	10" Table Saw w/Brake	\$489.
DA301DW	VSR Cordl. Angle Drill Kit, 9.6v	\$155.
4300DW	9.6v Cordl. Jigsaw Kit	\$135.
4390DW	9.6v Cordl. Recip Saw Kit	\$129.
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit, 9.6v	\$139.
6012HDW	2-Spd. 9.6v Driver/Drill Kit	\$125.
6071DKK	3/8" VSR Drill Kit, 7.2v	\$109.
6093DWE	3/8" VSR Driver/Drill Kit, 9.6v, 2 batt., While They Last!	\$139.
DA3000R	3/8" VSR Angle Drill	\$152.
6402X	3/8" VSR Drill w/Keyless Chuck	\$99.
6404	3/8" VSR Drill, 0-2100 RPM	\$58.
6510LVR	3/8" VSR Drill	\$83.
92075PC	7" Electronic Sander Polisher	\$154.
1100	3-1/4" Planer w/Case	\$229.
1805B	6-1/8" Planer w/Case	\$369.
1900BW	3-1/4" Planer Kit	\$116.
1911B	4-3/8" Planer	\$139.

ELU

3375	3-1/8" Universal Planer	\$155.
2721	1-1/2 HP Router	\$139.
3304	1 HP VS Plunge Router	\$164.
3328	3-1/2 HP Production Router	\$339.
3337	2-1/4 HP Plunge Router	\$239.
4015	1/2 Sheet Finish Sander	\$119.
4024	3"x21" VS Belt Sander	\$184.
4029	4"x24" Belt Sander	\$309.

RYOBI

RS115	4-1/2" VS Random Orbit Sander	\$75.
TFD220VRK	12v Cordless Drill Kit	\$165.
L1323ALSX	3-1/4" Planer Kit, Long Base	\$125.
JM100K	Biscuit Joiner Kit	\$209.
RE600	3 HP VS Plunge Router	\$205.
TR300	Laminate Trimmer	\$88.
BE321	3"x21" VS Belt Sander	\$129.
BE424	4"x24" VS Belt Sander	\$168.
TS254	10" Miter Saw	\$209.
BT2500	10" Table Saw	\$309.
BT3000	10" Sliding Table Saw	\$569.
JP155	6-1/8" VS Jointer	\$299.
RA200	8" Radial Arm Saw	\$245.
5C160	16" Scroll Saw	\$139.

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP

	Ea	Box/12
50	3/4" Pipe Clamp Fixture	\$7.95 \$89.
		Ea Box/6
3706	6" Steel Bar Clamp	\$6.49 \$36.55
3712	12" Steel Bar Clamp	\$6.99 \$39.75
3718	18" Steel Bar Clamp	\$7.75 \$42.99
3724	24" Steel Bar Clamp	\$8.39 \$47.75
3730	30" Steel Bar Clamp	\$9.55 \$53.45
3736	36" Steel Bar Clamp	\$10.39 \$58.75
0	Wooden Handscrew, 4 1/2" Open	\$11.95 \$62.95
1	Wooden Handscrew, 6" Open	\$12.95 \$71.49
2	Wooden Handscrew, 8" Open	\$15.95 \$81.89

EMGLO

AM39HC4V	3/4 HP Vertical Twin Tank	\$289.
AM7BHC4	1-1/2 HP Twin Tank	\$299.
AM78HC4V	1-1/2 HP Vertical Twin Tank	\$309.
AM99HC4	2 HP Twin Tank	\$369.
AM834HC4V	4 HP Gas Twin Tank	\$529.
K15ABP	1-1/2 HP Portable Compressor	\$619.
K2ABP	2 HP Portable Compressor	\$669.
K5HGABP	5 HP Honda Gas Portable Compressor	\$729.



1-800-829-6300

READER SERVICE NO. 110

HOLIDAY SALE

**FREE FREIGHT
ON ALL PORTABLE TOOLS
IN CONTIGUOUS USA**

Elu
WOODWORKING TOOLS BY
BLACK & DECKER



1/4 Sheet Dustless Palm Grip Sander

High speed (14500 OPM) and small orbit (1/16"), plus a durable, low vibration design adds up to long hours of production sanding that is fast and smooth. #2714, List \$94.

Sale 59.

NEW!

PORTER+CABLE



Pocket Cutter

This new portable tool eliminates the need for drilling fixtures or costly stationary pocket cutters. Unique design enables pocket and screw hole to be perfectly parallel to front face of material, eliminating problems of screw torque mis-aligning pieces being joined, or of screw tip "breaking through" front face of piece. #550

INTRODUCTORY SALE

209.

SKIL



3-3/4" Professional Plane

Powerful 7.0 amp motor will allow you to remove up to a full 1/16" depth of cut, or a rabbit cut up to 7/8". Comes with reversible carbide blades. #1575, List \$188.

**Holiday
Sale 115.**

BLACK&DECKER



3/8" Super Cyclone Dual- Range VSR 12v Drill/Driver Kit

Deluxe features include: 11-position Versa-Clutch; pressure activated clutch; ClutchLock, which allows changing from screwdriving to drilling without changing clutch setting; and fan cooled, 140 watt high torque motor. #2665K, List \$284.

Sale 169.

#98050 12v Battery Pack Reg. \$54.95 **Sale 29.**

Elu
WOODWORKING TOOLS BY
BLACK & DECKER



Jointer/Spliner

Designed to not only perform plate joinery work, but can also be used for grooving, scribing or for trimming and cutting material to size. #3380, List \$470.

Sale 289.

PORTER+CABLE

24" Omnijig Dovetail Machine



Designed for rapid production routing-out of half-blind and other dovetail joints for furniture and woodworking applications. The unit accepts stock up to 24" wide and from 1/2" to 1" thick. #7116

**Introductory
Sale 299.**

RACK MANUFACTURING NEW!

Outfeed Roller Table

Designed for job-site table saws, this ball bearing roller table with adjustable support leg mounts quickly and easily and supports material to 48" from center of blade. Fits Makita, Delta, Ryobi, and Skil models. (Please specify). #RX4B

99.



BOSCH

3050VSRK	3/8" Cordless Driver/Drill, 2 bat.	\$139.
3051VSRK	Cordless Driver/Drill w/keyless chuck	\$149.
1000VSR	3/8" VSR Drill, 0-2100 RPM	\$79.
1021VSR	3/8" H.D. VSR Drill, 0-1100 RPM	\$99.
1194VSR	1/2" VSR Hammer Drill	\$159.
1347A	4-1/2" Mini Grinder, 5/8" - #11 spindle	\$95.
1348AE	5" EFC Mini Grinder, 5/8" - #11 spindle	\$118.
11212VSR	3/4" VSR SDS Bulldog Rotary Hammer	\$195.
11214VS	1-3/4" EFC VS Rotary Hammer	\$629.
11215DVSR	3/4" Dustless Bulldog VSR SDS Hammer	\$299.
11304	Brute Breaker Hammer	\$1229.
11305	Demolition Hammer	\$689.
3258	3-1/4" Planer	\$137.
1942	Heavy Duty Heat Gun	\$72.
1604	1-3/4 HP Router	\$135.
1604K	1-3/4 HP Router Kit	\$165.
1606	1-3/4 HP D-Handle Router	\$159.
1608LX	Laminate Trimmer w/Deluxe Guide	\$109.
1608T	Tilt Base Laminate Trimmer	\$105.
1609	Offset Base Laminate Trimmer	\$125.
1609K	Installers Trimmer Kit	\$179.
1609KX	Deluxe Installers Trimmer Kit	\$229.
1615EV5	NEW! 3-1/4 HP EFC VS Plunge Router	\$265.
1272D	3"x24" Dustless Belt Sander	\$179.
1273D	4"x24" Dustless Belt Sander	\$188.
1273DVS	4"x24" VS Dustless Belt Sander	\$219.
1370DEV5	6" VS Random Orbit Sander w/Access.	\$299.
3270D	3"x21" Dustless Belt Sander	\$145.
3283DV5	5" Dustless Random Orbit Sander	\$105.
1581DV5	VS, Var. Orbit Jigsaw, Dustless	\$189.
1581VS	VS, Var.Orbit Jigsaw, D-Handle	\$145.
1582VS	VS, Var.Orbit Jigsaw w/CLIC	\$145.
1632VSK	VS Panther Recip. Saw Kit	\$145.
1654	7-1/4" Circular Saw	\$118.
1420VSR	VSR Drywall Driver, 0-4000 RPM	\$85.

DELTA

UNISAW, SHAPER, JOINTER & FINISHING MACHINE SALE!

34-761	10", 1-1/2 HP Unisaw	*\$1149.
34-763	10", 3 HP Unisaw, 1 PH	*\$1369.
34-764	10", 5 HP Unisaw, 3 PH	*\$1369.
34-781	10", 1-1/2 HP Unisaw/Unifence	*\$1329.
34-782	10", 3 HP Unisaw/Unifence, 1 PH	*\$1549.
34-783	10", 5 HP Unisaw/Unifence, 3 PH	*\$1549.
31-730A	6" Belt/12" Disc w/Electricals	*\$939.
37-350A	8" Long Bed Jointer w/Electricals	*\$1275.
43-375	3 HP HD Two-Speed Sander	*\$1459.

(Prices include \$100. mfg. mail-in rebate, good thru 3/31/93)

CONTRACTOR SAW, BANDSAW & JOINTER SALE!

28-283	14" Bandsaw w/Encl. Stand, 3/4 HP	*\$639.
34-445	10" Contractor's Saw w/Unifence*	\$699.
37-154	6" Long Bed Jointer w/Electricals*	\$989.

(Prices include \$50. mfg. mail-in rebate, good thru 3/31/93)

11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	*\$279.
11-950	8" Bench Drill Press	*\$145.
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	*\$209.
14-600	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	*\$469.
17-900	16-1/2" Drill Press	*\$339.
22-540	12" Portable Planer	\$399.
22-661	13" DC-33 Planer	*\$1089.
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	\$159.
28-245	14" Bandsaw w/stand, 1/2 HP Motor	*\$529.
31-460	4" Belt/6" Disc Finishing Machine*	\$145.
32-100	Plate Joiner	\$265.
33-055	Deluxe Sawbuck w/Legs	\$589.
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	*\$549.
34-444	10" Contractors Saw, 1-1/2 HP	\$615.
36-220	10" Compound Miter Saw	\$238.
36-755	10", 2 HP Tilting Arbor Saw	*\$840.
40-560	16", 2-spd Scroll Saw	\$195.
40-640	20" Bench Scroll Saw	\$325.
43-355	1-1/2 HP, 3/4" Shaper	*\$655.
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	\$279.
46-700	12" VS Wood Lathe	\$419.
50-179	Dust Collector	*\$329.

Call For Quotes On Machines Not Listed

MILWAUKEE

0402-1	VSR 12v Driver/Drill w/Keyless Chuck	169.
6539-1	Cordless Screwdriver	75.
6546-1	Cordless Screwdriver, 2-spd	79.
0222-1	3/8" VSR Drill, 0-1000 RPM	108.
0224-1	3/8" Magnum Holeshooter, 0-1200 RPM	115.
0230-1	3/8" Pistol Drill, 0-1700 RPM	112.
0234-1	1/2" Magnum Holeshooter, 0-850 RPM	119.
0238-1	1/2" Pistol, 0-650 RPM	119.
0239-1	VSR Keyless Chuck Drill	125.
0244-1	1/2" Magnum Holeshooter, 0-600 RPM	119.
0375-1	3/8" Close Quarter Drill	129.
0379-1	1/2" Close Quarter Drill	149.
0567-1	Drain Cleaner Kit	235.
1676-1	Hole Hawg Kit	245.
3002-1	Electricians Rt. Angle Drill Kit	195.
3102-1	Plumbers Rt. Angle Drill Kit	195.
3107-1	VS Right-Angle Drill Kit	195.
5371-1	1/2" Rev. Hammerdrill Kit	185.
5397-1	3/8" VS Hammerdrill Kit	139.
5192	Die Grinder, 4.5 Amp	175.
5455	7"/9" Polisher, 1750 RPM	140.
6072	Sander, 5000 RPM	130.
6140	4-1/2" Angle Grinder	99.
6141	5" Angle Grinder	109.
5352	1-1/2" TSC Eagle Rotary Hammer	455.
5362-1	1" TSCR Hawk Rotary Hammer	319.
8975	Heat Gun	59.
5680	2 HP Router	219.
5925	3"x24" Dustless Belt Sander	238.
5936	4"x24" Dustless Belt Sander	228.
6012	1/3 Sheet Finishing Sander	116.
6014	1/2 Sheet Finishing Sander	119.
6016	1/4 Sheet Finishing Sander	52.
6126	6" Random Orbit Sander	129.
6215	16" Electric Chainsaw	174.
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw	120.
6377	7-1/4" Wormdrive Saw	175.
6460	10-1/4" Circular Saw	259.
6507	VS Sawzall w/Quik-Lok	132.
6508	VS Sawzall	132.
6511	2-spd Sawzall	129.
6527	VS Super Sawzall w/Quik-Lok	175.
6528	VS Super Sawzall	169.
6750-1	VSR Drywall Driver	94.
6754-1	VSR Magnum Drywall	119.
6798-1	TEK Screwdriver	109.
8911	9 Gal. Wet/Dry Vac, H.D. Steel	329.

FREUD

LM72M008	8"x24T Rip	\$35.
LM72M010	10"x24T Rip	\$37.
LU73M010	10"x60T ATB	\$45.
LU81M010	10"x40TTCG	\$39.
LU84M008	8"x40T Combination	\$44.
LU84M011	10"x50T Combination	\$39.
LU85M008	8"x64T ATB Fine Cut Off	\$49.
LU85M010	10"x80T ATB Fine Cut Off	\$58.
LU85M014	14"x108T ATB Fine Cut Off	\$105.
LU85M015	15"x108T ATB Fine Cut Off	\$105.
LU87M008	8"x22T Thin Kerf	\$42.
LU87M010	10"x24T Thin Kerf	\$39.
LU88M008	8"x48T Thin Kerf	\$47.
LU88M010	10"x60T Thin Kerf	\$45.
LU91M008	8-1/2"x48T Miter Saw Blade	\$42.
LU91M010	10"x60T Miter Saw Blade	\$49.
LU98M010	10"x80TTCG	\$68.
TK103	7-1/4"x16T Decking Blade	\$13.
TK203	7-1/4"x24T Framing Blade	\$16.
TK204	8-1/4"x24T Framing Blade	\$23.
TK303	7-1/4"x40T Finish Blade	\$23.
TK304	8-1/4"x40T Finish Blade	\$24.
TK406	10"x60T Cut Off Blade	\$35.
TK906	10"x50T Combination Blade	\$32.
5D308	8" Dado Set	\$117.

JET

JJ-6C5	6" Long Bed Jointer	\$419.
DC-610	1 HP Dust Collector	\$224.
J85-14C5	14" Bandsaw, 1 HP	\$399.
JCS10A	10" Tilting Arbor Saw, 2 HP	\$895.
JDP-17MF	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	\$379.

BLACK & DECKER

1166	3/8" VSR Drill, 4.0 amp	65.
2750	4-1/2" Angle Grinder	83.
5053K	Spitfire Rotary Hammer w/Univ Chuck	219.
2700	7-1/4" Wormdrive Saw	149.
79-034	Workmate 400	105.

AEG

HBSE755	3"x21" VS Belt Sander	\$169.
VSRE500K	5" VS Random Orbit Sander Kit	\$149.
VSRE600K	6" VS Random Orbit Sander Kit	\$155.
BSPE100K	VS, Var.Orbit Jigsaw Kit	\$159.
OFSS0	1 HP Plunge Router	\$169.
V2.5WD	16 Gal. Wet/Dry Vac	\$159.

822 Anthony Street, Berkeley CA, 94710

* Asterisk items FOB Berkeley

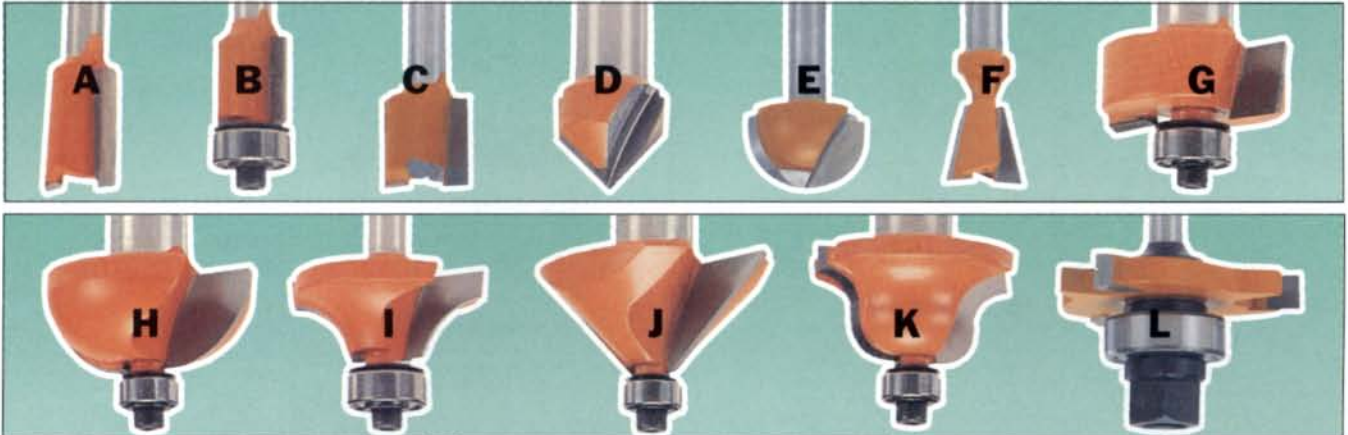
1-800-829-6300

MC • Visa • Discover

READERSERVICE NO. 110

At CMT Only Our Service Exceeds Our Quality

What is CMT quality? It's baked-on Teflon, anti-kickback design, Fatigue-Proof Steel & mirror-finish micrograin carbide. What is CMT service? It's a courteous, knowledgeable staff, fast shipping & delivery and the industry's best warranty!



A. Carbide Mortising Bits

ITEM #	SHANK	DIA.	CUT LGTH.	PRICE
801-127	1/4"	1/2"	3/4"	\$10.70
801-127B	As above with top bearing			\$17.90
801-158	1/4"	5/8"	3/4"	\$16.60
801-158B	As above with top bearing			\$22.30
801-627	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"	\$14.30
801-817	1/2"	1-1/4"	1/2"	\$20.90
801-817B	As above with top bearing			\$27.20

Many more sizes available, call 1-800-531-5559

B. Carbide Flush Trim

ITEM #	SHANK	DIA.	CUT LGTH.	PRICE
806-095	1/4"	3/8"	1"	\$16.40
806-096	1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	\$16.00
806-127	1/4"	1/2"	1"	\$16.40
806-128	1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	\$14.20
806-627	1/2"	1/2"	1"	\$16.10
806-628	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	\$17.40
806-629	1/2"	1/2"	1-1/2"	\$18.40
806-630	1/2"	1/2"	2"	\$25.50

C. Carbide Straight Bits

ITEM #	SHANK	DIA.	CUT LGTH.	PRICE
811-064	1/4"	1/4"	3/4"	\$14.80
811-081	1/4"	5/16"	1"	\$12.30
811-096	1/4"	3/8"	1"	\$12.30
811-127	1/4"	1/2"	3/4"	\$14.40
811-158	1/4"	5/8"	3/4"	\$15.40
811-191	1/4"	3/4"	3/4"	\$14.20
811-564	1/2"	1/4"	3/4"	\$15.30
811-595	1/2"	3/8"	1"	\$14.20
811-628	1/2"	1/2"	1"	\$15.20
811-660	1/2"	5/8"	1"	\$18.40
812-690	1/2"	3/4"	1-1/2"	\$21.40

Many more sizes available, call 1-800-531-5559

D. Carbide V-Groove Bits

ITEM #	SHANK	DIA.	CUT LGTH.	PRICE
815-064	1/4"	1/4"	5/16"	\$17.40
815-127	1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	\$20.50
815-660	1/2"	5/8"	1/2"	\$23.40
815-690	1/2"	3/4"	5/8"	\$23.00

E. Carbide Round Nose Bits

ITEM #	SHANK	DIA.	CUT LGTH.	PRICE
814-032	1/4"	1/8"	3/8"	\$17.80
814-064	1/4"	1/4"	1/2"	\$14.30
814-095	1/4"	3/8"	1/4"	\$20.40
814-127	1/4"	1/2"	3/8"	\$22.40

Many more available, call 1-800-531-5559

F. Carbide Dovetail Bits

ITEM #	SHANK	DIA.	LGTH.	ANGLE	PRICE
818-128	1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	14°	\$16.90
818-628	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	14°	\$19.10

Many more available, call 1-800-531-5559

G. Carbide Rabbeting Bits

ITEM #	SHANK	DIA.	DEPTH	LGTH.	PRICE
835-317	1/4"	1-1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	\$20.90
835-350	1/4"	1-3/8"	1/2"	1/2"	\$23.00
835-817	1/2"	1-1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	\$26.90
835-850	1/2"	1-3/8"	1/2"	1/2"	\$29.60

H. Carbide Cove Bits

ITEM #	SHANK	HEIGHT	RADIUS	PRICE
837-222	1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	\$26.00
837-286	1/4"	1/2"	3/8"	\$26.10
837-350	1/4"	5/8"	1/2"	\$26.20
837-722	1/2"	1/2"	1/4"	\$27.40
837-850	1/2"	5/8"	1/2"	\$29.60

Many more sizes available, call 1-800-531-5559

I. Carbide Roundover Bits

ITEM #	SHANK	HEIGHT	RADIUS	PRICE
838-254	1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	\$24.30
838-317	1/4"	9/16"	3/8"	\$24.70
838-380	1/4"	3/4"	1/2"	\$27.90
838-754	1/2"	1/2"	1/4"	\$24.30
838-880	1/2"	3/4"	1/2"	\$34.90

Many more sizes available, call 1-800-531-5559

J. Carbide Chamfer Bits

ITEM #	SHANK	DIA.	HGHT.	ANG.	PRICE
836-130	1/4"	9/16"	1/2"	15°	\$21.50
836-190	1/4"	3/4"	1/2"	25°	\$21.50
836-420	1/4"	1-5/8"	3/4"	45°	\$27.70
836-920	1/2"	1-5/8"	3/4"	45°	\$26.90

K. Carbide Roman Ogee Bits

ITEM #	SHANK	LGTH.	RADIUS	PRICE
840-270	1/4"	1/2"	5/32"	\$28.40
840-350	1/4"	3/4"	1/4"	\$31.50
840-770	1/2"	1/2"	5/32"	\$30.30
840-850	1/2"	3/4"	1/4"	\$31.10

L. Carbide Slot Cutter Assemblies

Cutters have 1-7/8" diameter and a 7/8" ball bearing. Depth of cut 1/2". Choose 1/4" or 1/2" arbor.

ITEM	1/4" ARBOR	ITEM	1/2" ARBOR	CUT HT.
822-316A	\$23.10	822-316B	\$25.90	1/16"
822-320A	\$23.10	822-320B	\$25.90	5/64"
822-324A	\$23.10	822-324B	\$25.90	3/32"
822-332A	\$23.10	822-332B	\$25.90	1/8"
822-340A	\$23.10	822-340B	\$25.90	5/32"
822-348A	\$23.10	822-348B	\$25.90	3/16"
822-360A	\$23.10	822-360B	\$25.90	15/64"
822-364A	\$23.10	822-364B	\$25.90	1/4"

*Cuts slot for biscuits

Hundreds of different bits in stock, many unique profiles! Call for free catalog

What's In The Box?

Save on CMT's sets of premium router bits! Six sets include the beautiful hardwood case shown at right. CMT bits feature CMX-4 Micrograin carbide, Teflon® coatings, anti-kickback design and the engineering expertise of CMT! All bits carbide tipped or solid carbide.



Sets With Hardwood Case:

800-500	Inkra or JoinTECH Set, 1/4" Shank: 6 Dovetail & 2 Str.	List: \$137.60	Sale: \$ 99.00
800-501	Inkra or JoinTECH Set, 1/2" Shank: 6 Dovetail & 2 Str.	List: \$145.80	Sale: \$109.00
800-502	Leigh Set, 1/4" & 1/2" Shank: w/ 7 Dovetail & 3 Straight	List: \$180.40	Sale: \$129.00
800-503	12-Pc. 1/4" Shank Set, w/ Chamfer, Rabbet, Radius, Flush Trim, Cove, Ogee, Dovetail, V-Groove, Mortising, Round Nose & 2 Straight	List: \$224.40	Sale: \$159.00
800-504	6-Piece 1/2" Shank Set, w/ Round Nose, Cove, Rabbeting, Roundover, Ogee & Chamfer Bits	List: \$157.90	Sale: \$119.00
800-505	13-Pc. 1/2" Shank Set, w/ Cove, Rabbeting, Ogee, Chamfer, Roundover, Dovetail, Round Nose, V-Groove, Flush Trim, Mortising and 3 Straight	List: \$275.00	Sale: \$199.00

Three new sets, carefully packed in a sturdy carton:

800-611	OmniJig Set, 1/4" Shank, w/ 3 Dove. 2 Str. & 1 Top Bearing	List: \$112.00	Sale: \$ 89.00
800-617	Keller 1601 Set 1/4" Shank, W/ 2 Dove., 3 Str., W/ Bearing	List: \$148.50	Sale: \$118.80
800-618	Keller 2401 Set 1/4" & 3/8" Shk, W/ 2 Dove. 2 Str, W/Bear.	List: \$143.20	Sale: \$114.60

CMT



5425 Beaumont Center Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33634
813-886-1819 FAX 813-888-6614

To order or for the name of a dealer in your area, call:

1-800-531-5559 (USA)

1-800-387-7005 (Canada)

Visa and Mastercard accepted
Please add \$4.00 for shipping,
(Free shipping for orders over \$100.)

Call for Our Free Catalog

- Hundreds of premium quality bits!
- Dovetail sets for Inkra, JoinTECH, Leigh, OmniJig and Keller Jigs!
- Top Bearing Bits, Accessories & More!

5" or 6"  **Supergrit**
REFINISHING PRODUCTS
RANDOM ORBITAL DISCS

5" White Hook & Loop, 8 holes for BOSCH
180 Grit \$12.50/50 240 Grit \$10.00/50

6" White (Norton®) PSA Discs • 220 Grit \$20.00/250 Roll

PREMIUM QUALITY BELTS: BEST RESIN OVER RESIN, "X" WEIGHT 10/BOX

1x42	\$.70 ea.	4x21 or 4x21¾	\$.95 ea.
2½x16	.75	4x24	1.05
3x18	.75	4x36	1.30
3x21	.80	6x48	3.00
3x24	.85	6x89	5.60

ADHESIVE CLOTH DISCS: BEST RESIN OVER RESIN, "X" WEIGHT

5" Diameter	\$.80 ea.	9"	\$ 1.80 ea.
6"	.90	10"	2.00
8"	1.40	12"	2.50

Prices quoted 80 grit, other grits available

9"x11" PAPER SHEETS

WATERPROOF-BLACK S.C. • 220-1200 Grit \$23.00/100
NO LOAD-WHITE S.C. • 80 Grit \$30.00/100
120 Grit \$26.00/100 • 180-400 Grit \$20.00/100

A/O CABINET-BROWN, GARNET-ORANGE

40 Grit	50 PK	\$16.00
50-60	50 PK	\$14.00
80 Grit	50 PK	\$13.00
100,120,150	100 PK	\$22.00
180, 220	100 PK	\$19.00
320 Grit	100 PK	\$16.00 SALE
A.O. SAMPLER 8 grits 50-320	100 PK	\$20.00 SALE

SPECIALS

- **PERMA SAND** the permanent sand paper. Tungston Carbide grit on metal backing. Discs & Sheets can last up to 100 times longer than paper.
- **¼ HP Flex Shaft Motor Tool**, Variable Speed Foot Controller, 36" Flex Shaft, 1" Chuck REG. \$350 SALE \$159.95
- Norton® under chin **HEARING PROTECTOR** \$3.50
- **CLEANING STICKS** \$3.50 SM \$6.50 LG
- **12 TACK CLOTHS** \$5.00 • **50 DUST MASKS** \$9.00
- **4½" x 10 Yard White PSA Rolls** \$10.00/roll

RED HILL CORP., P.O. BOX 4234, GETTYSBURG, PA 17325
(800) 822-4003  Free Freight to most areas-\$4.00 Handling  Free 20 page catalogue

READER SERVICE NO. 58

Wood-Mizer
World's Largest Manufacturer of Portable Sawmills

Own a Sawmill!
Start a Profitable Business!

Save money cutting your own lumber, make money cutting for others.

1-800-553-0219

32 Page Full Color Catalog - \$2.00
66-minute demonstration video - \$10.00
MasterCard or Visa accepted
8180 West 10th Street • Dept Z54
Indianapolis, Indiana 46214-2400

READER SERVICE NO. 203

WEATHERSEALS



We stock the worlds largest selection of silicone rubber window and door weatherstripping. Most can be milled inconspicuously into jambs, edges, or door bottoms, giving any millwork shop or builder the means to make permanently airtight windows and doors. Our affordable corner-grooving machine even makes field retrofitting incredibly easy. We also offer an assortment of other quality seals, glazing gaskets, shimming screws, and multi-point door hardware.

RESOURCE CONSERVATION TECHNOLOGY, INC.
2633 North Calvert Street Baltimore, MD 21218
(410) 366-1146

READER SERVICE NO. 28

Save Money on Solid Hardwood Furniture DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS



Now, you can furnish your home with the very finest solid cherry and oak furniture, and clocks, at a fraction of retail cost.

Imagine a bedroom in solid cherry at a cost of hundreds, instead of thousands.

Picture your living room in Queen Anne Styling. Tables, lowboy, secretary desk. All this from easy-to-assemble kits and easy-to-apply finish.

All parts pre-cut. All frames, doors pre-assembled for you.

Thousands of satisfied customers.

 **EMPEROR CLOCK COMPANY**
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCK AND FURNITURE KITS
Dept. 4503 Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, AL 36532 • Tel: 205-928-2316


Send \$1.00 for Color Catalog

Name: _____
Street: _____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____



READER SERVICE NO. 154

Some of your best tools are lost on your bookshelf.





THE PC INDEX

Now you can find them with

to FineWoodWorking®

- Locate valuable "information tools" for any woodworking project with this easy-to-use PC software.
- Includes all *Fine Woodworking* issues — from the first to the latest.
- Over 2500 entries covering more than 3500 topics.
- Type any keyword, such as "sharpen," and in seconds you know the title, issue, author, and context of all entries related to your topic (54 for "sharpen" to date).
- Also searches regular departments — such as *Letters, Methods of Work, Q & A, Notes*, even back covers.
- Update options! Designed so you can do-it-yourself by adding data from new issues — or purchase a complete update at any time for only \$14.95.
- Special Bonus! *THE PC INDEX* cross references Taunton Press books containing reprints from *Fine Woodworking*. One keystroke finds the exact book and page.



Only \$34.95 plus \$5.00 S/H.
(Massachusetts orders, add \$1.75 tax.)
Call toll free. 24 hours, 7 days:

TELEPHONE ORDERS
1-800-888-0270  

INFORMATION and FAX ORDERS
1-508-392-0255

Or mail check/money order (U.S. funds) to:
THE PC INDEX
Meredith Associates
P.O. Box 792
Westford, MA 01886-0792

Minimum system required:
Any PC compatible computer with min. 512K memory, hard disk drive, DOS 2.2 or later. Sorry, no Macintosh version. Specify 5.25" or 3.5" diskettes. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

READER SERVICE NO. 91

When was the last time you

If you've ever had the experience of uncrating a new Delta machine, you know what it feels like.

You now own the very best. And you've got well over half a century of tradition sitting right there in your shop.

At that moment, the notion of getting all that you paid for (and then some), is a pretty good feeling.

So you take a couple steps back, check it out and give it a grin.

In the spirit of that moment, we thought we'd give you a little something *extra* to grin about.*

Everything you see here has either a rebate or an extra value connected with it. Who knows. With a few extra dollars in your pocket or a few extra goodies for your shop, you just might be uncrating several of these beauties.

Just get your best price from your Delta dealer, then get a rebate check directly from Delta. All free accessories come packaged with the tool.

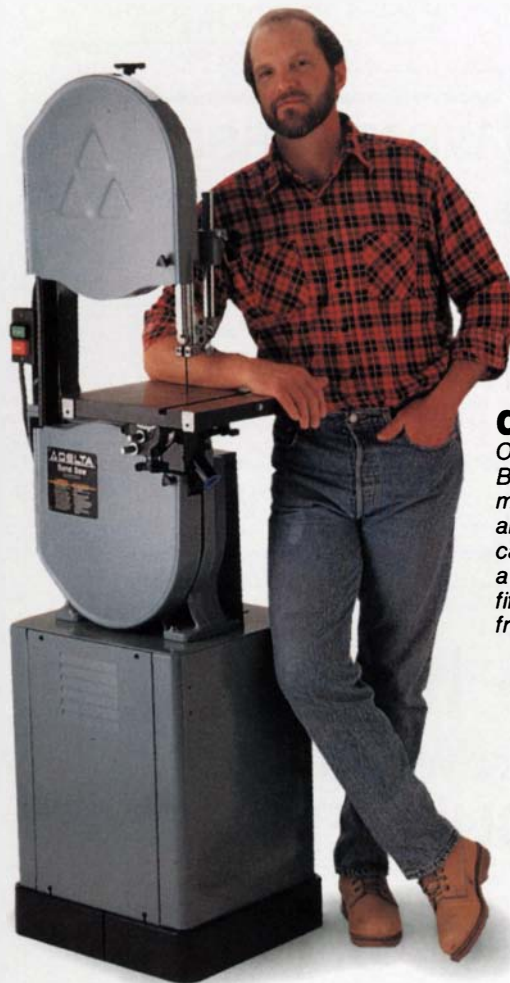
At the very least you'll get more than you paid for.

**Building
On Tradition**
DELTA
A Pentair Company

For information on these and other new products, call toll free for the name of your nearest Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., Pittsburgh, PA, 800-438-2486. In Canada, call: 519-836-2840.

FREE STAND AND EXTENSION WINGS

With the Delta 13" Planer, you can handle stock up to 13" wide and 6" thick. Precision plane down to 1/8" thickness. And just to make things interesting, we'll throw in our heavy gauge steel stand and extension wings, absolutely free.



CLASSIC DEAL

Our 14" Wood Cutting Bandsaw with 3/4 HP motor, enclosed stand and 6 1/4" thick cutting capacity is very simply, a classic. Comes with a fifty dollar rebate check from Delta.

FREE PLANS, DADO HEAD AND TABLE INSERT

Sharpen your cutting skills on our 10" Table Saw (Model 34-670) by building a bookcase. Learn precision rabbeting, grooving or ploughing with a free carbide-tipped adjustable dado head and table insert.

GREAT FROM ANY ANGLE

Our new 32" Radial Drill Press has five spindle speeds, swiveling head, traveling ram. Flexibility at any angle. Complete with free 3/8", 1/2" and 3/4" Forstner style bits. (Shown with accessory table.)



* All offers good only from participating distributors in the continental U.S., Alaska, Hawaii and Canada. Rebate offers good from Aug. 1, 1992 thru Dec. 31, 1992. To qualify, machines must be purchased complete with motors and electricals. Free accessories available only while supplies last.

got more than you paid for?

ONE OF A KIND

The real deal here is precision. More of it than you've ever had in one saw. The original 10" Contractor's Saw[®] with 30" Unifence[®] Saw Guide (Model 34-445) lets you handle the big jobs, perfectly. And we figured you could probably handle fifty bucks back from Delta.



PRECISION DRILLING AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Our 16 1/2" Drill Press has 12 speeds, 3/4 HP motor and 5/8" capacity chuck. A free accessory utility tray keeps drill bits within easy reach.



PRECISION DRILLING AND MORE

A great 12" Bench Drill Press with 5 speeds, 1/2" capacity chuck, becomes an even greater value when you add sanding capability. We'll add it for you, free.

\$100 REBATES

A stable of workhorses. Each with the heart of a thoroughbred. Our Combination 6" Belt/12" Disc Sander, 8" Precision Jointer, Heavy Duty Wood Shaper and any model Unisaw[®] 10" Tilting Arbor Saw, each get you \$100 back from Delta. Our 6" Precision Jointer brings you a \$50 rebate.



READER SERVICE NO. 14

Big Plunge Routers

Look for comfortable controls, smooth action and sturdy bearings

by Robert M. Vaughan

Mortising or cutting into the middle of a panel is inconvenient at best or even risky with a conventional router—lifting the base off the work while the bit's whirring away just isn't a good idea. The plunge router, a handy device that allows the user to safely and precisely lower a spinning bit anywhere along a workpiece, was invented decades ago. But early models were heavy, expensive machines, intended primarily for commercial applications. By instituting the plunge feature on the already-popular portable router, manufacturers created a tool that can do all the jobs a regular router can plus cut clean mortises, make stopped cuts and template-guided cutouts.

Due to their popularity, there are dozens of plunge routers currently on the market, too many to include in an in-depth evaluation. Instead, this article will examine just the larger plunge routers with power ratings of at least 1½ HP (about 10 amps), capable of taking ½-in. shank bits—nearly two dozen units, most of

which are shown in the photos running along the bottom of this and the facing page. The specifications and features of all of the routers are summarized in the chart on p. 49. The chart also includes data on the Sears Craftsman 27505 and 27506 that should be on the market by the time you read this, but weren't available in time for this review.

Plunge router anatomy

All the models for this article have the same fundamental design. The router's motor assembly is housed in a carriage that rides on a pair of steel guide posts fixed to the base. Handles on the carriage allow the user to plunge the motor-driven bit into the workpiece. One or two springs return the carriage to the top of the stroke after plunging. A plunge lock lever allows the carriage to be fixed at the desired depth after plunging. A stop rod and scale and pointer mechanism allow plunge depth to be precisely set, and a

The plethora of plunge routers evaluated in this article include the models below (clockwise from bottom right): Freud FT2000 E, Hitachi M 12V, Elu 3338, Bosch 1615EVS, Bosch 1613EVS, Hitachi

TR-12 and Makita 3612BR. On the opposite page (clockwise from bottom right): Porter-Cable 693, Porter-Cable 7539, Ryobi RE-600, Sears Craftsman 27504, Ryobi R-501, Ryobi R-500 and Skil 1875.



depth-stop turret provides quick and easy changes in cutting depth. The motors on some models are controlled by a sophisticated electronics package called EVS (electronic variable speed), which allows the user to select the right RPM to suit the size of the bit and the material being routed (see the sidebar on p. 52).

Plunge action

Both the smoothness of plunging and the force it takes to plunge the bit vary considerably among the models I tried. To plunge any model smoothly, you must hold and apply equal pressure to both hand grips; otherwise, the carriage can bind on the guide posts. Further, a router won't plunge smoothly if its base isn't evenly supported, such as when working on or near the edge of a board. Among the models in this sample, the Elu 3337/3338 models were the only routers that continually plunged smoothly, regardless of how the base was riding on the workpiece. The least smoothly operating plungers were the Sears 27504 and the Ryobi RE-600 (which are virtually the same—Ryobi Motor Products manufactures for Sears). These routers often bound mid-plunge when the base was partially supported. To keep dirt and sawdust from fouling its plunging action, the posts on both Bosch 1613 models feature thermoplastic dust boots like the ones that protect the front forks of motorcycles.

The amount of effort it takes to depress a router's return springs during plunging varies tremendously. The hardest to depress are the Porter-Cable 7538/7539 routers. While these springs will surely retract the bit without fail, plunging them regularly will just as surely tire you out. At the other end of the scale, the springs on the Makita 3612BR and Hitachi models seemed a bit weak. While these routers are effortless to plunge, their springs might be inadequate in situations such as when deeply mortising sappy woods where there's a chance the bit may become mired in the workpiece.

Maximum plunge capacity varies from 2 $\frac{1}{16}$ in. for the Bosch 1613/1613EVS up to 3 in. for the Porter-Cable 7538/7539. Be sure to take this into consideration if you plan to rout extra deep mortises or do a lot of template routing where the depth you need must

include the thickness of the template. Also, if you plan to use the router with a big panel-raising bit, check the maximum diameter bit the base can accommodate (see the chart on p. 49).

Hand grips, on/off switches and plunge locks

Because the user must control plunging action during cutting, the location, fit and feel of basic operating controls are all very important. These controls include the unit's hand grips, on/off switch and plunge-locking lever. Be sure to check the size, type and placement of controls before buying because these vary significantly from model to model (see the top photo on p. 48). There seems to be no standards for how these controls are laid out, and subjective preference might lead you to choose one model over another because it simply feels better.

Manufacturers have several different approaches to the design and placement of hand grips. They must fit your hands, especially if you plan to do a lot of plunging. For me, large pistol-style grips like those on the Skil 1870/1875 and the Porter-Cable 7538/7539 offer the best comfort and control—the tall grips on the Bosch 1613 models run a close second for comfort. The Hitachi M 12V/M 12SA features unique, adjustable handles that can be set to any one of three positions for better comfort and control depending on whether you're working at a high bench or on the floor. I found the Elu hand grips a bit awkward: Their slight outward splay put pressure on my finger tips instead of my palms during plunging.

The Porter-Cable 7538/7539, Ryobi 501 and all Bosch and Skil models use trigger grips on the handles, which allow switching without losing a grip on the handle. These switches feature a small button that will lock the switch on, so you don't have to hold it during long routing sessions (the Ryobi 501's button must be depressed before the trigger will work). The Freud FT2000 E, Hitachi M 12V/M 12SA and all Elu models incorporate sliding switches that are operated with finger or thumb. I found the Elu's switch surprisingly stiff. A small lug protrudes below the handle when the switch is off; inadvertently setting the router down on clutter could





Choose operating controls that best suit you. The Skil 1875 (left) has a left-hand plunge-lock lever and trigger switch on the right; the grips adjust to three positions on the right-hand operated Hitachi M 12SA (center); and the Porter-Cable 693 (right) is entirely left-hand operated.

accidentally turn the router on—a dangerous possibility. The rest of the routers employ toggle switches that may require you to remove a hand from the grip, which is inconvenient at best.

All plunge routers have some form of locking lever that keeps the carriage from moving when you don't want it to. The levers on the Bosch and Porter-Cable models were easiest to operate, neither requiring that you release or compromise your grip on the tool before or after plunging. These levers are always locked: You must pull them before plunging. Simply releasing the lever on a Bosch locks the unit adequately for most routing (nudge the lever with your thumb before doing any heavy cutting). The molded locking levers on the Elu and Skil models are operated

with the fingers; the Skil lever's angle is adjustable, a nice touch. I found the stamped-steel locking levers on the Sears 27504, Freud and all Hitachi and Ryobi models acceptable but a little harder on the fingers than the contoured levers on other models.

Plunge depth stops and limiters

All plunge routers incorporate some means of limiting travel both on the upward and downward stroke. The plunge stop rod is essential for getting a consistent depth of cut for grooves, rabbets or mortises. Stop rods on most machines slide up and down and lock with a thumbscrew. Freud and Makita have threaded stop rods: An ingenious spring-loaded half nut allows quick gross adjustments, the half nut is then screwed up or down for fine adjustment. All plunge routers also have some sort of plunge limiter that stops the *upward* travel of the carriage. This device is useful in situations where you're taking a shallow cut with a short bit; you don't have to plunge the full travel of the guide posts for each cut.

The plunge limiters on the majority of routers are threaded rods and a pair of hex nuts. The Elu models have spring-loaded half nuts that can be depressed for rapid gross movement and then turned for fine adjustment. Limiters also allow a carriage to be fully locked at any position, so the machine can be used like a regular fixed-base router. The plunge limiters on the Sears 27504, Freud, Bosch 1613/1613EVS and 1615EVS and all Ryobi models are top-mounted hand knobs that allow setting and fine adjustment of the bit's depth of cut. But all these knobs (except on Bosch models) have the annoying habit of popping off (there's a spring inside) when set too near the top of their range. The small knobs on the Bosch 1613 models are calibrated in sixty-fourths of an inch, great for precise settings without need for further measurement at the bit. This is especially handy in the router table—you can raise or lower the bit without having to plunge the inverted carriage—an awkward proposition.

All plunge routers incorporate some sort of depth scale and

Performance test: cutting through the horsepower hype



The performance of the plunge routers was compared by timing how long it took each unit to cut through a 12-in.-wide piece of 3/4-in. plywood. Vaughan checks the time while FWW editor Sandor Nagyszalanczy does the routing, monitoring the motor's power draw on an ammeter.

To reach beyond the inflated claims that pervade practically all tool advertisements, we decided to conduct an informal series of tests to compare the power and performance of the plunge routers in this article. After fitting each machine with a brand-new carbide two-flute straight bit (1/2 in. dia.), we clocked the time it took the router to through-cut a 12-in. length in 3/4-in. birch plywood; two or more runs were done for each unit and the times were averaged. As a control, we monitored the motor's amperage with an ammeter and controlled the rate of feed so that the reading was between 80% and 100% of the unit's nameplate-rated amperage (see the photo at left). The average time results are listed in the chart on the facing page.

While these tests weren't scientifically rigorous, the results can be helpful in evaluating and contrasting various routers' work capacities. Generally speaking, these findings reflect that the higher the amperage rating of the motor, the faster the router is able to gobble up stock. The fastest runs

were turned in by two 15-amp routers: Ryobi R-600 and Porter-Cable 7538, with average times of 2.85 and 3.17 respectively. Though cutting performance is usually proportional to motor size, there were some interesting exceptions: Hitachi 12.2-amp TR-12 turned in slightly faster times than its larger 15-amp cousin, the M 12V. Also, the 10-amp Porter-Cable 693 ran more than 3.5 seconds slower than the 10.4-amp Bosch 1613—a huge difference.

We found that EVS circuitry noticeably affected a router's all-out cutting performance but not in the way we had hoped for. In six out of seven cases, non-EVS routers beat their EVS equivalents in our tests (see the sidebar on EVS on p. 52). While all of these results are worth noting, remember that cutting speed is only one aspect of a router's overall performance. Unless you need a plunger that'll constantly run full bore in a cabinet production shop, don't reject a router you like, in terms of size or features, simply because it isn't the fastest. —R.V.

Plunge router specifications and features

Make/model	List price <input type="checkbox"/>	Motor amps	No-load RPM	Cutting speed in test (sec.) <input type="checkbox"/>	Weight (lbs)	Maximum plunge depth (in.)	Number of depth stops	Maximum bit diameter (in.)	Accessories included/optional <input type="checkbox"/>
Bosch 1613	\$286	10.4	22K	7.76	9½	2¼	8 fixed	1¾	E/A,C,D
Bosch 1613EVS▲	\$320	11.3	12K-22K	8.39	9¾	2¼	8 fixed	1¾	E/A,C,D
Bosch 1615●	\$395	14	25K	4.72	12½	2⅜	8 fixed	2⅝	B,E/A,C,D,F,I,J
Bosch 1615EVS▲●	\$460	15	12K-19K	3.51	13	2⅜	8 fixed	2⅝	B,E/A,C,D,F,I,J
Elu 3337	\$379	12	20K	4.07	12	2½	3 adj.	2⅝	A,B/C,D,E,J
Elu 3338▲●	\$427	12	8K-20K	5.46	12¼	2½	3 adj.	2⅝	A,B/C,D,E,J
Freud FT2000 E▲	\$350	15	8K-22K	4.95	11½	2⅜	3 adj.	2⅞	—/A,B,C
Hitachi M 12SA	\$403	14.6	22K	4.01	12	2⅞	1 fixed/2 adj.	2½	A,B,C,E,H/D,I
Hitachi M 12V▲	\$447	15	8K-20K	4.75	12¼	2⅞	1 fixed/2 adj.	2½	A,B,C,E,H/D,I
Hitachi TR-12	\$347	12.2	22K	4.38	11½	2⅞	1 fixed/2 adj.	1⅝	A,B,C,E,F,G,H/D,I
Makita 3612BR/A◆■	\$370	14	23K	4.70	12½	2½	1 fixed/3 adj.	2⅞	E/A,B,C,F,G
Porter-Cable 693	\$295	10	23K	11.39	10½	2¼	3 fixed/3 adj.	1⅜/3¾⊕	E/A,C,E,F,I
Porter-Cable 7538*	\$410	15	21K	3.17	16¾	3	3 fixed/3 adj.	1⅜/3⅞⊕	E/A,C,E,F,I
Porter-Cable 7539▲	\$475	15	10K-21K⊕	3.34	16¾	3	3 fixed/3 adj.	1⅜ / 3⅞⊕	E/A,C,E,F,I
Ryobi R-500/R-501▶	\$331	13.3	22K	4.35	10⅓	2¼	3 adj.	1⅞	A,B,C,E,F,G/
Ryobi R-600	\$398	15	22K	2.85	14	2¼	3 adj.	2½	A,B,C,E,F,G/
Ryobi RE-600▲	\$444	15	10K-22K	3.64	14	2¼	3 adj.	2½	A,B,C,E,F,G/
Sears Craftsman 27504▲	\$225	15	10K-22K	3.71	14	2¼	3 adj.	2½	A,B,C,E,F,G/
Sears Craftsman 27505	N/A	12	25K	N/A	11	2½	3 adj.	N/A	N/A
Sears Craftsman 27506▲	N/A	15	10K-25K	N/A	13½	2½	3 fixed, 3 adj.	N/A	N/A
Skil 1870	\$270	12	23K	6.49	9½	2⅞	3 adj.	2⅞	E/A,B,C,F,I
Skil 1875▲	\$319	11.5	10K-23K	7.06	9¾	2⅞	3 adj.	2⅞	E/A,B,C,F,I

- ▲ Router has EVS circuitry
- * Has soft start and thermal circuit breaker
- ▶ Difference between models is handle/switch configuration
- Also available in 220v model
- ◆ New model 3612BRA has an electrical brake
- Model 3612B comes with a square base
- Selling price is typically 20% to 50% lower
- ⊕ Five-position speed selector
- ⊕ Second number is maximum diameter with subbase removed
- ⊕ All routers include ½-in. collet and wrench(es)
- ⊕ Cutting test explained in sidebar on p. 48

- A Auxiliary fence
- B Template guide-bushing adapter
- C Guide bushings
- D Dust-collection system
- E ¼-in. collet or adapter sleeve
- F ⅜-in. collet or adapter sleeve
- G Roller edge guide
- H Straight carbide bit
- I Tool case
- J Plunge-limiter fine adjuster
- N/A Information not available

Comparison of bearing sizes

A router's bearings take the punishment of side loads during routing, so bearing size is a good indication of how durable a router will be. This chart is arranged so that routers with larger bearings are toward the top, smaller toward the bottom. Motor amps are included, so you can compare a particular model's bearing size to its power rating.

Model(s)/motor amps	Bottom bearing*	Top bearing*
Elu 3337,3338/12	25 x 52 x 15	12 x 32 x 10
Porter-Cable 7538,7539/15	25 x 47 x 12	15 x 35 x 11
Freud FT2000 E/15	25 x 47 x 12	12 x 32 x 10
Bosch 1615/14,1615EVS/15	25 x 47 x 12	10 x 30 x 9
Makita 3612BR/14	20 x 42 x 12	10 x 30 x 9
Ryobi R-600,RE-600/15	20 x 42 x 12	10 x 30 x 9
Sears Craftsman 27504/15	20 x 42 x 12	10 x 30 x 9
Bosch 1613/10.4,1613EVS/11.3	20 x 42 x 12	9 x 26 x 8
Skil 1870/12,1875/11.5	20 x 42 x 12	8 x 22 x 7
Porter-Cable 693/10	15 x 35 x 11	8 x 22 x 7
Hitachi M 12SA/14.6,M 12V/15	12 x 32 x 10	10 x 30 x 9
Hitachi TR-12/12.2	12 x 32 x 10	10 x 30 x 9
Ryobi R-500,R-501/13.3	12 x 32 x 10	10 x 30 x 9

* (metric sizes, ID x OD x width, in millimeters)

pointer (see the photo at right) so that plunge depth can be accurately determined and set. The pointer assemblies on the Hitachi M 12V/M 12SA and all Elu, Porter-Cable and Bosch models are most convenient because they can be zeroed. First, plunge and lock the carriage with the end of the router bit flush with the subbase. Then set the pointer to zero on the scale. Now set the bit's depth of cut by raising or lowering the stop rod until the desired depth shows on the scale. The Hitachi M 12V/M 12SA and the Elu have the slickest mechanisms, featuring a rack-and-pinion device for setting the scale (the knob does double duty on the Hitachi models; it pulls out for zeroing the pointer). Depth stops on the Makita, Hitachi TR-12, Sears 27504, Ryobi and the Freud are more trouble to use: Each has a scale, but because their pointers can't be zeroed, you must do some math before knowing where to set the rod.

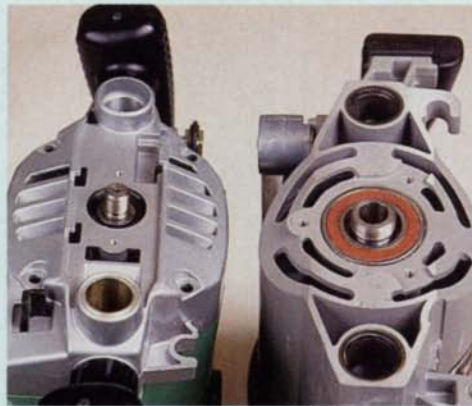
To set several predetermined plunge depths without having to reset the stop rod each time, each router has a revolving depth stop. Just rotate the turret-like device (detents hold it at each position) so that the desired stop falls under the stop rod. All models incorporate a minimum of three stops, at least two of which can be fine-tuned as needed, such as for shaping odd-sized tenons. The exceptions are the Bosch models which feature non-adjustable, eight-position revolving turrets that allow plunge depth to be changed in precise 1/8-in. increments through a 7/8-in. range.

Look inside: durability depends on sturdy guts

Beyond a router's raw performance, most woodworkers ask the same question I do: How much hard use can the tool take and still keep working? In lieu of actually running these routers under workshop conditions for several years, internal construction is probably the best indication of how well a router can maintain its peak performance. Therefore, I took apart each router in the survey (only one in the case of identical EVS/non-EVS models) and examined its motor housing, bearings, armature and brush assembly. Here are some of the high points of what I discovered.

The majority of plunge routers—as well as other portable power tools—have a plastic body attached to a metal lower housing. This housing holds the router's large bottom bearing, which must absorb most of the work load. The smaller top bearing on most plunge routers is housed in a plastic socket. The exceptions are the Porter Cable 693, which has an all-metal main housing and the Porter-Cable 7538/7539, the Ryobi R-500/R-501 and all three Hitachi models, which have a metal insert for the top bearing. Metal doesn't distort like plastic from the intense heat a failed bearing creates. Hence, a metal socket allows much easier repairs if a bearing burns out.

Generally, the larger a router's bearings the more work load, such as stress from running large bits or taking heavy cuts in dense woods, the machine can handle over time. While all plunge routers use ball bearings, top and bottom, their size varies



The size of a router's bottom bearing matters because it must absorb most of the work load. The bottom bearing and shaft on the Porter-Cable 7539 (right) is massive in contrast to the Hitachi M 12V (the housing covers up its outer race) even though both routers have 15-amp motors.

enormously from model to model, as shown in the chart above. (I won't get into bearing quality here because most of the bearings I examined were not stamped with standard grading specifications.) Routers with larger motors typically employ larger bearings; however, this isn't always the case. The Porter-Cable 7538/7539 and the Hitachi M 12V and M 12SA models are both 15-amp machines, but the Porter-Cable's bottom bearing is *considerably* larger than the Hitachi's bottom bearing (see the photo above). The Porter-Cable 693 and both Skil models have disappointingly small

top bearings—the same size used in skateboard wheels, much smaller than top bearings found in other similar sized plunge routers.

Upon examination of the motor armatures, I was pleased to see that most models have the armature winding wires punched flush into the commutator bars (punch crimp) rather than being wrapped around small tabs protruding from the commutator bars (tang crimp). These tabs are more susceptible to being ripped out when a wood chip enters the housing and inadvertently gets caught between the commutator and brushes. Surprisingly, I found tang-crimped armatures on the otherwise well-constructed Porter-Cable 693 and the Bosch 1613 and Elu models (in Bosch and Elu's defense, their tangs are heavily made and bear a protective coating of epoxy). Another practice that can lengthen the life of a router is wrapping and coating the armature windings below the commutator. I was surprised to find this touch on the low-priced Skil models.

To save expense and downtime, the brushes on all the plunge routers can be changed by the owner. But some models require removing the motor cap to gain access to the brushes plus a little fooling around with the screws that secure the brush wires. I like the outside access brushes used on all the Hitachi, Sears and Ryobi models as well as the Makita 3612BR and Porter-Cable 693. These provide the quickest and easiest brush replacement. —R.V.



An auxiliary fence allows grooves to be routed at a set distance from the edge of the work. The nicest fence, included with both Elu models, is a clean alloy casting, which rides on steel rods and features a micro-adjuster for fine-tuning cutting distance.

The plunge-depth stop rod and scale and pointer assembly allow the user to set how deep the bit will plunge. The stop system on the Hitachi M 12SA, right, includes a rack-and-pinion adjuster knob that allows plunge depth to be set to the scale after zeroing the bit. The stop rod on the Ryobi RE-600, left, can't be zeroed, and the scale has unlabeled divisions, making depth setting tedious.

Spindle locks and self-releasing collets

To make bit changes easier and faster, all the routers (except the Hitachi TR-12, the Ryobi R-500/R-501 and all three Porter-Cable units) now feature some form of spindle-locking device, which allows the collet to be loosened with a single wrench. Skil models have a handy wrench holder molded into the top of their plastic bodies. I found the Bosch spindle locks easiest to operate and the clear plastic dust shields on the 1613 models flip out of the way for better wrench access. I didn't care for the spindle locks on the Sears and Ryobi routers; they were difficult to depress.

Most plunge routers (except Skil and Hitachi) now feature a self-releasing collet. Loosening the nut draws the collet out of its socket, making the router bit easier to remove and preventing it from getting stuck. On the down side, you must turn the collet an extra couple of times with the wrench to extract or insert the bit.

Fences, template guide bushings and dust collection

Many plunge routers feature a straight side cast into the base that makes fence-guided routing more stable. But an auxiliary fence increases a router's versatility, allowing you to cut grooves or mortises at a consistent distance from the edge of a workpiece. The majority of plunge routers have serviceable pressed-metal fences, which are either standard or optional equipment (see the chart). Beautifully made cast-alloy fences with micro-adjusters are included with both Elu models (see the photo at right above).

Template guide bushings, essential for routing jobs such as flush trimming and template-shaping parts, are available for most plunge routers. The Freud FT2000 E and all Elu, Hitachi and Skil models have adapter plates that accept universal-sized guide bushings (the Porter-Cables don't need an adapter). Freud makes a nice set of seven guide bushings. The Bosch 1613/1613EVS machines feature a spring-loaded quick-change mechanism built into the base: Press a small lever and snap the bushing into place.

Dust-collection systems for these high dust-producing machines are still surprisingly scarce. They're only available for the Hitachi M 12SA/M 12V and the Bosch and Elu models. Each system consists of a small shroud that bolts to the router's base plate, sur-

rounding the bit for better dust and chip extraction. A port on the shroud gets connected to a small-diameter flexible hose (not available for the Hitachi models) that attaches to a portable or stationary vacuum.

Which one to buy?

Before you rush out to buy any plunge router, first consider what the majority of your routing needs will be. If you plan to do mostly edge shaping, non-stopped cuts or inverted table routing, the height and large size of most plunge routers can make routing terribly awkward on the edges of stock, where half of the router hangs unsupported. Fooling around with plunge locks and depth stops might be more trouble than it's worth, and you might do better buying a conventional router. Alternately, the Porter-Cable 6931 and Sears 25500 are accessory bases that transform a regular router into a plunge machine with many of the same depth-stop features as a dedicated machine.

If you're sold on buying a plunge router, you'll be happy to know that all the makes and models reviewed in this article are capable of doing a good job at what they're designed for. However, each make and model has a different price and set of attributes that will fit some user's needs better than others. If I were running a commercial shop and had to do extremely tough routing jobs, such as plunging deep mortises in hardwood door frames, I would choose the power and durability of the Porter Cable 7538/7539 or the Bosch 1615/1615 EVS (these Bosches also come as 220v models). If my routing needs were less demanding and I were on a limited budget, I'd pick the amply featured Skil 1870/1875 or Bosch 1613/1613EVS models, all of which pack a decent punch into a very light package; they're also two of the lowest-priced machines in the group. If I could have only one router and cost were no object, I would buy one of the Elu models (also available, the 220v model 3338-2), which are the smoothest operating and most solidly built plunge routers I've tried. □

Robert Vaughan is a contributing editor to FWW and a wood-working machinery rehabilitation specialist in Roanoke, Va.

Electronic controls: variable speed is safer

by Sandor Nagyszalanczy

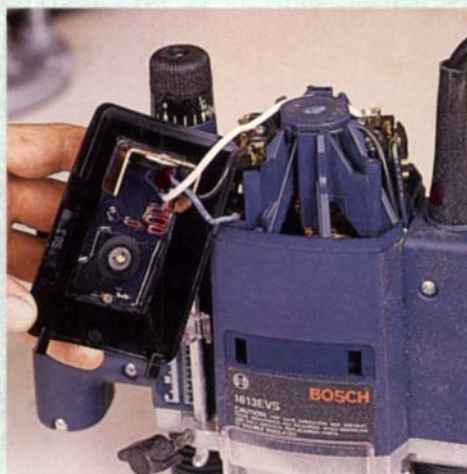
Many new routers now incorporate sophisticated electronics, collectively referred to as EVS (electronic variable speed). But more than just providing a router with a range of speeds, EVS circuitry offers other advantages, including soft start and electronic feedback, that can enhance performance and make a router more versatile and user friendly. But these pluses come at a price—an EVS router is typically priced \$35 to \$65 higher than its non-EVS equivalent—and a burned-out EVS unit can cost anywhere from \$36 (the Bosch 1613EVS) to more than \$90 (the Elu 3338) to replace, not including labor. Therefore, consider if you really need all the electronic wizardry described below before you buy your first—or next—plunge router.

Variable speed

You can usually spot an EVS router by a single hallmark: the presence of its variable speed selector dial near the top or the on/off switch. Choosing a lower setting causes the EVS unit to reduce the voltage to the motor, hence lowering its RPM. Speed ranges vary from model to model, with a maximum of 23,000 RPM (the Skil 1875) and a minimum of 8,000 RPM (the Elu 3338, Freud FT2000 E and Hitachi M 12V). In lieu of continuous control, the Porter-Cable 7539 has a five-position speed switch.

There are several applications where it's desirable to slow down the rotational speed of the router: for example, when using large-diameter (2½-in. to 3½-in.-dia.) bits, most of which are raised panel cutters. The tips of these big bits can achieve alarming rates of speed (250 MPH plus), which could cause the router and bit to self-destruct if it suddenly hit a knot. Further, the slightest imbalance in a large bit, due to manufacturing defects or chipped carbide, is accentuated at higher speeds, which could also lead to disastrous consequences. These bits also remove a wide path of material—even during a shallow pass—and a router's shaft and bearings are subjected to tremendous strain. Slowing down the bit speed alleviates all these problems.

How much should you slow down router speed when using a large bit? Brad Witt of Woodhaven, sellers of router bits and accessories, offers this rule of thumb for determining maximum router speed: The tip speed of the bit should not exceed 11,500 feet per minute. To calculate appropriate bit speed, take the bit's diameter and multiply it by pi (3.14) to get its circumference. Then divide 138,000 (maximum inches per minute of tip speed) by bit circumference to obtain the maximum speed setting. For example, a 2¼-in.-dia. bit has a circumference of approximately 7⅙ in.;



Electronic variable speed circuitry (or EVS) provides a router, such as this Bosch 1613EVS, with more than just speed control.

$138,000 \div 7.0625 = 19,500$ RPM. While slower speeds allow you to use shaper-size bits more safely, *Fine Woodworking* contributing editor Mark Duginske offers the reminder that a plunge router isn't a shaper and shouldn't be expected to perform the same jobs as a heavy stationary machine.

Another good application for variable speed is to slow the bit down when plunging deep mortises into hard stock, such as birch or maple. Brad Witt uses spiral-fluted end mills running at around 15,000 to 16,000 RPM and says that it decreases the tendency of the bit to heat up thus increasing its life. The resulting cut isn't as clean as a higher speed would yield, but this is a moot point on the inside of a joint.

Another factor that variable speed provides is adjustment for the nature and density of material; in most cases, slower rotating bits are less apt to burn dense woods or tear out wild-grain woods. But despite handy reference charts included in some EVS router manuals, Brad Witt says there are too many variables, such as how resinous the wood is and whether routing is done across or with the grain, to make generalizations about ideal routing speeds. Witt advises experimentation on scrap material before routing actual workpieces.

Soft start

When you switch on any high-speed motor, the armature comes up to full speed almost immediately. The resulting jerk can be quite startling, and it can even make you feel like you're momentarily losing control of the tool. Soft-start electronics are designed to "ramp up" the tool's RPM gradually, increasing control and safety. As an added bonus, soft-start electronics prolong the life of a

router's on/off switch, brushes and bearings by reducing the start-up current surge and torque. All EVS plunge routers incorporate the soft-start feature, and interestingly, it's also included in the non variable-speed Porter-Cable 7538.

Electronic feedback

Another feature that's inherent in EVS-controlled power tools is electronic feedback, which helps a universal motor maintain a more constant RPM during cutting. Here's how it works in plunge routers: When the motor slows down due to the work load, an electronic sensor instructs the feedback circuit to supply more voltage to the motor to maintain the selected speed. The circuit keeps the motor from bogging down excessively during a heavy cut and helps maintain cutter speed, for cleaner results. The slower the speed the router is set at, the wider the power band of available feedback. Hence, slower-run bits will turn at more consistent RPMs, even when pushed very hard. While all EVS routers have a maximum limit for how much additional voltage the feedback circuit will supply to keep the motor at speed, not all EVS units have overload protection. However, the non-EVS Porter-Cable 7538 has a thermal circuit breaker to prevent motor burn out.

While feedback circuitry clearly improves the lower speed performance of an EVS router, there's a slight drawback when operating them at full speed. In the cutting tests Bob Vaughan and I conducted (see the sidebar on p. 48), we observed that when otherwise identical EVS/non-EVS models were run all out at full speed, most EVS units cut through stock slightly *slower* than their non-EVS counterparts. David Peot, director of electrical engineering at Ryobi Motor Products, related that placing an EVS unit in a motor circuit results in a slight power reduction, hence the actual RPM of an EVS-controlled motor set to full speed is slightly lower than the same motor without EVS. The exception in our tests was the Bosch 1615EVS, which cut about 25% faster than the non-EVS model 1615. Although the 1615EVS has a 1-amp edge on the 1615, a talk with Chris Carlson, product manager at Robert Bosch Power Tool Corp., convinced me that there are too many variables involved, such as optimum speed vs. the design of the cutter, to fully explain the discrepancy. In any case, such small performance differences shouldn't matter to all but the most demanding users. □

Sandor Nagyszalanczy is managing editor of Fine Woodworking. Thanks to electrical engineer Gene Holladay for his technical assistance in preparing this article.

Designing a Captain's Bed

Launching a commission with the right details and hardware

by Arnold d'Epagnier

Ten years and ten moves later, Gail's captain's bed is still the safe haven for her that it was when I built it. When she commissioned the bed, Gail was going through a difficult period in her life. Listening to her describe the bed she wanted me to build, I began to realize that she wanted something more than just a queen-sized bed with some storage space below. She was asking for an embodiment of permanence and stability. Reading between the lines of a customer's requests and getting to the essence of what that person really wants is never easy. But I felt confident with this commission because I knew Gail well and because I already had a design in mind that would meet all of her requirements—both voiced and implied.

I'd been thinking about captain's beds for a while, waiting for an opportunity to bring together in wood the vague elements of the bed as it existed in my mind. I sketched a bed with high headboard and footboard and sides sweeping up to meet them. Its shape evoked a cabin-like atmosphere, cozy and secure. I showed Gail those rough sketches, we discussed them and I made some minor revisions. After working through some final details, I came up with drawings for, and then built, the bed shown in the photo below. Although the stormy seas have long since subsided (Gail's happily married now, with a baby daughter), the warm hue of the mahogany and the bed's cradling curves still beckon, offering solace and peaceful repose.



Massive but refined, this captain's bed achieves its grace through simple but effective details. The bed combines a well-built, inconspicuous drawer system with bold, shopmade hardware and subtle stylistic details that evoke nautical images.

Design challenges

This project had three design challenges: I needed to lighten the bed visually to counterbalance its mass and solidity with a little grace; I needed a means of connecting the massive frame-and-panel headboard to the side rails that would take into account their differences in wood movement; and I needed a durable, convenient drawer system that would look integral to the bed rather than added on.

One of my main influences as a furniture designer is the simple, elegant work of Charles and Henry Greene, early 20th-century architect-builders whose work has come to define the Arts and Crafts movement in America. The Greene brothers' overall sense of proportion and the characteristic soft, radiused edges of their furniture strike me as quietly dignified, having a well-bred self-assurance. Because I was building a captain's bed, I wanted to lighten the bed's visual mass and to add some nautical influence to my Greene and Greene design vocabulary. I designed the headboard as a frame-and-panel unit with the panel consisting of a number of beveled-edge tongue-in-groove boards reminiscent of lapstrake wooden boats. Also, because the panel is composed of a number of parts, rather than one large panel, its apparent mass is diminished. The middle board of the panel, though beveled along its edges and grooved to appear multipartite, is actually one long board tenoned into the frame, adding rigidity.

I was able to lighten the feel of the bed further, and to soften its geometry, by sweeping the sides down from headboard and footboard and by scalloping the bottom edge of the rails, headboard and footboard. This also adds top-to-bottom symmetry to each part of the bed and provides ventilation for the mattress and bed linens. The human body gives off roughly a quart of water each night, some of which evaporates and some of which is absorbed by the mattress and linens. Adequate ventilation makes for a better rest and a longer mattress life. The routed slots in the bed's sides and footboard also help with ventilation, reassert the Greenes' influence and lighten the bed's look.

Shopmade hardware resolves design dilemma

Given the headboard's height (over 3 ft.), a single bed bolt at each corner would have been inadequate. I didn't want to use two or three bolts at each corner because that would've made the bed a pain to assemble and disassemble, and I didn't trust the drop-style rail connectors with so large and heavy a headboard and footboard. Seizing upon the situation as an opportunity rather than a dilemma, I decided to make my own brass hardware. Although



Three angles hold the headboard in and one keeps the rail in place. Unable to find any satisfactory off-the-shelf hardware, the author made his own. Using conventional woodworking equipment, he cut and shaped the brass angle to come up with this unique bed hardware system. He mortised the brass-ware plates on the inside to prevent injury or discomfort resulting from rubbing up against blunt brass edges.



wood movement and enhances the nautical motif suggested by the headboard.

Underbed storage

I wanted the drawers beneath the bed to be as inconspicuous as possible, so I cut the drawer fronts from the middle board in the main part of each rail, thus keeping the grain unbroken except for the width of the sawkerf. The width of this board determines the height of the drawer. When gluing up the rails, I used waxed paper to keep glue off the edges of the drawer fronts and duct tape to hold them in place.

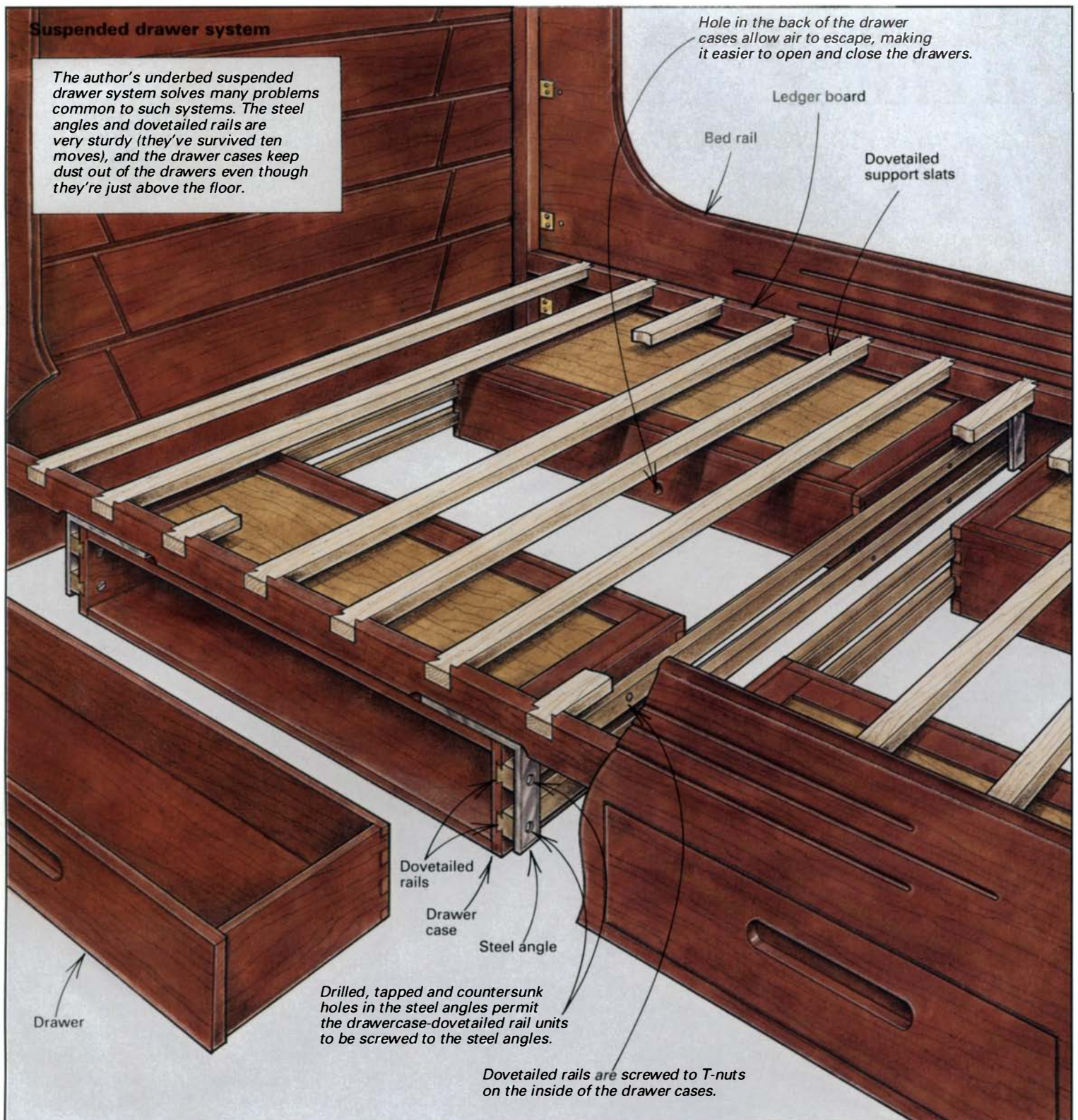
To keep the contents of the drawers relatively dust-free (partic-

many suppliers aren't interested in selling small quantities of brass, generally you can find a cooperative company or get some through a scrap yard. I purchased my brass angle from C-S Metals Service, Inc. (7325 Washington Blvd., Baltimore, Md. 21227; 410-796-5661); they will also sell you stainless steel, aluminum and other metals in small quantities.

After a little head scratching, I came up with the solution in the photo at left. I sandwiched the headboard between the shoulders of vertical rabbets in the rails and three brass angles bolted through the rails. I mortised the brass plates on the inside (which function as washers) flush with the wood (see the photo below) because bodily contact with the brass is likely, and I didn't want any hard or sharp edges exposed.

The top angles at either end of the headboard are screwed into the back of the headboard; they hold in the top of the rails. Dovetailed support slats (for a box spring or a firmness board) drop into the ledger strip to hold the rails at the proper distance (see the photo below). The footboard, a single, large glued-up board, is connected to the rails with angles similar in appearance to those used at the headboard, but the angles are simply bolted through both rails and footboard because their grain is oriented horizontally.

Brass is soft enough to machine with woodworking tools. I used my tablesaw (with a carbide-tipped blade in it) to cut the angle to size and a bandsaw with a bimetal blade to cut the arcs at the angle's ends. Be absolutely sure to wear eye protection when working brass (preferably a full-face shield) and long sleeves as well. After cutting the brass angle to size and cutting the arcs, I ground off all the sharp edges and filed the sides and edges smooth. I marked the locations for screw holes using a template and a steel transfer punch and then drilled the holes with a standard steel bit. The net effect of my shopmade bed hardware system is a rigid, sturdy frame, which allows for



ularly because they're so close to the floor), I housed the drawers in cases rather than using simple runners or a web frame. The drawer cases are slid onto dovetailed rails and screwed into place, flush against the inside of the bed rails. The drawer cases are $\frac{1}{8}$ in. smaller all around than the opening in the bed rail, and the drawer front extends $\frac{1}{8}$ in. past the drawer sides, so the cases act as flush stops for the drawer fronts.

Pairs of dovetailed runners on either side of the four drawer cases are screwed to steel angles, which I tapped (see the drawing above) for $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 machine screws. I screwed the angles into shallow mortises on the bottom of the ledger strip on both sides of the bed.

Little details can make the difference between a merely satisfied

customer and one who will commission furniture from me again. I try not to overlook any small touches. I made sure to drill holes in the backs of the drawer cases to allow air to escape. Otherwise, it could be difficult to open or close the drawers. Also, I made a drop-in toe kick (four boards with half-laps cut near their ends) to cut down on dust buildup beneath the bed. Finally, and in the same vein, the last thing I did before finishing the bed with a few coats of oil was to sign it. I carved my name discretely into the back side of the headboard, satisfied to let posterity be the judge of my handiwork. □

Arnold d'Epagnier is a custom furniture maker in Colesville, Md.

A Hand-Rubbed Oil Finish

Proper surface preparation underlies its beauty

by Tom Wisshack

Thomas Sheraton, the 18th-century English furniture designer, recommended making a paste of linseed oil and ground brick dust and rubbing it into mahogany with a piece of cork. The result, enhanced by innumerable polishings with beeswax over the years, is the beautiful patina we see on many treasured antiques.

Oil finishes still have much to offer today's craftsman. An oil finish will accentuate the grain, color and figure of the wood rather than obscure it, as many coats of a surface finish (such as varnish, shellac or lacquer) are prone to do. Additionally, an oil finish will never chip, peel, develop fisheye or orange peel. And dust contamination is not an issue with oil finishes, making them a good choice for the craftsman without a separate finishing space. If dust lands before the piece is dry, simply wiping it down with a soft, clean cloth takes care of the problem. Finally, and perhaps most importantly, because an oil finish penetrates and bonds with the wood, rather than forming a film atop the wood, renewing the finish is as simple as rubbing in some fresh oil.

As simple and beautiful as oil finishes are, however, it would be a mistake to view oil finishing as a quick, easy solution or a cover-up for bad workmanship. On the contrary, there is quite a lot of work involved in preparing a surface for an oil finish, and an oil finish will magnify any imperfections in the wood. Also, an oil finish is only moderately resistant to water and alcohol, so it may not be the best choice for a dining room or kitchen table, but for a piece of furniture subject to less spillage and daily wear, it may be ideal. For many craftsmen, the beautiful, rich patina that an oil finish develops over time far outweighs the care needed to maintain it. In this article, I'll discuss preparing for and finishing new furniture as well as rejuvenating previously oil-finished pieces.

Surface preparation

Someone once said that you could put used motor oil on a perfectly prepared wood surface and it would look good. As shocking as that may sound, the statement points out a funda-



mental truth: An oil finish is only as good as the surface to which it's applied. You may be able to get by with a less than perfectly prepared wood surface if you plan to varnish or lacquer because these finishes form a relatively thick coating. But with an oil finish, any flaws in the unfinished surface will only become more evident when oiled, so you need to take extra care preparing the surface.

Some craftsmen prefer a handplaned or scraped surface to one that has been sanded a great deal. A surface finished by a cutting tool rather than sandpaper possesses a different tactile quality and will respond quite well to an oil finish. Most of us, however, find it necessary to sand at least a bit; how fine a grit you stop at is largely a matter of personal taste. A surface that has been sanded to 1,000-grit will respond as well to an oil finish as one that has been handplaned only, but the characters of their surfaces will differ.

After planing or scraping to remove any mill marks or other imperfections from the wood's surface, you should raise the grain with a sponge or rag soaked in hot water. This will make any unseen flaws in the surface evident, so you can scrape or sand them out. It will also make your project easier to repair if it comes into



Achieving an open-pored look is as simple as eliminating all the intermediary sanding and jumping straight from plane or scraper to 600- or 1,000-grit sandpaper. More open-pored woods, such as the wenge in this tabletop, lend themselves better to this treatment than do cherry or maple.

contact with water after it's finished.

I usually begin sanding with 220-grit wet/dry sandpaper on an orbital sander or hand-held sanding block. I follow up with 320-, 400- and 600-grit paper, always sanding in long, straight strokes with the grain. A pine block faced with sheet cork (available from art-supply stores) will keep you from creating valleys as you would if you held the sandpaper in your hand; this is more important with the coarser grits because of their greater cutting effect. By the time you finish with the 400-grit, you'll start to see the wood grain and color come into focus. With the 600-grit, you're actually burnishing the surface. You may wish to use intermediate grits, or follow the 600-grit with finer automotive sandpapers, but I find the above routine generally sufficient.

After attending to all flat surfaces, I take a piece of worn 600-grit paper and gently round any sharp edges and corners. This will prevent finishing rags from catching and will also give the piece of furniture a slightly used or worn look. If you wish to retain a more open-pored look, or would like handplaning marks to be evident in the finished piece, skip straight from plane to 600- or 1,000-grit paper to polish the surface quite beautifully with-

out filling all the pores (see the photo above).

It's important either to vacuum or to clean the surface thoroughly with compressed air after each successive grade of sandpaper to avoid scratching the surface with particles left over from the previous, coarser grit. I also check the surface with a strong light between each sanding and again when I think I'm done. This will often reveal minor flaws I might otherwise have missed. The wood's surface, ready for oil, should have a sheen and be glass-smooth even before any finish is applied.

I like to let a piece of furniture sit for several weeks after preparing its surface and before I apply any oil. This time allows the surface to oxidize somewhat, giving it a head start on the rich color it will acquire with age. Cherry, for example, will look rather greasy and anemic and may have an unpleasant orangey tone if finished with oil right away. By letting the wood mature prior to finishing—even for just a couple of weeks—a richer tone results and the patina will build up more quickly. Not all woods respond to this waiting period, and not all craftsmen can afford to wait or are willing to do so. For me, the results are well worth it, and because I normally have several projects going at once, time isn't a problem.

Repairs and rejuvenation

An oil finish needs to be maintained. I'll refurbish one of my own pieces every couple of years, or sooner if it's damaged. To rejuvenate a surface that is intact (no scratches, water marks or abrasions), I simply rub my homemade oil finish into the surface for a couple of minutes and then remove all traces of oil with a dry rag. Finally, I rub the surface with another dry, clean rag until the surface has a satiny sheen.

If the surface is scratched or otherwise blemished, it's usually possible to remove the blemish by rubbing it out with a pad of 0000 steel wool soaked in the oil finish. Sprinkling a little rottenstone (a gray, abrasive powder much finer than pumice) onto the wood surface while rubbing will restore its original sheen. If you're removing a blemish from one area, in order to keep the same color and sheen over the whole piece, it's important that you not forget to rub the whole piece out. With each rubdown, the wood gets more beautiful and begins to form a patina. A table I made about ten years ago has had its top rubbed down about six times and is quite striking in appearance.

If a blemish doesn't respond to rubbing out with the steel wool, you may need to use wet/dry sandpaper with the oil solution. Although it depends on how deep the scratch is, as a rule, I don't use



The hue of sun-bleached walnut suited the author, but the tabletop needed work. Using mineral oil and rottenstone, he rubbed out numerous minor scratches and scuffs, as well as gave the surface a new shimmer, without changing the color of the wood.

anything coarser than 320-grit for repairs. I use a sanding block (to prevent my fingers from digging into the wood) and follow the grain of the wood. Once I've removed the blemish, I work my way through the various grades of sandpaper until I have a perfect surface again, and I finish up with 0000 steel wool and rottenstone. I'm very careful not to sand too deeply because this would expose the underlying (nonoxidized) wood color, necessitating a much more extensive repair. Using the finest grade of sandpaper you can get by with will generally keep you out of trouble.

If you need to repair a piece of furniture but don't want to darken it, rub the piece down with mineral oil instead of a finishing oil. I have a walnut writing table that the sun had started to fade. I liked its color and wanted to retain it, but the tabletop needed some attention. Using the mineral oil just as I've used the homemade finish on other pieces (with a pad of fine steel wool and some rottenstone), I was able to repair the table without changing its color.

Choosing and applying oil

As I've tried to stress already, the kind of oil you use isn't nearly as important as the preparation prior to the actual finishing. I generally use a homemade oil finish (see the sidebar on the facing page), but there are also a host of commercially available oil finishes. Danish oil finishes are among the most popular because they're simple to apply and the results are predictably successful.

Second in popularity to Danish oil finishes are tung oil finishes. The working properties of these finishes are similar to the Danish oil finishes, although tung oil generally cures faster and offers a bit more protection than most of the Danish oil products. (Keep in mind, however, that there is tremendous variability in formulation, drying time and working properties from one manufacturer to another. I've used tung oil finishes that have gone on like Mazola and stayed that way and others that started to tack up almost immediately upon application.) I find tung oil finishes too shiny, and in some cases, streaky for my tastes, especially with more than two coats, but a final rubdown with fine steel wool will generally both even out the finish and tone the gloss down to a satiny sheen.

My application procedure is similar for Danish oil and tung oil finishes. I brush on a first coat—liberally—and allow it to soak into the wood—about 10-15 minutes for Danish oil finishes but only 2-3 minutes for the tung oil finishes. Then I wipe up all oil remaining on the surface with a clean rag. I let this first coat dry for a few days (for either finish), and then I apply subsequent coats with a rag, wiping in a circular motion. Again, I eliminate all traces of oil remaining on the surface, using a clean, dry rag. Although there's no definite rule on how many coats you should apply, I usually give my pieces three to five coats. It's important to wait as long as possible between coats to avoid the greasy, hurried look that is characteristic of so many oil finishes.

Something to keep in mind, particularly with the more heavy-bodied oil finishes such as the tung oil finishes (although it's true to some degree with all oil finishes), is that the more coats you apply the more you lose the open-pored look. To retain this look on some of my contemporary pieces, I've applied only one coat of oil, and then followed that up a couple of weeks later with a coat of quality paste wax.

In instances where I want to finish a piece with oil, but a greater level of protection is required, I use Formby's Low Gloss Tung Oil Finish. The combination of tung oil and alkyd resins provides considerably more protection than most oil finishes, and the Formby's finish dries quickly and reliably. □

Tom Wisshack makes and restores fine furniture and is a wood-finishing consultant in Galesburg, Ill.

Homemade linseed-oil mixture rubs in best

Although there are a host of commercially available premixed oil finishes, I prefer to make my own. Call it part nostalgia, but it's the best oil finish I've used. I use this finish only on new furniture. If you're asked to restore an antique, you should seek the advice and expertise of a conservator before proceeding. Although eminently repairable, an oil finish is not removable save by sanding to bare wood.

I mix three parts boiled linseed oil (it must be boiled) to one part turpentine or high-quality mineral spirits and add a few drops of japan drier (generally available through commercial paint supply stores)—about two percent by volume. For the first coat, I warm the mixture in a double boiler or electric glue pot, being *extremely* careful to avoid spilling any. I work a liberal amount onto one surface at a time using a natural bristle brush. Then I let the oil sit and soak into the wood for about 30 minutes. Next, I sprinkle the wood surface with a small amount of rottenstone and rub with burlap until a paste develops. I continue rubbing into the wood's surface for several minutes (see the photos at right). Then I wipe all traces of oil and rottenstone off of the piece, using clean, dry rags. Remember that rags saturated with linseed oil are extremely flammable: submerge them in water immediately after use, or spread them flat outdoors to dry, and then be sure to put them in a closed garbage can outdoors at the end of the day.

I try to let the first coat dry in a well-ventilated, relatively warm area for about two weeks. If any oil beads appear on the surface during this time (they'll usually show up in the first couple of days), I wipe them off with a clean piece of terry-cloth towel. I apply the second coat more sparingly with a soft cotton cloth. After letting the oil soak in for about 15 minutes, I wipe off any oil remaining. I wipe until the rags come off the surface clean and dry and then give all surfaces a brisk rub. Two weeks later, I apply the third coat in the same fashion. If I'm going to apply a fourth or fifth coat, I'll wait another couple of weeks.

The drying time of this finish will vary tremendously depending on atmospheric conditions. The longer you can wait the better. It's possible to add more japan drier to the mixture to ensure drying, but the actual curing of an oil finish takes months and cannot be hastened chemically. Applying too many coats of oil in a short amount of time results in a greasy, slightly transparent tone. It's best to wait until the finish has begun to cure and form the beginnings of a patina before passing the piece on to a customer or gallery.

—T.W.



Burlap, rottenstone and the author's homemade linseed-oil mixture combine for a finish that's second to none. Although the paste formed by the rottenstone and oil mixture looks as though it would darken the wood, as long as there are no cracks, the paste will all come off.

Machines on Wheels

Hinges, handles and casters make tools roll to save space, but stay put when in use

by Jim Boesel,

Drawings by Jim Richey



Moving tools around is a fact of life for woodworkers with restricted shop space. The setup shown here, two lawn mower wheels mounted on the back of the tool's base, works great for moving tablesaws. The handles are placed at a good height for lifting and pivot out of the way when not in use.

Every woodworker would love to have enough space so that every machine could be set up and ready to go at all times. In reality, most shops don't provide that luxury. As often as not, woodworking machines have to share a garage with, of all things, a car. And even if the shop space is sacred unto itself, tool collections have a way of outgrowing space the way kids outgrow clothes. For many woodworkers, the only solution is to move a machine into whatever open space is available when they need to use it and then stow it away again to make room for the next machine to be used. Unfortunately, most floor-model machines are designed to be heavy and stable; ease of movement is a minus not a plus, so woodworkers have had to figure out how to make machines mobile when necessary while keeping them stable when they're in use.

In a letter to the editor in *Fine Woodworking* #93 (March/April 1992), Charles Klaveness of Hempstead, N.Y., asked other readers for ideas about how to stabilize tools on wheels. In response, we received more than 20 letters with suggestions ranging from sources for commercial locking casters (see the sources of supply box on p. 63) to tried-and-true methods used in the theater to move scenery and props quickly and efficiently. Here is a distillation of the best of these ideas.

Tip onto two wheels

One of the most direct approaches was sent in by Dean Stevick of Herndon, Va. (see the drawing at left). Stevick attached two lawn mower wheels to the back of his tablesaw, so the tool still sits solidly on the floor but can be moved by lifting its front end. The wheels were mounted on an axle made from a 1/2-in.-dia concrete anchor bolt with a 90° bend in one end. The metal brackets that hold the axle were bolted to the saw's base. Stevick recommends the wheels be mounted no more than 1/8 in. above the floor when the machine is standing upright. And he advises against using this method on top-heavy machines like a drill press or bandsaw.

Mounting wheels on the back side of a machine works well as

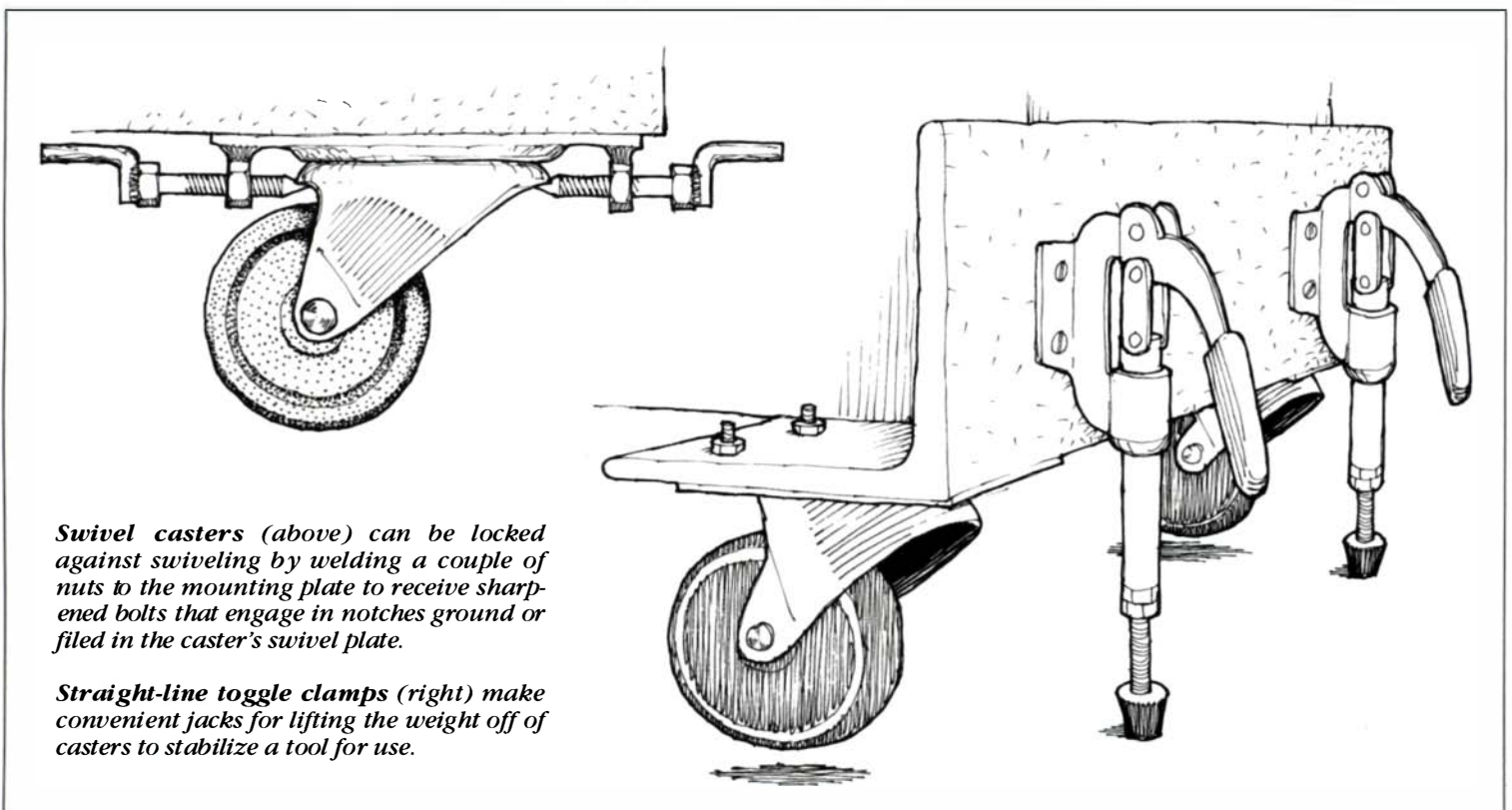
long as you can lift one end without too much difficulty. J. Rufford Harrison offered a similar method but added two oak handles that make lifting a heavy machine much easier on the back (see the drawing at left). The handles are bolted to the machine's base or stand so that they normally hang vertically alongside the machine and out of the way. When the handles are pivoted up to the horizontal position, they bump into another bolt that prevents further rotation and provides the leverage to lift the machine. The handles can be placed at a height that gives the most leverage and that makes it easy to roll the tool around like a wheel barrow.

Stabilizing swivel casters

The above method is fine if you have the room to maneuver the machine forward and back on two wheels when making sharp turns, but what if you, like T.L. Manley Jr. of Coraopolis, Pa., have to turn your bandsaw on a dime to move it around a cramped shop? Manley mounted his bandsaw on four swivel casters for optimal maneuverability and then bolted two straight-line toggle clamps to the angle iron used to mount the casters, as shown in the drawing at right below. The toggle clamps, or "thrust jacks" as Manley calls them, lift the weight of the tool slightly and act as brakes. Instead of using four jacks, one for each wheel, Manley used only two, but he has devised a way to lock the swivel mechanism on the other two casters to prevent any wobble at that end of the saw. He welded nuts on opposite sides of the caster base to receive small "crank" bolts that are sharpened to a point, so they will jam in notches ground in the caster's turntable (see the drawing at left below).

To align the wheels, he rolls the machine forward just before throwing the jacks down. This situates the wheels at a right angle to the force of the thrust when the saw is in use. Then he screws the crank bolts into the notches to eliminate any chance of the wheels changing position.

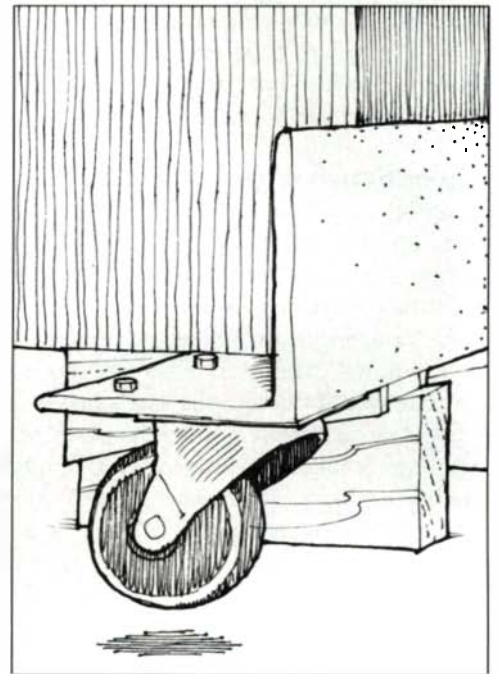
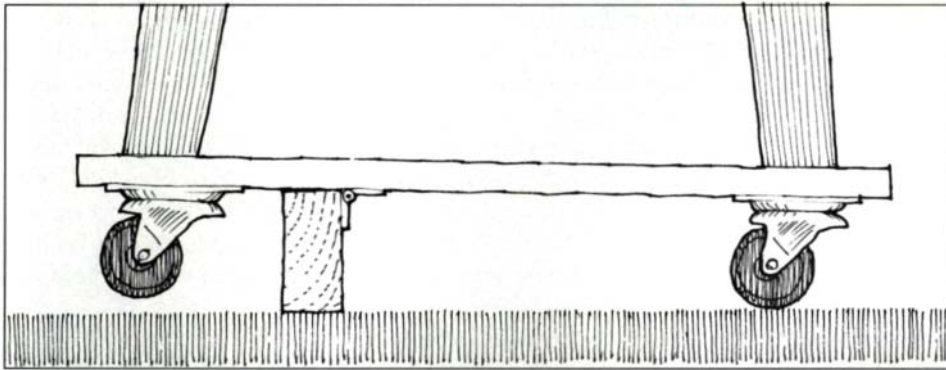
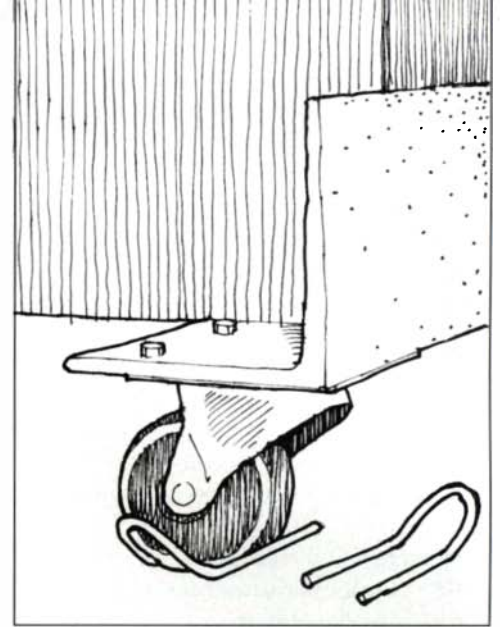
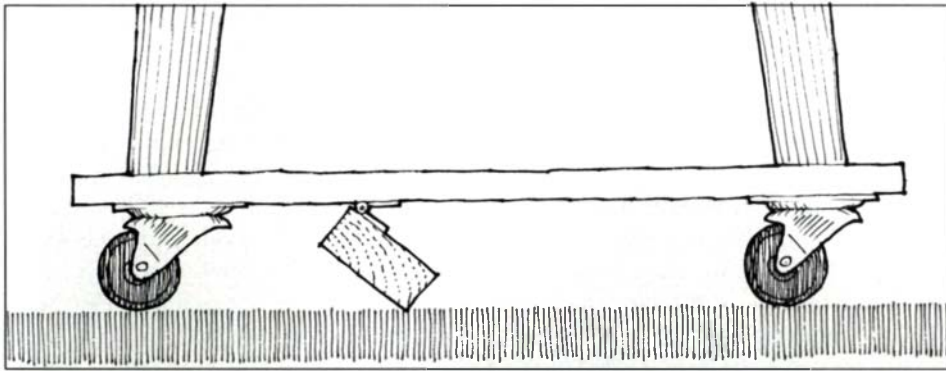
Another type of brake for a tool mounted on four casters was sent in by Pete Russell of Hilton Head Island, S.C. Russell simply



Swivel casters (above) can be locked against swiveling by welding a couple of nuts to the mounting plate to receive sharpened bolts that engage in notches ground or filed in the caster's swivel plate.

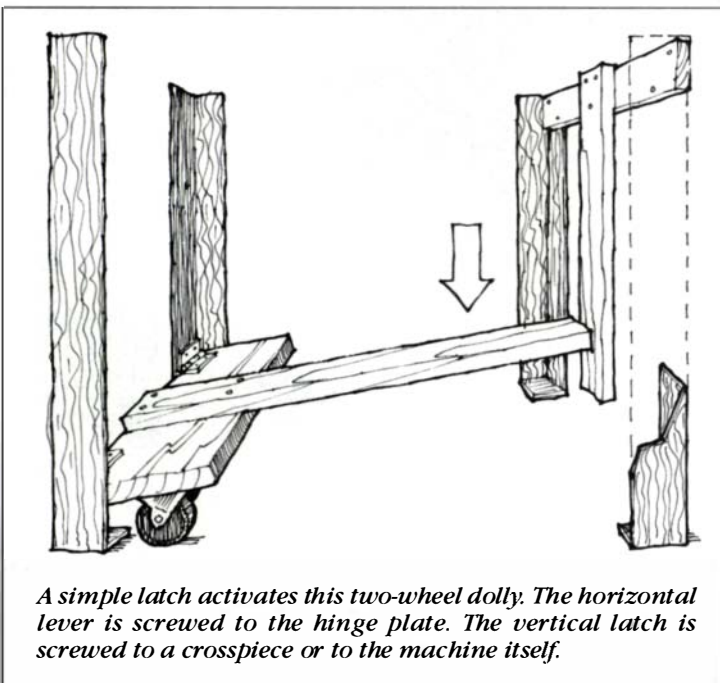
Straight-line toggle clamps (right) make convenient jacks for lifting the weight off of casters to stabilize a tool for use.

It doesn't take much to stop small diameter casters from rolling. Bent-wire stops slipped around each wheel (right) will do the job. Or raise the load off the wheels by driving opposed wedges against wedges attached to the underside of the machine's base (below).

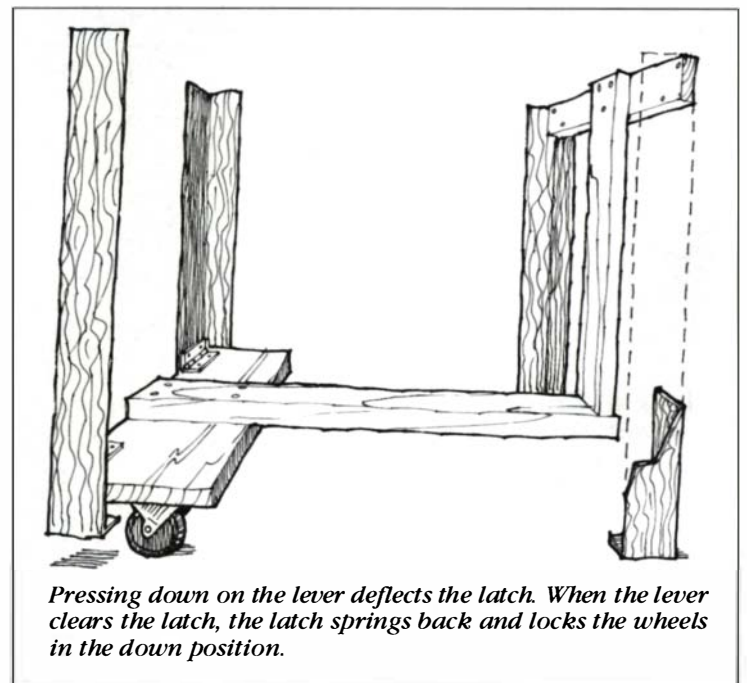


A 2x4 hinged to the bottom of a plywood platform will bounce along the floor when the tool is rolled in one direction. When you want to park the tool, just lift it slightly, and then rock it up onto the 2x4. Hinge the 2x4 so that the hinged joint resists the thrust of feeding material.

Hinged dollies are what stagehands use to move props and scenery. The basic method is to attach the wheels to a plywood plate and then to hinge the plywood to the base or legs of the machine. Two versions are shown below.



A simple latch activates this two-wheel dolly. The horizontal lever is screwed to the hinge plate. The vertical latch is screwed to a crosspiece or to the machine itself.



Pressing down on the lever deflects the latch. When the lever clears the latch, the latch springs back and locks the wheels in the down position.

hinged a 2x4 to a plywood platform (see the top left drawings on the facing page). When moving the saw, he pushes or pulls it front end first and the 2x4 bounces along the floor. When he wants to use the saw, he simply lifts the front end of the saw slightly and rocks it up onto the 2x4; the hinge joint jams to resist the thrust when feeding material from the front of the saw. If your floor is concrete, the weight of the saw provides enough friction to keep the 2x4 from sliding along the floor when the saw is in use. But Russell suggests that you could increase the friction, if necessary, by adding a rubber strip to the 2x4's bottom edge.

Hinged dollies facilitate a change of scenery

Hinges are also an integral element in the methods shown in the bottom drawings. According to a couple of the readers who sent in variations on this method, hinged dollies have been used for years to move theatrical scenery and props on and off stage in a hurry. Brian Ganter of Foxborough, Mass., mounts two heavy-duty casters on each of two pieces of plywood, which are then hinged to the machine's base or legs. A long arm is securely bolted to one of the plywood dollies so that it extends to the front of the machine and serves as a foot pedal. When you step on the pedal, you cause both sets of wheels to push down and to raise the machine an inch or two off the floor.

David Rogers of Thornhill, Ont., Canada, uses one two-wheel dolly with a simple spring latch to hold the wheels in the down position. The dolly is hinged to two legs as in Ganter's method, but the foot pedal (or lever) doesn't extend quite as far. Instead, the lever is just long enough to deflect the latch mechanism—a 1x2 extending down from a crosspiece attached to the other two legs of the machine's base. When the lever clears the 1x2 latch, the latch springs back and prevents the lever from moving back up. To lower the tool stand back to the floor, Rogers disengages the latch with a "deft little sideways kick, which leaves my foot in position to control the upward motion of the lever and to prevent the tool from dropping heavily."

Bob Thayer of Barnstable, Mass., another reader who credits his theatrical experience for similar methods, points out that leverage is increased by mounting the casters close to the hinge pivot point. He can lift his bandsaw equipped with hinged dollies with "only

finger pressure." Thayer also recommends two books, *Scene Design and Stage Lighting* by Parker and Smith (Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc.) and *Scenery for the Theatre* by Burris-Meyer and Cole (Little, Brown and Company), as good sources for variations on these methods.

A couple of low-tech approaches

Of course you could keep things really simple and just take Don Greenfield's advice. Greenfield, of Crofton, Ky., makes stops by bending a 9-in. length of 1/8-in.-dia. solid wire around a 3/4-in. pipe clamp. He then takes the U-shaped wire and bends the curved end up at about 20°. Sliding one of these stops under each caster locks the wheels when the tool is in use, and the 20° bend makes it easy to pull them out when it's time to roll the tool away. Similarly low-tech is Scandia, Minn., woodworker Keith Hacker's idea for stabilizing mobile tools with wedges, as shown in the top right drawings on the facing page. □

Jim Boesel is a woodworker and writer living in Vancouver, Wash. Jim Richey, of Katy, Texas, edits and draws FWW's Methods of Work

Sources of supply

The following companies carry casters or mobile bases for heavy machine tools. (The yellow pages for most large cities will also list caster suppliers.)

Delta International Machinery, 246 Alpha Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15238; (412) 963-2400. (Locking mobile base.)

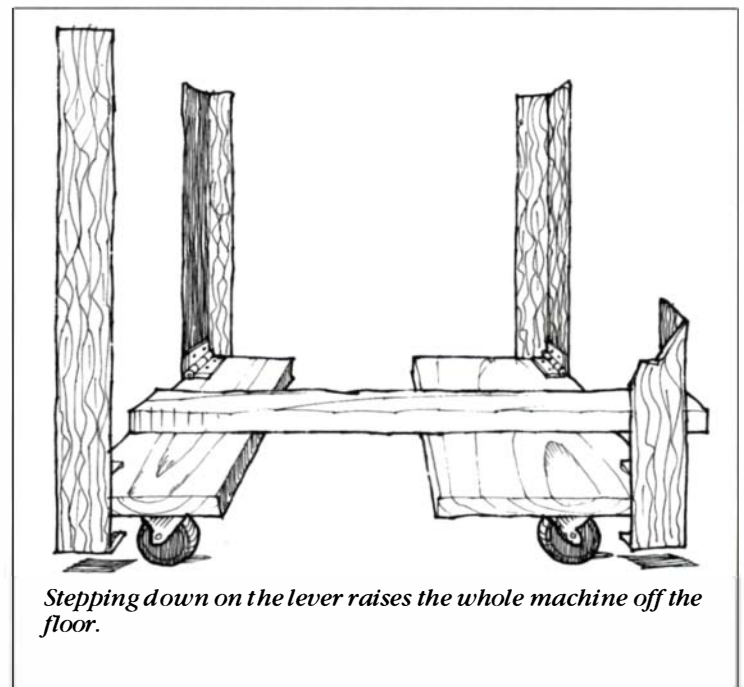
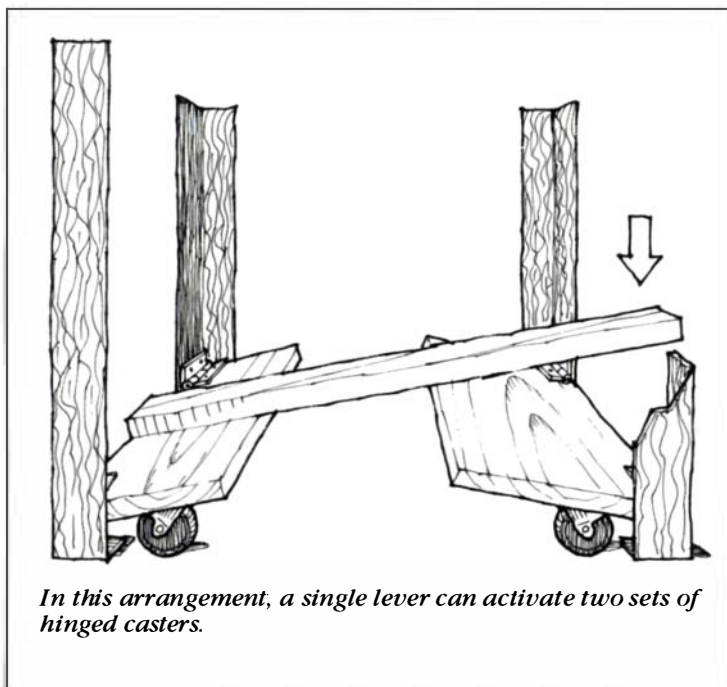
Garrett Wade Company, Inc., 161 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10013; (212) 807-1155. (Rigid plate casters and locking swivel casters.)

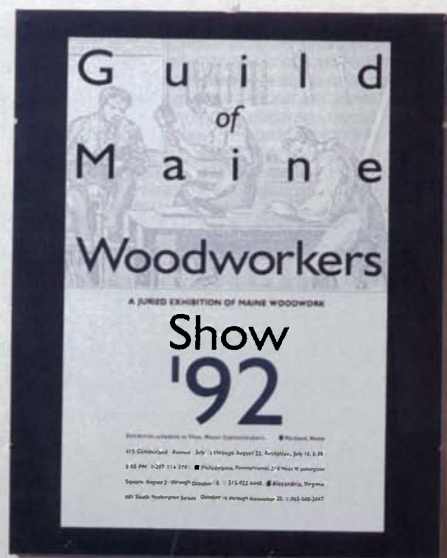
Grizzly Imports, Inc., PO Box 2069, Bellingham, WA 98227; (206) 647-0801. (Locking mobile bases.)

HTC Products, Inc., PO Box 839, Royal Oak, MI 48068-0839; (800) 624-2027. (Locking mobile base.)

Payson Casters, Inc., 2323 Delaney Road, Gurnee, IL 60031-1287; (312) 336-6200. (Wide variety of locking casters.)

Shopsmith Inc., 3931 Image Drive, Dayton, OH 45414-2591; (800) 762-7555. (Retractable casters adaptable to any stand or base.)





The Guild of Maine Woodworkers' first juried show features 26 pieces made by 22 of the guild's members. The diverse array of woodworking includes Stephen Zeh's brown-ash basket, which is based on the Mic Mac Indians' potato-harvest basket. Also in the show are Cecil Pierce's matched pair of cocobolo smoothing planes. Pierce, who is 86, has been making and using planes for 50 years.



Touring Show Heralds Maine Guild

Showroom and referrals promote craftsmanship and sales

by Vincent Laurence

Even in the best of times, eking out a living is the best many craftsmen attain. Seldom is it their workmanship that relegates these artisans to a bare-bones existence. Almost universally, it's a lack of marketing savvy, of knowing where and how to sell their handiwork, that leaves so many struggling to make a decent living.

As of this writing, 78 Maine woodworkers—from basketmakers to turners, and every denomination in between—have banded together as the Guild of Maine Woodworkers. The Guild's goals are to market their members' skills and products collectively and more effectively, to educate potential consumers about custom woodworking and to leave a legacy of fine craftsmanship. They are also working on setting up an apprenticeship program to promote woodworking as a career.

Concrete steps toward attaining some of these goals have thus far included assembling a directory of Guild members, establishing a showroom next to one member's shop, providing a referral service to put consumers in touch with appropriate members, maintaining a portfolio of members' work on display in the showroom and sponsoring, together with Thomas Moser Cabinetmakers and Maine's Office of Business Development, a traveling show. The juried show originated at Moser's Portland, Maine, showroom and will be on display in its Alexandria, Virginia, showroom through November 28. The work on these three pages, photographed in Portland, should serve as a worthy introduction to the Guild. □

Vincent Laurence is an assistant editor at Fine Woodworking.



Ted Ney's Gloucester Side Chair and Gregory Payeur's book stand (originally designed to permit a knitter to read while knitting) are among the contemporary pieces in the show. Ney's chair, in bird's-eye and hard maple, is finished in clear and black lacquer.

Payeur's book stand is made completely of apple, which he cuts himself. His source of apple—old trees destined for the firewood heap—is an orchard in Indiana that is reputed to have been planted by John "Johnny Appleseed" Chapman. The book stand adjusts up and down in its octagonal base, swings through an arc of 65° and pivots through 270° on the end of the horizontal boom.

"God is in the details," architect Mies Van Der Rohe once said. Payeur's book stand bears witness to that statement. Delicately carved support and adjustment pieces and a sensitive use of the wood's color and figure make the piece a pleasure to behold.



Spectacular figure, simple, clean lines and traditional hardware draw one's eye to Lincoln Clapp's cherry secretary. As with Robert Newton's clock (at right) and Arthur Mitchell's Sunburst Windsor (above left and on the cover), Clapp's secretary is an interpretation, not an imitation. Tradition and innovation meet in these pieces to establish a new, contemporary Yankee aesthetic.

A smart mix of old and new, Robert Newton's tall clock is a hybrid that draws on many traditions without slavishly imitating any. The escutcheons and the lower door's sash both recall a Charles Rennie Mackintosh clock Newton once saw, and the clock's overall form derives from the Shakers. The eight-day, brass weight-driven movement is traditional, but Newton had to improvise for the face. Looking for a material that looks like porcelain but without its fragility or expense, Newton settled on a synthetic solid-surface countertop material called Fountainhead (manufactured by Nevamar). He cuts and dresses the Fountainhead and then screenprints the numbers and his logo onto the clockface.





To simplify a production run of Yorkshire chairs with contoured hardwood seats (inset), Dan Trimble devised a seat duplicator. The jig's cutter-head, an angle grinder fitted with a wood-carving wheel, dishes out the central seat blank, reproducing the shape of the two seat patterns that are located left and right of the blank. When copy carving a seat (10 minutes from start to finish), Trimble wears long sleeves and an air helmet.



Photo: author

Sculpting Chair Seats with a Shop-Built Duplicator

Angle-grinder drives this high-production jig

by Dan Trimble

Shaping a flat slab of wood to fit the human behind is nothing less than sculpture. Doing it 30 times the same way is production sculpture. This was one of the tasks I faced when asked to reproduce more than two dozen Yorkshire-style chairs (see the inset photo above) for a new restaurant. Although I had built lots of chairs before, these were the first with contoured solid seats. Hand-chiseling the seats was out of the question, and I wasn't ready to invest in a designated machine for one run of chairs. So I set out to find a more practical way to carve the seats.

I knew that a chainsaw could do the job and remove wood rapidly, but control was questionable. I also knew about a power-carving wheel that had chainsaw-like teeth and fit a standard angle grinder (see *FWW* #87, p. 124). I reasoned that a less-aggressive version of this cutter would be just the ticket. I rushed an order off to King Arthur Tool, 3225 Earl Dr., Tallahassee, Fla. 32308;

(904) 893-8550. After receiving the 22-tooth Lancelot cutter, I mounted it on my angle grinder and experimented on a piece of wood. The wily little tool surprised me with its effortless cutting, removing stock both in line and side to side. But controlling the cut for 30 exact copies still presented a problem. Necessity being the mother of invention, I built a duplicating jig using this power carver and two pattern followers (see the photo above).

Making a linear carving duplicator

Based on three points on a line, I figured that when two outside points followed identical patterns, a center point would trace the matching contour on a blank. Allowing 3 in. between the patterns and a 17-in.-wide blank put the distance between the blank centerline and the center of each pattern at 20 in. To assemble the patterns and jig, I mounted a plywood base on a large worktable.

Laminated patterns and topographic prototypes—In my initial attempt to make seat patterns, I built two frames for plaster-of-paris molds. The pair came out fine, but after I applied a coat of varnish to harden their surfaces, the molds were still too soft, and the followers scored them easily. (I've since found that a thick piece of Baltic-birch plywood makes an ideal prototype material; the even layers produce rings that resemble topography lines, which let you know when the two halves of the seat are symmetrical.) Luckily, my plaster molds lasted long enough for me to copy carve (duplicate) two laminated maple patterns that work superbly. Because my blanks were thicker (1 $\frac{3}{16}$ in.) than the patterns, I used the contact points of my jig as a guide and shimmed the patterns at their corners until the cutter just grazed the blank. While I was at it, I measured my cutter wheel and found that it was slightly out-of-round. I marked where the high spot was so that in the future, I'll always use the same reference point when leveling the patterns. Once shimmed, I just screwed the two patterns to the base. Then, to hold the blank down, I made a pair of turn clamps from blocks of scrap and some metal clips.

Copy carving and finish-sanding the seats

Thinking that I should carve blanks in their grain direction, I first set up the patterns with the seats facing sideways. I plowed into a blank and got a fairly smooth cut using a to-and-fro motion while

taking about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. at a pass. But after shaping a few oak blanks, I found that I couldn't keep the grain from tearing out excessively on the uphill cuts. So to make the cutterhead carve cross-grain, I removed the patterns, rotated them 90° and remounted them perpendicular to a front guideline (see the drawing on p. 68). I then cut an L-shaped swath (down the left side and across the bottom), which prevents the cutter from tearing out grain on subsequent passes.

To use the jig, I hold one hand on each follower (see the photo on p. 67). Because this position places me near all the dust, I wear a respirator/face shield (available from Airstream Dust Helmets, Highway 54 S., Elbow Lake, Minn, 56531; 218-685-4457). I also wear a long-sleeved shirt—the chips come off the cutter at a hellish speed, giving a good sting to bare flesh.

The jig is quite forgiving when cutting cross-grain, and in less than ten minutes, I can produce an accurate seat shape. I've found that I can smooth out any slight imperfections and give a flowing seat contour through sanding. I first rough sand with a pneumatic orbital sander using a 24-grit disc that's mounted to a soft pad. Then it's on to finish-sanding with a sequence of 40-, 80-, 120- and 220-grit discs. After the sanding is done, even a sharp eye (or a sensitive behind) cannot detect variation from seat to seat. □

Dan Trimble runs a woodworking business in Indiana, Penn.

Depth holes guide consistent seat carving

by Alec Waters

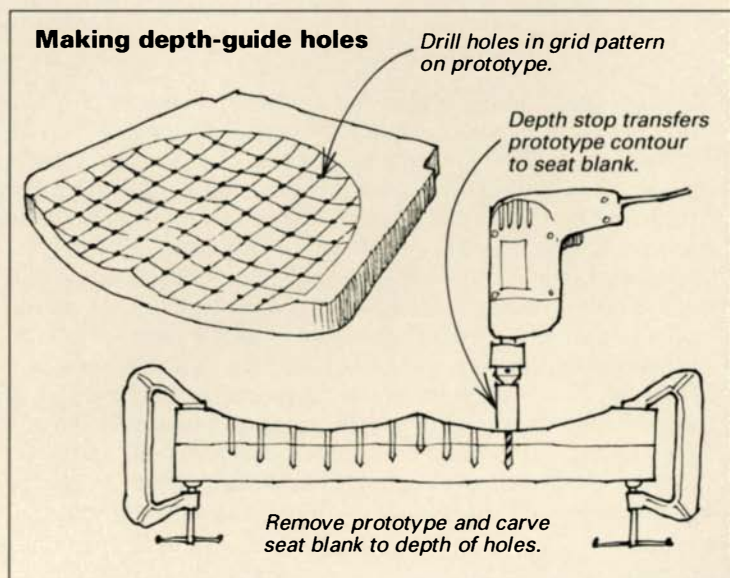
Confronted with six time-consuming Windsor chair seats, Bill Turner of Stonington, Maine, came up with a method that transfers a seat shape from prototype to blank using depth-governed pilot holes. He first lays out and drills a 1-in. grid of holes through a prototype pattern (see the drawing at right). With the prototype clamped atop a seat blank, he drills through a hollow spacer back through each hole. The resulting hole depths conform to the seat contour. To remove wood in a connect-the-dots fashion (see the photo at right), both Turner and Canadian furnituremaker Mac Campbell use grinders with chainsaw-tooth cutters. (Cutters are available from Woodcarver, c/o Ryobi America Corp., 1424 Pearman Dairy Road, Anderson, S.C. 29625; 800-323-4615.)

Freehand power carving: When carving with his grinder, Campbell shifts the tool's safety guard to a 45° angle to its axis. After he clamps the workpiece to his bench, he power carves up to about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. away from a pencil guide line that he marked at the back of the seat. To maintain control, Campbell orients the cutting wheel at a 90° angle to the work while holding the tool's auxiliary handle. To deflect chips, he wears a glove and face shield. Starting at the back of a seat, Campbell moves toward the front, scooping to a 1 in. depth about 3 in. from the rear of the carved area. Unlike traditional Windsor chairmakers, Campbell slightly rounds his seat's front edge to give more comfort to the back of a sitter's legs. After the seat is sanded, he also eases the bottom edge with a rasp or roundover router bit. □

Alec Waters is an assistant editor for FWW.



Both Bill Turner and Mac Campbell use depth holes to guide them when roughing out seats. Campbell modified the shape of this pattern (left) several times by adding fiberglass auto-body compound and grinding away wood. As he's carving, he periodically checks the seat's profile with a centerline template.





Step 1: Rough the seat hollow with an adze.

Step 2: Sculpt concave area with an inshave.



Step 3: Shape convex surfaces with a drawknife.

Hand tools shape a traditional seat

by Mario Rodriguez

For the sake of authenticity, when I'm reproducing an 18th-century chair, I use traditional hand tools and techniques. This is especially true when I'm scooping the chair's seat. I conduct workshops on making traditional-style seats, and people are often surprised that I can hand-shape a Windsor, or any other style chair seat, in 40 minutes or less. Here's how I do it.

Most antique chairs have seats carved from a single piece of wood. For my seats, most of which are to be painted (see the photo of the Connecticut comb-back Windsor chair on the facing page), I begin with a 2-in.-thick slab of pine that's sound and relatively clear, except for maybe a few small knots. First, I band-saw the pine blank roughly to shape (use a bowsaw if you're a pure traditionalist). Then I mark out the pattern to be carved on the blank's top and an edge guide line at the circumference. I also drill holes for the legs and arm posts (stumps) at this time.

1) Adze: To begin roughing out a seat, I use a long-handled adze. I straddle the blank, so I can hold it down with my feet (clad in steel-toed boots) while I swing the adze (see the photo above left). Using shallow cuts and fairly short strokes to break up and shorten the grain, I hollow the center of the seat (well within my outline) to about $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep.

2) Inshave: Next I clamp the seat to my bench and use an inshave to smooth out the seat cavity that's splintered and rough from the adze. Along the edges, I cut to within $\frac{1}{4}$ in. of my pencil line, easing the transition to the $\frac{3}{4}$ in. depth at the middle. To avoid tearing out grain, I shave from the rim down to the hollow (see the top photo above). For clean cuts, I keep my inshave sharp and my strokes light. I also keep tuned to the grain direction and restrict my shaving to the seat's concave area.

3) Drawknife: I use a drawknife to shape the seat's raised curved areas. The drawknife leaves an attractive faceted surface (see the bottom photo above) that needs little further work. I also use the knife to shape the seat's convex underside and back, working to the perimeter guide line.

4) Spokeshaves: I have two spokeshaves for seat-shaping work: One has a flat bottom and the other is round. I use the round-bottom shave to smooth out the curved surfaces, removing un-

Step 4: Remove gouges and ridges with spokeshaves.



Step 6: Smooth the seat contour with sandpaper.



Step 5: Carve definition and details with gouges.

wanted ridges and tool gouges (see the top left photo above); with the flat-bottom shave, I smooth the seat's front and back edges and its underside. Both spokeshaves leave a silky surface with slight tool marks such as those found on original Windsor chairs.

5) Carving gouges: A carving gouge is great for fine detail cutting, carving knotty areas and getting into tight places where other tools won't. I prefer shallow gouges (#2 and #3 sweep) for carving down from the rim outline into the seat. I use ½-in. and 1-in.-wide gouges, as shown in the bottom photo above. If a chair design calls for a rain gutter, I'll go to a ¼-in. veining gouge.

6) Hand-sanding: Finally, I use sandpaper to give the seat smooth flowing contours. I start with 60-grit to remove any grain tearout and finish up with 100-grit for a paint-ready surface. In keeping with the 18th-century chair look, I sand only the seat's top and front edge while keeping the edge crisp (see the top right photo above). On the seat's back edge and underside, I leave the tool marks showing. □

Mario Rodriguez is a cabinetmaker and 18th-century woodworking consultant. He teaches toolmaking, furnituremaking and antique restoration in New York City.





A base frame simplifies the connection between a carcass and bracket feet. Both the feet and the carcass can be screwed to the base frame individually through oversized holes or slots that allow screws to move. The ogee bracket foot shown above has a baseboard molded to a classic S-shape; then it's sawn to an elaborate scrolled pattern. A second decorative molding section is nailed to the carcass frame.

Bracket Feet for Case Pieces

Separate base avoids cross-grain destruction

by Norm Vandal

As a cabinetmaker specializing in furniture reproductions, I've experimented with several techniques for making and attaching traditional bracket feet. I've always admired the stylistic effect of these feet, but I want to avoid the joint failures and cracked carcass sides found on so many period pieces. I've devised a separate-base system that avoids the problem of cross-grain construction.

Cabinetmakers have been wrestling with these structural problems since the advent of central heating. The 18th-century workers got away with attaching moldings cross-grain to sides and with other cross-grain constructions because their homes didn't experience such drastic humidity changes. I don't want to sacrifice the historical integrity of my reproductions, but I don't want the pieces to self-destruct either.

My separate-base system provides adequate support and maximum allowance for wood movement. I joined the case with half-blind dovetails, rather than the easier-to-cut through dovetails, so that I wouldn't have to hide the visible tails behind a molding as the early makers did. This meant I could locate the base molding lower on the case side as part of a separate base upon which the chest can sit.

I also began attaching bases, moldings and drawer runners by

using a specialized, but common, router bit called a picture-hanging bit. This bit, available from most woodworking supply houses, cuts a T-shaped slot, as shown in the top photo on the facing page, which forms a perfect mate to a #10 Phillips pan-head sheet-metal screw. After slotting the back sides of moldings or drawer runners, I could screw these pieces snugly to a case side and still allow critical wood movement. Also, the frames of bracket bases can be similarly slotted to fit screws fastened in the case bottom—again a good, strong connection that allows wood movement.

Although the separate bases I'll discuss in the article were developed for traditional bracket feet designs, like the one in the photo above, you can apply the same principles to other styles of carcasses where you must balance the need for strength with a way to accommodate seasonal wood movement.

Why bracket feet fail

Plain bracket feet are cut from a narrow board long enough to wrap around the carcass. The long grain of the board runs at a right angle to the grain of the case side. This is cross-grain construction. Because seasonal changes in humidity make the wood shrink and expand in width and thickness, but not in length, front miters are liable to separate and case sides to crack. The more

high-style ogee feet, which are cut from a board stuck with the classic S-curve profile, are nailed to the case bottom and sometimes to a base molding and then reinforced with glue blocks. This construction reduces wood movement concerns, but makes it likely the feet will shear off if the piece is dragged across the floor. Another problem stems from the fact that the chest doesn't sit directly on its feet. Both types of bracket feet are attached precariously close to the outside plane of the chest, so the feet cannot adequately support the weight.

To add support to the case and strengthen the miters, cabinetmakers applied glue blocks to the inside corners of the feet, as shown in the bottom photo, but this only creates another cross-grain construction. Some period cabinetmakers were savvy enough to use segmented glue blocks running horizontally with the grain. These feet seldom cracked, but my separate-base system still offers a better solution.

Building a base frame for plain bracket feet

My typical base frame is constructed of $\frac{3}{8}$ -in.-thick hardwood stock (2½ in. wide) mortised and tenoned together, as shown in figure 1 on p. 75. The two side members run full length from front to back and are mortised to accept the two adjoining members. The base dimension must be slightly larger than the chest bottom to allow for movement of the case sides, so I build the frame after assembling the carcass. It's important to note that the lowest drawer sits and slides directly on the case bottom.

After determining the base size, I cut the mortises and respective tenons. The top surface of each side member is grooved with the picture-hanging router bit. A router table or a fence on the router facilitates this operation. Several #10 sheet-metal screws will later be driven into the case bottom to mate with the T-shaped slot.

The baseboard from which the feet are cut is then molded along the top edge. Typical baseboards are from $\frac{3}{4}$ in. to $\frac{7}{8}$ in. thick. An ovolo/cove molding is quite standard and can be cut with two common router bits: a $\frac{3}{8}$ -in.-radius roundover bit for the ovolo and a $\frac{3}{8}$ -in.-radius core box bit for the cove. Next, I miter the molded baseboard to fit around the base frame. I prefer to spline the miters, both for strength and ease of gluing. Splines must be blind at the top, so they won't show. You also could use a biscuit jointer. Leave the two side-molding pieces a bit long, so they can be trimmed to final length after you perfect the miters.

Once all miters are cut, and the two sides trimmed to length (flush to the back of the base frame), cut the two rear angled brackets and join them to the side baseboards with half-blind dovetails. Check the baseboard for correct fit, remove it and layout the feet with a template. Bandsaw out the feet, and sand or scrape the sawn edges clean before fastening the baseboard to the base frame. I simply nail it in the traditional manner. Note in the drawing how it extends above the base frame to house the chest and conceal the hori-

zontal seam between the carcass and base. The rear brackets are glued at the dovetails and glued and nailed to the base frame. Cut glue blocks with the grain running horizontally, butter them with glue and simply rub them into the four corners.

With the case sitting on its top, set the base into position. Mark the location of the two T-shaped slots and drill holes for the screws that will fasten the case at the front edge. These screws will keep the chest tight to the base molding at the front; any movement will be noticeable solely at the back edge. Remove the base and drive the sheet-metal screws into the case bottom. Set the screw depth to fit snugly in the groove. Now the base frame can be slid onto the case bottom and the front screws driven home.

You can also use the same T-slot system to fasten a cornice molding to the case sides. Leave the slot blind at the back ends, so the method of attachment won't show. Glue the miters only along the first couple inches, so the glue does not restrict wood movement.

Frames for ogee feet

My system for ogee feet also uses a mortised-and-tenoned frame, with T-shaped slots for attaching the carcass. But, because the base molding for ogee brackets is not part of the board from which the feet are cut, you must attach a separate piece of molding to the edges of the base frame, as shown in figure 2 on p. 75. This molding is set flush to the bottom of the frame and forms a lip at the top into which the chest drops. The molding must be taller than the thickness of your base frame, and the carcass must be half-blind dovetailed. After mitering the molding, I attach it to the base frame with glue and/or nails.

The next step is to mold the ogee stock before cutting the miters and sawing out the individual feet. Period cabinetmakers often used boards as thin as $\frac{3}{4}$ in., but I prefer thicker stock, usually around 1¼ in. to 1½ in., so that I have room to cut a rabbet to accept the horizontal corner brackets. These horizontal brackets are not found on period pieces, but I feel they significantly strengthen the setup. The $\frac{2}{16}$ -in.-thick feet in the drawing are particularly robust. Feet can be laminated, but only if the glue joint falls under and is concealed by the base molding. Be sure to allow enough extra length for the miters. Period cabinetmakers formed the large ogee contour mainly with molding planes (see the top photo on p. 74), but the profile also can be roughed out on the table-saw (see the photo on p. 75) and then scraped and sanded smooth.



An invisible and effective system for attaching carcasses to bases and for handling other potentially destructive cross-grain constructions is based on a common picture-hanging bit, which cuts a T-slot that mates perfectly with a #10 sheet-metal screw.

Plain bracket feet were reinforced with wood blocks glued into each corner. Often the block was applied with its grain running at a right angle to the baseboard. This cross-grain construction often caused the feet to crack.

I spline the miters for strength and ease of assembly before bandsawing the foot profile. I set the molded face down on the bandsaw table with the foot pattern traced on the flat back side, shimming to level.

The top edge of the feet must be rabbeted for the horizontal corner bracket that caps the feet and will fasten them to the base frame. A router table setup with a common straight bit allows you to leave the rabbets blind at the ends, so the brackets won't show. The rear feet have angled return brackets, like those for plain bracket feet, and they are half-blind dovetailed into the rear feet before being glued and nailed into the base frame.

Glue up the components of the four foot units, right and left, for both front and rear. Attach these components to the underside of the base frame with common wood screws. Their movement will be minimal, and permanent attachment shouldn't pose any problems. Cut and glue the horizontally grained glue blocks into place.

Through dovetails and ogee feet—Because through dovetails



The author molds the ogee pattern on a base frame with a cornice plane. The plane is wide enough to cut the entire pattern.

are easier to cut than half-blind dovetails, I've developed a system for attaching the feet without a base frame so that I can use that joint. The four separate feet are individually attached to the chest bottom, as shown in figure 3. There isn't much of a problem with seasonal move-

ment in the feet themselves, and they can be rigidly attached.

The only real problem is attaching the base molding to allow for movement of the case sides. Here again, I rely on the T-slot system. The front molding is permanently fastened and the miters are glued together. The side moldings are slid onto the screws from the rear of the chest, tight to the miter at the front.

The feet are attached directly to the case bottom by screws driven through the horizontal corner brackets. The bracket holes can be left slightly oversized or slotted if you're worried about movement of the case bottom. I've simply screwed them tightly in place, and I've

The evolution of the chest: from bootjacks to bracket feet

Bracket feet were first used to support carcasses early in the 18th century shortly after the common six-board blanket chest evolved into a chest of drawers. Six-board chests were the primary form of household storage from ancient times until late in the 17th century and are still popular today. The early chests were constructed by nailing wide boards together at the corners. The two ends, with their grain running vertically, extended beyond the bottom of the chest to hold it above the damp and dirty floor. The ends were generally decorated by a scrolled cutout at the center, creating four separate feet. The ends resemble a bootjack, like the chest in the photo at right.

In the 17th century Jacobean and William & Mary periods, sliding drawers were first built into six-board chests. Drawers improved the deep well storage of a six-board chest in two ways. First, the top needn't be cleared off and lifted up every time someone went into the chest. Second, the drawers allowed for more organization and classification of contents.

About this time, cabinetmakers sought new techniques for joining the chest carcass. Since the sides were only nailed to a bottom board housed in shallow dadoes cut in the sides, the cases often separated in this area.

To strengthen the chests, they applied a technique used on another contemporary storage chest, the sea chest, which didn't



The sides of early chests were decorated with scrolled cutouts, which created four separate feet. The pieces were called bootjack chests because the sides resemble a common implement for removing footwear.

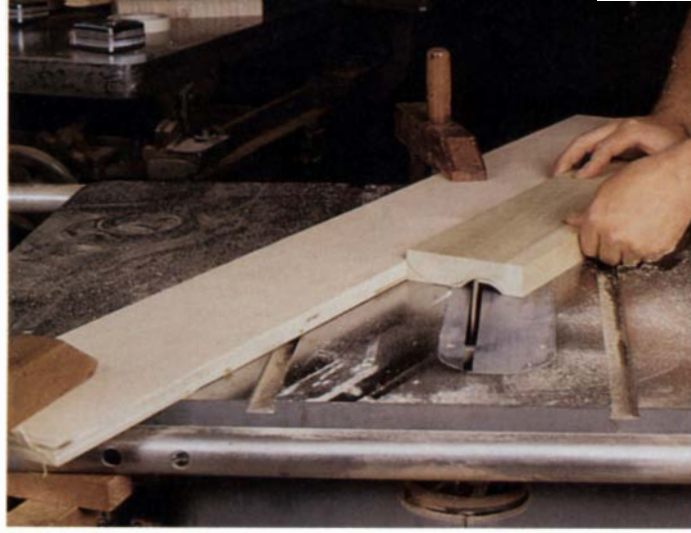
have feet and could be stacked in the hold of a ship. Unlike the typical six-board chest, the grain on the side of a sea chest ran horizontally all around, and the four corners were dovetailed together. The cabinetmakers found this approach enabled them to make a much more solid chest of drawers. However, feet had to be constructed separately and somehow attached to the chest bottom.

Chests of drawers popular in the late Jacobean and early William & Mary period were set on large, turned feet, called ball feet or bun feet. These were round-tenoned directly into the chest bottom, and the tenons often snapped when the chest was slid across the floor.

The exposed tails at the bottom and top edge of these chests were usually hidden with an applied molding, which restricted the inevitable seasonal expansion and contraction of the case side. The usual result was a separated miter at the front corner and a loose molding. In extreme cases, the case sides cracked. Early chests abound with these common defects.

Early in the 18th century, cabinetmakers created a new style of feet that could be decorated with popular scrolled patterns and attached to the bottoms of dovetail-joined chests of drawers. Today, these innovations are called bracket feet, or bracket bases, and are a standard feature of Chippendale furniture. —N.V.

never experienced a problem. Segmented glue blocks are obviously required. This method is less tedious and, therefore, much quicker than making a joined base frame, but a base-frame method is marginally sturdier, particularly for extra-large case pieces like chests on frames or desk/bookcases. The greatest advantage comes from being able to use through dovetails for joining the carcass, a substantial time-saver.



Ogee patterns can be roughed out on a tablesaw and then refined with handplanes, scrapers and sandpaper. The author runs molding stock across the blade at an angle to cut a concave shape.

Molded base frames—You can also construct ogee bracket feet so that the base molding is actually part of the front and two side members of the base frame. The front corners are spline mitered, as shown in figure 4, and the rear brace is tenoned between the two side frame members. The frame has to be the same thickness as the height of the molding, and the front and two side pieces must be of primary wood.

The chest carcass, which must be joined with half-blind dovetails, sits directly on top of the frame and creates a horizontal joint between frame and carcass. As in other systems, a T-slot and screw

setup is used to attach the base to screws in the chest bottom. Screws in slotted holes will serve as well. The chest's front edge is fixed in position with screws driven through the base frame.

The ogee feet are assembled as typical units, having horizontal brackets, segmented glue blocks and angled brackets on the rear feet. They're screwed to the underside of the frame.

I've used this system with no adverse effects, but it's my least favorite alternative. I don't care for the horizontal joint because this joint is always vertical on original period pieces. There's potential for across-the-grain movement in the front and side rails, which could cause the miter to separate. Perhaps the best feature of this method is that the base molding can't come apart. □

Norm Vandal makes period furniture in Roxbury, Vt.

Methods for attaching bracket feet

When the wood grain of bracket feet runs side to side, while the grain of the case side runs up and down, something has to give. This contradiction is the reason for joint failures and cracked sides on many antique pieces. Making the base as a separate unit and slot-screwing the carcass to it averts cross-grain destruction.

Fig. 1: Plain bracket feet

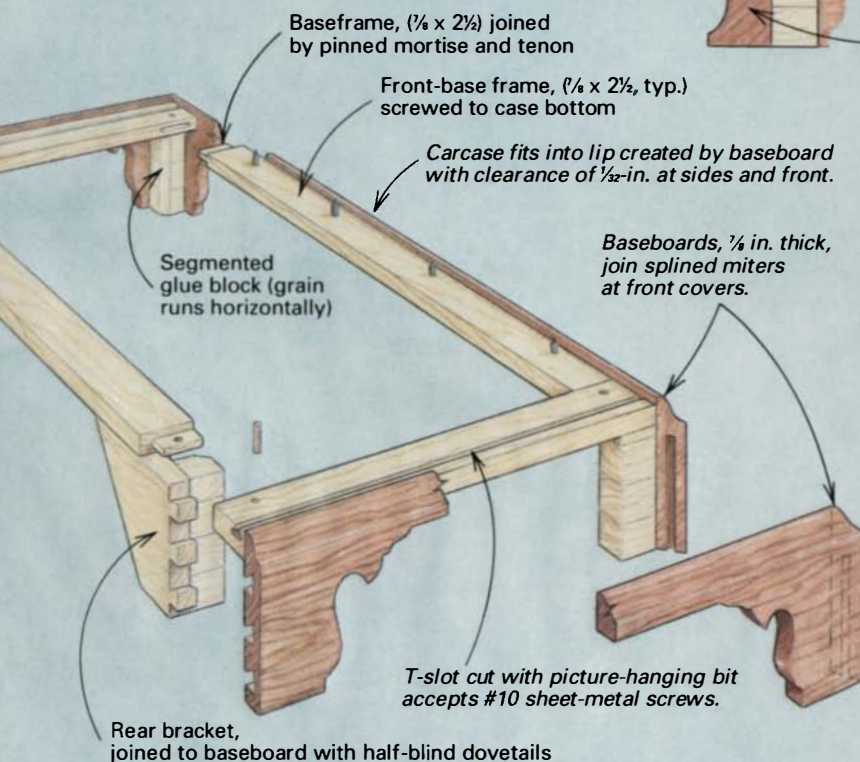


Fig. 2: Ogee bracket feet with half-blind dovetail case

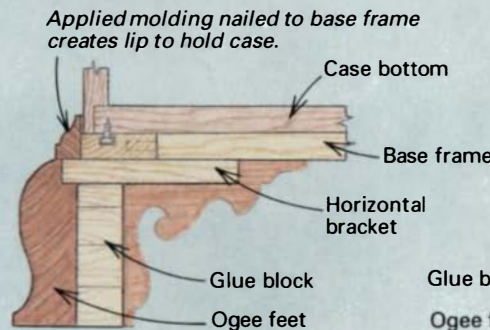


Fig. 3: Ogee bracket feet with through dovetail case

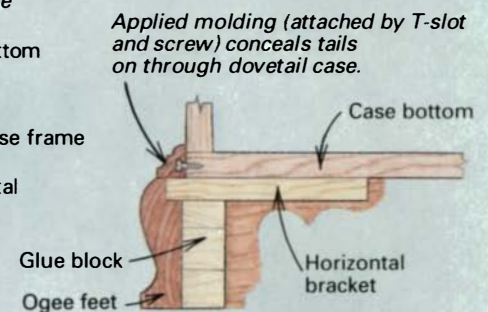
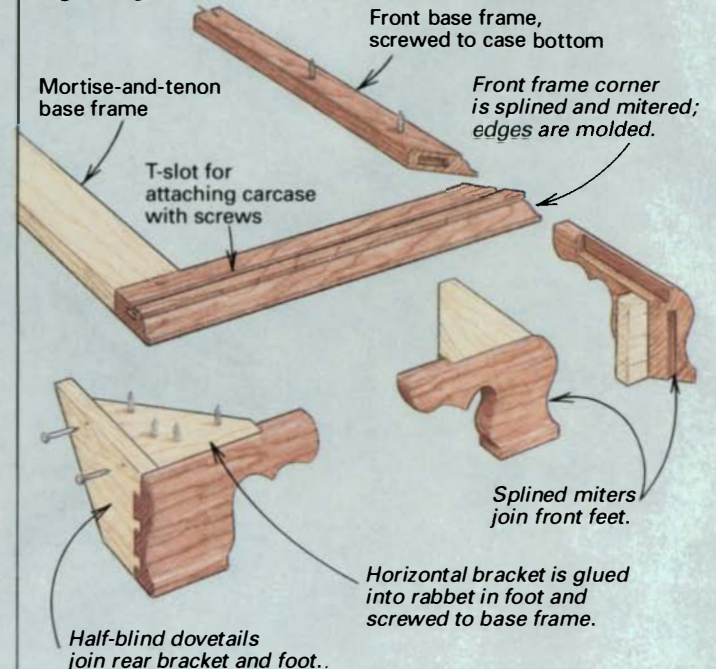


Fig. 4: Ogee bracket feet with molded base frame



Making a Stamp Box

Five pieces, carefully crafted and assembled, become a block that reels off postage

by Abijah Reed



I've made a few dozen stamp boxes like the one shown above, and people love them. Because everyone uses stamps, the boxes make great gifts, especially when loaded with a full roll of stamps. The boxes look like they've been fashioned from single wooden blocks, so people are relieved once they realize the boxes open. To get the block effect, I make my boxes from five pieces (see the drawing on the facing page): top, upper, lower, bottom and liner. I cut, drill and assemble the pieces carefully because small errors will detract from appearance and function. After all, you can be assured that these boxes will be inspected for fit.

Design and roughing out the pieces—

I'll describe procedures for making a single box, but I recommend that you make them in batches because they are so small and it's much more efficient. You need to work to close tolerances for a good fit, but you can modify the dimensions to suit your own taste, as long as

you allow enough room for the stamp roll (see the drawing).

If you want your box's grain to match, rough the pieces out of an oversized blank of hardwood, and then plane and sand the pieces to final dimension. Lay out the box's four layers together, so they measure 1 1/4 in. sq. Bandsaw off a 1/2-in.-thick top piece, a 1 1/2-in. upper piece, a 2 3/2-in. lower piece and another 1/2-in. piece for the bottom. Prepare the pieces so opposing surfaces are flat, parallel and smooth.

Upper, lower and liner—The thickness of the upper plus lower pieces is 1 1/4 in. (2 3/2 and 1 1/2), which allows clearance for a 1-in.-high roll of stamps. The photo at left below shows how to bore a cavity in the upper and lower pieces for the liner. To make the liner, bandsaw off a 3/4-in.-thick by 1 1/4-in.-wide slice of clear wood (about 4 in. long) with its grain running in the 1 1/4-in. direction. Dip the liner stock in a pot of boiling water for about 30 seconds. Then wrap the stock around a broom han-

dle or dowel, and secure the liner with tape until the wood dries thoroughly.

With a chisel, trim the liner to fit the lower piece's hole (see the center photo below). Withdraw the liner from the lower piece, except for about 1/8 in. Spread a thin coat of yellow (aliphatic resin) glue around the exposed part of the lower piece's hole and push the liner home. If you've made a good liner fit, you won't have to use any outward clamping pressure.

The pin, stamp slot, top and bottom—

The registration pin, which aligns the upper and lower portions of the stamp slot, is pressed into a slightly undersized hole in the lower piece and fits into an oversized hole in the upper piece (see the photo below). Cut a 1 1/4-in. length of metal rod for the pin. I used a .059-in.-dia. brass piano center pin (the pivot for the piano-key action). I fit the upper piece onto the lower and drill a #54-bit hole (.055 in.) through the upper piece and about 3/8 in. into the lower piece. If you'd rather use a wire brad or piece of a

Photo: Hank Cohan



To create a space for a liner plus a roll of stamps, tape the box's upper and lower pieces together, clamp them to the drill-press table and then bore through both at once using a 1 1/4-in. Forstner bit. The next step will be to saw the five pieces apart.



After the liner has been bent to approximately the right diameter, trim one end square with a sharp chisel. Then carefully trim the other end until the ends butt, and the liner just slides into the hole in the box's lower part.



Drill the registration pin's hole through the upper and 3/8 in. into the lower parts. Remove the top and enlarge its hole, so the pin fits comfortably but not loosely. Then press the pin into the box's lower piece, leaving 3/2 in. protruding.



At first glance, stamps appear to extrude out the side of a walnut cube (left). Upon closer examination, though, an opened cherry stamp box (right) reveals a 100-stamp roll housed neatly inside a thin, circular liner. The liner fits a precise cavity bored within the lower part of the box. The box's lid and stamp-exit slot stay aligned via a brass registration pin.

paper clip for the pin, just experiment with drill-bit sizes to get the correct fit.

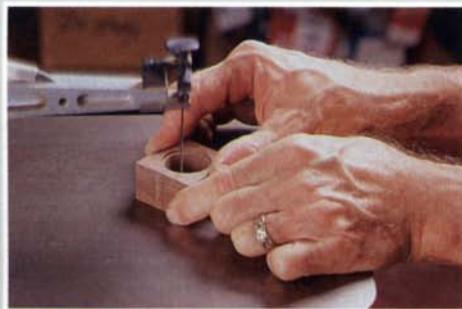
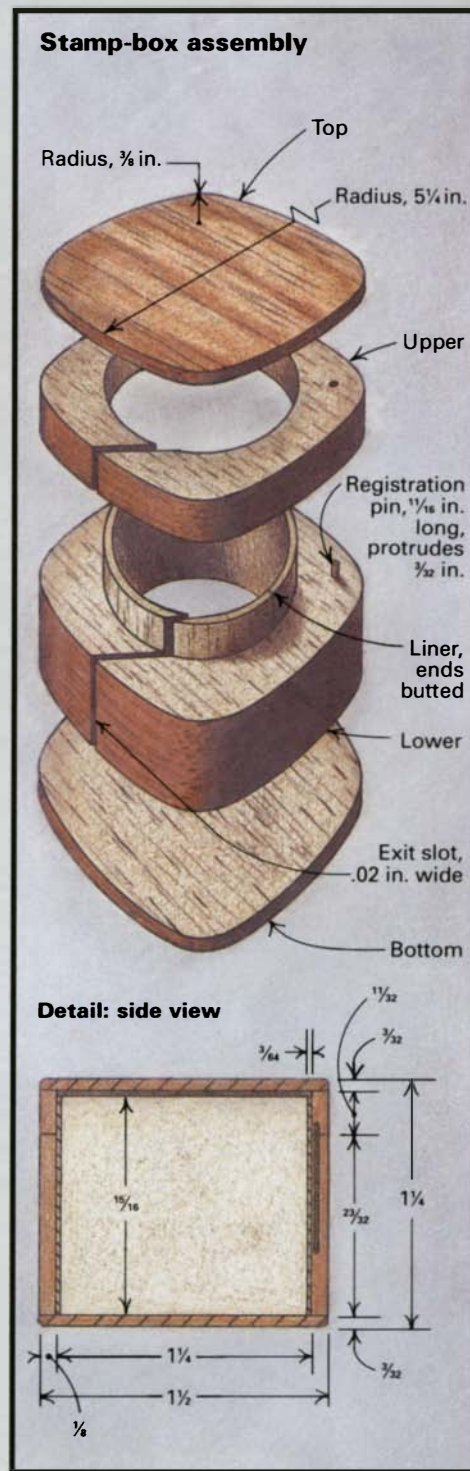
You can make left- or right-handed stamp boxes. I cut a central stamp slot on one side of each box, so the stamps unroll clockwise and emerge right-side up (see the photo above). After you draw the slot line (tangent to the inside of the liner), scroll saw the line (see the photo below). Next, mark vertical lines on the four sides of the upper/lower assembly. Align the marks with the center of the liner hole. Finally, glue on the top and bottom, but don't allow any squeeze-out to get into the stamp slot (see the center photo below).

Contouring and finishing—To create the box's shape, first make a paper template with the "rounded square" contour shown in the drawing. You can vary the arcs, and then draw just one of the box's quadrants on some graph paper. Copy the curve to get the rest of the outline. I plot the curve four times oversize, then shrink the drawing using a variable-reduction

copier. Next, draw horizontal and vertical axis lines, so you can align your template with the marks you've made on the box's sides. Apply a light coat of glue to the top, and press the template onto the top. When the glue is dry, bandsaw and beltsand to the contour line (see the photo below right). Remove any sanding marks and ease the edges by hand-sanding with 120-grit and then 220-grit paper.

I used to finish my boxes with oil. But to avoid staining stamps, I now brush on two light coats of thinned polyurethane, smoothing the dried coats with 0000 steel wool. To prevent capillary action from drawing finish between mating pieces, I finish the box's two parts separately and brush only on the outer surfaces. After the topcoat, I lightly wax the outside of the box and put a roll of stamps inside. □

Abijah Reed is a mechanical engineer in Newton Centre, Mass. He builds musical instruments and does woodworking part-time in his 800-sq.-ft. shop.



With the upper, lower and liner pieces assembled and registered by the pin, Reed scroll saws the stamp-exit slot using a blade that cuts a .02 in. kerf. The angle of the cut determines which way the stamps will unroll.

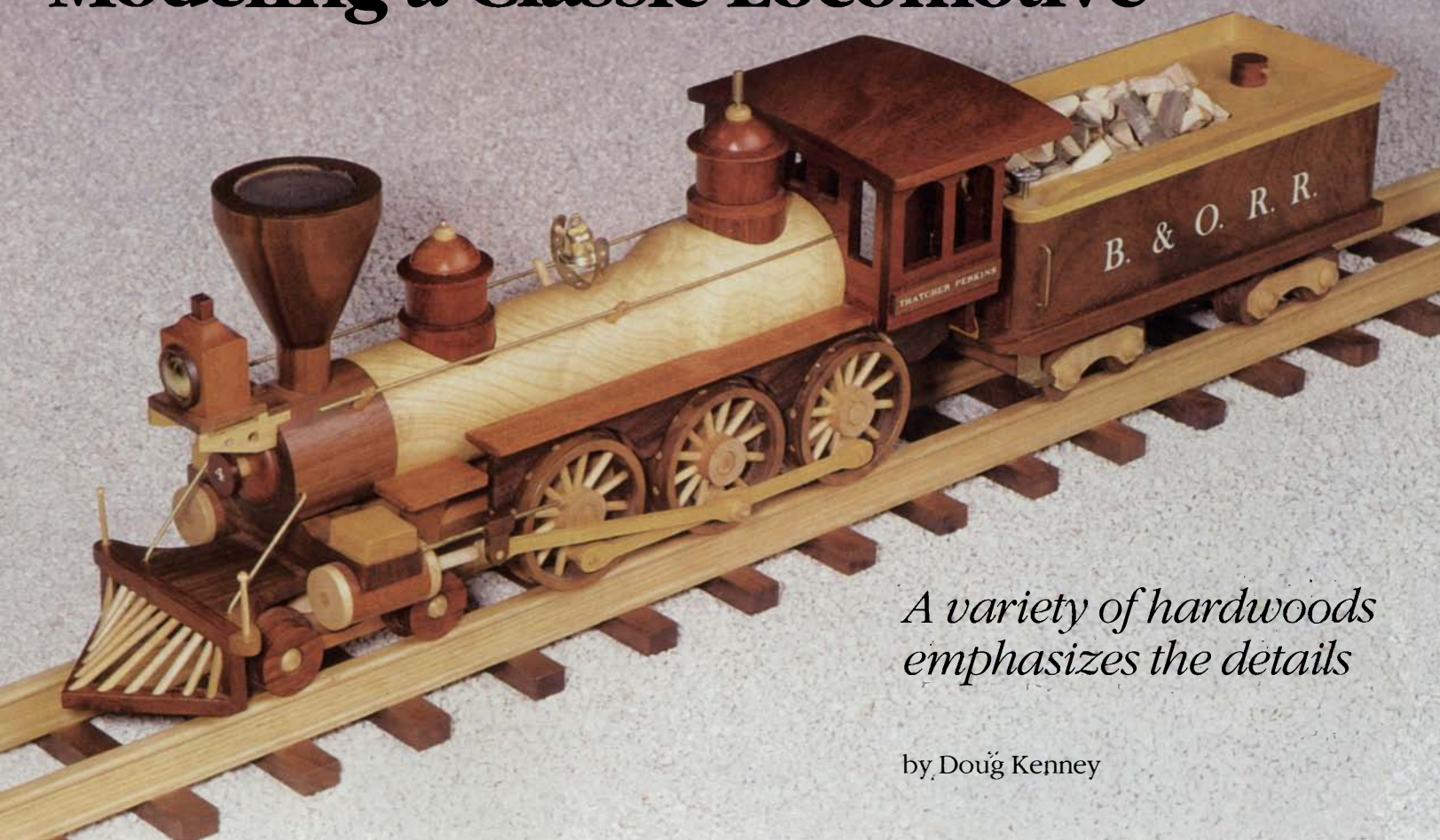


Reed glues and clamps all the layers together, being careful the pieces don't slide around. Passing a slip of cardboard in and out of the stamp slot wipes off the glue squeeze-out (shown here defining the box's top and bottom pieces).



The author bandsaws and beltsands to the contour line of a paper template glued to the top of a fully assembled box. Vertical and horizontal axes marked on the template keep the outline aligned (via four viewing holes) to the workpiece.

Modeling a Classic Locomotive



A variety of hardwoods emphasizes the details

by Doug Kenney

The Thatcher Perkins, named in honor of its designer, was built at the end of the wood-burning era in 1863 at the B & O yards in Baltimore, Md. This was the first 10-wheel (4-6-0) locomotive de-

signed to move passenger trains over the steep grades of the Allegheny Mountains through Maryland and West Virginia. A variety of woods enhance the beauty of this 26-in.-long model.

The symmetry, grace and powerful lines of the 1863 Thatcher Perkins locomotive make it a perfect choice for a model. The design can be simplified enough to ease the construction while retaining enough detail for visual appeal. At $\frac{1}{4}$ in. scale, the locomotive stands out from across the room. The natural colors of a variety of wood species avoid the need for stain or paint. For the locomotive shown in the photo above, I used walnut, satinwood, jarrah, ash, mahogany, birch and rosewood.

Despite its complex appearance, the locomotive is not hard to build. The drawing on pp. 80-81 shows the construction details, and I'll explain some processes and special techniques I've developed to speed construction. The only special tools you'll need are a pin vise for drilling holes in tight spots, hole saws, a set of numbered drill bits and a couple of Forstner bits.

I built the Thatcher Perkins from a full-scale engineer's drawing, mixing exact reproduction with artistic interpretation. Because I was making 13 units, I set up an assembly line to make the parts for the following subassemblies: the track, the wheels, the base, the cab, the boiler and the tender. I then combined the subassemblies to complete each model. I kept one and sold the others at \$500 each for the locomotives and \$200 apiece for the tenders.

Laying down the track

I prefer white ash for making track, which I shape on a router table with a $\frac{3}{16}$ -in.-dia., carbide-tipped, straight bit set for a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.-deep cut. After plowing grooves down the middle of both sides to form an I-beam, I shave $\frac{1}{8}$ in. off each edge at the top of the I-beam.

Then, gently rocking the top rail back and forth on a belt sander quickly rounds over the edges.

Making the wheels

Train wheels can be difficult to make because the rim has a flange that encircles it much like the brim of a hat. The flange rides inside the rail to keep the train on track. I make the flanged wheels on a drill press by boring walnut stock with hole saws. First, I cut the outside diameter of the flange and then the outside diameter of the rim. For the drive wheels, a third cut is necessary to form the inside diameter of the rim. About 500 RPM is a good speed for safe cutting with the large diameter saws. Setting the stops at $\frac{1}{2}$ in. less than the thickness of the wood for the flange cut and the inside rim cut leaves a thin layer of wood that anchors the wheel blank in the stock for making the outside rim cut. The rim cut stops $\frac{3}{16}$ in. shy of the stock thickness to create the flanged rims. To remove the wheels from the board, I sand away the bottom $\frac{1}{2}$ in. of stock with 50-grit paper on a stationary belt sander.

For the drive wheels, I use a $2\frac{3}{4}$ -in.-dia. hole saw to cut the outside flange, a $2\frac{1}{2}$ -in.-dia. saw for the outside rim cut and a 2-in.-dia. saw for the inside rim cut. The leading wheels and tender wheels are all cut with a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in.-dia. hole saw for the flange and a $1\frac{1}{8}$ -in.-dia. saw for the rim.

The key to making spoked wheels is aligning the holes in the hub with those in the rim. To simplify this task, I've developed the jig shown in the bottom photo on the facing page. One part of the jig, an outer ring with brass-tube drill guides inserted so it re-

sembles a ship's wheel, holds the rim. The second part of the jig is a donut-shaped spacer that holds the hub in place inside the rim. I drill the spoke holes with a #30 bit by raising the jig, rim and hub assembly into the bit on my drill press. The bit should penetrate $\frac{3}{8}$ in. into the hub. After pinning this hole with a 3-in.-long brass rod, I bore and pin a second hole opposite the first hole. I repeat the process, drilling and pinning holes at the two o'clock and ten o'clock positions before boring the remaining eight holes. Index marks on the hub and rim ease assembly. Enlarging the rim spoke holes with a #29 bit prevents the spokes from binding.

To assemble the wheels, slip two opposing spokes at a time through the rim and seat them in the hub with a pair of water-pump pliers. After centering the hub, soak the wheel in lacquer or polyurethane, and let it dry to hold everything in place—no glue is needed. I mount each wheel on a spindle and sand the perimeter of the rim and flange on a strip sander before finish-sanding the front and back surfaces on a stationary belt sander.

The base assembly

When I build a model, I like to start from the base and work up. If the wheels and base match up, everything else can be adjusted to make the model look right.

A technique I've found helpful in modelmaking is sanding concave radiuses on the idler drum of my 48-in. belt sander. I've used this trick to shape all the concave surfaces including the cherry leading-wheel truck, the cab roof and the front and rear boiler cradles.

To make the jarrah and birch pilot, or cow catcher, requires mitering both ends of 11 dowels. The task is not quite as difficult as it seems because dowels, except for the center bar in the pilot, can be made in pairs. I clamp a wooden guide fence to my strip sander, determining the angle by trial and error. Once set, I miter all the dowels I need at that angle. I then glue each dowel in place with a spot of yellow glue before adjusting the fence for the dowels in the next position.

Complete the base assembly by gluing together the pilot, the forward platform, the cherry base connector, the drive-wheel truck, the cherry cab base, the two walnut cradles and the steam chests.

The cab assembly

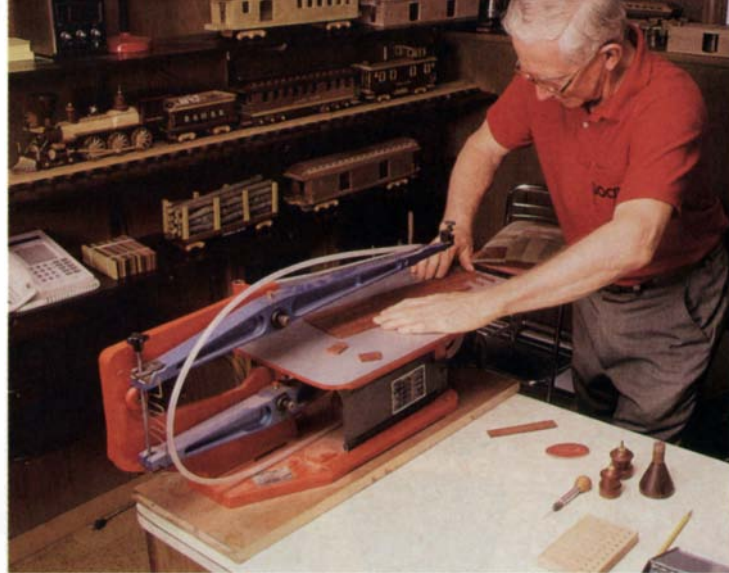
The cab, of Australian jarrah, is easily glued together as shown in the drawing. Rather than spending the time to drill a hole and then threading my scroll-saw blade through it, I cut horizontally at the bottom of the windows, as shown in the drawing on the following page, and then glued the cutoffs back in place after sawing out the windows, as shown in the top photo. After assembly, I pre-finish the cab with two coats of polyurethane before gluing the cab in place.

Making the boiler assembly

The white-ash boiler provides a contrast, making the walnut smoke box and the mahogany steam dome, sandbox, lantern, catwalks and cylinders stand out. I used rosewood for the wheel-trim panels.

Turning the boilers and drilling them for the accessories is the most difficult task of this subassembly. I turn two boilers at a time from a 3-in. by 18-in. blank to the shape shown in the detail in the drawing. Once turned, I sand the bottom of the large diameter of the double boiler flush with the small diameter using 50-grit paper on the belt sander. Also, the sides of the large diameter section are blended into the smaller diameter on the belt sander.

To be sure I properly align all the details for the boiler, I clamp the blank in a V-block and draw a reference line along the top center. Forstner bits leave flat-bottom holes for the smokestack, sand-



To make quick work of cutting window openings, the author first cuts the cab side in half at the bottom window line. The three other sides of the window are then easily sawn out, and the bottom of the side is glued back in place to complete the opening.



This spoke-hole drilling jig ensures that the rim and hub holes will be aligned. The walnut outer ring holds the rim in place, and a donut-shaped spacer positions the hub. Brass tubes pressed into the outer ring act as bushings to guide the drill bit.

box and steam dome. A Forstner bit also is used to bore the hole in the top center of the smokestack. With all the holes bored, I cut the boilers apart, square up the ends and finish-sand where necessary.

Only the flared portion of the smokestack is turned; the straight section is cut from dowels and is glued to the bottom after the flared section is complete. I turn six or seven stacks from a single blank in the same fashion as the boilers and then cut them into individual pieces. A 2-in. round piece of fiberglass window screening sandwiched between a thin ring of walnut and the top of the stack simulates a spark arrester.

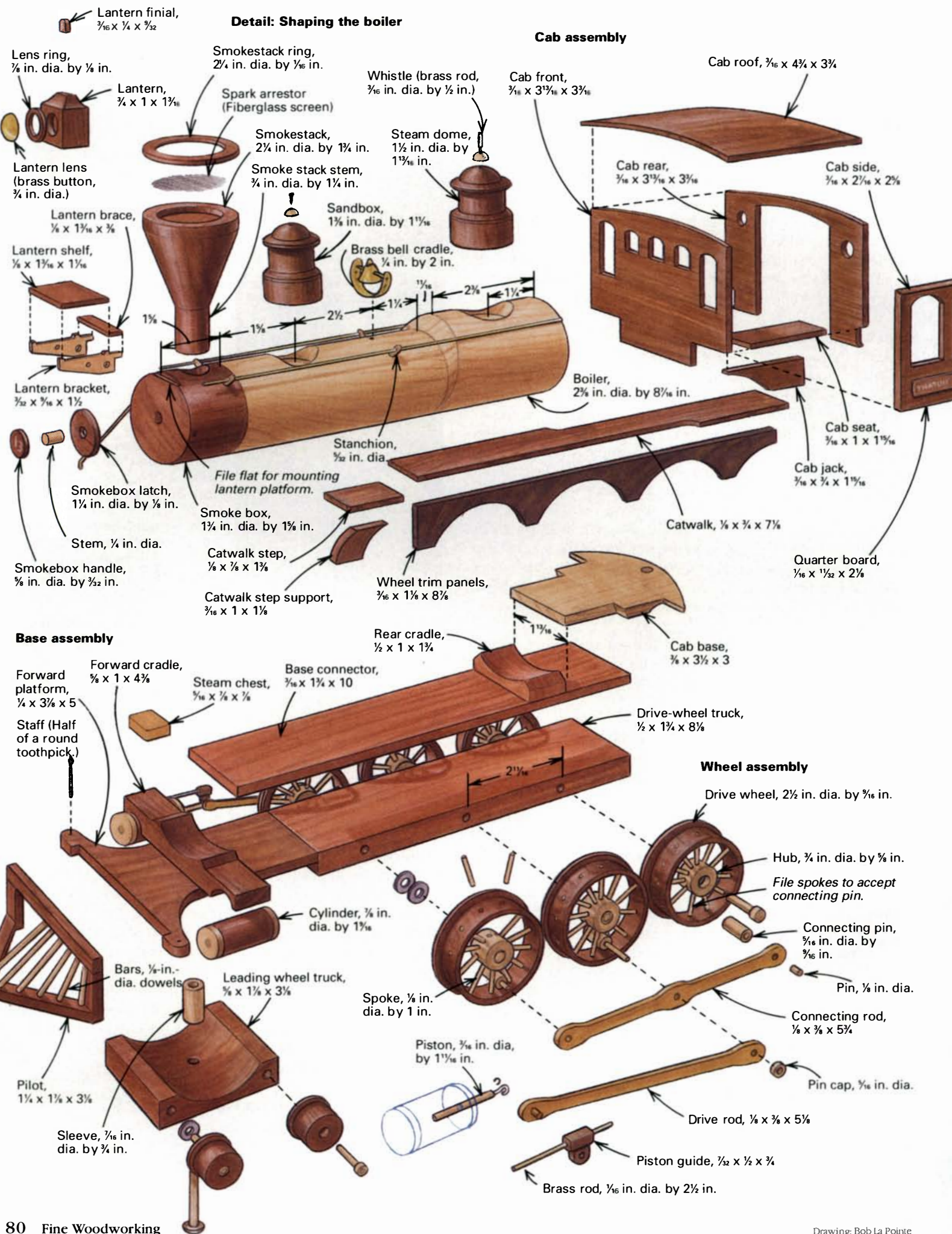
Steam domes and sandboxes can be pieced together with a variety of species of turned stock to simulate detail, or you can turn the entire piece from a single blank. I shape the domes for these pieces on my router table by turning the stock on its long axis while pushing it into a bearing-guided radius cutter. I use $\frac{1}{2}$ -in., $\frac{3}{4}$ -in., and 1-in. radius cutters depending on the diameter of the stock. The guide bearing of the cutter must ride on the center of the blank.

The only difficult part of putting together the lantern is making the thin trim ring around the lens. The ring is a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in.-thick walnut disc cut with a 1-in. hole saw. Mount the disc temporarily on a spindle, and bevel the outside edge by spinning it against a strip sander at a slight angle. Next, spot glue the disc to a scrap of veneer to support it while drilling out the center with a $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. brad-point bit. Remove the veneer by carefully sanding it off.

Assembling the locomotive

Begin assembling the locomotive by attaching the cab and all 10 locomotive wheels to the base assembly. Glue the wheel-trim panels to the left and right jacks supporting the cab, parallel to the base assembly. Temporarily place the boiler assembly on the cra-

Fig. 1: Thatcher Perkins locomotive



dles of the base assembly, and make sure everything fits properly, looks right and turns freely. If there are no problems, trim the catwalks to fit the boiler sides, and glue them to the top edge of each trim panel. Glue the catwalk steps to the forward platform, halfway between the steam chest and wheel-trim panel.

I connect the drive mechanism before gluing the boiler assembly in place. Because the spacing of the connecting-rod holes is critical for the free turning of the drive wheels, I drill these holes to match each three-wheel set. The drive-rod holes are not critical. Eye-ball the front of the boiler assembly when gluing it to the base-assembly cradles to ensure the smokestack is vertically aligned.

Tender construction

Assembling the tender is fairly straightforward, as shown in the drawing. Everything is walnut, except the satinwood deck and re-

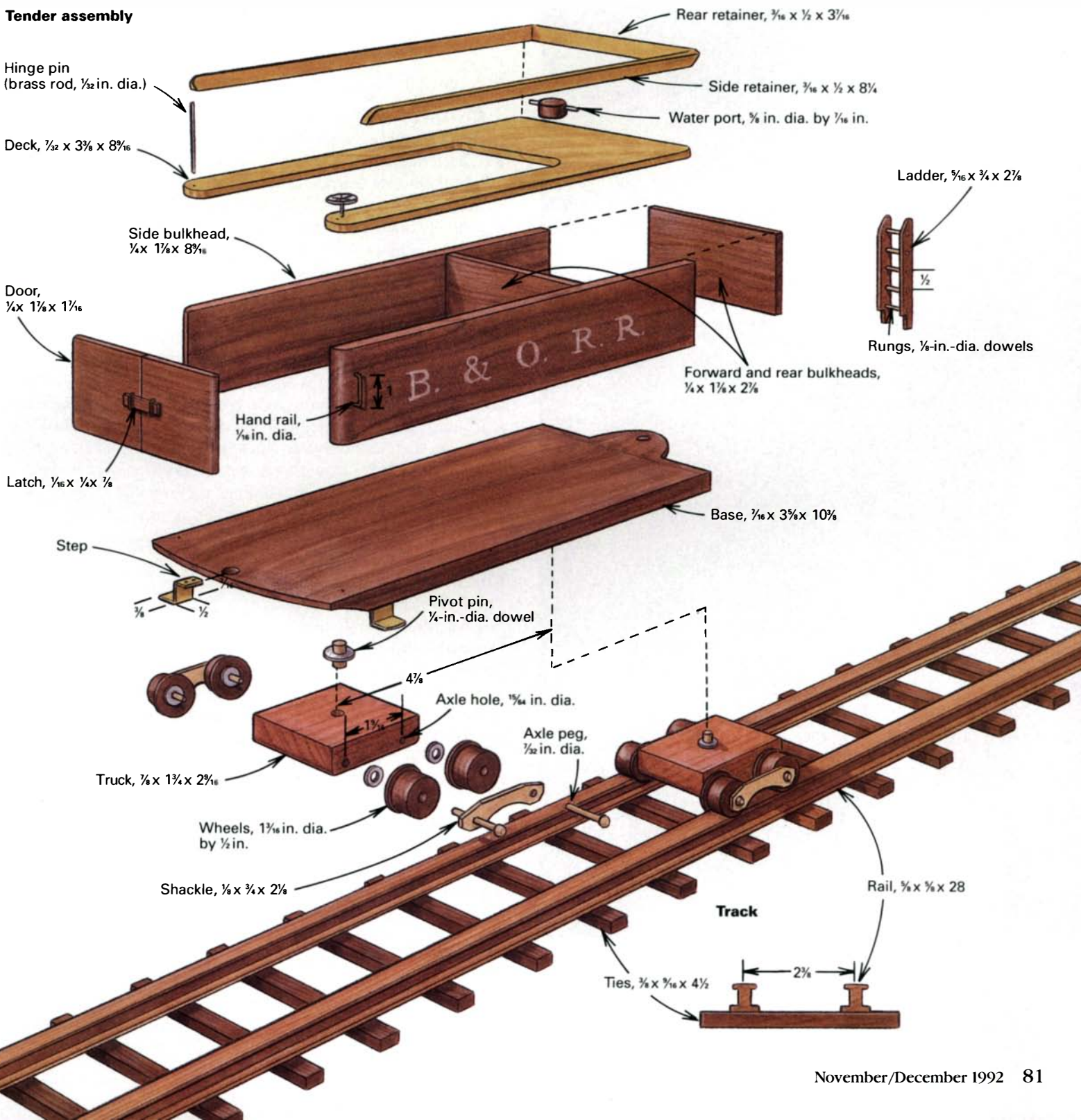
tainers, the cherry trucks, maple shackles and the jarrah and birch ladder. After gluing the four bulkheads together, I add the decking and then beltsand the deck flush to the bulkheads and round over the corners. I bevel the retainers on the strip sander using a wooden fence clamped to the table to get the proper angle. I make a couple of $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. by 12-in. ladders and then cut off lengths as needed.

The miniature logs that fill the tender are simply $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. to 1-in.-dia. oak branches that I cut into 1-in. lengths and split into quarters with a small chisel.

The lettering on the train is white, rub-on transfer decals available from most hobby stores. Three coats of satin varnish protect the wood, and clear nail polish prevents the brass from tarnishing. □

Doug Kenney builds vintage trains and fire engines in South Dennis, Mass.

Tender assembly





Evan Kern built a vacuum table to hold down thin stock when he's rotary planing with his drill press. To increase the table's suction, he covers holes ahead of the cutter with cardboard. Here, Kern advances the cardboard with a walnut workpiece as he guides it along a fence that's clamped to the table.

Vacuum Powered Hold-Down

Look ma, no clamps

by Evan Kern

As an avocational instrumentmaker, one of my challenges is planing resawn wood to less than $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. thick. My attempts to thickness wood with a conventional planer usually result in hopelessly warped or shattered pieces of wood. Although an abrasive planer can do the job, one of those machines is well beyond my financial means. And since my needs for thin stock are modest, I bought a Wagner Safe-T-Planer, which is an inexpensive rotary planer that I chuck in my drill press.

The only drawback I encountered while rotary planing stock was the tendency for the wood to lift up, especially at the beginning and end of a pass, resulting in pieces that were unevenly thickened. To solve this problem, I built a vacuum hold-down table for my drill press, as shown in the photo at left. The hold-down surface's holes go through the tabletop and into a labyrinth (vacuum chamber), which is connected to an ordinary shop vacuum. The vacuum holds thin stock flat against the table, enabling me to plane pieces down to $\frac{1}{32}$ in. and up to a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. maximum thickness. Although I use my hold-down table for planing, I suspect that with a few modifications to clamp it to a benchtop, the table could be used for light routing and sanding.

Constructing the hold-down

The hold-down table consists of a $\frac{3}{4}$ -in.-thick medium-density fiberboard (MDF) tabletop mounted to a hollow base. The drawing shows the size and pattern of the holes to bore through the top. Three pieces of $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. plywood—the center one being the labyrinth—make up the base. A $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. plywood bottom is screwed to the base to provide ears for clamping. Two requirements that may be different for other drill-press tables and shop vacuums are the size of the bottom (mine is 15 in.) and the size of the vacuum opening (mine fits a $1\frac{1}{8}$ -in.-OD PVC coupling).

Labyrinth—In addition to joining the holes in the table to the vacuum source, the labyrinth supports the workpiece beneath the cutter. The suction from even a small vacuum can distort the table if it's not adequately supported. After scroll sawing out a labyrinth (see the pattern in the drawing), cut out the other two base pieces and sandwich and glue the labyrinth between them. After the glue has dried, drill a hole for the vacuum hose.

Adding a control gate and a fence—If all the holes in the hold-down table are covered by a workpiece, there will be no relief for

the vacuum and, as a result, your vacuum's motor may overheat. You can eliminate this problem by making a vacuum-control gate, which allows air to enter the labyrinth. I made a simple gate (see the photo at right) out of ¼-in. plywood. The gate slides over a pair of ½-in. holes bored in one side of the base. I can open the gate fully or partially to equalize the pressure in the labyrinth and regulate the degree of suction at the hold-down surface.

To guide stock when planing, I made a plywood fence that I spring clamp to the tabletop. The fence has a recess that lets the Safe-T-Planer overlap the edge of the work. I faced the underside of the fence with ½-in. plywood to cover the holes that would otherwise be exposed by the recess and to provide an edge for the workpiece to ride against at the recessed area.

Rotary planing on the hold-down table

A Safe-T-Planer consists of a shaft connected to a 3-in.-dia. disc that holds three circular cutters (see the photo at right). Because the cutters only project about ¼ in. from the disc, these rotary planers are quite safe. The planers, which will also work in most radial-arm saws, are manufactured by G & W Tool, Inc., P.O. Box 691464, Tulsa, Okla. 74169; (918) 486-2761 and are available at most woodworking supply stores. When using a rotary planer, the length of stock that can be planed is limited only by your shop space. The stock width is limited to your drill-press swing.

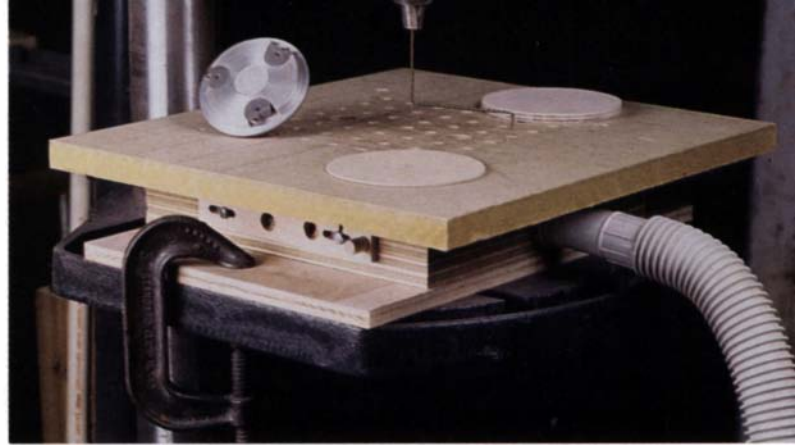
Squaring the table and setting the cut—To make sure the hold-down table is perpendicular to the drill-press spindle, I made a gauge by bending a heavy piece of wire into a Z-shape. After I mount the wire in the chuck, I rotate the chuck by hand and observe the gauge and the table's top. The gauge's tip should just touch the table's surface throughout its rotation (see the photo above).

I use 3-in.-dia. plywood discs as thickness gauges to set the height of the planer's cutter above my hold-down table. I band-saw the discs from sheets of modelmaker's plywood (available at most hobby shops), which comes in precise thicknesses from ¼ in. to ½ in., in ¼-in. increments. After placing a disc of the desired (planed) thickness on the table, I adjust the quill until the cutter just touches the gauge, and then I lock the quill.

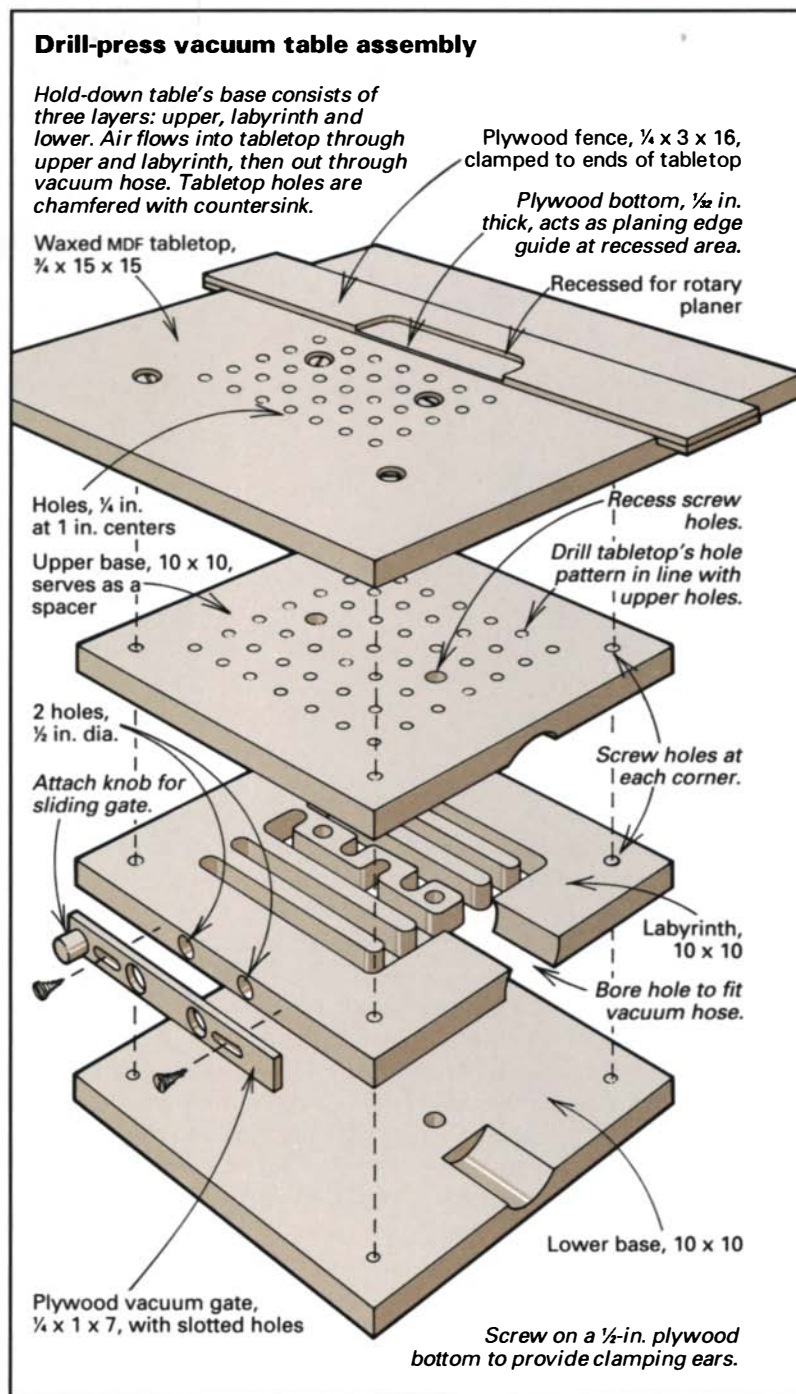
Feed and cutter speed—After lightly waxing the tabletop, I hook up my shop-vacuum hose and turn my drill press on. If the wood is wider than the planer, after an initial pass, I reverse it end for end and continue passes, moving the fence in toward the drill-press column until I've planed the entire width of the board. I feed stock at a rate of approximately two to three square feet of wood per minute. At this rate, I've never had to sharpen the cutters, even though the manufacturer supplies instructions for this. Although the planer's maker recommends speeds of 3,000 RPM to 6,000 RPM, I've found that 2,300 RPM helps prevent the cutters from burning the wood during those inevitable feed pauses.

Regulating the suction—When I'm feeding narrow strips of wood into the planer, most of the hold-down table's holes are uncovered, and as a consequence, there's an insufficient vacuum. I resolve this by covering exposed holes with pieces of cardboard or stiff plastic. Feeding work against the planer cutters (from left to right) pushes the covers out of the way (see the photo on the facing page). As the end of a board is reached, I reintroduce another cover so that the holes in the table are continuously covered to maintain a vacuum. □

Evan Kern is an author and a retired dean of Kutztown University. He builds stringed instruments and puzzles in Kutztown, Pa.



Before mounting his Safe-T-Planer, the author chucks in a bent piece of wire to level the hold-down table. While hand-turning the chuck, he observes and shims the table until the wire's tip grazes the surface for a full revolution. After connecting the vacuum's hose to the front of the table's base, he opens the vacuum-control gate on the base's side. Then, using discs of modelmaker's plywood to gauge thickness, Kern will set the planer's depth of cut.





Although this sectional couch was designed in 1988, it may well have originated in 1911 from the same Prairie School architects, Purcell, Feick and Elmslie, who designed the house in which

it sits. All the elements of the couch are based upon an architectural style that was first developed by Louis Sullivan but made internationally famous by Frank Lloyd Wright.

An Eighty-Year Collaboration on a Prairie-Style Couch

Comfortable seating echoes architectural elements

by Scott Dickerson

In 1911, the architectural firm of Purcell, Feick and Elmslie designed a bungalow for Harold C. Bradley on the Crane Estate in Woods Hole, Mass. In 1988, Max Burger, the current owner, contracted me to design and oversee the making of a couch for the residence. Thus began a collaboration between the owner, a contemporary furniture designer, a woodworker, an upholsterer and the architects—whose voices, long stilled, nevertheless spoke eloquently from the style of the house and the record of their work.

Purcell, Feick and Elmslie was one of the most vigorous firms advocating the Prairie School, a style that was originated by Louis Sullivan and led to international recognition by Frank Lloyd Wright. This dynamic style brought American architecture out of the repetitious, derivative designs of the 19th century into a bright, transcendent redefinition of form and space. The spiritual and intellectual energy of the Prairie School architects initiated modern expression in American buildings. Purcell, Feick and Elmslie took a very active role in this evolution of ideas and materials. The firm's commissions were diverse and many including

the execution of over 70 banks, courthouses, residences, churches and other buildings from 1909 to 1920.

The commission for the Bradley bungalow specified a modest seasonal home, but it has become the best known of the Purcell, Feick and Elmslie residences. The site is on the knoll of a narrow, grass-and-juniper covered peninsula that defines the eastern side of the Great Harbor of Woods Hole. The dramatic setting, regal in its view of the sea and islands, is also the dominant view of seafarers. In keeping with the site, the architects created a corresponding visual statement. The strong symmetrical breadth of the roof overhanging the crisply cut upper floor and semicircular living room, defines a lifting form that appears to float above the knoll. Because of its appearance, the bungalow soon became known as the "Airplane House."

Wood is the principal material of the interior. Cypress paneling on the walls and ceilings of the semicircular living room has aged to a rich golden hue. Exposed roof beams, purlins and rafters are decorated with small, fretsawn panels. The board-and-batten walls

chitectural details that could become part of the seating design. I also photographed the house, both inside and out. We then arranged a series of chairs in the omega shape in front of the fireplace, which gave us a good perspective on the scale of the proposed seating. It was evident that the seating should reflect the semicircular room plan and the arch of the fireplace opening with the open end of the omega running the full width of the hearth. We also discovered that the dimensions Burger had in mind were too large for the scale of the room and would not create a compact seating arrangement conducive to conversation.

Designing for harmony and comfort

Working with these concepts, I distilled our discussions to a few essential, spare forms consistent with the architectural style of the house. The omega form superbly mirrored the arch of the fireplace and the semicircular plan of the room. It also met the request that the couch have some portions available for lying down and others that would bring people together for conversation. Although the reduced scale of the omega precluded making the units in front of the fireplace large enough for lounging, I was able to include space under the seats for occasional storage.

Original Prairie School seating designs are rigidly angular, with proportions, forms and materials serving the eye of the architect more than the comfort of the user. To satisfy the architects' perspective, I designed the exterior faces of the couch in a vertical, rectilinear style. The design and proportions were based on measurements I had taken of the slat-and-block lattices of the stair balusters and heat registers. The top rail on the back of the couch reflected the tops of the adjacent bookcases, the window sills and a fireplace shelf that had built-in lamp fixtures. By incorporating all these elements, the couch design, as shown in the photo on p. 84, reflects the design motif of Purcell, Feick and Elmslie.

Comfort was created by designing support cushions that fit inside the couch frame with the proper proportions, geometry and materials. The seat cushion is low enough to allow legs to be comfortably stretched in a semireclined sitting position. Thighs are fully supported by the depth of the cushion, but it is not so deep that the backs of the knees are pressed by the front rail. The seat is a bit narrow for lying down, but it's still acceptable, and if more room

is needed, the back cushions can be removed. The seat cushion has a firm foam core that gives even support, and a top layer of polyester fiberfill to provide a soft surface texture.

The 17-in.-high back cushion is tall enough to support the sitter to the shoulders, and the 18° angle of recline creates a relaxed posture suitable for reading and conversation. Lumbar support is provided by using two different densities of foam in the cushion core: a firm foam in the lumbar region and a softer foam above and below that area. Because the firmer foam resists compression more than the softer foam, the cushion automatically conforms to the proper curvature to support the spine. As with the seat cushion, a layer of polyester fiberfill gives the back cushion a soft surface texture.

The cushions are supported in the couch frame by wood slats, which, unlike rubber or fabric straps, are almost permanently durable. If one does break, it is easily replaced. Wood slats also provide a controlled resilience that does not change over time.

With the visual features and the comfort of the couch accounted for, I turned my attention to the accessories that were to be included. I designed couch lights, as Burger had requested, based on the built-in fireplace shelf lights. The couch lights are a little shorter to maintain the appropriate scale and to reduce their exposure to damage. I located two fixtures, controlled by individual rheostat switches, on each seating unit to provide good reading light at each seat.

To add the table surfaces and storage that Burger wanted, I designed two different cabinet styles. The cabinet between the two quarter-circle couch units is freestanding, but the other cabinets are built onto the ends of each straight unit. Slanting compartments in one of the cabinets provides a hidden wine rack. The top shelf of each cabinet is 7 in. below the top rail of the seating units and is a perfect display shelf for Burger's bonsai juniper, a plant that reflects the house's location, Juniper Point.

Building the couch

Dennis Saindon, of Deer Isle, Maine, admirably executed my designs, and he did more than just put together the 2,540 pieces to make the couch. He also developed techniques that made construction more efficient and the couch more durable, such as floating tenon joinery and all-thread to join the lattice, as shown in the drawing on p. 85. The construction process took 37 weeks and consumed more than 630 board feet of white oak.

We chose oak instead of cypress because oak's superior strength, durability and workability provided a stronger frame that's more resistant to wear. Although I think staining oak over-emphasizes the grain pattern, Burger wanted the couch to match the floors. And, I'll admit, the darker finish is consistent with the Prairie School style of finish.

The final design detail was choice of upholstery fabric. F. Schumacher and Co. (79 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016-7878; 800-523-1200) produces the Frank Lloyd Wright Collection of fabrics patterned on authentic designs created by Wright. "Storer House Matelasse" is the name of the rich, dark indigo fabric with intersecting woven diamonds of varying textures that Burger chose.

The upholsterer, Newt Tyler of Blue Hill, Maine, did an excellent job of matching the striking pattern of the Wright fabric to the series of irregularly shaped cushions. For the curving back cushions of the quarter-circle units, he ordered the specified foam for the cores to be laminated into oversized blocks and then bandsawn to the proper radius to fit the couch. This unusual technique resulted in a superior and consistent fit of these cushions. □

Scott Dickerson divides his time between chair design and land-use planning. He lives in Harborside, Maine.



The couch retains the rigid angularity of the Prairie School style, but seating is quite comfortable thanks to modern high-density foams that Dickerson specified for the cushions. The design features of the couch, such as the open lattice work, top rail and built-in lighting, repeat architectural elements of the house.



The tablesaw is both a saviour and a demon. It's unmatched for accurately ripping stock to width or crosscutting pieces of nearly any size and also can be used to cut tenons, dados and finger

joints. Unfortunately, the tablesaw also is responsible for many injuries, most of which could be avoided with blade guards and an understanding of the fundamentals of tablesaw use.

Mastering the Tablesaw

There's a way to be safe in every cutting situation

by Mark Duginske

The tablesaw is the heart of most woodworking shops. With a standard blade, you can make virtually any straight cut, and when fitted with a dado head, the tablesaw is the tool of choice for cutting grooves, dados and rabbets. When equipped with shopmade jigs, the tablesaw is the most efficient tool for finger joints, tenons and even dovetails.

Although undeniably versatile, the tablesaw also has its dark side. It is probably responsible for more injuries than any other woodworking tool. Many of those injuries could be avoided if woodworkers used blade guards and splitters (see the sidebar on p. 93) and if they took the time properly to set up and to align the rip fence and

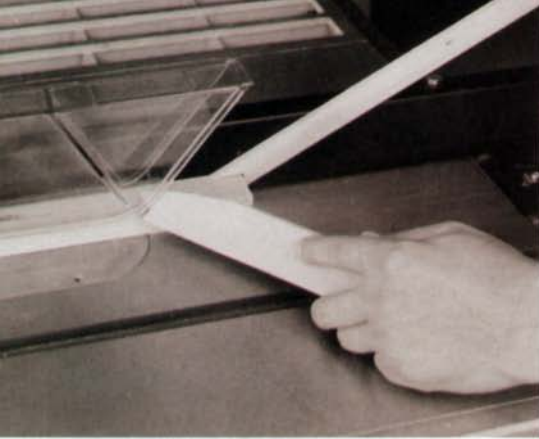
miter gauge (see the sidebar on p. 90). But above all, for safe operation of a tablesaw, you must understand the fundamentals of ripping and crosscutting.

Using the rip fence

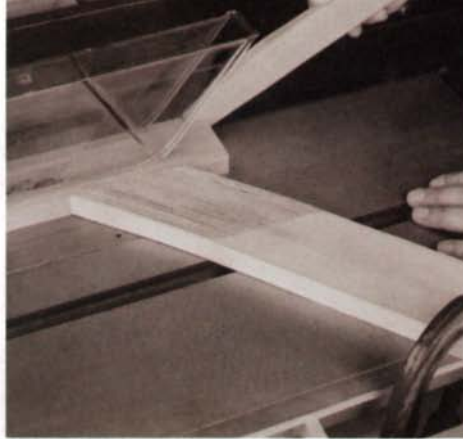
The rip fence is a straight edge aligned parallel to the blade that slides along a bar at the front of the saw table. When the fence is locked to the bar, the distance between the blade and the fence determines the width of cut. To rip safely and accurately, the workpiece must lie flat on the table with a straight edge against the rip fence. If the edge is not straight, joint it straight before making the cut or make a jig to hold the wood securely while making a straight

cut. One option is to screw or nail a wooden straight edge to the workpiece. If the wood is not flat, face-joint it to establish a flat surface or position the workpiece so that it doesn't rock during the sawcut. Never rip a badly twisted board because it will bind and may kick back. Sometimes you can salvage a badly twisted piece of wood by cutting it into smaller lengths first.

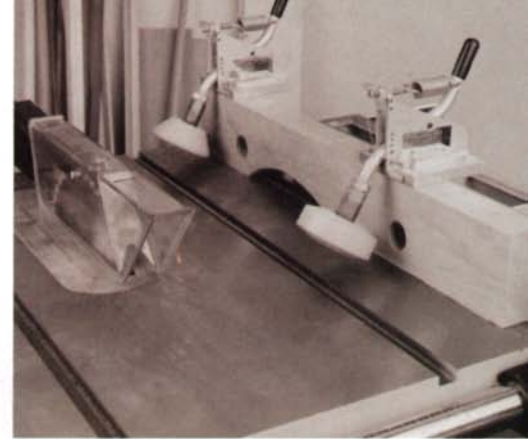
To ensure that the fence locks parallel to the blade, always adjust the fence toward the blade rather than away from it, and then apply pressure on the front of the fence before it is locked in place. Periodically, check the alignment of the fence to the blade by measuring from the fence to the front of the blade and then to the back



Use two push sticks to rip narrow stock. To avoid kickback, don't allow the push stick that applies the side pressure to move past the front of the blade.



A shopmade featherboard can be used to hold the workpiece against the fence while the stock is guided past the blade with a push stick.



Commercial spring-loaded wheels attach to a fence or to a board mounted on the fence and hold the work both down on the table and against the fence.

of the blade. The distance should be no more than $\frac{1}{64}$ in. greater at the back of the blade. A faster and more accurate way to check whether the blade and fence are parallel is with sliding wedges, as shown in figure 1 below. To accommodate different width workpieces, make pairs of wedges for each of the following widths: 6 in., 9 in., 12 in. and 18 in. For cutting widths wider than 18 in., you can use more than one pair of wedges.

Ripping on a tablesaw

Before making either a ripcut or a cross-

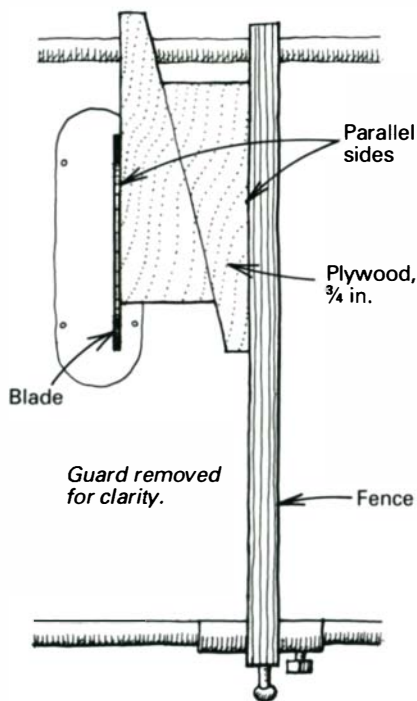
cut, raise the blade so that the highest sawtooth is positioned about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. above the work. With carbide-tipped blades, the entire carbide tip on the highest tooth should be above the work. The guard should be in place and functional.

Most woodworkers prefer to rip with the fence to the right of the blade, so the illustrations show it in that position. If you prefer the fence on the left side of the blade, reverse the arrangement. Never stand in line with the sawblade. Stand to the side of the saw opposite the fence, as shown in figure 2. This position may seem awkward

at first, but it is a good habit to form because it may keep you out of the way of a violent kickback someday.

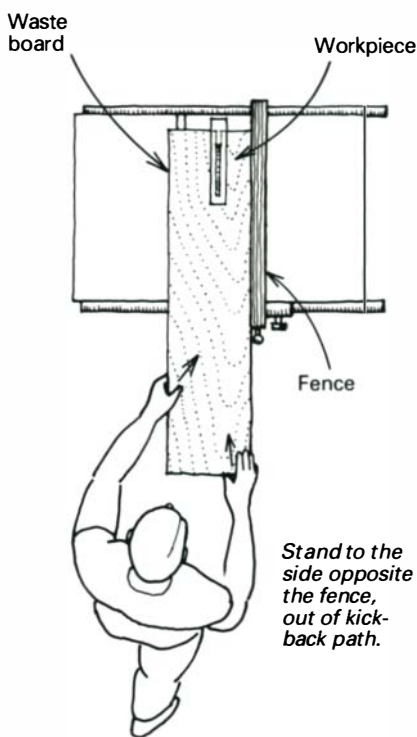
Start by pushing the work along the fence with both hands, applying forward pressure on the workpiece with your right hand and sideways pressure against the fence with your left, as shown in the photo on the previous page. As you near completion of the cut, continue to push the workpiece past the blade with your right hand, but remove your left hand from the work. It's a good idea to have your pushing hand in contact with the fence to en-

Fig. 1: Testing for parallelism



Slide the pair of wedges between the blade and fence to test if they are parallel.

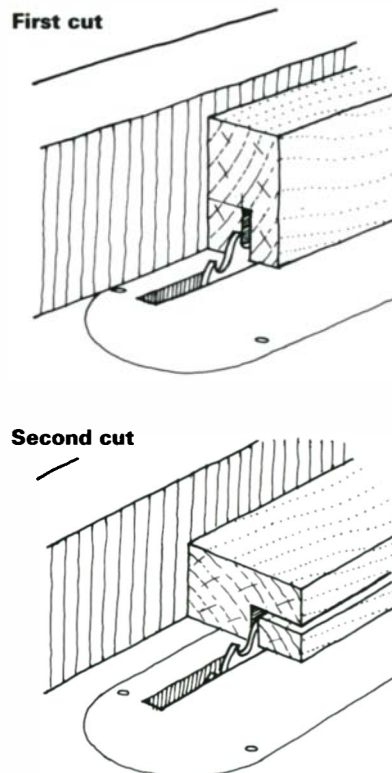
Fig. 2: Techniques for ripping



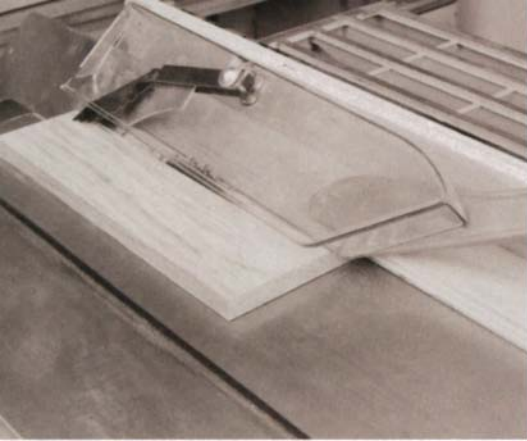
Push into fence with left hand.

Advance work forward with right hand.

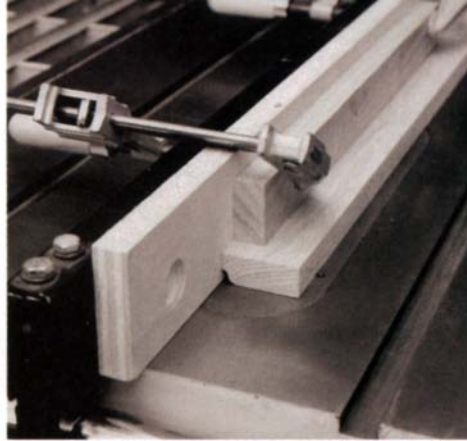
Fig. 3: Sawing rabbets



Second cut separates waste to form rabbet. Be sure waste is not trapped between blade and fence.



A low, L-shaped auxiliary fence provides clearance for your hand and the push stick when ripping narrow pieces and when tilting the blade.



When rabbeting or cutting molding, use an auxiliary fence that has an arc cut in it to house the unused portion of the cutter. Clamp a hold-down board to the fence.

sure that your hand is as far away from the blade as possible.

The left hand should not touch the waste board at the completion of the cut, and you should never reach past the front of the blade with your left hand. Resist the temptation to try to control the workpiece or the waste piece at the back of the blade. If you fumble with the wood at the conclusion of a cut, an accident might happen: A kickback could pull your hand into the back of the blade.

Long boards must be supported at the back of the saw. A support keeps the

board from falling off the table or from binding between the blade and guard or fence. Stand-alone roller units and fold-down roller systems that attach to the back of the saw are available. An auxiliary table is a good option, too—if you have the floor space. Both rollers and auxiliary tables are commercially available, or you can build your own. The simplest solution is a sheet of plywood on a pair of sawhorses.

Sawing rabbets safely—Although a rabbet can be cut with a dado blade or with multiple passes over a standard blade, it is

often faster to make two intersecting cuts to remove the waste (see figure 3). When taking the second cut, which separates the waste, make sure the waste piece is on the side of the blade opposite the fence. If the waste were between the blade and the fence, it could bind and eject backward with lightning speed.

Push sticks—If the distance between the blade and the rip fence is less than three inches, always use a push stick rather than your hand to guide the workpiece past the blade. As a new push stick begins to pick up the inevitable war wounds, you really start to appreciate it. Push-stick designs are quite varied, but all have a notch that hugs the corner of the workpiece and that allows you to push the workpiece forward while also holding the back of the workpiece down on the table.

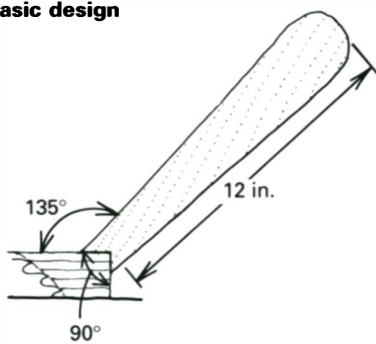
Before ripping a board, set the push stick on the saw table to the right of the fence. When there's about six inches left to cut, pick up the push stick with your right hand and complete the cut. However, when picking up the push stick, be sure your left hand is behind the workpiece; never let go of the workpiece with both hands, or the force of the blade will pitch it back at you.

On narrow boards, finish the cut with two push sticks, as shown in the top left photo on the facing page: one stick for sideways pressure and one for forward pressure. Never allow the push stick that applies the side pressure to move past the front of the blade because you would be applying side pressure on the blade, which could cause a kickback. For short boards, you may want to make a long-nosed push stick that holds down the front of the board (see figure 4). This kind of push stick counteracts the upward force from the back of the blade, which tends to lift the board off the table.

Featherboards—A featherboard is a shopmade device that is clamped to the saw table or rip fence and that applies sideways or downward pressure to the workpiece. Featherboards not only hold the piece against the rip fence, or down on the table, they also prevent kickback. When used to apply sideways pressure to keep the workpiece against the rip fence, the featherboard should be clamped to the table so that light pressure is applied just in front of the sawblade. No part of the featherboard should extend past the front of the blade, or it will pinch the waste board against the blade's side. I prefer softwood featherboards with the "feather" cuts spaced about 1/4 in. apart to provide flexi-

Fig. 4: Push-stick design

Basic design



Long-nosed push stick for short boards

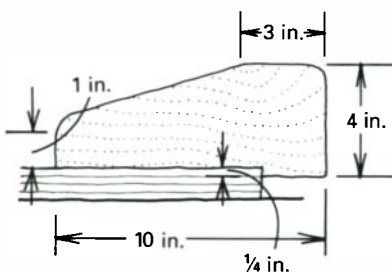
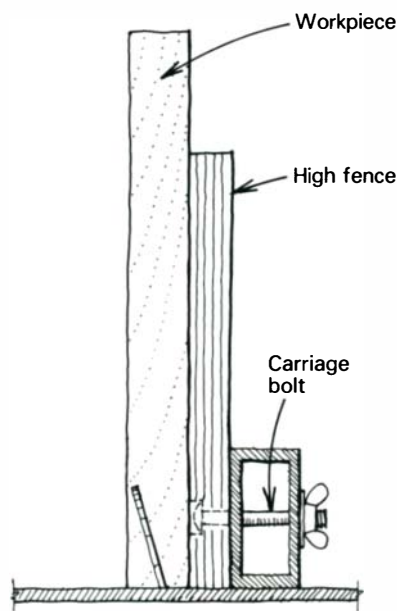


Fig. 5: The high fence



A high fence is used when cutting the edge of a board.

bility and to allow some latitude for adjustment. You can use a featherboard and a push stick together, as shown in the center photo on p. 88 or two featherboards in tandem: one clamped to the table and one to the rip fence.

Wheel hold-downs—Commercial spring-loaded wheel hold-downs attach to a fence or a board mounted to the fence (see the top right photo on p. 88). The spring tension is adjustable for the height of the workpiece, and the wheels rotate in only one direction to provide protection from kickback. Although hold-downs are purchased in pairs, I like to install just one at the back of the saw. The single hold-down controls the wood at the back of the saw and allows me to use a push stick at the front.

Auxiliary fences

The sawblade must not come in contact with the metal fence, so it's a good idea to make a wooden fence that protects both

the blade and the stock rip fence. Most standard fences are drilled so you can easily attach a wooden fence with bolts or screws. It's best if the auxiliary fence is made of plywood or another manufactured product that won't warp. If you use solid wood, choose quartersawn rather than flat-sawn wood because it's more stable. Finish both sides to prevent warping, and apply plastic laminate to provide a good wear surface. Wax the fence often.

Occasionally, the metal fence is twisted. By attaching a wooden fence and shimming it with paper, you can make the set-up perfectly straight and accurate. Check the relationship of the fence to the table with a square, and check its straightness with a straight edge.

A standard auxiliary fence that covers your stock fence will serve you well for most cutting operations, but there are some special cuts that require different types of auxiliary fences.

High fence—When running a board on

edge through a tablesaw (such as when beveling raised panels, as shown in figure 5 on the previous page) it's safest to use a high plywood fence to support the work. Position the fence and raised panel so that the blade tilts away from the fence. If you are making a cut that separates a small piece, it should not be captured between the blade and the fence.

Low fence—Although you should always tilt the blade away from the fence when ripping a bevel or a chamfer, this is not always possible. When you must bevel a piece with the blade tilted toward the fence or when ripping any narrow piece between the blade and fence, it's a good idea to use a low, L-shaped fence. This fence can be a separate two-piece fence or a board that is attached to your standard auxiliary fence. Because the workpiece is trapped between the fence and the blade, a kickback is likely, so use a long push stick to move the workpiece completely past the blade. The low fence gives you

Start by aligning the miter gauge and rip fence

To ensure safe and accurate cuts, you must make sure that the rip fence and miter gauge (used for crosscuts) are set up properly and in alignment with the blade and the miter-gauge slots. Because you'll be using the miter gauge to check the alignment of the blade to the miter-gauge slots and of the rip fence to the blade, you will first need to make sure the miter gauge is set up properly.

Fit bar to slot: The miter-gauge bar usually fits too loosely in the table slot to yield accurate crosscuts. To adjust the bar to fit more snugly, dimple the side of the bar with a center or prick punch. The dimples expand the metal around each indentation, effectively making the bar wider. The bar should slide smoothly along the length of the slot without hanging up and without side-to-side play.

Square miter head: Square the head of the miter gauge to its bar. To do this, I lay pennies in the miter-gauge slot to elevate the bar slightly. I loosen the lock knob on the protractor head, butt the handle of a combination square against the bar of the miter gauge and then align the protractor head with the blade of the square. Although you may be tempted to square the miter head to the sawblade, it won't do you any good until you align the blade to the miter-gauge slots.

Align blade to miter-gauge slots: To test for this alignment, raise the blade as high as it will go, and clamp a 15-in.-long 1x3 to the miter gauge. Crosscut this test piece and unplug the saw. Now, slide the miter gauge with the test piece still clamped to it next to the front of the sawblade. Rotate the blade by hand-turning the belt or using a motor pulley. Don't grab the blade because your hand may deflect it. As you rotate the blade, one or two teeth will rub against the wood harder than the others and make a louder sound. Mark those teeth, and slide the test piece to the back of the blade. The same teeth should rub against the blade at the back and make the same sound. If the sound is the same, the table slot and the blade are

aligned, and you will not have to adjust. If you get a different sound at the front and the back, the distance between the blade and the slot will have to be increased or decreased accordingly.

Realigning the blade to be parallel to the miter slot is fairly straightforward. On typical contractor saws, you simply loosen a few bolts and rotate the trunnions relative to the table. When doing so, you must be sure that the two trunnions stay in alignment. For a complete discussion of this, see my article, "Tuning-Up Your Tablesaw," in *FWW* #78 (Sept./Oct. 1989), or consult your owner's manual. On larger cabinet-shop saws, just loosen the bolts that hold the table to the cabinet, and rotate the table slightly.

After making a slight adjustment, repeat the sound test with the saw unplugged. When you are satisfied, tighten the bolts, plug in the saw and make another test cut. It may take several attempts, but stay calm and take your time.

Rip-fence alignment: In theory, the rip fence should be perfectly parallel to the blade. In practice, however, it's best if the fence is slightly canted away from the back of the blade. This prevents the wood from binding between the blade and the fence, particularly if the workpiece warps slightly as it is ripped.

You can set the rip fence with the same test piece you used to check for crosscut alignment. First, lower the sawblade below the table, and loosen the bolts that lock your fence's angle relative to the guide rail. Then move the miter gauge with the test piece to the front of the saw, and lock the rip fence against it. Tighten the bolts, but not all the way—allow for slight movement at the back end of the fence with firm pressure. Now, slide the test piece forward until it's over the back of the saw's throat plate. There should be about 0.015 in. (about $\frac{1}{64}$ in.) clearance between the piece and the fence. To gauge the amount of clearance, slide a feeler gauge or a dollar bill folded over twice between the fence and the test piece. Finally, tighten the fence bolts, and recheck the settings before making a test cut.

—M.D.

more room to maneuver your hand and the push stick past the blade (see the top left photo on p. 89).

Short fence—An auxiliary fence that extends the entire length of the rip fence makes it easier to cut sheet goods. Because they are dimensionally stable, pinching or spreading after the cut is not usually a problem. However, when cutting solid wood, there is always the possibility that the wood will either pinch together or spread apart during the cut. The splitter that is standard equipment on most guards is designed to eliminate the problem of the wood pinching the back of the blade. A short auxiliary fence will eliminate the problem of the wood spreading apart after it's cut. The short fence should end at the back of the blade to allow space for the wood to spread without forcing the workpiece away from the fence. A short fence also makes a good stop when crosscutting multiple small pieces to the same length using the miter gauge (see figure 6 below).

In this case, the fence should only extend to the front of the blade, so you can bump the workpiece into the fence at the beginning of the cut, but not have the cutoff trapped between the fence and blade at the end of the cut.

Dado and molding fence—The dado blade and the molding head often cut the edge of a board, which means that the cutter or blade is near the fence. The auxiliary fence for these cuts should have an arch-shaped recess to provide clearance to house the cutter. Because of the danger of kickback, you should never cut a rabbet or make a molding with the workpiece between the fence and the cutter. Molding heads and dados require more downward pressure than a regular blade, so it's a good idea to add a hold-down strip to the wooden fence for rabbeting and molding, as shown in the top right photo on p. 89. Always cut the molding profile on the edge of a wide board, and then rip the desired width of molding from it.

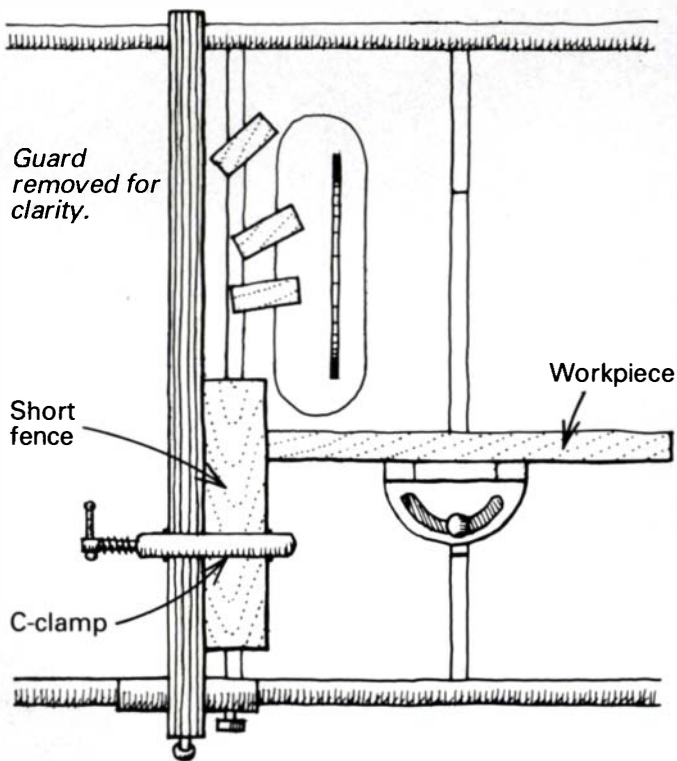
Crosscutting with the miter gauge

The miter gauge is an adjustable protractor that slides in the miter slot and supports the work as it is crosscut. The face of the miter gauge remains square to the bar for square and bevel crosscuts but is angled in relation to the blade for miter and compound-miter cuts.

To crosscut, press the workpiece against the face of the miter gauge and down onto the miter bar. After making sure your fingers are clear of the blade, advance both the gauge and the wood into the blade. Most people prefer the left miter slot for crosscutting, but either slot works. When the blade is angled, use the slot opposite the direction of the tilt.

Use both hands to control the wood and the gauge, and hold the wood tightly against the face of the gauge so that it doesn't slip during the cut. Once the wood is cut into two pieces, stop the forward movement of the miter gauge, and pull the wood and the miter gauge backward to the front of the saw. As you back up the

Fig. 6: The short fence as a cutoff stop block



Guard removed for clarity.

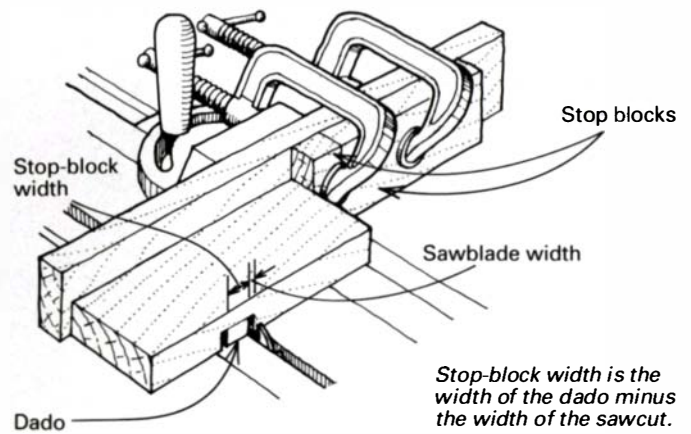
Workpiece

Short fence

C-clamp

The workpiece should touch the short fence at the beginning of the cut, but not at the end.

Fig. 7: Making dados with the two-stop system



Stop blocks

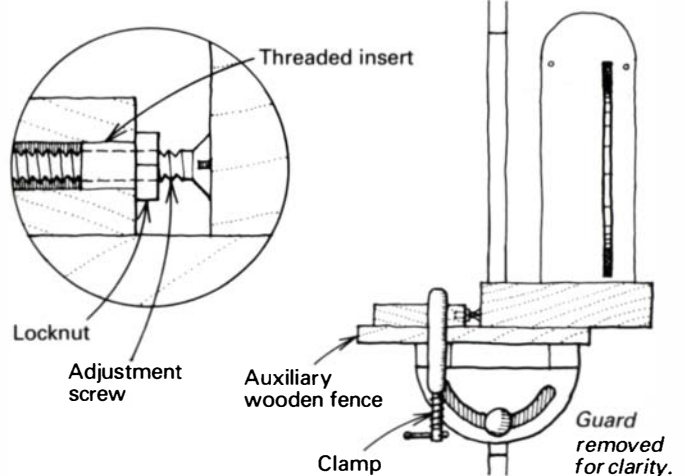
Stop-block width

Sawblade width

Dado

Stop-block width is the width of the dado minus the width of the sawcut.

Fig. 8: A shopmade microadjustable stop



Threaded insert

Locknut

Adjustment screw

Auxiliary wooden fence

Clamp

Guard removed for clarity.

wood and the gauge, maintain the same pressure that you used as you cut; relaxing too soon can cause accidents. Never touch a cutoff piece while the saw is running. A safety precaution when cutting small pieces: Clamp them to the miter gauge.

The auxiliary miter fence—Most miter gauges have holes so that a wooden fence can be screwed to the face of the miter head. A longer auxiliary fence gives the workpiece more support. Use plywood for the auxiliary fence because it is more dimensionally stable than solid wood. Let the fence extend past the blade, and then crosscut it to establish the exact location of the sawblade (see the bottom right photo).

Marking the work—When making individual crosscuts, it's best to mark the edge of the board because the edge contacts the blade first. Then the workpiece can be positioned, so the mark lines up with an outside tooth of the sawblade. Alternatively, you can scribe a line on the back of the board and align it with the sawcut on the auxiliary fence.

Miter-gauge stops—A stop block clamped to the wooden fence automatically mea-

sures the required length of board. This simple technique offers both efficiency and accuracy, particularly when you need several pieces exactly the same length. Keep gentle pressure against the stop as the wood is fed into the blade. After the cut is made, maintain the pressure against the stop as the wood and miter gauge are being retracted to lessen the likelihood of contact with the blade.

Dual stops—Sometimes it may be desirable to have several precise stops. For example, when cutting several boards that must first be squared up and cut to exactly the same length, two stop blocks are efficient. The stop nearer the blade is the finish stop; the stop farther from the blade is the rough stop. If your miter gauge doesn't have hinged stops, two wood pieces clamped to the fence work almost as well. Cut a piece of wood about 2 in. long for the finish stop, and clamp another piece opposite the blade for a rough stop. When you need to use the rough stop, just unclamp the finish stop block.

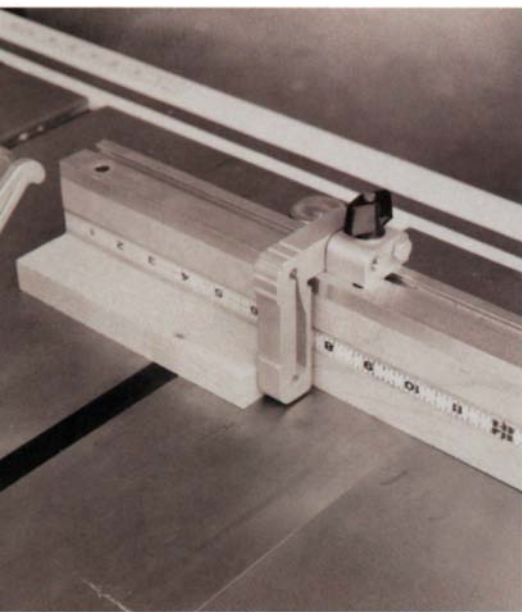
Another job for the two-stop system is to make the two outside cuts of a dado with a standard blade instead of a dado head (see figure 7 on p. 91). The first stop locates the

right edge of the dado and the second stop, which must be as wide as the dado minus the width of the sawkerf, determines the dado's width. Once these two cuts are made, the waste in between can be removed in several passes.

Microadjustable stops—For very precise work, it's essential to be able to make very fine adjustments of the stops. One low-tech approach is to put paper shims between the rough stop block and the finish stop block. A dollar bill or sheet of typing paper is 0.004 in. thick, a dollar bill folded twice is about $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

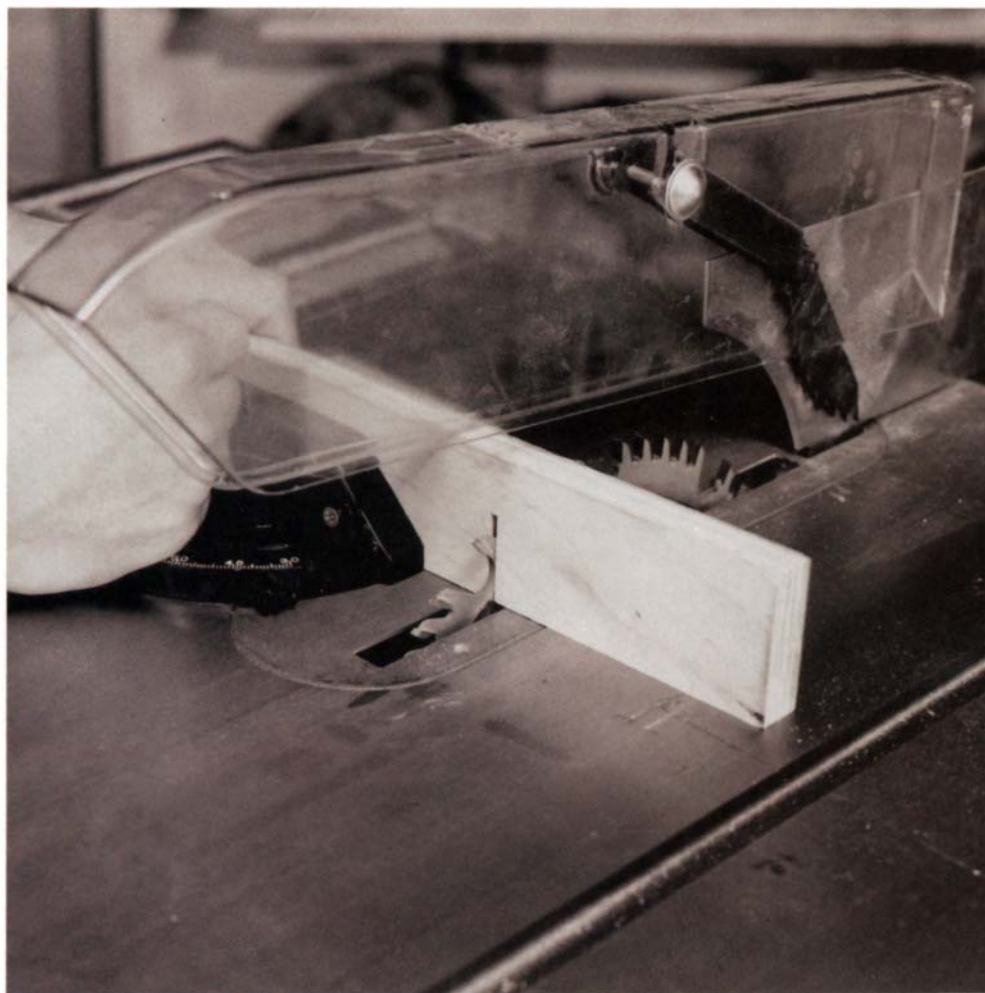
Another technique is to make a block that has a threaded insert and an adjustment screw, as shown in figure 8 on p. 91. Every full turn of a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in., 20 threads-per-inch machine screw adds or subtracts 0.05 in. to the length of the stop block. The locknut makes this measurement reliable for repeated operations. □

Mark Duginske is a contributing editor to Fine Woodworking. This article was adapted from his new book, Mastering Woodworking Machinery, published by The Taunton Press, 63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, Conn. 06470-5506.

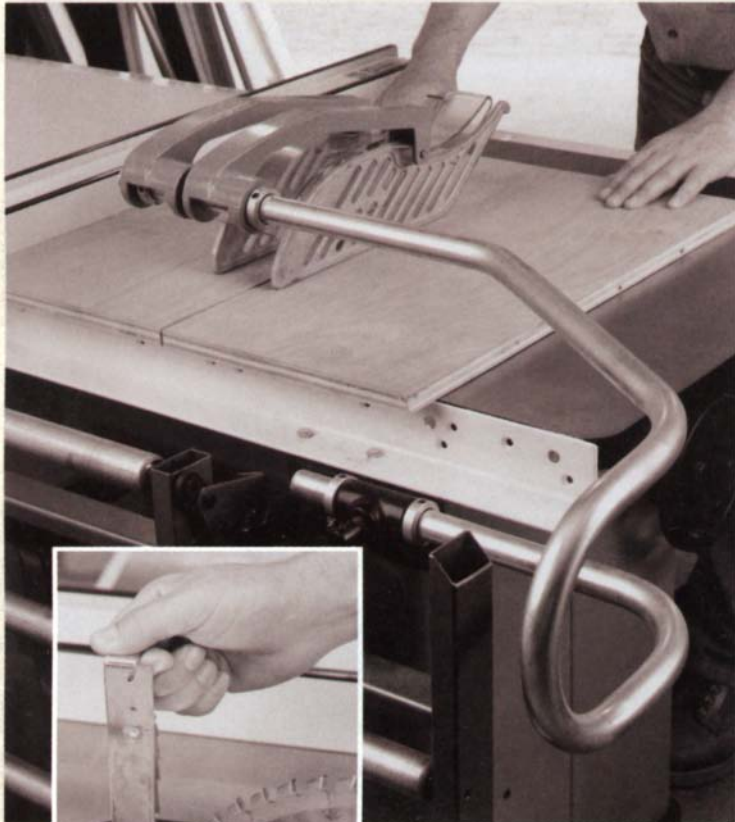


Some after-market miter gauge fences, such as the FasITrack shown above, have flip-up stops like those that have been standard equipment on European saws for years.

A plywood auxiliary fence screwed to the face of the miter head increases its surface area and supports the workpiece. If you let the fence extend past the blade and then cut it off as shown at right, you can then use the sawkerf to align pieces that you are crosscutting.



Don't dump your saw guard, adjust it



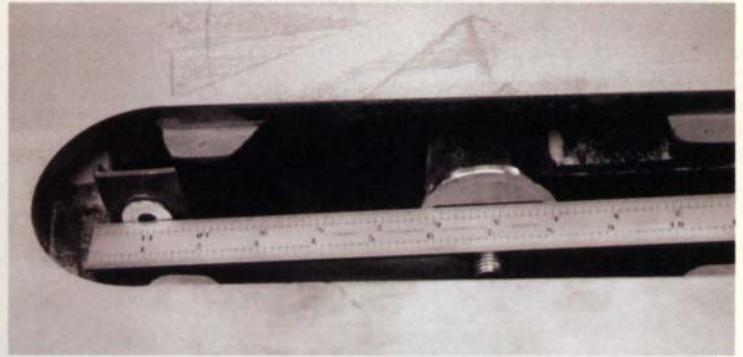
The Delta Uniguard, which features a retractable splitter (inset), is a European-style overhead guard.

Tablesaw manufacturers spend hundreds of thousands of dollars to develop safety guards, but no tool guard is a guarantee of safety—constant vigilance is always your best safety equipment.

The saw guard: Most tablesaws sold in North America are equipped with a cage guard, which is a see-through plastic or metal guard with a sheet-metal spine that also serves as a splitter to keep the kerf from closing and pinching the blade (see the photo on p. 87). The spine is connected to the saw in two places, directly behind the blade and to the back trunnion, which allows the guard to tilt when the blade is tilted. A toothed antikickback mechanism hangs from the guard and rides on the workpiece.

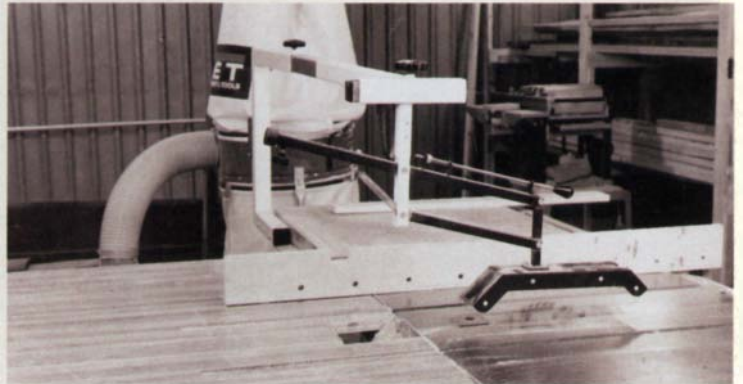
This type of guard offers protection against kickback while also keeping your fingers away from the blade, but it is unwieldy in some situations. For example, it's hard to rip narrow pieces, or slide a push stick past the guard if the fence is close to the blade. And sometimes when crosscutting thick stock, the workpiece will wedge under the antikickback teeth. In addition, because the splitter is part of the cage guard, the entire guard must be removed when making a cut that does not sever the board, such as a dado or rabbet cut. The guard must also be removed when the workpiece is held vertically against the fence, such as when cutting tenons with a jig. Because these guards are time-consuming to remove and replace, they are often left off the tool, in spite of the operator's and manufacturer's best intentions.

The Delta Uniguard, as shown in the photo above, is similar to overhead guards found on many European saws. The splitter used with this type of guard is a small piece of metal that is attached to the back trunnion. Sometimes the splitter is entirely independent from the guard, and in other cases, the guard is mounted on top of



When mounting a North American-type guard where the mounting bracket is actually the splitter, the mounting bracket must be perfectly aligned with the arbor flange.

The Biesemeyer overhead guard can be installed on any table-saw and features an alarm that sounds if a cut is attempted without the guard in place.



the splitter. The Delta splitter is retractable, so it can be pulled up when needed and pushed out of the way below the table's surface for partial cuts (see the inset photo at left). These guards can be easily lifted out of the way for cuts that require more clearance and replaced just as easily afterward.

When either type of guard is removed, you should take a few minutes and devise a method to keep your hands from coming in contact with the blade. For example, when tenoning with the workpiece upright against the fence, simply clamping a 4x4 to the saw table alongside the blade will make it nearly impossible for you to drop your hand into the blade should something go wrong.

Optional guards: You can purchase high-quality guards to retrofit older machines. Most of these guards are similar to the overhead European design. The Biesemeyer guard (see the bottom right photo), for example, is a suspended guard with an alarm that rings if the guard is not in place during a sawcut. The Brett guard is clear plastic and also functions as a hold-down. Either guard can be wired into the switch, so you can't start the saw if the guard isn't in place.

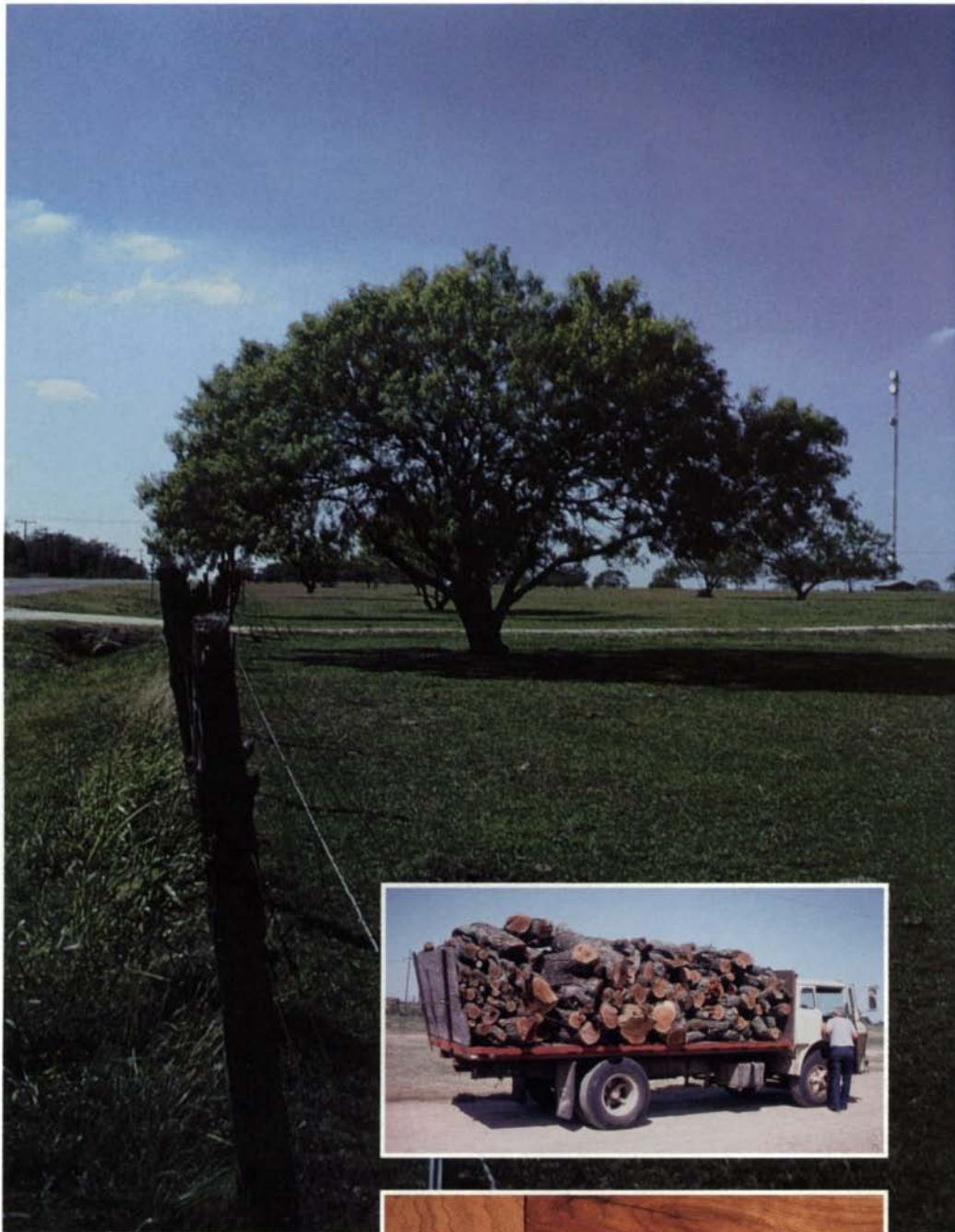
Adjusting the guard and the splitter: The guard and splitter must be perfectly adjusted, or they will make the tablesaw more difficult and dangerous to operate. On North American-style guards, the flange, splitter and guard bracket must lie in the same plane as the blade, as shown in the top right photo. When mounting this type of guard, leave the adjustment nut on the back support loose while you check the alignment of the blade and the guard plate (splitter) using a straight edge, then make the final adjustment of the back support and tighten the guard in place. Finally, check that the guard plate is square to the table.

—M.D.

Mesquite: A Hardwood with Character

Why we love these twisted, cracked and buggy little boards

by D. Herbert Nordmeyer



Mesquite thrives in the scrublands of Texas and New Mexico. The harsh climate, plus the depredation of grazing cattle, produces a short, twisted log and lumber with plenty of character.

When I talk about mesquite, I'm likely to hear such comments as "Mesquite, that's barbecue wood," and, "I've been fighting mesquite all my life." Recently, I mentioned mesquite to an intarsia artist who replied that people who use the wood are worse than religious fanatics. With remarks like these being made in the center of the mesquite tree's range, is it any wonder that most woodworkers have never heard of mesquite lumber? Those of us who know and love this hardwood dream of the day it replaces cocobolo. We think it is a wonderful and beautiful wood that's rich with character, and we want to tell the world about it.

The honey mesquite (*Prosopis glandulosa*) is native to northern Mexico and southern Texas; therefore, it is not exotic in the conventional sense. Mesquite originally grew near streams and rivers. When grass fires set by Indian hunters were controlled, the mesquite spread onto the prairies. It then spread north with the cattle drives and today continues to be spread by cattle that eat the beans.

Over much of its range, mesquite is cursed by ranchers, fought by the government, cut for firewood and shredded for barbecue chips. Yet, unlike the tropical exotics, the mesquite continues to spread. Around 1950, there were 44 million acres of mesquite in the United States. By the late 1980s, we had about 78 million acres.

Only in its native range or in ideal soil does one find mesquite of a size suitable for lumber. Until recently, there were no sawmills in the mesquite regions of Texas, and mesquite logs are too heavy to transport long distances to be milled. Most commercial sawmills cannot handle mesquite logs, which are often no more than 2 ft. long, so the would-be sawyer must build his own mill or modify some commercial model. Currently, mesquite lumber is available in small quantities from about a dozen sawyers (see the sources of supply box on p. 97). One source, San Pedro Mesquite of Benson, Ariz., is slicing mesquite veneers.

The mesquite is a tough tree that thrives in an extremely harsh climate, and people respond emotionally to it. After fighting the mesquite for years, ranchers and other Texans find this scruffy tree to be a worthy adversary. When these people discover the beauty of the wood, they fall in love with it.

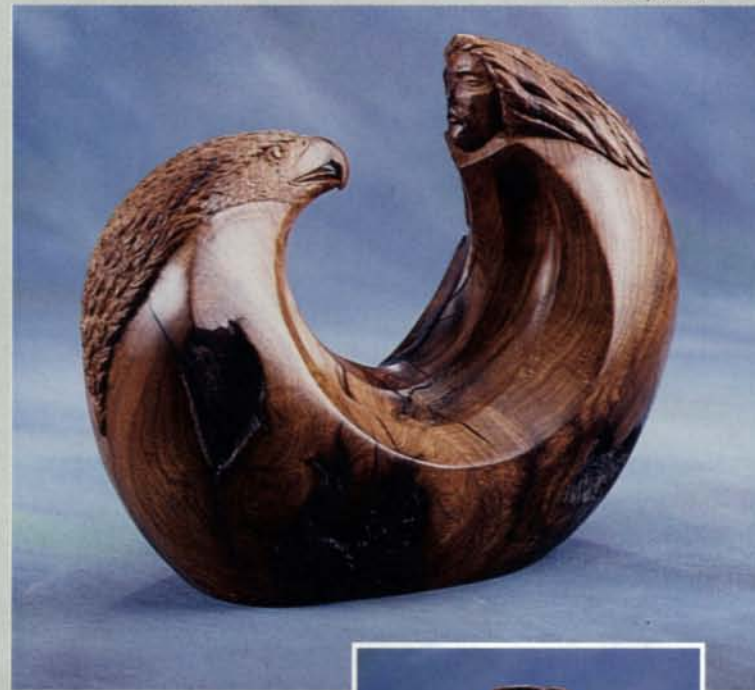
The virtues of mesquite

Mesquite wood displays fascinating, fantastically twisted grain patterns. The mesquite tree typically develops multiple trunks after cattle graze off the terminal bud. These trunks spread sideways for several feet, and then they begin to grow vertically again. Further grazing and wind storms knock the trunk down again. Consequently, much of the tree consists of crotch wood and reaction wood, twisted and intergrown.

Mesquite wood is hard, dense and dimensionally stable (see the chart on p. 96). Not only does mesquite shrink less than other hardwoods, but the ratio between radial and tangential shrinkage is very close to unity, which means there's less warp in flatsawn boards and fewer problems when joints are exposed to humidity changes. Because it is about twice as hard as hickory, mesquite resists scratches and abrasions, and it makes excellent tabletops and flooring.

The color of mesquite wood varies with the region in which it was grown and with the soil type. In general, freshly cut mesquite heartwood is a reddish-tan to reddish-brown, with yellow and black highlights. Exposure to light usually intensifies the reddish-brown color. Within this generalization, the color of the wood can range from the lightness of pecan to purple.

Mesquite lumber has many defects, which we like to call "char-



Delights from the touring Wyndham Mesquite Collection include Kindred Spirits (above) by Charlie Boren of Burleson, Texas, and Vesuvius (right) by Joel Lee of Reagan Wells, Texas.

Friends of the jewel of the Southwest

by Ken E. Rogers

Los Amigos del Mesquite is an organization of more than 300 persons from eight states and six countries. The members are united by their obsession with the mesquite tree, which many of them call the jewel of the Southwest. One cannot get together with more than a couple of the amigos without the conversation turning to the most recent mesquite project or to some new technique for working and finishing the wood.

Los Amigos del Mesquite holds a meeting every September with a program that includes visits to mesquite sawmills and workshops, scientific papers on the tree and its uses, technical demonstrations and a trade show. The event features mesquite barbecue and jelly made from the mesquite bean.

Three years ago, the organization sent blocks of mesquite to well-known woodworkers, turners and carvers throughout the country, asking each to create an object that brought out the best in the wood. The resulting collection of 23 pieces, known as the Wyndham Mesquite Collection, will tour the Southwest until September of 1993.

For more information about Los Amigos del Mesquite, contact Ken E. Rogers at the Texas Forest Products Laboratory, P.O. Box 310, Lufkin, Texas 75901.



Because of its hardness and dimensional stability, mesquite is an excellent substitute for tropical hardwoods, as in this rolltop desk by Jim Butcher of Bulverde, Texas.

acter.” The defects include wind shakes, borer tunnels and bark inclusions. Most mesquite craftsmen fill the defects with epoxy, either black or mesquite-colored. Some craftsmen fill defects while the mesquite is green or air-dried, but I get superior results by waiting until the wood has been kiln-dried to 8% to 10% moisture content. Many people assume that the epoxy fillings are natural mineral streaks. Some sawyers have been known to charge extra for character; I am regularly accused of selling the clear lumber and making works of art from the rejects.

Mesquite is not oily, so it glues well with ordinary yellow glue or with epoxy, and it accepts all types of finishes, including paste wood fillers, lacquers and varnishes. A common finishing technique in southern Texas is to sand smooth and apply several coats of tung oil. Under lacquer, the rich look of mesquite may take six months to develop. To counter this, one furniture builder applies tung oil and after it has dried a minimum of three days, applies a

lacquer finish. The wood can be bleached and stained to cut back its reddish color if that’s what the customer wants.

The trouble with mesquite

Mesquite wood is not readily available. When I built my sawmill four years ago, the Texas Forest Service estimated that about 5,000 board feet of mesquite lumber were being sold each year. Now there are at least three mills that each produce more than that, but even so, our industry is microscopic.

Not many woodworkers know about mesquite. Some of my mail-order customers are displaced Texans (Texans are the only people who buy Texas souvenirs). Others are woodworkers seeking a replacement for exotic hardwoods. Once I sell some wood into an area, others see it and decide to try it.

Mesquite boards are small, rarely longer than 6 ft. nor wider than 6 in. Once in a while, you can find clear eight-footers that are a full 12 in. wide, but this is rare. Normally, the larger the board, the more serious its character. There is no uniform grading system. What one sawyer calls grade 1, another may call grade 3 and another may call premium grade.

Powder-post beetles love mesquite sapwood. Beetle-control methods include microwaving, heating to 140°F for 24 hours and freezing to 0°F for 24 hours. Some people believe that several coats of polyurethane will keep the beetles out while others believe in a soaking in dilute boric acid. All of these methods work occasionally, but the only certain way to prevent reinfestation is to cut off the sapwood.

How to buy mesquite

Now that you have been introduced to mesquite, how can you resist buying a few hundred board feet (see the sources of supply box)? Before you buy, ask about the grading system. Expect to pay \$10 per board foot for mesquite lumber that is essentially clear on both sides and more if you need planks wider than 8 in. or longer than 6 ft. Expect \$3 to \$4 per board foot for sound lumber with defects on both sides. If the price is under \$3, the wood is probably green or contains excessive sapwood and bark.

Working with mesquite wood will be an experience you’ll never forget. And you can save the scraps for a Texas barbecue. □

Herb Nordmeyer makes mesquite furniture and craft objects in Knippa, Texas. He also operates a mesquite sawmill and sells mesquite lumber by mail order.

Properties of mesquite							
Species	Density (lbs./ft. ³)	Compression parallel to the grain (p.s.i)	Compression perpendicular to the grain (lbs./in. ²)	Side hardness (lbs./in. ²)	Radial Shrinkage (%)	Tangential shrinkage (%)	Volumetric shrinkage (%)
Mesquite	45	8220	3360	2336	2.2	2.6	4.7
White oak	37	7440	1070	1360	5.6	10.5	16.3
Pecan	41	7850	1720	1820	4.9	8.9	13.6
Black walnut	34	7580	1010	1010	5.5	7.8	12.8
Cherry	31	7110	690	950	3.7	7.1	11.5

The fact that radial shrinkage about equals tangential shrinkage means the wood dries flat, without warping, and stays flat when the humidity changes. Compared to other hardwoods, mesquite is denser, harder and more stable. Low volumetric shrinkage means the wood does not shrink much when drying.

Working with mesquite

by Leslie Mizell

At first glance, the texture of mesquite wood is somewhat rough, with worm holes, checks and cracks, and defects that would warrant throwing away any usual wood. But this is all due to the extreme climate in which mesquite grows, which causes it to yield beautifully figured grain. The arid environment makes mesquite a slow growing tree and the density of the lumber is near a third greater than that of red oak.

Normally, these features would be undesirable when designing a high end piece of furniture and would lend the wood usefulness only in rustic settings, but for me, these only add expression to the piece.

I've worked with a lot of different woods, but the first time I tried mesquite I could only guess about how difficult the task would be. From the reddish color of the wood and its weight, I assumed that it would be like bubinga: gummy stuff that chips and tears. To my most pleasant surprise, the opposite was true.

Because mesquite trees grow in such an arid environment, the wood dries with very little movement and absolutely no gummy moisture. The wood can virtually be ripped with a crosscut blade without pinching. The only problem is an occasional separation of grain, which makes some boards useless until you glue the splits closed.

Mesquite is probably one of the best carving woods. Its density allows me to carve the finest details with no tearout. I don't necessarily try to select the straightest grain for carving, I just use what I think looks the best. Even using wild grain patterns, the wood chips off the edge of the carving tool with ease.

When it comes to sanding, there's absolutely no doubt about it, mesquite wood sands easier than any wood I've ever touched. A rasp can do wonders on sculpting a piece, and a single piece of sandpaper can sand a mile of mesquite. I use a small piece of 80-grit on a dowel or block to do fine rasping and then finish it with 220-grit. I guess it's the dryness of the wood that lets the sandpaper cut so easily and last so long.

From here the piece is ready to finish. I begin with a light coat of linseed oil diluted with mineral spirits, which I let dry overnight. Next I apply diluted sanding sealer and top-coat with a few coats of diluted lacquer. I use it heavily diluted so as not to leave a built-up finish. I want a finish that looks like oil but which still gives protection to the piece, so it will stand daily use. Finally, I steel-wool it with #0000, and then I wax it.



The long drive to a mesquite sawmill inspired Leslie Mizell to design and build his Texas Chippendale chair, which features the lone star carved on the back splat, a crest-rail armadillo and the silhouette of the Alamo at the base of the splat.

At this point, the wood colors range from honey-brown to pink, and may appear to be mismatched, even though these colors may all appear in the same board. Now the magic begins: I set the finished piece in direct sunlight, which allows the ultraviolet rays to blend the colors of the wood. It begins to happen within a few minutes. The wood darkens and eventually becomes a deep, rich, beautiful red. This will also happen in indirect light, but will take a lot longer. A full day in direct sunlight can make a tremendous difference. □

Leslie Mizell makes furniture in Cleveland, Texas.

Sources of supply

ECC Shop, Inc., Evan J. Quiros, 2105 Galveston St., Laredo, TX 79040; (512) 723-7151

Hardwood Lumber Co. of Dallas, 10551 Goodnight Lane, Dallas, TX 75220; (214) 869-1230

Mesquite Lumber and Crafts, Herb Nordmeyer, Box 68, Knippa, TX 78870; (512) 934-2616

Mesquite Production Company, Route 1, Box 68-B, Hondo, TX 78861; (512) 426-3000

Mesquite Products of Texas, PO Box 88, Bulverde, TX 78163; (512) 438-3118

Mesquites Unlimited, Cameron Harrison, Route 4, Box 322, Wichita Falls, TX 76301; (817) 544-2262

Frank Paxton Lumber Company, PO Box 17968, Austin, TX 78760; (512) 443-0777

Jim Prewitt, PO Box 269, 111 General Cavazos Blvd., Kingsville, TX 78363; (512) 592-5948

San Pedro Mesquite Co., Benson, AZ 85602; (602) 622-4307

Wallace Seabolt, Route 2, Box 171A, Alleyton, TX 78935; (409) 732-5663

South Texas Molding, PO Box 549, Alamo, TX 78516; (800) 444-2881

Texas Kiln Products, Route 2, Box 1710, Smithville, TX 78957; (800) 825-9158

AVIATION Industrial Supply Co.

BOSCH

30% off Bosch Router Bits

BOSCH ROUTERS

Var. Spd. Plng. Router
Model 1613EVS
2 hp. **\$189**

		List	SALE
1613	1-3/4 hp. Plng. Router	\$286	\$195
1614	1 hp. Plng. Router	\$220	\$139
1614EVS	1-1/4 hp. Var. Spd. Plng. Router	\$255	\$155
1615EVS	3-1/4 hp. Var. Spd. Plng. Router	\$480	\$265
1601	1 hp. Router	\$184	\$105
1604	1-3/4 hp. Router	\$236	\$135
1604K	(same as above) w/Case & Acces.	\$287	\$189
1606	D-Handle, 1-3/4 hp. Router	\$273	\$154
90300	Fixed Base Router, 3-3/4 hp.	\$556	\$349
1611	Plunge Router, 3-1/2 hp., 220 v.	\$435	\$198
1611EVS	3-1/4 hp. V.S. 220 v. Plng. Router	\$509	\$230
1609KX	Lam. Installers Kit w/Underscribe	\$361	\$202

BOSCH SAWS

1581VS	Orb. Action Jig Saw	\$265	\$139
1582VSC	*Clic, Orb. Nob. Hdl. Jig Saw	\$265	\$139
1632VSK	Panther Recp. Saw	\$247	\$145

BOSCH DRILLS

Dual Torque Variable Speed
Reversing 3/8" Cordless Driver
Drill Kit, Model 3050VSRK
w/2 batteries **\$139**

3051VSRK	3/8" Var. Spd. Rev. Drill	\$266	\$149
300VSRK	9.6 Cordless Drill w/2 Batt.	\$236	\$129
1001VSR	3/8" Var. Spd. Rev. Drill	\$131	\$85
1021VSR	(as above) Hvy. Duty	\$180	\$109
1023VSR	1/2" H.D., V.S. Rev. Drill	\$199	\$114
1000VSR	3/8" Var. Spd. Rev. Drill	\$131	\$85
1194VSR	1/2" Hammer Drill	\$264	\$148

BOSCH SANDERS

4" x 24" Variable
Speed Belt Sander,
Model 1273DVS **\$197**

		List	SALE
	Sanding Frame for 1273DVS	\$116	\$98
1289D	1/4 Sheet Fin. Sander	\$96	\$69
3270D	3" x 21" Dustless Belt Sander	\$260	\$145
1272	3" x 24" Belt Sander	\$308	\$175
1272D	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/D. Coll.	\$329	\$184
1273	4" x 24" Belt Sander	\$324	\$185
1273D	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/D. Coll.	\$345	\$190
3258	3-1/4" Power Planer	\$239	\$139
1370DEVS	Kit, H.D. Rand. Orb. Sand/Pol.	\$391	\$299
1290	1/2 Sheet Finishing Sander	\$217	\$125
3283DVS	5" Rand. Orb. Sand/Polish	\$189	\$104
3283DVSK	Kit, (same as above)	\$198	\$139

HITACHI

CB75F	Resaw Bandsaw	\$1680
C15FB	15" Mitre Saw	\$412.50
C12FA	12" Mitre Saw	\$310
C10FA	10" Mitre Saw	\$295
F1000A	12" Planer/6" Jointer	\$1580
C8FB	8-12" Compound Mitre Saw	\$450
P12RA	12" Planer/8" Jointer	\$960
M12V	3-1/4 hp. VS-PL Router	\$224

FREE FREIGHT
Denver - (303) 355-2391
3900 Ulster St., Denver 80207

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-748-1945

VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

PRICE. SERVICE. FREE DELIVERY*.

JET TABLE SAWS



JTS10JF
10" SAW
JET FENCE
1.5 HP MOTOR
\$514
2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
FACTORY REBATE \$25*

JTS10JF - 10" SAW WITH JET FENCE **\$514**
JTS10PFX - W/BIESEMEYER #52 **739**

FREE WITH PURCHASE
60T CARBIDE BLADE I



JCS10A
10" TABLE SAW
2 HP MOTOR
JET FENCE
\$899
2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
FACTORY REBATE \$100*

JCS10 - W/BIESEMEYER #40	\$999
JCS10 - W/BIESEMEYER #50	1149
JCS10 - WITH JET FENCE	849
JCS10A - W/JET FENCE & MTR. CVR.	899
CTAS12H - 12" SAW, 3HP	2395
CTAS1416 - 14" SAW, 7.5 HP, 3PH	3479
CTAS12S1 - 12" CSAWW/SCORING 3HP, 1PH OR 5HP, 3PH	4179

JETBAND SAWS




JBS14CS
14" BANDSAW
1HP MOTOR
1 PIECE
STAND
\$445
FREE WITH PURCHASE
RIP FENCE I
2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

JBS14CS - 14" BAND SAW, 1HP	\$439
JBS140S - 14" BAND SAW OPEN STAND, 3/4HP	399
RB14 - 6" RISER BLOCK	36
JBS14F - RIP FENCE	20
JBS18 - 18" BAND SAW, 2HP	885
WBS20 - 20" BAND SAW, 2HP	1998
WBS24 - 24" BAND SAW 3HP	2649

JET SANDERS

JSG6 - 6"x48" W/12" DISC	\$564
EHV580 - 6"x89" EDGE SNDR.	639
HES61081 - 6"x108" EDGE SNDR.	1399
JSS6168 - 6"x168" STROKE SNDR.	1599
OES6103 - 6"x103" OSC. EDGE SNDR.	4900
OVS10 - OSC. VERT. SNDR.	1749
JDS101 - 20" DISC SNDR.	1299
JWP13PDRO - 13"x60" WIDE BELT	5595
JWB25PDRO - 25"x60" WIDE BELT	7765
JWP25PHDRO - 25"x75" WIDE BELT	11765
JWP37PDRO - 37"x60" WIDE BELT	10650
JWP37PHDRO - 37"x75" WIDE BELT.	12495
12" PSA AO RB CL SANDING DISC	\$2.95
6X48 AO RB CL OC SANDING BELTS	3.95
6X89 AO RB CL OC SANDING BELTS	5.95
BELT CLEANER 1-3/8"x1-3/8"x8-1/2"	3.95

JET SHAPERS



JWS18HO
WOOD SHAPER
1/2" & 3/4" SPINDLES
1/4" & 1/2" ROUTER
BIT COLLETS
1 HP MOTOR
\$449
2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

JWS18HO - 1/2" SPINDLE, 1HP	\$449
JWS341 - 3/4" & 1" SPINDLES, 2HP	1049
WSS31 - 1/2", 3/4" & 1" SPINDLES, 3HP	1499
SWSS31 - SLIDING TABLE, 3HP	2095
TWSS31 - TILTING SPINDLES, 3HP	2995
STSS23 - SLIDING TABLE, 7.5HP, 3PH	4595

JET PLANERS



15" PLANER
3 KNIFES
TWO-SPEED
FEED
3 HP MOTOR
\$1198
2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
FACTORY REBATE \$100*

JWP15HO - 15" PLANER, 3HP	\$1198
JWP2081 - 20" PLANER, 3HP	1849
JWP20H1 - 20" HD PLANER, 3HP	2898
JWP24HWG 24" PLANER, 10HP, 3PH	7295

JET JOINTERS



JJ6CS
6" CAP
1 PIECE
STAND
3/4 HP MOTOR
\$445
2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
FACTORY REBATE \$25*

JJ4 - 4" CAP., 1/2HP	\$345
JJ6C - 6" CAP., 3/4HP	439
JJ8C - 8" CAP., 2HP	998
JJ12 - 12" CAP., 3HP	2595
JJ14 - 14" CAP., 3HP	3100
JJ16 - 16" CAP., 5HP, 3PH	3700

SANTA ROSA TOOL & SUPPLY

YOUR TOTAL
SOURCE FOR
JET!

JET
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

JET WOOD LATHE



12" VS WOOD
LATHE WITH STAND
\$545
2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

FREE WITH PURCHASE
8PC LATHE TOOL SET I

JWL1236 - 12" WOOD LATHE VS **\$539**

JET DRILL PRESSES



JDP14J
BENCH MODEL
DRILL PRESS
14" SWING
1/2 HP MOTOR
\$265
2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
FREE WITH PURCHASE
29PC HSS DRILL SET I

JDP8 - 8" BENCH, 5SPD., 1/8HP	\$159
JDP10 - 10" BENCH, 5 SPD., 1/3HP	199
JDP14J - 14" BENCH, 5SPD., 1/2HP	265
JDP14M - 14" BENCH, 16SPD., 1/2HP	309
JDP17M - 16.5" BENCH, 16 SPD., 1/2HP	349
JDP14JF - 14" FLOOR, 5 SPD., 1/2HP	329
JDP14MF - 14" FLOOR, 16 SPD., 3/4HP	359
JDP17MF - 16.5 FLOOR, 16 SPD., 3/4HP	389
JDP20MF 20.5" FLOOR, 12 SPD., 1.5HP	679

JET DUST COLLECTORS

DC650 - 650CFM, 1HP	\$229
DC1200 - 1200CFM, 2HP	419
DC1900 - 1900 CFM, 3HP	585
DC5000 - 5000CFM, 7.5HP, 3PH	2695
DC5600 - 5600CFM, 10HP, 3PH	2795

JET AIR TOOLS



NEW!
BRAD
NAILERS
&
STAPLERS
FREE WITH PURCHASE
BOX OF NAILS OR STAPLES

JDPN6072-3/8"-1.25"BRAD	\$124.95
JDPN60128-9/16"-1.5"BRAD	159.95
JDPN6714-1"-2-1/2"BRAD	259.95
JDPN600112A 1/4"W X 3/8"-1"STAPLER	109.95
JDPN6734A-1/4"W X 5/8"-1.5"STAPLER	259.95
JDPN60142A-3/8"W X 3/8"-1"STAPLER	109.95
JDPN6082A-1/2"W X 3/8"-1"STAPLER	119.95

ADDITIONAL \$200 OFF YOUR JET ORDER OF \$2,900 OR MORE

CALL: IN CALIFORNIA FAX:
800-346-0387 800-464-8665 800-545-3705

QUANTITIES LIMITED AT ABOVE PRICES. ORDERS SHIPPED FROM SANTA ROSA, CA.
SMYRNA, TN. TACOMA, WA * FREIGHT SURCHARGES MAY BE ADDED TO CERTAIN AREAS.
FREE FREIGHT IN THE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES. CA RESIDENTS MUST ADD SALES TAX.
PRICES AND TERMS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. OFFER EXPIRES 12/31/92
*REBATE PAID BY JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS. CALL FOR DETAILS.

CALL US. WE ALWAYS TRY TO MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES.

1651 PINER ROAD, SANTA ROSA, CA 95403 SERVICING THE INDUSTRIAL & HOMEOWNERS MARKET SINCE 1964



INTRODUCING A 9.6V CORDLESS STAPLER POWERFUL ENOUGH TO DRIVE 7/8" STAPLES.

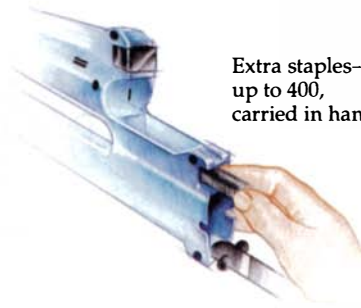


9.6 Volts plus our exclusive Rapid Drive feature gives you the instant power to drive 3/8" wide staples up to 7/8" long—750 on a single charge, without straining or fatiguing your hand.

Actuation Lever allows operation only when the stapler nose is pressed against the material.



Pat. #5,004,140; #5,118,023



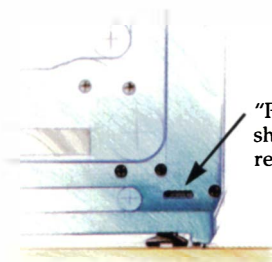
Extra staples—up to 400, carried in handle.

THE NEW MAKITA 3/8" CORDLESS STAPLER T220D & T220DW



T221D/T221DW
9.6V Cordless Stapler

9.6V power in the
MAKPAK Orange
Battery Series



"Peak" window shows the staples remaining.

Adjusting Knob allows precise adjustment of stapling depth.

Accepts standard Makita staple lengths as well as Arrow T50 type staples.

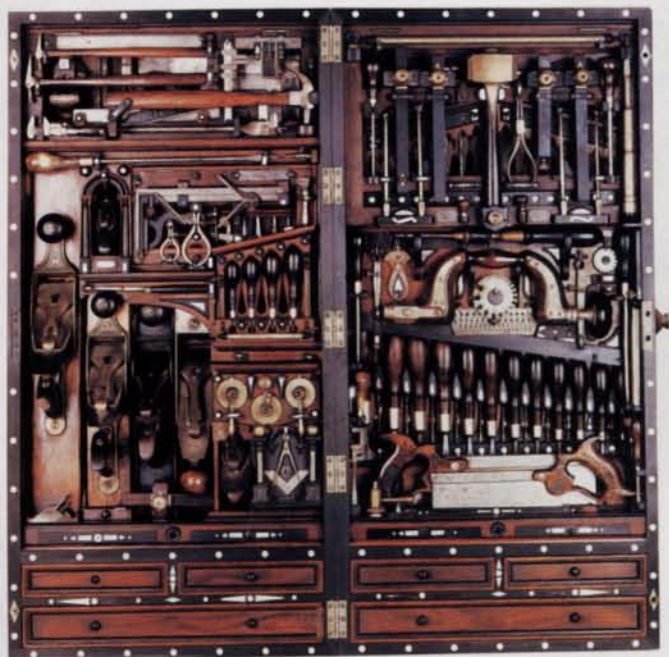


Light-weight, cordless and powerful, our new 3/8" stapler is the easy-driving, no-fatigue answer to all your stapling jobs—insulation, ceiling tile, roofing paper and anything else.

For full details, call:
714-522-8088.
Makita U.S.A., Inc.
14930 Northam Street,
La Mirada, CA 90638.



From Back Cover to Poster



TOOL CHEST LEGACY

If the workmanship in a tool chest is any indication of the maker's talent, then the craftsmanship of master carpenter and stonemason H.O. Studley must have been awe-inspiring. In an oak diamond box adorned with rosewood, ebony, pearl and ivory, Studley kept both tools he made and a collection of the finest hand tools made prior to 1900, including a complete set of woodworking tools as well as mason, chisels and stonemasonry tools. To pack the 300-plus tools into a case only 19 1/2 in. wide, 39 in. long and 9 1/2 in. deep, Studley devised a jigsaw-puzzle arrangement of flip-up trays, fold-out layers and hidden compartments. Make native Pete Hardwick now owns the chest, which has been in his family since it was bequeathed to his grandfather by Studley. Hardwick acquired the chest from his brother by trading a 1954 Ford sedan for it. A good trade? It would seem so. Just one tool—the Stanley #1 plane housed in the ebony archway in the upper-left part of the chest—was appraised at \$700. Hardwick, a nonwoodworker, plans to sell the chest.

Now available from Fine Woodworking magazine

The response to *Fine Woodworking's* July/August back cover was overwhelming. So many of you called or wrote asking for a poster reproduction of the exquisite tool chest by H.O. Studley, that we decided to go ahead and print one up.

We rephotographed the chest and enlarged the photo to fill the 18" x 26" poster shown above. Seen at this size, Studley's ingenuity and workmanship is even more apparent.

The poster is printed in full color on the same book-quality stock as the *Fine Woodworking* covers. And we'll mail it to you carefully rolled to keep it suitable for framing.

It makes a great gift for you or a friend.

To order, use the coupon below or call 1-800-888-8286.

Please send me ___ copies of The Tool Chest poster at \$9.95 each, plus \$2.50 postage and handling (#180).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Payment enclosed MasterCard VISA Am. Ex.

Charge card # _____

Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

TAUNTON
MAGAZINES

...by fellow enthusiasts

The Taunton Press
63 South Main Street
Box 355PWAM
Newtown, CT 06470

BUILDING OUR NAME...

BUILDING YOUR DREAMS...

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

SALE



WIDE BELT SANDER

CT-2575 24" \$4290
CT-3775 36" \$5390



SHAPER

SP-3400 15 HP \$469
SK-30SPA 3 HP \$849
SP-34T TILTING \$1695



TABLE SAW

HTS0012 12" \$789
TS-1010 10" \$1295
TS-1414 14" \$2690



BAND SAW

BS-1316 16" \$299
BS-0163 16" \$499
BS-0183 18" \$649
BS-0202 20" \$1290



JOINTER

JT-1007 7" \$309
JT-1008 8" \$639
JT-0012 12" \$1895

WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOMER SATISFACTION



9034 Bermudez Street,
Pico Rivera CA 90660
MAIN OFFICE: (213) 949-3747
ATLANTA: (404) 416-6006
(800) 786-5626 (order only)

LOBO POWER TOOLS

READER SERVICE NO. 100

SUPER TOOL SALE

WE WILL MEET ALL ADVERTISED PRICES

MAKITA	
SPECIAL	9.6 Volt BATTERY \$ 25.95
HP1030W	3/8" Hammer Drill Variable Speed Rev. 119.00
3620	1-1/4" H.P. Plunge Router 108.00
3606	1" H.P. Router 7.0 Amps 89.00
5007NBA	7-1/4" Circular Saw w/Brake 13 Amps 134.00
50778	7-1/4" Hybrid Saw w/Brake 138.00
60400W	3/8" Cordless Drill 45.00
60950WE	3/8" Cordless Drill Kit Var Spd Rev w 2.9.6V 149.00
804550	Finishing Sander, 14000 OPM 46.00
JR3000V	Variable Speed Recip. Saw w Case 128.00
805000	Random Orbit Sander 68.00
LS1440	14" Mitre Saw 419.00
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw 265.00
4200N	4-3/8" Circular Saw 7.5 Amps 134.00
95018Z	4" Grinder 3.5 Amps 68.00
GV5000	5" Disc Sander 3.6 Amps 65.00
SUPER DRILL SPECIAL	
6302	1/2" Drill Variable Speed Rev. 99.00
6303	1/2" Drill, 2 Speed, Variable, Rev. 109.00
6402	3/8" Drill Variable Speed, Rev. 92.00
6402X	3/8" Drill Variable, Rev Keyless Chuck 97.00
6403	1/2" Drill Reversible, 0-850 RPM 92.00
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Variable Rev. 3.5 Amps 76.00
6404	3/8" Drill, Rev. 0-2100 RPM 55.00
60100WK	3/8" Cordless Drill Kit 7.2 Volt 94.00

BLACK & DECKER	
1703-1	10" Mitre Saw w/GT Carbide Blade \$ 179.00
3303	Elo 1 1/2" P. Plunge Router w/Paral Fence 99.00
5310	1-1/2" H.P. Cyclone Router 116.00
3328	Elo 3-1/2" H.P. Router 282.00

HITACHI	
OTC-10	3/8" Cordless 2-Speed Rev. Drill 7.2 V. \$ 75.00
DV14V	9/16" Ham. Drill Var. Speed Rev. 99.00
CBFB	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw 1.5 H.P. 479.00
SKIL	
77	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw \$ 144.00
2735-04	12 Volt Var. Speed Cordless Drill w/case 2 Batt. & extra Special 5 pc. Bit Set. 134.00
7484	5" Random Orbit Sander 99.00
1605-02	4" Plate Joiner Kit w/Case 119.00
1812	Laminite Trimmer 72.00
5550	7-1/4" Circular Saw 79.00
5660	8-1/4" 60 Degree Pivot Circular Saw 138.00
3400	16" Table Saw 179.00

PORTER CABLE	
309	Laminite Trimmer 3.8 Amps \$ 92.00
330	Speed Black Finishing Sander 14 Sheet 56.00
100	7/8 H.P. Router 95.00
7335	Var. Speed Random Orbit Sander w/5" Pad 124.00
7336	Var. Speed Random Orbit Sander w/6" Pad 128.00
7750	12" Variable Speed Hammer Drill Rev. 142.00
333	Quicksand™ Random Orbit Dustless Sander 78.00
332	Quicksand™ Random Orbit Sander 68.00

BOSCH	
WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF BOSCH ACCESSORIES	
3050VSRK-1	3/8" Dual Torque VSR Cordless Driver Drill Kit \$ 104.00
1581VS	Orbit Action Jig Saw 132.00
1604	1-3/4 H.P. Router 124.00
1615EVS	3-1/4 H.P. Plunge Base Router 269.00
3283DVS	5" Random Orbit Dustless Sander 109.00
13700EVS	6" Heavy Duty Random Orbit Dustless Sander 258.00
12730VS	4" X 24" Variable Speed Belt Sander 229.00

BOSTITCH	
T28-S	Stapler Nailer \$ 268.00
N60FN	Finish Nailer 334.00
N80S	Stick Nailer 398.00

MILWAUKEE	
0395-1	3/8" Cordless Drill 9.6 Volt \$ 159.00
0401-1	3/8" Cordless Drill Var 2 Spd 12 Volt 165.00
0212-1	3/8" Cord Ori Kit Var Spd Rev w/Adj Clutch 149.00
6296	Top Handle Jig Saw 145.00

FREUD	
LU72M010	10" X 40T ATB Wood Combo Blade \$ 36.00
LU82M010	10" X 60T TCG Cut Off Blade 48.00
LU84M010	10" X SOT ATB Wood Combo Blade 41.00
LU85M010	10" X 80T ATB Wood Combo Blade 59.00
LM72M010	10" X 24T Flat Top Rip Blade 36.00
LU87M010	10" X 24T Rip Blade Thin Kerf 37.00
LU89M010	10" X 72T TCG Non Ferrous Metals 84.00
SD308	8" Dado Set with Carrying Case 118.00
FT2000	3-1/4 H.P. Router 185.00
JS100	Joiner System 176.00
EB100	Edge Banding System 217.00

PANASONIC	
EY5718C	3/8" Cordless Driver Drill Kit Var Spd, 9.6 V. \$149.00
EY6205BC	3/8" Cordless Driver Drill Kit Var Spd 12 V. \$179.00

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-228-6652

FROM U.S.A., CANADA, PUERTO RICO AND VIRGIN ISLANDS • FAX: (305) 989-5738

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL U.S. ON MOST ORDERS

CHECK • MONEY ORDERS • VISA • MASTER CARD • DISCOVER CARD • C.O.D. CHARGE \$5.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE • PLEASE CALL FOR OTHER QUOTES

AAA TOOL WHOLESALERS

6011 MAYO STREET • HOLLYWOOD, FLORIDA 33023

SERVING THE TOOL TRADE SINCE 1958

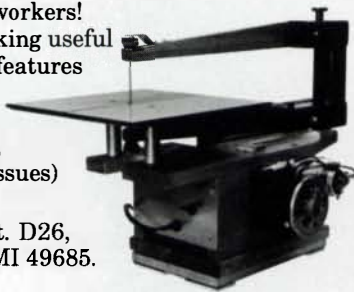
READER SERVICE NO. 132

PROJECTS IN METAL Magazine Teaches You Metalworking Basics with Valuable Projects Like This Scroll Saw

An indispensable tool for woodworkers! You'll learn metal crafts by making useful tools for your shop. Each issue features complete projects – plus notes on metalworking technique, and tips to save you headaches, time, money. \$19.00 a year (6 issues) check or charge card.

PROJECTS IN METAL, Dept. D26, P.O. Box 1810, Traverse City, MI 49685. Or call 800-447-7367.

SPECIAL OFFER: Scroll saw plans are free for the asking when you subscribe. But be sure to ask!



READER SERVICE NO. 83

Fine Woodworking Attention Retailers

Make Money Selling Magazines, Books & Videos

To carry *Fine Woodworking* magazine, books and videos in your store, just write or call 1-800-283-7252 and ask for trade customer service. Find out how easy it is to set up an account directly with us — no risk, no hassles, attractive terms.

The Taunton Press, 63 South Main Street, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506

The Excalibur T-Slot Saw Fence and Companion Sliding Saw Table

DESIGNED AS A COMPLETE SYSTEM TO PROVIDE YOU GREATER ACCURACY FROM YOUR TABLE SAW

- Quick, Easy Installation, Fits all Table Saws.
- Fence Locks on Both Front & Rear Guide Rails.
- Fence always stays Parallel to the Saw Blade

NO RISK TRIAL PERIOD-LIFETIME GUARANTEE



- Sliding Table
- -Cross-cut
- Stock up to 60" wide.
- Dual Measuring Scales. Accurate Cuts Guaranteed.
- More Features and Accessories than other Systems.

Excalibur Machine & Tool Co.
210 Eighth Street South
Lewiston, NY 14092
416-291-8190

If you have access to a FAX machine and wish to receive immediate information, call (800) 361-8015 x710 and leave FAX number.

READER SERVICE NO. 78

Transform your angle grinder into a Random Orbit Sander.



The Marshco Random Orbit Sanding Head fits onto any 4"—5" angle grinder allowing you the speed of a disc or belt sander and the control of an orbital sander. This powerful sanding head combines orbital and spinning action at 10,000 orbits per minute leaving you with no cross grain scratch, swirl or hook marks and no corner edge round-off. The exclusively patented Marshco Random Orbit Sanding Head has rugged ball-bearing construction and adapts to any surface. Suggested retail:

\$59.95

+\$3 shipping and handling
Visa and MasterCard accepted
When placing order, indicate make, model or thread size

Marshco
PRODUCTS, INC.

RFD 2, Box 490
Brooks, Maine 04921
(207) 722-3523

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

READER SERVICE NO. 55

Get Your FREE Leigh Dovetail Jig Catalog

NEW



CALL NOW
TOLL FREE
1-800-663-8932
USA & Canada



NEW! Through Dovetail Sizes

NEW! Half-Blind Dovetail Sizes

NEW! Universal Guidebushes to fit even more routers.

NEW! See Leigh jigs put to good use in "The New Yankee Workshop" videos.

PLUS! The only Multiple Mortise and Tenon Attachment ever made.

PLUS! Top woodworkers worldwide share their projects and comments about our jigs.

THE EXPERTS SAY:

"The Leigh jig cut through dovetails that looked identical to those cut by hand, and fit together as if they had been cut by a master." WOODSMITH MAGAZINE

"Certainly no production workshop should be without one of these, and the serious home craftsman will find great joy in using it." JOHN SAINSBURY'S ROUTER WORKSHOP

"I was amazed that this jig...could make so many joints...in any pattern you like..." FINE WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

LEIGH

Mail to: Leigh Industries Ltd., P.O. Box 357, 1585 Broadway St., Port Coquitlam, B.C., Canada V3C 4K6 Tel.604 464-2700 Fax.604 464-7404

YES! Please send me my FREE DOVETAIL JIG CATALOG.

Name

Address

State/Prov.

Country Zip/Postal Code

OUR LINE IS BUILDING.



MM 9657

Since introducing Master Mechanic Professional power tools, our business has been building. Literally. Day after day, Master Mechanic Professional cordless

drills are boring, driving and now even pounding away. That's right, pounding. Our 12 volt cordless hammer drill is built to give – and take – a pounding.



MM 8330A

We've also added contractor grade saws to the Master Mechanic Professional line. Included is a circular saw with a thin kerf carbide blade and a 20 amp switch, a ten inch compound miter saw, and a ten inch bench table saw. All are built to cut through the rigors of daily professional use.

You will find these and other contractor grade Master Mechanic Professional power tools at thousands of participating True Value Hardware Stores nationwide.



MM 8025C



MM 9680

MASTER MECHANIC[®]
Professional

You CAN DO IT WITH
True Value[®]
HARDWARE

CLASSIFIED

The CLASSIFIED rate is \$5.75 per word, 15 word min. All orders must be accompanied by payment, all are non-commissionable. DISPLAY CLASSIFIED rates on request. THE WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE and SITUATIONS WANTED are for private use by individuals only; the rate is \$10/line. Min. 3 lines, maximum 6 lines, limit 2 insertions per year. Send to: **Fine Woodworking, Advertising Dept., PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. Deadline for the Jan./Feb. issue is Oct. 26, 1992. (800) 926-8776, ext. 562 or FAX (203) 426-3434.**

Business Opportunities

BROOKLYN WOODWORKERS CO-OP seeks new members. Sharing fully-equipped shop; private space; thriving atmosphere. 61 Greenpoint Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11222. Bill (718) 349-3614.

Associations

JOIN: THE INTERNATIONAL Association of Master Carpenters. Membership includes certificate, newsletter, t-shirt, discounts and more. \$59. PO Box 8595-B, Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

Situations Wanted

FRENCH CABINETMAKER seeking work in a foreign country to improve my knowledge of cabinetmaking and learn a foreign language. My work is precise and careful. Mr. Leleux Frederic, 11 rue De La Justice, 62410 Wingles, France.

Help Wanted

WRITERS WANTED: Looking for freelancers who can write about the business of woodworking. (505) 828-2574.

EXPERIENCED TIMBERFRAMER send resume or call. Timberhouse Post & Beam, 150 Sheafman Creek Rd., Victor, MT 59875. (406) 961-3276.

Instruction

GETTING STARTED IN STAINED GLASS. Instructions, bonus coupons. \$2. Whittemore, Box 2065MS, Hanover, MA 02339.

THE ORIGINAL NATIONAL DIRECTORY OF AMERICAN TEACHING CRAFTS-PEOPLE™ can enhance your craft life! Free information. Explore!! The Press at Foggy Bottom™, Box 6481FW, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648.

CHICAGO SCHOOL OF VIOLIN MAKING. Full-time, 3½-year program under direction of master violin maker. Traditional methods of violin construction and repair taught; for information, write C.S.V.M., 3446 North Albany, Chicago, IL 60618. (312) 478-0505.

WOODTURNING WORKSHOPS (since 1976.) Two students, two days. Tools, lathes, videos. Brochure: Russ Zimmerman, RD3, Putney, VT 05346. (802) 387-4337.

FINE WOOD WORKING TECHNOLOGY two-year program with emphasis on fine custom furniture construction. Affordable tuition. University of Rio Grande, OH 45674. (614) 245-5353, ext. 311.

LEARN TO TURN WOOD. Precision lathe work for fun and fine products taught by JAMES L. COX WOODWORKING SCHOOL. Free brochure. RD 2, Box 126 Beaver Dam Rd., Honey Brook, PA 19344. (215) 273-3840.

APPRENTICE with Master Craftsmen. Unique in-shop experience in furniture design, production, marketing. Tuition. Baulines Crafts Guild-FW, Box 2060, Sausalito, CA 94966. (415) 331-8520.

CHICAGO-AREA APPRENTICESHIP. Prestigious high-end woodworking studio. Work & study for 1 year. Design & build own projects under master craftsman. No tuition & no salary. Some experience in power tools required. For brochure write: David Orth, 1107 Chicago Ave., Oak Park, IL 60302.

ONE-YEAR apprenticeship program in woodworking. Intensive training encompassing design, production, and marketing of fine furniture and cabinetry. Tuition. Maxwell & Kelly Furniture Co., Philadelphia, PA. (215) 988-9065.

Rx FOR LONG AND HEALTHY LIFE! Find what you love and learn to do it well. 1- & 2-week courses, two student limit. \$3 for information and numerous testimonials. The Hymiller School of Furniture Finishing/Repair and Hand Joinery. Rte. 2, Box 243A, Sparta, TN 38583. (615) 738-5706. It could change your life.

Conover Workshops
18125 Madison Road
Parkman, OH 44080
Phone (216) 548-3491
FAX (216) 548-2721

Day, weekend & week long classes in woodworking, woodturning & related crafts. Private instruction available. Call, write or FAX for full information.

THE ARTISANS SCHOOL
Learn woodworking, boatbuilding, business, technical and design skills in a 2 yr. program leading to an Associates of Science degree. Founded by the Rockport Apprenticeshop, six week classes also available, contact:
THE ARTISANS SCHOOL
P.O. Box 539F 207-236-6071
Rockport, ME 04856 FAX 207-236-8367

The Landing School
LEARN WOODEN BOAT BUILDING & DESIGN.
Two full-time residential programs that offer intensive training in a creative but disciplined environment. V.A. approved. Accredited member, CCA. Financial aid available for qualified students. The Landing School, Box 1490F, Kennebunkport, ME 04046. (207) 985-9796.

Shows

THE OTTAWA WOOD SHOW: Lansdowne Park, Bank Street, Ottawa, March 19-21. Eastern Canada's largest event of its kind. The show for serious woodworkers. Cryderman Productions. (519) 351-8344.

Musical Supplies

LUTHIERS' SUPPLIES: Imported tools, tonewood, varnishes, books, plans, parts, accessories, strings, cases, for violins, violas, cellos, basses and guitars. Assemble yourself violin and guitar kits. Catalog, \$50, includes 10% discount certificate. International Violin Co., Ltd., 4026 W. Belvedere Ave., Baltimore, MD 21215.

FOLK HARP HARDWARE, plans and accessories. Send \$2 for brochure. Dragonwhispers Harps, Box 211, Mt. Laguna, CA 91948.

VIOLIN, GUITAR, banjo, mandolin-making materials, accessories, books. Catalog, \$1. International Luthiers Supply, Box 580397, Tulsa, OK 74158.

HAMMERED DULCIMER PLANS! By noted builder Charlie Alm. Best book on subject. \$19.95. Woodworks, Box 428, Dept. FW, Brookston, IN 47923. (317) 563-3504.

PLANS, KITS & SUPPLIES for musical instruments, harps, dulcimers, psalteries, lyres, more. Musicmaker's Kits, Dept. FW, 423 So. Main St., Stillwater, MN 55082. (612) 439-9120.

GUITAR, BANJO MANDOLIN and violin building materials. Repair tools, replacement parts, tone woods and finishing supplies. Free 104-page catalog. Guitar Shop Supply, Box 900F, Athens, OH 45701. 800-848-2273.

Glues & Adhesives

HIDE GLUE, all grades including wood sizing and glass chipping. Bjorn Industries, Inc., 551 King Edward Rd., Charlotte, NC 28211. (704) 364-1186.

Accessories/Miscellaneous

BRANDING IRONS. Names, signatures, logos, any size, design. Norcraft Custom Brands, Box 277F, So. Easton, MA 02375. Telephone (508) 238-2163 anytime.

FREE CATALOG featuring unique hardware, wood parts, CMT router bits and much more. ARMOR, Box 445-F, E. Northport, NY 11731.

RIP FENCE! Amazing recorded message. Dial toll free 1-800-424-9422.

BRANDING IRONS, DIES AND ACCESSORIES. Manufacturer of complete line of finest quality tools. Free brochure. Hexacon Electric Company, PO Box 36, Roselle Park, NJ 07204. (908) 245-6200, FAX (908) 245-6176.

CUSTOM ROUTER BITS and shaper cutters since 1982. For free catalog call or write: True Cut Tool Corp., 1074 Hwy 93 South, Victor, MT 59875. 800-262-2487.

RIP-TIE®
Velcro Cable Wraps



Seam Tech
800-348-7600
P.O. Box 77394 San Francisco, CA 94107

TAGUA is LEGAL IVORY

3 lb. (approx. 45 pcs) \$25 PPD
66 lb. (approx. 1000 pcs) \$220 PD
GIANT TAGUA, 3 lbs.
(approx. 16 pcs) \$45 PPD
110 lbs. (700 pcs) \$600 PPD
AM, MC, VISA accepted

HILTARY 602-994-5752
1-800-872-5263
7117 3rd. Ave. Scottsdale, AZ 85251

CUSTOM BRANDING IRONS

DRILL PRESS or HANDHELD
250 to 800 watts
SEND \$1.00 for brochure.

ENGRAVING ARTS (800) 422-4509
P.O. Box 787 FAX (707) 984-8045
Lafayette, CA 94544

STORAGE PROBLEMS?
PORTABLE OR PERMANENT SHELTERS
by
WeatherPORT .com

Wood Storage Materials/Inventory Storage Show Units Additional Work Space Vehicle Storage



1-800-878-6626
PO BOX 715 - GUNNISON, CO 81230

FOR SIGN & ART CARVINGS • FOR FURNITURE - PERIOD & CONTEMPORARY • FOR PICTURE & MIRROR

The Fine Gold Leaf People™

GENUINE IMITATION & VARIEGATED SHEETS & ROLLS • BRUSHES & SUPPLIES TECHNICAL BOOKS & VIDEOS
IN USA:
Three Cross Street • Suffern, NY 10901-4601
1-800-283-5323/Fax: 914-368-1535
IN CANADA: 508 Douglas Ave.
Toronto (Ont.) MSM 1H5 • Voicemail: 416-787-7331
"WORK WITH THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS"

FRAMES - ANTIQUE & MODERN - FOR RESTORATION - ENHANCING ANY FINE WOODWORK.

AUTHENTIC REPRODUCTIONS!
Quality handcrafted European Hardware.
Perfect for restoration or recreation of fine cabinetry, furniture, doors, and windows. Many hard to find iron, brass, wood, and porcelain old world pieces. Beautiful catalog, nothing else like it!
Over 1000 items pictured at actual size. 200 pages with brief history of European Styles.

Send \$25.00 to:
Crown City HARDWARE CO.
Since 1916
1047 N. Allen Ave. Dept. F92
Pasadena, CA 91104



SLIPCASES FOR YOUR BOOK ISSUES. Bound in dark blue and embossed in gold, these durable cases will protect your back issues of *Fine Woodworking* and help you keep order on your bookshelf (or in your shop). Each case holds at least 6 issues of the magazine—more of our earlier issues. The cost is \$7.95 each, \$21.95 for 3, \$39.95 for 6. PLEASE add \$100 P/H for each, outside the U.S., add \$2.50 each (U.S. currency only.) PA residents add 7% sales tax. JESSE JONES INDUSTRIES, Dept. FWW, 499 E. Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134. Charge orders: min. \$15.00. Call toll free (800) 825-6690. 7 days, 24 hours. No PO boxes.

Plans & Kits

HARDWOOD FURNITURE KITS traditional designs, const. Easy assembly, finishing. Bryant House, 8295 Ison Rd., Atlanta, GA 30350.

WINDSOR CHAIR KITS, several styles, finest materials and craftsmanship. Free brochure. 2319 Chivington Dr., Longmont, CO 80501. (303) 678-7363.

FULL-SIZE PROFESSIONAL PLANS— Catalog \$3. Over 200 professionally-designed plans for building fine furniture. Furniture Designs, Inc., CK-112, 1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025.

MAKE WOODEN TOYS, whirligigs, banks, door harps, dollhouses, clocks, music boxes, weather instruments, crafts, furniture with our plans, kits, supplies. Catalog \$1. (800) 848-4363 Cherry Tree Toys, Belmont, OH 43718-0369.

CLOCK PLANS — Grandfather, Grandmother, mantel, wall. Catalog \$3. Mike Flanigan's Clock shop, 1706 Broadway, Graham, NC 27253.

THE NEXT STEP
THE BUILDING OF A PROFESSIONAL HOME WOODWORKING SHOP
Complete book with detailed drawings describing a new concept in home or small woodworking shop workbench designs. Six specialized workbenches which can be stored in an area of 2 1/2 by 10 feet. \$29.95 to T-Line Design, 7508 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91303. 818-348-7471. MC and VISA accepted.

CLASSIFIED

Finishes

UV-PROTECTED WOOD WAX (SUN-SCREEN) UV wood wax - gloss or satin - 6.75 oz. \$14 + \$4 P/H. 8 week delivery. Check, MO, indicate quantity & preference. Sorry no NY state addresses. Team Hoch, PO Box 1034, Ossining, NY 10562

SPRAY-ON-SUEDE. Free brochure (sample enclosed). Donjer Products, Ilene Ct. Bldg. 8F, Belle Mead, NJ 08502. (800) 336-6537.

POLYESTER WOOD FINISH. A complete line of professional products for producing the ultimate piano/high-tech finish. Clears, custom colors. Information kit \$3. Donald M. Steiner, Dept. FW, 800 Messinger Rd., Grants Pass, OR 97527. (503) 846-6835.

VELVIT PRODUCTS
Chemgard Wood Treatments: anti-mold & mildew treatment ideal for logs that won't be sealed for months after they're milled. **Velvit Oil:** an interior wood finish that seals, fills, stains & protects wood in one application. Maintenance free. No need to varnish. **Cabin & Deck Finish:** exterior wood finish that is deep penetrating formula of oils, resins, fungicides & water proofing compounds.
VELVIT PRODUCTS COMPANY, P.O. Box 1741, Dept. FW, Appleton, WI 54913, (414) 722-8355

Publications

WOODTURNERS - NEW CATALOG! Quality tools, project supplies, books, videos, and more! Send \$1 to Packard Woodworks, Dept. FW6, PO Box 718, Tryon, NC 28782.

BUILD, RESTORE, REPAIR, REFINISH! Carvings, moldings, brass, hardwoods, veneers, upholstery, caning, lamps. \$1 for unique wholesaler catalog. Van Dyke's, Dept. 71, Woonsocket, SD 57385.

THE TOOL CHEST CRAFTSMAN LIBRARY CATALOG
...for both the professional and amateur
1000's OF BOOKS COVERING
• Woodworking - All Aspects
• Home Remodeling & Maintenance
• Tools & Their Uses - Contracting
• Projects For Home & Recreation.
To order your catalog send \$2.00 (refundable with first order) To THE TOOL CHEST Dept. T send \$2.00 (refundable with first order) 45 Emerson Plaza East Emerson, NJ 07630

THE BEALL TOOL CO.
AT LAST, the BOOK is here!
"THE NUTS & BOLTS OF WOODWORKING" by J R Beall. Essential information on making wooden threads plus 20 great projects which utilize wooden nuts and bolts. Detailed drawings and photos. The perfect shopmate for your BEALL WOOD THREADER.
\$18.95 + \$3.50 shipping & handling
The Beall Tool Co.
Dept. FW, 541 Swans Rd NE
Newark, OH 43055
1-800-331-4718

NEW MAGAZINE INDEX BOOK
NO COMPUTER NEEDED
Gain easy access to the vast amount of information in your library of woodworking magazines with
The Guide to Published Woodworking Plans & Techniques
Quickly access over 4000 categorized articles in 9 major woodworking magazines.
To order send \$20 in U.S. funds to:
Knott Publishing
5629 Main Street - Putney
Stratford, CT 06497
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Software

COMPUTER INDEX locates information for better use of your woodworking magazines, 388+ issues, 10 leading magazines. Yearly updates. IBM compatible, DOS or Windows 3.0/3.1. \$49.95. Free brochure. WOODFIND, Box 2703F, Lynnwood, WA 98036.

PC SOFTWARE, COMPREHENSIVE woodworking index: 11 journals, 290 issues, 6500 articles, update service. \$44.95 Infodex Services, Dept. 5102, 10609 King Arthurs, Richmond, VA 23235-3840. Free information.

Hand Tools

FINEST QUALITY HAND FORGED CARVING TOOLS. Small scorpis, drawknives, bentknives. Free catalog. North Bay Forge, Box F13, Waldron, WA 98297.

JAPANESE TOOLS SINCE 1888. Free Zeta saw catalog, Tashiro's, 2939 4th Ave. So., #101, Seattle, WA 98134. TEL (206) 621-0199, FAX (206) 621-0157.

VINTAGE & USED WOODWORKING HAND TOOLS FOR THE TRADESMAN OR COLLECTOR
"Specialize in Stanley"
For free current list of tools available call 914-352-1347 or write to:
VINTAGE TOOL HOUSE
P.O. Box 855
Suffern, NY 10901
Buy/Sell Satisfaction Guaranteed Responsive Postpaid Service

CUSTOM BRANDING IRONS
Lowest Custom Prices
- Logos, Signatures, Designs -
- Artwork services available -
ELECTRIC GAS SOLID COPPER NEXT-DAY QUOTATIONS
Send \$1.00 & SASE for details, ideas, price list
BRAND-NEW 2538 PIERPONT BLVD, DEPT 16C VENTURA, CA 93001

ANTIQUE & USED TOOLS
Quality selection of scarce, older and complete, working handtools for collectors and woodworkers- planes, scrapers, spokeshaves, chisels, saws, levels, rules, unusual items, etc. Illustrated lists published 5 times a year. VISA/MC.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
SUBSCRIPTION > \$10.00
CURRENT LIST > \$ 3.00
BOB KAUNE specializing in
buy and sell
511 W. 11th, Dept. C92 • Pt. Angeles, WA 98362
(206) 452-2292

Power Tools

OSOLNIK ORIGINALS. A General lathe and machinery dealer. Hardwoods and tools available. For information and prices, write to: PO Box 422, Berea, KY 40403. Or call (606) 986-4440. Turning and lathe instructions by Rude Osolnik available.

RESTORED MACHINERY-Finest woodworking machines ever made. Oliver, Yates, Northfield. Bandsaws, table saws, wood lathes, etc. Puget Sound Machinery. (206) 857-5088.

DELTA 14" BANDSAW GUIDES
BALL BEARING BLADE GUIDES CUSTOM MADE FOR YOUR 14" DELTA BANDSAW!
ALUMINUM AND STEEL CONSTRUCTION SIMPLE, RUGGED, EASY TO ADJUST, AFFORDABLE
INSTALLS IN MINUTES. QUIET. PRECISION COOL RUNNING 1/8" THROUGH 3/4" BLADES FREE BROCHURE
SEND 79.95 TO DIABLO WOODMASTER (510) 827-2265 4230 WILSON LN. CONCORD, CA 94521

BANDSAW SAWMILL KIT. Affordable & portable. Write for free literature: Linn Lumber, PO Box 326, Lebanon, OR 97355.

VACUUM BAG PRESSES
Use the atmosphere as a press. Evenly distributed pressure creates perfectly veneered panels and bent laminations. Compact & affordable. Call or write:
MERCURY VACUUM PRESSES (707) 964-7557
BOX 2232-FORT BRAGG, CA 95437

ORCAI 5" wood lathe
Features:
• #1 MT headstock spindle • 1/4-16 headstock spindle thread • 6 speeds • hollow tailstock
• 1/2-20 tailstock thread • dimensions 22" x 6" x 4"
• weight 8 lbs. • 2 year written guarantee.
• Made in Canada \$309.00
PO. Box 670, Abbotsford, B.C. Canada V2S 6R7 (604) 850-2930 or Voice Message: 1-800-695-6496

LAMELLO MACHINES
LAMELLO TOP TEN Best Prices Available!
Parts • Accessories Repairs • Joining plates
NEW Cobra Model Under \$300
SELECT MACHINERY, INC. Call for free brochure
64-30 Ellwell Crescent, Rego Park, NY 11374 (718) 897-3937

NEW & USED AMERICAN MADE
Drill presses, Delta, Clausing & Powermatic. American made electric motors in stock, including Unisaw 3hp 10 replacement \$288 ppd. special discount list of new Delta accessories, including used wood & metal working machinery and Freeborn cutters.
Call or write Box 14, Bethel, VT 05032.
PLAZA MACHINERY • 802 234-9673

WOOD-MET SERVICES
Tool catalog of over 600 plans to build your own hand and power tools. Equip your shop at great savings. A wide variety from complete machines and attachments to hand tools and accessories for home, school and commercial shops.
Catalog \$1 refundable
3314 West Shoff Circle, Dept. FW Peoria, IL 61604

NEW PROFESSIONAL BENCH-TOP PLATE JOINER FOR FACE FRAMES, PICTURE FRAMES, MOULDINGS, FURNITURE, etc. ELIMINATES NAILS, SCREWS, TROUBLESOME DOWELING, AND DRUM SANDING. CAN JOIN 1-1/2" MATERIAL (1-1/4" mitered) WITHOUT BLOWOUT.
EFW ENGINEERING
PO Box 2345, Fallbrook, CA 92088
(619) 723-7586 FAX (619) 723-6693

Wood

GROWN LARCH (Tamarack or Hackmatack) KNEES. Lucky 'G' Farm, Box 5920, Hartland, ME 04943. (207) 938-2380.

THE HARDWOOD STORE. Over 50 species of American and imported lumber. Let us hand select your next order. FREE UPS shipping! (513) 849-9174.

MICROTHIN LUMBER: 1/4, 3/16, 1/8, 3/32-inch thicknesses. Widths to six inches. Clear and surfaced on four sides. Lowest prices available. South American and African mahogany. Walnut, cherry, oak, poplar. Please write for details and price list. West Friendship Hardwoods, PO Box 103, West Friendship, MD 21794.

PAULOWNIA & OTHER HARDWOOD lumber, cut to your specifications. Kendall Timber Co., Troy, TN 38260. (901) 538-3555.

HIGHLY-FIGURED WALNUT SLABS and book-matched panels. California Walnut Designs, 12681 Wolf Rd., Grass Valley, CA 95949. (916) 268-0203.

CHERRY TURNING STOCK. 8/4 to 16/4, to 48-in. lengths. Poplar precut, sanded drawer parts. SASE for prices and details. Randall Grace, 3110 Summers Rd., Franklin, TN 37064. (615) 791-1832.

GOOD HOPE HARDWOODS- Curly cherry, walnut, tiger maple, lumber & flooring. Highly-figured Claro walnut in matched sets for fine furniture and in flitches up to 54 in. wide by 13 ft. long. Norman Hughes, 1627 New London Rd., Landenberg, PA 19350. (215) 274-8842.

TURNING BLOCKS, BURLS, AND CROTCHES exotic and domestic hardwoods write or call for price list. Woodply Lumber, 100 Bennington Ave., Dept. F, Freeport, NY 11520. (800) 354-9002.

ATTENTION WOODWORKERS maple and redwood burl. Figured, quilted, bird's-eye, lace. Any size or thickness avail. Quality. Albany, OR. (503) 926-1123.

FOR SALE GOOD QUALITY Paulownia lumber, also Paulownia seed. Bailey & Sons, Rte. 1, Box 61, Hornbeak, TN 38232.

CHESTNUT SPECIALISTS; 1 X 6 resawn chestnut, long lengths, premium grade. KD \$3.75/bd. ft. (203) 283-4209.

HOMESTEAD HARDWOODS, (216) 889-3770. Kiln-dried ash, basswood, bird's-eye maple, butternut, cherry, chestnut, curly maple/cherry, oak, poplar, sassafras, walnut.

GILMER WOOD CO. 503-274-1271
Rare & Exotic Woods
• in logs, planks & squares
• over 50 species in stock
• also cutlery, turning & musical instrument woods
2211 NW St. Helens Rd., Portland, OR 97210

WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA WOODWORKERS
50 Domestic & Imported Woods • Veneers
Finishes • Mouldings • Hardware • Plans • Books
Carving Stock • Magazines • Quality Tools
Call or Visit Our Store
WOODCRAFTERS SUPPLY
7703 Perry Hwy (Rt. 19) 2920 Buffalo Rd.
Pittsburgh, PA 15237 Erie, PA 16510
(412) 367-4330 (814) 899-5466

Architectural Hardwoods & Veneers
Custom blue-print panels
The finest in materials from all over the world. Call for samples & prices. Wholesale/retail.
690 18th Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: (415) 252-7557 Fax: (415) 252-7577

DOWELS - PLUGS - PEGS
Manufacturer Direct
Largest & finest selection Oak, Walnut, Hickory, Maple, Cherry, Mahogany, Teak, even Treated Dowels. Quantity discounts.
MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS, INC.
4631 Hutchinson Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45248
(513) 574-8488
Catalog on request

EXOTIC HARDWOODS & VENEERS
P.O. Box 6716
Oakland, CA 94603
(510) 436-5702
FAX (510) 436-8610
Custom Plywoods
Blueprint Matched Panels
Veneers by Fitch or Bundle
Send for Stock List

CLASSIFIED

REDWOOD LACE BURL, other western species, squares, slabs, whole. Western lumber, figured lumber, rare woods, sample kits. SASE list. Eureka Hardwood Supply, 3346 D St., Eureka, CA 95501. (707) 445-3371.

BEST EXOTICS AVAILABLE. Cocobolo, 5 pcs., 2X2X12 \$30. 5 pieces 1½X1½X12 \$18. 3 pieces 1X3X24 \$27. Ebony 1½X1½X18, \$12.50. Tagua Nuts, 10 pieces, \$14 PPD. Calif. residents add 7% tax. Also tulipwood, zircote, bocote, pink ivory, snakewood & more. SASE. TROPICAL EXOTIC HARDWOODS, PO Box 1806, Carlsbad, CA 92018. (619) 434-3030. Visa/MC.

CALIFORNIA'S FINEST BURLS. Direct. Gigantic selection redwood, huge spalted maple, buckeye, manzanita, madrone and myrtle; all uses. BurlTree (707) 442-1319.

CURLY MAPLE TURNING STOCK, 1 to 3½-in. square or blocks to 3¼-in. thick. Walnut and curly maple flitches; 10/4 to 12/4. Quartersawn and curly oak, curly maple, walnut and sassafras 4/4 lumber. Dunlap Woodcrafts, Vienna, VA. (703) 734-2748.

SALE: RARE HARDWOODS. Brazilian rosewood lumber, Macassar ebony squares, snakewood, and pink ivory all sizes. Decorative wormy oak, 4/4 lumber, Siberian elm, cocobolo & bocote lumber. Over 70 other woods. Free catalog/price list. (310) 542-3576. Exotic Hardwoods, 4100B Spencer St., Torrance, CA 90503.

PINK IVORY: Logs, log sections and dimensioned stock. Direct from logger, importer, specializing in precious African hardwoods. Quality always guaranteed. M. S. Tisdale, 25000 S.W. 207th Ave., Homestead, FL 33031. (305) 248-0593.

FIGURED LUMBER: sequentially sawn and numbered, KD. Burl, curly, quilt, mottled, spalted; bowl blanks. Seasoned Hardwoods. (503) 247-7875.

HONDURAS ROSEWOOD SCRAPS 25#/\$24.95 delivered. Pine Creek Wood Co., PO Box 588, West Linn, OR 97068.

MESQUITE, NATIVE PECAN, fiddle-back sycamore, tidewater cypress, mountain juniper, aromatic red cedar. Lumber, flooring & veneers. Texas Kiln Products. (800) 825-9158.

IDENTIFYING WOOD IS EASY with this professional-quality 42-piece Reference Set Of Woods; ¼X 2¼ X 5½ inches, \$39.95 + \$4.50 S/H. Sample: \$2. Worldwide Woods, Dept. FW, Box 1398, Arvada, CO 80001 MC/Visa. (303) 940-0773.

SELECT & BETTER 20 bd. ft. BULK PACK: red oak \$2.10/bd. ft., ash \$1.85/bd. ft., cherry \$2.15/bd. ft. Additional species. Visa/MC. Free catalog. BADGER HARDWOODS, Rte. 1, Box 262, Suite FW6, Walworth, WI 53184. (800) 252-2373.

FINE VENEER

Highest Quality Low Prices Full Length Veneers Large Selection Exotic Lumber Custom Plywoods	Retail or Wholesale Area Code 716 655-0206 Call or Write for FREE Catalog
---	---

certainly wood

11753 Big Tree Rd., E. Aurora, N.Y. 14052
Fax. No. (716) 655-3446
Our wood certainly makes a difference.

ANTIQUÉ WORMY CHESTNUT—Large selection. Random widths and lengths. Call (813) 261-6570 or write 525 Yucca Rd., Naples, FL 33940.

QUARTERSAWN LUMBER. Numbered flitches, log run quarters, air dried. Newiman, Box 46, New Braintree, MA 01531. (508) 867-3318.

FINEST APPALACHIAN & EXOTIC HARDWOODS. Veneers & plywood. Turning & carving blocks. West System Epoxies, Old Fashioned Milk Paint, Bartley Products, Freud accessories. Millwork available. Best prices. Free list, SASE: Hartwood, Ltd., PO Box 397, New Oxford, PA 17350. Call (717) 624-9292.

TIGER MAPLE-REASONABLE PRICES. Air dried & kiln dried. All thicknesses & widths available. No instrument people. (410) 239-4765, evenings & weekends.

OAK SHORTS, ASSORTED RED & white oak, S4S ¾-in. by 3 in. by 8 to 12 inches. 75-lb. bundle approx. 15/bd. ft. \$35. delivered, UPS. H.E. Susdorf, 16970 S. E. 45th Ct., Summerfield, FL 34491.

OREGON BLACK WALNUT Lumber, turning squares, carving blocks, highly-figured wide boards. GOBY WALNUT PRODUCTS, Dept. FW, 5016 Palestine Rd., Albany, OR 97321. (503) 926-7516.

LIGNUM VITAE aged, waxed, 30-50 lb. billets, \$4/lb. China Seas Trading Co., MD. (410) 987-4551, FAX (410) 923-0681.

HARDWOOD CUT TO ORDER
••• 100 Species in Stock •••
Burls & Blocks for Turners
MC/Visa accepted. Call or write:
COLONIAL HARDWOODS, INC.
7648 Dynatch Ct.
Springfield, VA 22153
(800) 466-5451 (703) 451-9217
Shipped UPS or Common Carrier

PAULOWNIA LUMBER & SEED
No order too small or too large.
Special order available for musical instruments & Fine Furniture designers.
Seeds for sale—including "King seeds".
write or call BOB JAMES
1686 Hwy 21 West • Troy, TN 38260
(901) 536-6302

WINTERWOODS TIGER & BIRDSEYE MAPLE
TOP QUALITY GUARANTEED LUMBER
TURNING SQUARES
BOWL BLANKS
ROUGH OR SURFACED
RT 1 BOX 765G, MUNISING, MI 49862 906-387-4082

GROFF & HEARNE LUMBER
PREMIUM WALNUT-CHERRY & OTHER FINE CABINET WOODS.
Boards to 40" wide, curly cherry, figured maple, matching flitches, slab cuts, KD.
Groff & Hearne Lumber
858 Scotland Road
Quarryville, PA 17566
717-284-0001 800-342-0001

QUARTERSAWN WHITE OAK AND FIGURED LUMBER
Curly, Bird's-eye, Quilted, Crotch
800-373-6097 or 215-775-0400
RD #3, Box 3268, Mohnton, PA 19540-9339

TALARICO HARDWOODS

FIGURED AMERICAN HARDWOODS SANDY POND HARDWOODS

BIRDSEYE & TIGER MAPLE, FLAME BIRCH, CURLY CHERRY
and much more
LUMBER AND FLOORING
921-A Lancaster Pike • Quarryville, PA 17566
(717) 284-5030
Call for 15b.f. - \$95 Sample Pack and Price List

NEW WEST COAST LOCATION

Cuesta Court Commercial Complex
Sonora, CA 95370
Phone No. (209) 532-1260
Mail: P.O. Box 753
Twain Harte, CA 95383

WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE
Limited to use by individuals only.

For Sale
FELDER BF5-26 COMB. MACHINE. 12-in. saw & 1¼-in. tilt-arbor shaper w/sliding tbl. 10-in. jointer planer. \$5000. neg. Mark (310) 470-2270. (CA)

STANLEY #55 PLANE, no access. \$350. #45 plane, no access. \$250. Blades for above, nos. 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 9, 25, 26, 6 & 1. \$110/set. #12½ veneer scraper, \$200. #45 type Craftsman plane, \$200. M. Harrelson, 604 S.E. 28th Ave., Mineral Wells, TX 76067.

FINE WOODWORKING 1-96 in prime condition (missing #82.) FINE HOME-BUILDING 1-50. Available only as sets. Best offer. (813) 355-6088.(FL)

CONOVER VARIABLE SPEED LATHE. Many accessories. New cost over \$2000. Less than 20 hours use. Selling for \$1500. Ken, (714) 466-9207. (CA)

CHESTNUT LUMBER. Planed up to 1in. by 14in. by 16ft. \$5 - \$10 per bd. ft. OBO. 35 linear feet of chestnut wainscote and 9ft. doors. (904) 775-1054. Orlando, FL.

NATIVE VERMONT CHESTNUT LUMBER. Limited quantity \$5-\$10 per bd. ft., air dried. Will ship. (802) 875-3021. (VT)

ALEX GEIGER SPIRAL LATHE conventional or with Perske router. Geared lead screw plus carriage. 10-in. swing. \$12,000. (313) 781-6080. (MI)

KONIG 5-SPEED WOOD LATHE. Excellent condition. Plus Taylor master chuck, \$1500. Record multi-plane with 8 extra attachments. Best offer. (703) 552-764L (VA)

THIN WALNUT, KD. 1000 pieces, 10-in. by 2½-in. by ¾-in. thick. Also available in 2-in. cubes. (315) 866-8140. (NY)

ROCKWELL-DELTA heavy duty wood lathe, model #46-611. \$2250. plus freight. H&A Swing saw. \$200. (614) 882-8188. (OH)

16-in. JOINTER. Amer. Woodworking 3HP, 3PH direct drive, ball bearing 88-in. long. \$1500. Vince (614) 491-4844. (OH)

TWO EMMERT PATTERN MAKER VISES, large size. 1 complete, 1 missing minor parts. \$1000. for both plus shipping. Mitch, (410) 521-4530. (MD)

HOME OR COMPLETE HOBBY WOOD SHOP with usual power tools and hand tools. Call (215) 884-8093. (PA)

WOOD THREADER. Peugeot 1½-in. (metric equiv.) \$370. plus shipping. FINE WOODWORKING 1-92, missing #17. \$200. plus shipping. (508) 252-6598. (MA)

Wanted to Buy
FINE WOODWORKING wanted. Set of issues 1-90+. (313) 663-9025 eves., (MI)
TYZACK & TURNER NONPAREIL #120, 8-in. dovetail saw in excellent condition. C. Becksvoort. (207) 926-4608. (ME)

FINE WOODWORKING early issues or complete set, and old wood working machinery, (treadle wood lathes, etc.) (206) 887-3903. (WA)

FINE WOODWORKING *TECHNIQUES* books nos. 2, 8, 9, also back issues of FINE WOODWORKING 1-75 or more. Call collect. Paul, (205) 932-5637. (AL)

FINE WOODWORKING, #1-86 min., in good condition. Will pay \$175. + shipping. (305) 852-9945. (FL)

Fine WoodWorking

CLASSIFIEDS

EFFECTIVE • ECONOMICAL
Reach 280,000 serious woodworkers with an affordable classified ad in FINE WOODWORKING.
CALL NOW FOR DETAILS
1-800-926-8776 x562
VISA, MC, AmEx accepted.
Deadline for our Jan./Feb. issue: October 25th.

FINE WOODWORKING CUSTOMER SERVICE
WE'RE HERE TO SERVE YOU!

We want you to be a satisfied customer. If you ever have a problem, question or a complaint about your magazine subscription or a book or video purchase, please call us — toll-free. We will be happy to help you in any way we can. We gladly:

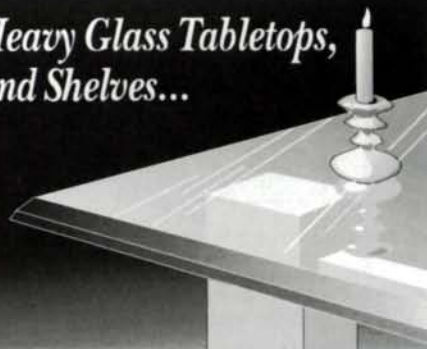
- Confirm Shipments
- Answer Your Questions
- Resolve Complaints
- Handle Refunds & Returns

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE, CALL: 800-477-8727
(8AM — 5PM EST, MON.-FRI.)
FAX: 203-270-9373

TO PLACE AN ORDER, CALL: 800-888-8286 (24 HOURS A DAY)
We accept MasterCard, Visa and American Express
(Please have your credit card handy when placing your order.)

THE TAUNTON PRESS
63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506

*Heavy Glass Tabletops,
and Shelves...*



**Glass crafted to satisfy
a woodworker's
high standards.**

- Dining Tabletops
- Coffee Tabletops
- Side & End Tabletops
- Shelves
- Partitions
- Cabinet Doors
- Beveled Panels
- 1/4" to 1" Thick
- Clear, Bronze & Grey Glass
- Tempered Glass
- Rectangles
- Squares
- Circles
- Drilled Holes

Wholesale Glass Brokers

*For Free Catalog and Price Guide
Call or write:*

1-800-288-6854

*19785 W. Twelve Mile Rd., Ste. 357
Southfield, MI 48076*

READER SERVICE NO. 41



- Filters dust
- 6 cu. ft. airflow
- Completely portable, built-in filtration system. (No hoses)
- Head, face and respiratory protection on one unit

- Positive pressure behind face shield.
- Pleasant flow of purified air.
- No extra breathing effort.
- Unrestricted vision.



- Filters dust
- 8 cu. ft. airflow
- Filtration system located on belt pack, hose brings filtered air to headpiece.

Excellent for all woodworking jobs which create dust. All units are light-weight and can be worn with glasses or beard. All units available for same day shipment. We stock all parts and optional accessories for the *Airstream*, *Airmate* and *BreatheEasy* products. Call for free brochures.

Systems also available for paint and lacquer fumes.

Airstream Dust Helmets

P.O. Box 975

Elbow Lake, MN 56531

1-800-328-1792

218-685-4457

READER SERVICE NO. 38


You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

The trees on city property, along streets and in parks, are an essential part of the urban forest. To keep these trees healthy and abundant, your town needs an organized program for their care... an annual action plan to plant and prune the city's trees, and to maintain their health.

You can make a difference — by planting and caring for trees in your yard and in your neighborhood, and by encouraging your city government's community forestry program.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

 **The National
Arbor Day Foundation**

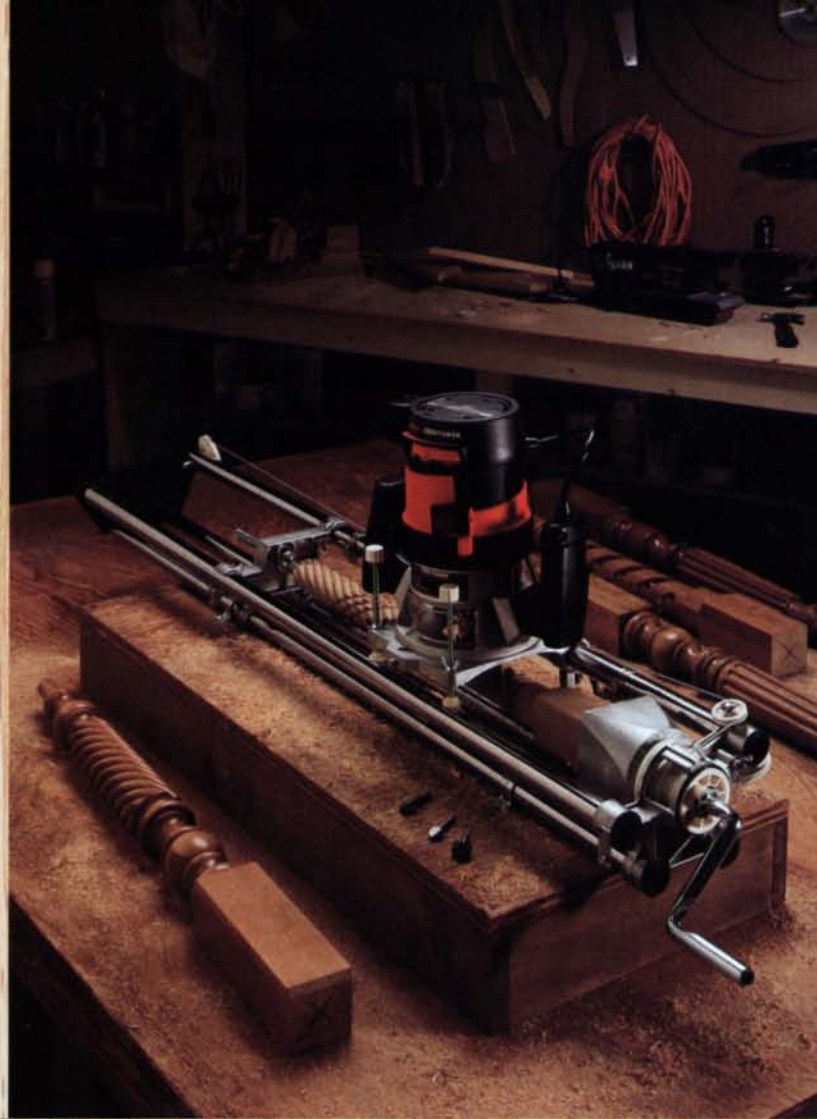
DO ONE GOOD TURN AFTER ANOTHER.

Crank out fantastic results with the Router Crafter.[®] Performance that can't be duplicated with any other tool in your shop. The Router Crafter picks up where a lathe leaves off. Here are just a few of the exciting things you can do with the Craftsman Router Crafter:

- Left or right hand spiral roping.
- Tapered or straight fluting.
- Contoured turning.
- Beading and coving.
- Hollow turnings.
- Table legs from start to finish.

This tool's versatility is only limited by your imagination.

- Accepts most routers with 6" base.
- Rugged steel and cast aluminum construction.
- Made in the U.S.A.
- Available at most larger Sears stores.



GIVE YOURSELF A BETTER EDGE IN THE WORKSHOP.

Give yourself the Craftsman edge with our exclusive, industrial router table. Whether you're a pro or simply demand professional results, this heavy duty router table will deliver.

Check these unique features:

- Huge 14" x 24" machined work surface for more support.
- Unitized fence permits vertical routing for tenons, sliding dovetails, and other intricate cuts.
- Built-in sawdust collection.
- Accepts most 1/2" or 1/4" chuck routers.
- Optional extensions and switch provide added convenience.
- Made in the U.S.A.
- Available at most larger Sears stores.

So get on down to Sears. Because no matter how good you are with a router, you'll be better with Craftsman router accessories.

SEARS / CRAFTSMAN[®]

LAMELLO BISCUIT JOINERS	
Model	Description
TOP 10	"Simply the Best".....699 559
STANDARD 10	"Professionals Choice".....499 399
COBRA NEW	Biscuit Joiner.....Special 299
MINICOL	High quality glue applicator.....Sale23.40

MILWAUKEE TOOLS	
Model	Description
9069	1/2" Impact Wrench with case.....438 269
5455	77/8" Polisher 1750 rpm.....239 134
0230-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp.....203 112
0219-1	9.6 volt cordless Drill with case.....304 175
5925	Belt Sander 3 x 24 w/bag 10 amp.....419 238
5936	Belt Sander 4 x 24 w/bag 10 amp.....419 238
6747-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp.....179 104
6016	1/4 sheet Palm Grip Sander.....89 55
6017	6016 Sander with dust bag.....97 57
6015	1/3 sheet 12,000 orb/min 5 amp.....204 115
8972	Heat Gun 570° & 1000°.....91 59
8980	8975 Heat Gun with case, air reduction, hook, deflector, & spreader nozzles.....138 88

3102-1	Plumbers right angle Drill Kit 500 rpm.....360 198
3002-1	Electrical angle Drill Kit 600 rpm.....360 198
5660	Router 1-1/2 HP 10 amp.....325 180
6378	8-Roller Worm Drive Saw 15 amp.....334 185
6256	Variable speed Jig Saw 3.8 amp.....254 146
6527	NEW Super Sawzall with case.....299 164
6528	above Sawzall with wired cord.....295 164
6125	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander.....200 119
6126	NEW 6" Random Orbit Sander.....205 125

0399-1	12 volt cordless Drill Kit complete.....304 164
0402-1	above Drill with keyless chuck.....309 168
0395-1	9.6 volt cordless Drill with case.....284 158
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum.....203 114
0234-1	1/2" Drill 4.5 amp mag 0-850 rpm.....223 119
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5 amp mag 0-600 rpm.....223 119
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm.....189 107
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm.....183 104
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill.....223 127
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill.....254 145
6539-1	cordless Screwdriver 190 rpm.....127 75
6540-1	6539-1 with bits & case.....162 98
6546-1	cordless Screwdriver 200 & 400 rpm.....138 82
3102-1	Plumbers right angle Drill Kit.....360 194
5399	D-Handle Hammer Drill Kit.....319 184
1676-1	HD Hole Hawg with case.....459 249
6511	2 speed SawZall with case.....234 132
6750-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5 amp.....162 93
6507	Original SawZall with case.....249 135
6508	above SawZall with wired cord.....245 135
6170	14" Chop Saw 15 amp.....489 279
6104	Orbital Sander 1/2 sheet.....214 118
8977	variable temp. Heat Gun.....122 74
5397-1	3/8" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit.....244 138
5371-1	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit.....335 185
3107-1	1/2" var. speed right angle Drill Kit.....370 198
6754-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5.4 amp.....192 114
3300-1	1/2" variable speed right angle Drill.....329 184
5680	Router 2 HP - 12 amp.....355 198
6215	6" Chain Saw.....309 172
0235-1	1/2" Drill w/keylesschuck magnum.....223 125
6145	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm.....162 98
6146	6145 with case & accessories.....199 129
6749-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 5.4 amp.....224 122
5353	Eagle 1-1/2" Rot. Hammer with case 90 499
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp.....214 120
6367	above Saw - double insulated.....209 125
6366	6365 with fence & carbide blade.....224 125
6368	6365 w/fence, carbide blade, & case.....244 138
6377	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw.....324 178

NEW TOOLS BY MILWAUKEE	
Model	Description
6369	7-1/4" Circular Saw with brake.....245 149
6490	10" Mitre Saw.....444 269
6127	5" Random Orbital Sander dustless.....260 155

FREUD SAW BLADES	
Model	Description
L7U2M010	General Purpose 10" 40 68 37
L8U1M010	General Purpose 10" 40 76 44
L8U2M010	Cut-off 10" 60 90 49
L8U4M010	Combo 10" 50 76 40
L8U5M010	Super Cut-off 10" 80 112 58
L7M2M010	Ripping 10" 24 66 38
L7U3M010	Cut-off 10" 60 82 44
L8U7M010	Thin Kerf 10" 24 70 38
L8U8M010	Thin Kerf 10" 60 86 43
L8U5M015	Mitre Saw blade 15" 108 175 105
L8U9M010	Ultimate 10" 80 125 67
L8U9M010	Ferrous metal 10" 72 102 58

Buy a L8U5M010, L7M2M010, & L8U4M011 blade set for 134.00 and receive a free one year subscription to BHG WOOD magazine!

PS203	General Purpose 7-1/4" - 24 tooth.....30 10.95
PS303	Plywood 7-1/4" - 40 tooth.....42 14.99
SD306	6" Dado - Carbide.....215 109
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide.....229 119
F0	#0 - 1-3/4" x 5/8" Biscuit 1000 Qty.....42 29
F10	#10 - 2-1/8" x 3/4" Biscuit 1000 Qty.....42 29
F20	#20 - 2-3/8" x 1" Biscuit 1000 Qty.....42 29
FA	Assorted Biscuits 1000 Qty.....42 29
WC104	4 piece Chisel set with case 1/4" - 1".....63 42
WC106	6 piece Chisel set with case 1/4" - 1".....65 54
WC110	10 piece Chisel set with case 1/4" - 1-1/2".....86 59
FB107	7 piece Forstner bit set 1/4" - 1".....86 59
FB100	16 piece Forstner bit set with case.....331 174
94-100	5 piece Router bit set system w/case 319 165
FT2000E	3-1/4 HP Plunge Router var/spd.....410 209
EB100	Edge Banding Machine.....400 224
FR22000W	Router with Table.....275 165
CE82	Planner with case & carbide blades.....245 135
TK203	7-1/4" Framing - 24 tooth.....31 18
TK206	10" Framing - 24 tooth.....38 25
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing - 40 tooth.....38 25
TK306	10" Finishing - 40 tooth.....46 25
TK903	7-1/4" Combo - 30 tooth.....33 19
TK906	10" Combo - 50 tooth.....52 29
JS100	Biscuit Joiner with case & FREE G100 Glue System.....334 162

MAKITA TOOLS	
Model	Description
6070DW	3/8" var. spd Reverse Drill 7.2 volt.....124 74
6071DW	above Drill w/removable battery.....194 109
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt.....250 138
6010DWW	3/8" cordless Drill Kit 7.2 volt.....173 97
6015DWW	3/8" cordless Drill Kit 7.2 volt.....96 59
DA3000DW	3/8" Angle Drill 7.2 volt.....241 136
4390DW	9.6 cordless Recip Saw Kit.....234 129
4300DW	9.6 volt Jig Saw Kit.....237 135
DA390DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6 volt.....283 155
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6 volt.....Sale 37
5600DW	6-1/4" Circular Saw 10.8 volt.....375 205
6010DL	3/8" Drill with flashlight 7.2 volt.....213 109
6891DW	Drywall Gun 0-1400 9.6 volt.....245 135
6201DW	NEW 3/8" Drill var. spd 9.6V.....298 155

6012HDW	2 speed Drill with clutch-comp.....236 125
6092DW	variable speed Drill Kit complete.....257 127
6093DW	var. spd Drill with clutch-complete.....261 135
6093DWE	6093DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries.....270 139
6093DWL	6093DW Drill Kit with Flash Light.....299 165
6095DW	6095DW Drill Kit w/keyless chuck.....261 135
6095DWE	6095DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries.....270 139
6011DW	NEW 12V Drill Kit complete.....320 168
63200T-4	9.6 volt Battery.....47 30
63200T-4	7.2 volt Battery.....39 28

5007NBA	7-1/4" Saw with electric brake.....243 129
5008NBA	8-1/4" Saw with electric brake.....301 163
BO4510	1/4 sheet Pad Sander.....93 54
9900B	3" x 21" Belt Sander with bag.....283 148
9924DB	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag.....299 159
9045HM	12 sheet Finishing Sander w/bag.....246 129
4301BV	Orb. var. speed Jig Saw 3.5 amp.....262 142
JR3000V	Var. speed Recip Saw with case.....239 129
LS1020	10" Mitre Saw 12 amp.....571 299
9820-2	Blade Sharpener.....394 194
1900BW	3-3/4" Planer with case.....221 116
1911B	4-3/8" Planer 7.5 amp.....255 139
1100	3-1/4" Planer with case.....434 229
9207SPC	7" Sander/Polisher variable speed.....294 154
3601B	1-3/8 HP Router.....261 139
BO4550	1/4 sheet Pad Sander with bag.....91 54
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill variable speed.....285 149
HP2010M	3/4" var. speed Hammer Drill w/case.....304 165
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw.....519 265
2711	10" Table Saw with brake.....868 485
1805B	6-1/8" Planer Kit with case.....731 369
5005BA	5-1/2" Circular Saw.....238 135
6404	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm 2 amp.....105 57
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm.....152 79
6820V	0-4000 rpm Drywall Gun 5.2 amp.....160 89
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp.....263 138
5402A	16" Circular Saw 12 amp.....675 345
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag.....343 174
4302C	Variable speed Orbital Jig Saw.....283 154
5077B	7-1/4" Hypoid Saw.....260 138
LS1440	14" Mitre Saw.....759 429
LS1030	NEW 10" Mitre Saw.....428 215
5007NB	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp.....214 114
2012	12" Portable Planer.....913 465
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw.....859 439
3620	1-1/4 HP Plunge Router w/case.....196 115
9901	3"x21" Belt Sander w/bag 6.7 amp.....208 115
GV5000	5" Disc Sander.....112 61
9514B	4" Grinder 4.6 amp.....101 65
9501BZ	4" Grinder 3.5 amp.....132 69
4200N	4-3/8" Circular Saw.....238 135
2414	14" Cut-off Saw AC/DC.....359 205
4320	Vspd economy Jig Saw 2.9 amp.....141 85
5012B	11-3/4" elec. Chain Saw 11.5 amp.....258 148
6302	1/2" Drill 0-550 rpm 5.2 amp.....204 109
3612BR	3 HP Plunge Router round base.....345 169
DA6300	1/2" angle Drill 300/1200rpm.....438 239
BO5000	NEW 5" Rand Orbit Sander.....118 68

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS	
Model	Description
N80S-1	Stick Nailer.....Super Sale 365
N12B-1	Coil Roofing Nailer.....845 405
N60FN-2	Finishing Nailer 1-1/4" - 2-1/2".....625 355
T29-30	Brad Nailer 19 ga 5/8" - 1-3/16".....445 265
T28-5	Finishing Stapler 5/32 crown.....475 269
MI1FS	Flooring Stapler 15 ga.....895 539
N100S	Stick Nailer 2" - 4".....895 555
T31	Brad Nailer 5/8" - 1".....270 162
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor.....445 295

PANASONIC CORDLESS	
Model	Description
EY6205BC	NEW variable speed 12 volt Drill with 15 minute charger & case.....390 169
EY6200CNEW	2 speed 12 volt Drill D-handle with 15 minute charger & case.....350 178
EY6281BC	NEW variable speed 9.6 volt Drill with 15 minute charger & case.....350 168
EY571B	variable speed 9.6 volt Drill Kit.....239 128
EY571BC	EY571B w/case & extra battery.....275 158
EY6900BCNEW	12 volt Hammer Drill var. speed with 15 minute charger.....396 209
EY6207BCNEW	12 volt 1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck var. spd w/15 min. charger & case.....421 218

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS	
Model	Description
D1258R-12	List 329.00 Sale 269.00
D1258R-24	List 399.00 Sale 325.00

LEIGH INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO SALE 29.00

1992 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
 Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minnesota Call (612)224-4859
 FAX: (612)224-8263
 CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
 216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

Buy any 2 power tools - (can be assorted)
Deduct additional 3% from Sale prices!

Buy any 5 power tools - (can be assorted)
Deduct additional 5% from Sale Prices!

TOOLS ON SALE!
 AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
 FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

HOLIDAY KIT SPECIALS	
Model	Description
9852K	Porter Cable 9852 Drill Kit with extra Porter Cable battery.....185
9853K	Porter Cable 9853 Drill Kit with extra Porter Cable battery.....165
9854K	Porter Cable 9854 1/2" Drill Kit with extra battery.....328 195
0402-1K	Milwaukee 0402-1 Drill Kit with extra battery.....309 169
7334K	Porter Cable 5" Random Orbit Sander w/case & 1 roll 100X & 150X discs.....253 155
7335K	Porter Cable 5" vspd Random Orbit Sander w/case & 1 roll 100X & 150X discs.....273 165
7336K	Porter Cable 6" vspd Random Orbit Sander w/case & 1 roll 100X & 150X discs.....278 174
555K	Porter Cable Plate Biscuit Joiner with case & 1000 assorted biscuits.....339 195
JS100K	Freud Plate Biscuit Joiner with case & 1000 assorted biscuits.....351 188
1581VSK	Bosch Top Handle Jig Saw with case & 30 Bosch blades.....305 182
1582VSK	Bosch CLIC Barrel Grip Jig Saw with case & 30 Bosch blades.....305 182
1605-02K	Skil biscuit Joiner with case & 1000 assorted biscuits.....244 149
JM100K	RYobi biscuit Joiner with case & 1000 assorted biscuits.....475 232
1273DVS	Bosch 1273DVS Belt Sander with sanding frame.....485 275

PORTA NAILER	
Model	Description
401	Porta Nailer complete.....265 198
501	Face Nailer complete.....265 195
1000	Genuine Porta Nails 1000 Qty.....15.89
5000	Genuine Porta Nails 5000 Qty.....71.50
10,000	Genuine Porta Nails 10,000 Qty.....121.85

BIESMEYER FENCES	
Model	Description
B-50	50' Corner. Saw Fence.....329 295
T-SQUARE 52	52' Homeshop Fence.....249 235
T-SQUARE 40	40' Homeshop Fence.....242 209
T-SQUARE 28	28' Homeshop Fence.....230 198

WEDGE SMART LEVEL	
Model	Description
SM-PR2	2 FT Level with sensor.....120 88
SM-PR4	4 FT Level with sensor.....150 105
SM-PR6	78" Level with sensor.....180 139

RECEIVE FREE CASE WITH PURCHASE OF SMPR2, SMPR4, OR SMPR6 !	
Model	Description
SL209	NEW 9" Torpedo Level w/sensor.....69 45
SERIES200	NEW 2 FT Level with sensor.....79 55
SL248	NEW 4 FT Level with sensor.....95 65

Msx636	FEIN Electric Oscillating Triangle Sander Kit.....Sale 279
LPN672	PONY Air Palm Nailer with glove.....Sale 94.99

BOSCH	
Model	Description
1581VSK	Top Handle Jig Saw.....265 135
1582VSK	NEW CLIC Barrel Grip Jig Saw.....265 135
Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws.....34 32	
Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws.....26.99	
1942	Heat Gun 600° - 900°.....111 69
1272D	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag.....329 178
1273D	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag.....345 189
1289D	1/4 sheet Sander.....98 59
11-212VSR	Bulldog 3/4" SDS Rotary Drill.....370 199
1194VSR	1/2" variable speed Hammer Drill.....264 145
1194VSRK	above Hammer Drill with case.....292 179
1195VSR	

DELTA BENCH TOP TOOLS

Model	Description	List Sale
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	234 159
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	86 75
23-880	8" Bench Grinder 1/2 HP	151 115
11-950	8" Drill Press	199 144
28-160	10" Hobby Band Saw	210 145
31-050	1" Belt Sander 2.0 amp	104 78
31-460	4" Belt/6" Disc Sander	198 135
31-340	1" Belt/8" Disc Sander	268 188
31-080	1" Belt/5" Disc Sander	134 94
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	266 179
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	276 209
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	399 285
43-355	3/4" Shaper 1-1/2 HP	964 709
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	399 279
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	595 389
36-220	10" Compound Miter Saw	350 239
14-600	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	668 445
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	548 419

NEW TOOLS BY DELTA

33-060	NEW "Side Kick" Miter saw	499 379
14-070	NEW 14" Floor Drill Press	450 325
28-180	NEW Bench Band Saw	232 167
40-640	NEW 20" Bench Scroll Saw	456 319
23-675	NEW 6" Grinder 1/3 x 24 Belt Sander	141 105
50-075	NEW Dust Collector/Sweeper 3/4HP 360	279

DELTA STATIONARY

34-444	Table Saw complete with 1-1/2 HP motor & stand	812 615
22-662	13" Planer with 2 HP motor & stand	1436 1169
28-245	14" Band Saw w/open stand 1/2 HP	698 549
17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	441 395
40-601	18" Scroll Saw with stand and blades	942 719
34-080	10" Miter Box.....Xtra Special	198
34-761	10" Unisaw 1-1/2 HP w/100 rebate	1715 1295
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	818 589
37-280	6" Motorized Jointer	488 395
50-179	3/4 HP 2 stage Dust Collector	483 335
50-181	2 HP Dust Collector	895 615
70-200	20" Floor Drill Press	1049 815
33-055	8-1/4" Sawcut comp with legs	865 579
34-330	8-1/4" Table Saw 13 amp	343 228
34-510	10" Table Saw	210 159
34-670	10" Motorized Table Saw	511 395
32-100	Station Plate Jointer	645 265
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Miter Saw	224 165
34-915	30" Unifence	385 239
34-897	50" Delta Unifence	525 285
36-755	10" TitArbor Saw	1264 935
36-380	10" Table Saw	550 425
33-890	12" Radial Arm Saw	1720 1359
14-040	14" Bench Drill Press	360 235
28-560	16" Three Wheel Band Saw	456 399

The following Delta tools have a \$50.00 rebate! Price shown is before rebate.

28-283 14" Band Saw with enclosed stand..... 910 725
 34-445 34-444 Saw with 30" unifence..... 1200 799
 37-154 D.J15 6" Jointer with 3/4 HP motor..... 1420 1079

NEW DEWALT TOOLS

DW944K	3/8" 9.6 volt cordless drill kit with 2 batteries	264 155
DW945K	3/8" 12 volt cordless drill kit with 2 batteries	284 175
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake, 13 amp	245 148
DW947K	13.2 vdc/cds 3/8" drill kit	377 209
DW306K8.0	amp Recip Saw w/case var. spd	254 159
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	250 138
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander, 1.7 amp	87 54
DW705	12" Compound Miter Saw	555 339
DW704	12" Miter Saw	480 289
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp, 0-2500 rpm, rev	110 65
DW250	4.5 amp Drywall Gun, 0-4000 rpm, rev	146 89
DW254	4.5 amp Drywall Gun, 0-2500 rpm, rev	146 89
DW124K1/2"	joint & stud Drill with case, rev	504 295
DW102	3/8" Drill, 4.5 amp, 0-1200 rpm, rev	154 92
DW103	3/8" Drill, 5.0 amp, 0-1200 rpm, rev	189 115
DW402	4-1/2" Grinder 6 amp	143 85
1707	8-1/2" Slide Compound Miter Saw	815 439

SKIL SIZZLERS

3810	10" Miter Saw	263 205
3810K	3810 with 60 tooth carbide blade	229
77	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	230 144
5825	6-1/2" Worm Drive Saw	255 159
2735-04	12 volt cordless Drill Kit	210 135
2735-04X2735-04	with keyless chuck	235 137

RECEIVE FREE 5 PIECE BIT SET WITH ABOVE CORLESS DRILLS!

1605-02 NEW Biscuit Jointer with case..... 200 125
 7484 NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander..... 160 104
 5510 5-1/2" Circular Saw..... 165 114
 5660 NEW 8-1/4" 60" Circular Saw..... 225 138
 5860 NEW 8-1/4" 60" Worm Saw..... 275 168
 5625 6-1/2" Circular Saw..... 210 139
 4560-02 Top Hole Jig Saw with case..... 134 97
 5790 10-1/4" Circ. Saw 15 amp..... 459 289
 5657 NEW 7-1/4" Circ Saw - pivot foot..... 205 118
 5525 NEW 6-1/2" Circ Saw - big capacity..... 195 105

RECEIVE FREE 7-1/4" CARBIDE BLADE WITH PURCHASE OF 7-1/4" SAW!

New Skil Bench Top Tools

3400 10" Table Saw..... 250 179
 3330 16" Scroll Saw..... 200 135
 3380 8" Drill Press..... 200 135
 3370 4" Belt/6" Disc Sander..... 200 135

RECEIVE FREE #2210 SKIL SUPERTWIST SCREWDRIVER WITH PURCHASE OF ANY SKIL BENCH TOP TOOL!

JORGENSEN STYLE 35 ALUMINUM BAR CLAMPS

Model	Size	List	Sale	Lots of 6
3524	24"	27.10	17.45	98.45
3536	36"	29.07	18.65	106.25
3548	48"	31.95	20.59	117.35
3560	60"	35.58	22.99	129.95
3572	72"	38.47	24.95	142.00

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREW KITS

Model for Jaw Length	List	Sale	Lots of 6	
J-04	4"	7.38	4.85	27.99
J-06	6"	8.46	5.55	32.15
J-08	8"	9.48	6.19	35.45
J-10	10"	11.09	8.95	50.99
J-12	12"	13.74	10.59	59.39
J-14	14"	16.50	10.99	62.00
J-16	16"	17.96	11.69	65.00

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

Item#	Jaw Length	Opening Capacity	List	Sale	Box of 6
#50	4"	2"	13.80	8.35	49.59
#40	5"	2-1/2"	14.80	8.95	51.99
#30	6"	3"	15.90	9.59	55.75
#20	7"	3-1/2"	17.10	10.35	58.95
#1	8"	4-1/2"	19.00	11.89	61.00
#1	10"	6"	21.78	12.89	70.65
#2	12"	8-1/2"	24.95	14.95	80.95
#3	14"	10"	31.61	18.95	104.95
#4	16"	12"	42.30	24.95	143.95

JORGENSEN STYLE 37 2-1/2" Throat 1/4" x 3/4"

Item#	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Box of 6
3705	6"	9.86	6.25	34.75
3712	12"	10.92	6.75	37.75
3718	18"	12.05	7.25	40.75
3724	24"	13.16	8.19	43.75
3730	30"	14.70	9.10	49.75
3736	36"	16.05	10.19	55.75

RECEIVE FREE SET OF 37" PADS WITH PURCHASE OF 6 OR MORE CLAMPS!

JORGENSEN STYLE 45 5" Throat 1-3/8" x 5/16"

Item	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Lots of 6
4512	12"	30.07	19.39	109.99
4518	18"	31.73	20.45	116.99
4524	24"	33.55	21.75	123.99

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model Description	List	Sale	Lots of 12	
50	3/4" Black Pipe Clamps	13.61	7.89	84.99
52	1/2" Black Pipe Clamps	11.37	6.50	69.50
53	Double 3/4" Pipe Clamps	38.50	24.45	274.00

JORGENSEN STEEL "I" BAR CLAMPS

Model	Size	List	Sale	Lots of 6
7224	24"	31.46	18.45	107.00
7236	36"	33.77	20.19	115.45
7248	48"	37.12	22.19	126.95
7272	72"	42.71	26.79	149.95

ELU BY BLACK & DECKER

3338	2-1/4 HP var. speed Plunge Router	427 255
3304	1 HP variable speed Plunge Router	292 164
3375	3-1/8" Univ. Planer 7.2 amp	313 155
3380	Biscuit Jointer with case	542 248
4024	3 x 21 variable speed Belt Sander	322 184

BLACK & DECKER

1166	3/8" Drill 0-2500 rpm 4 amp	100 65
1180	3/8" Drill 0-1200 rpm 5 amp	188 104
2600	3/8" Drill 0-1200 rpm 4.5 amp	142 89
1703-1	10" Miter Saw with 73-770 blade	313 179
4011	1/4 sheet Palm Sander	82 59
79-034	Workmate 400	175 105
1349-09	1/2" Timberwolf Drill 2 speed	489 279
1180	3/8" Drill rev. 0-1200 rpm 5 amp	182 104
2037	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5.0 amp	175 97
2038	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp	175 99
3157	Orbital vrsdp Jig Saw 4.5 amp	220 145
2665K	NEW 3/8" cds 12V Cyclone Drill	280 165
5045K	MACHO Rotary Hammer Drill	742 409
5071	3/8" Hammer Drill with case	239 144
5073	1/2" Hammer Drill with case	282 165
2054	Tek Gun 0-2500 5.0 amp	269 152
2660	Drywall Gun 0-4000 4.5 amp	142 77
2700	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw 13 amp	250 142
1321	1/2" Spade hdlc Drill 450 rpm 7 amp	292 165
2750	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm 6 amp	149 83

2694 7-1/4" Super Sawcat Circular Saw.....248 137
 2695 8-1/4" Super Sawcat Circular Saw.....271 153

ABOVE SAWS COME WITH FREE CASE!

Piranha by Black & Decker Carbide Tooth Saw Blades

Model #	Diameter	# Teeth	List	Sale
73-715	5-1/2"	16	13.70	7.99
73-716	6-1/2"	18	13.70	7.55
73-756	6-1/2"	36	28.10	16.85
73-717	7-1/4"	18	13.90	7.99
73-737	7-1/4"	24	17.20	9.29
73-707	7-1/4"	31	26.45	15.85
73-757	7-1/4"	40	31.30	16.89
73-718	8"	22	19.95	10.95
73-758	8"	40	40.45	24.25
73-759	8-1/4"	40	44.65	24.99
73-719	8-1/4"	22	19.65	11.95
73-739	9"	30	29.85	17.50
73-710	9"	45	59.90	35.95
73-769	9"	60	72.75	39.89
73-704	7-1/4"	18	21.00	11.59
73-740	10"	32	32.98	17.95
73-770	10"	60	67.02	33.95
73-771	10"	50	65.08	33.95

1992 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
 Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minnesota Call (612)224-4859
 FAX: (612)224-8263
 CHECK * MONEY ORDER * VISA * MASTERCARD * DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
 216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

Tools On Sale™ Commitment:

- 1) We will meet or beat any advertised tool sale price in this magazine.
- 2) We continue to pay freight on every order.
- 3) Buy with confidence-serving customers: Since 1933!

TOOLS ON SALE™
 AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
 FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders at discounted prices!
 Werner quality. Werner ladders - A name you can stand on.®

WOODEN STEP - TYPE IA- 300# RATING

Model	Size	Weight(lbs)	Sale
W394	4'	21#	44.00
W395	5'	26#	53.00
W396	6'	32#	60.00

WOODEN STEP - TYPE 1- 250# RATING

Model	Size	Weight(lbs)	Sale
W384	4'	20#	36.00
W385	5'	24#	42.00
W386	6'	29#	48.00

ALUMINUM STEP - TYPE IA- 300# RATING

Model	Size	Weight(lbs)	Sale
404	4'	16#	64.00
405	5'	20#	73.00
406	6'	24#	85.00

ALUMINUM DOUBLE STEP - TYPE 1A-300# RATING

Model	Size	Weight(lbs)	Sale
T404	4'	21#	90.00
T405	5'	25#	105.00
T406	6'	30#	120.00

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1- 250# RATING

Model	Size	Weight(lbs)	Sale
6004	4'	13#	50.00
6005	5'	16#	60.00
6006	6'	18#	65.00

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1- 250# RATING

6004-S w/pail shelf	4'	15#	55.00
6005-S w/pail shelf	5'	18#	65.00
6006-S w/pail shelf	6'	20#	70.00

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE IA- 300# RATING

Model	Size	Weight(lbs)	Sale
6204	4'	14#	65.00
6205	5'	18#	75.00
6206	6'	20#	80.00

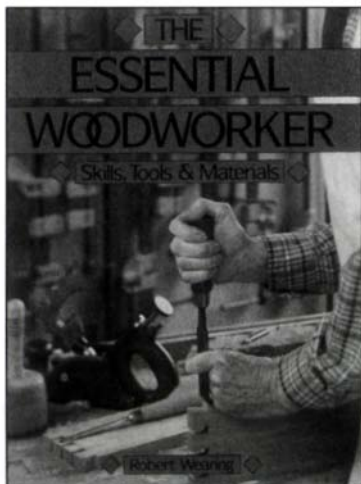
ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 11- 225# RATED EXTEN.

Model	Size	Working Length	Weight(lbs)	Sale
D1216-2	16'	13'	22#	115.00
D1220-2	20'	17'	27#	130.00
D1224-2	24'	21'	33#	145.00
D1228-2	28'	25'	42#	175.00
D1232-2	32'	29'	53#	200.00
D1236-2	36'	32'	62#	239.00
D1240-2	40'	35'	73#	265.00

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 1- 250# RATED EXTEN.

Model	Size	Working Length	Weight(lbs)	Sale
D1316-2	16'	13'	26#	125.00
D1320-2	20'	17'	32#	145.00
D1324-2	24'	21'	39#	165.00
D1328-2	28'	25'	50#	195.00
D1332-2	32'	29'	62#	235.00
D1				

The Essential Woodworker by Robert Wearing. *B.T. Batsford Ltd. Distributed by Trafalgar Square, North Pomfret, Vt. 05053; 1988. \$39.95, hardback; 159 pp.*



As it did for me, I suspect this book will bring on a pinch of nostalgia for many readers, but not because it contains any particularly poignant literary imagery. In fact, the text is rather dry and to the point, but the topics covered seem to come right out of the typical high school shop manual, circa the mid-1950s. This is undoubtedly intentional. As stated in the preface, the author's objective is to provide a reference guide on the most basic woodworking skills for woodworkers who have not had the benefit of

formal training or tutelage under an experienced craftsman. Wearing holds to his charter with remarkable tenacity.

In the first of four sections, almost 20 pages are spent describing how to sharpen and set a plane, the correct posture and grip on the tool while planing and how to use the plane to true up a board. The remaining three sections examine the essential design features and optional joinery for constructing basic furniture: the table or stool; carcass or case goods; and doors, drawers and boxes. Although furniture examples are used to illustrate joinery applications, this is not a project book in the sense of providing complete plans for specific pieces. Technically, the book is well organized, with black-and-white photos or line art appearing on virtually every page. The terminology, however, is definitely British and this may force the American reader to do some mental translating. The subject matter, though, tends to compensate for this potential problem in that it is so simple there is little risk of serious confusion.

Personally, I didn't find this book all that "essential," but it would make a great gift for teenagers who are expressing an interest in woodworking, especially if they are not yet ready for the unsupervised use of power tools.

—Jon Arno

Furniture and Cabinet Construction, by William P. Spence and L. Duane Griffiths. *Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632; 1989. \$71, hardback; 638 pp.*

This excellent book is a gold mine of information for the woodworker interested in modern techniques of furniture and cabinet construction. The book is written for "the professional woodworker, the advanced home craftsman or student." The emphasis is on power tool and machine methods.

There are 50 well-organized chapters covering just about everything you would want to know about the field. Specific directions and tips gained from experience are given to guide the reader trying to perform unfamiliar operations. There is an emphasis on safety that is important to everyone, but especially to students. Each chapter has a vocabulary list at the beginning and a list of study questions at the end that would be helpful to those using the book as a school text.

The chapter on custom cabinets and modular casework is detailed and exhaustive. It has a section on standard sizes as suggested by the Architectural Woodwork Institute, and this includes cabinets designed for the handicapped. There is a section on the European 32mm carcass system. The section on mechanically joined casework shows numerous hinges, screws

and special locking devices with sources for the various items.

A few things could be improved in the book: A scroll saw cutting-speed chart has been included and still lists asbestos and brake lining—certainly not materials safe to cut that way. In addition, the veneering section would be improved by including hammer veneering with hide glue. The section on scarf joints should mention the need to pin or secure the stock to prevent side slip when clamping.

Overall, this book is accurate, thorough and organized in a way that makes it easy to locate needed information.

—Jerry Blanchard

Making Wood Bowls with a Router & Scroll Saw by Patrick Spielman and Carl Roehl. *Sterling Publishing Co., Inc., 387 Park Avenue S., New York, N.Y. 10016-8810; 1992. \$14.95, paperback; 168 pp.*

Beautiful wooden bowls can be made without a lathe using the techniques revealed in this book.

The key to the author's method is to stack laminate concentric tapered rings sawn from a single piece of wood and to then sand this roughly shaped bowl to final form with specialized but simple-to-make sanding tools.

Author Roehl developed these techniques over a period of about ten years. Co-author Spielman takes the reader through Roehl's shop, his methods and his considerable know-how in a clear and orderly manner. The basic concept is explained, and then the various simple shopmade jigs, fixtures and tools required are detailed one at a time so that a ten-year old child could probably make most of them.

The appeal of this particular bowl-making technique lies in its simplicity and moderate cost, coupled with results that exceed in variety those that can be readily achieved on a wood lathe. Fluted bowls can be made on a wood lathe, no doubt, but Roehl's approach is almost certainly simpler and can readily be duplicated by any interested reader without the need to first be able to make or buy the highly specialized tooling that would enable such work to be done on a lathe.

—Guy Lautard

Circular Saws by Dave Plank and Eric Stephenson. *Stobert & Son Ltd. of London, Priory House, Priory St., Heortford SG14 1RN, England; 1972. £7.95, paperback; 152 pp.*

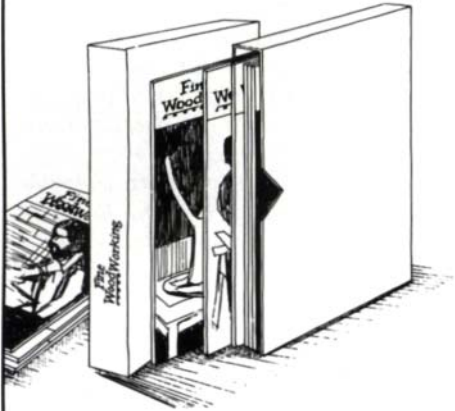
Very few books are written on the subject of circular saws. Even fewer go into very much detail or depth. I was pleased to have been introduced to an exceptional book on the subject.

Circular Saws was written by two of England's leading authorities in the field of wood-cutting circular saws. Plank and Stephenson have done an excellent job explaining the theory and practical application of circular-saw blades. The text is short and to the point, every page full of information. The book was written primarily for the saw service shop, but it is clearly written in an easy style and there is enough technical information that the book can be readily understood by an apprentice. It gives an explanation as to the function of the saw service shop and the steps that should be taken to restore a dull blade back to maximum sharpness and so it runs true. The section on leveling and tensioning circular blades is excellent—information that many saw service shops do not possess or put into practice.

Circular Saws covers sawblade design, tooth styles, tooth bite, rim speeds, arbor RPM and feed rates, all of which is essential information for choosing the most efficient sawblade for the job. There's useful information for troubleshooting sawing problems in the woodshop, giving clues that indicate if the problem is in the blade, the machine or both, and if the machine is causing the problems for the blade.

—Dave Snook

Protect Your Back Issues



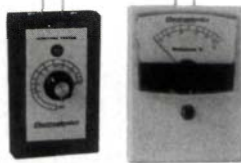
SLIPCASES FOR YOUR BACK ISSUES. Bound in blue and embossed in gold, each case holds at least 7 issues of *Fine Woodworking* (a year's worth), and costs \$7.95 (\$21.95 for 3, \$39.95 for 6). Add \$1.00 per case for postage and handling. Outside the United States, add \$2.50 (U.S. funds only). PA residents add 7% sales tax. Send your order and payment to the address below, or call toll-free, 1-800-825-6690, and use your credit card (minimum \$15). Jesse Jones Ind., Dept. FWW, 499 E. Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134. (No P.O. boxes, please).

Wood Moisture Meter

END WOOD WARPING NIGHTMARES

ONE YEAR UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

HAND HELD-EASY TO USE-LARGE DIAL-RUGGED-RELIABLE-SOLID-STATE



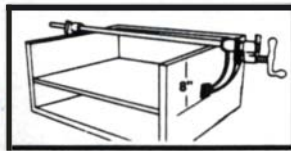
MODEL MT 90 \$69
MT90 4%-16%
MT260 4%-20%
MODEL MT 260 METER \$95

EIGHT MODELS IN THE PRECISION MT SERIES FOR MOISTURE CONTENTS FROM 3% TO 100% IDEAL FOR HOME OR INDUSTRIAL DRYING OF ALL KINDS OF WOOD HIGH QUALITY INSTRUMENTS DESIGNED FOR ACCURACY
Hand-Held Probes, Hammer Probes, Kiln Accessories Available
NEW Model MT110 Range 4% - 40% only \$83
Certified cheque, money order, or Visa. (COD in Canada only)
Above prices in U.S. Dollars to U.S. Customers. Add \$5 shipping. Call or write for free catalog, further information, or to order.

Electrophysics Box 1143, Station B
London, Ontario Canada N6A 5K2
(519) 668-2871

READER SERVICE NO. 54

DEEP REACHING CLAMP



Fits standard 3/4" Pipe Clamps
Deep 8" Reach with swivel ends.
Light and Strong - Cast Aluminum
MASTODON TOOL™
P.O. BOX 17506
Portland, OR 97217
(503) 283-6838

SUGGESTED LIST \$27.95
Per Pair + S/H
Dealer Inquiries Invited

READER SERVICE NO. 73

Econ-Abrasives

WE MANUFACTURE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

ABRASIVE SHEETS:

CABINET PAPER (9 X 11)	
50/pk	100/pk
40D \$17.00	\$32.00 C
50D 16.00	29.00
60D 15.00	27.00
80D 14.00	25.00
100 thru 150C 13.00	23.00
FINISHING PAPER	
80A \$10.00	\$17.00 C
100 thru 280A 9.00	15.00
NO LOAD PAPER	
180 thru 400A \$11.00	\$19.00 C

*C = 100 SHEETS

ABRASIVE BELTS

PLEASE SPECIFY GRITS

1X30 .73 ea.	3X24 \$.84 ea.
1X42 .73	3X27 .87
1X44 .73	4X21 3/4 .96
2 1/2X16 .77	4X24 .99
3X18 .78	4X36 1.20
3X21 .81	6X48 3.14
3X23 3/4 .84	2 1/4X80 2.94

Other sizes priced upon request



HEAVY DUTY VELCRO® VACUUM DISCS

8 Hole pattern For Bosch Sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price	Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	\$48 ea.	6"	60	\$.65 ea.
5"	80	.46	6"	80	.63
	100	100		100	100
5"	thru	.45	6"	thru	.62

PSA DISC ROLLS (White)

silicon carbide for D A Sanders

Size	Grit	Price/Roll	Discs Per Roll
5"	80	\$16.04	125
5"	120	15.51	125
5"	180	31.04	250
5"	220	31.04	250
5"	320	31.04	250
Size	Grit	Price/Roll	Discs Per Roll
6"	80	\$22.93	125
6"	120	21.15	125
6"	180	44.53	250
6"	220	44.53	250
6"	320	44.53	250

STEEL BAR CLAMPS
Quick release feature, available in four different lengths, these clamps are fast adjusting with cast iron jaws.

Size	Price
2-1/2 x 6	\$6.50 ea.
2-1/2 x 12	7.00
2-1/2 x 24	7.75
2-1/2 x 36	9.50

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come with PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	\$1.75 ea.
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

OTHER PRODUCTS

*ROLLS*FLAP WHEELS*PUMP SLEEVES*ROUTER BITS*WOOD GLUE*WOOD BITS*SANDING BLOCKS*DRAWER SLIDES *HINGES*TV SWIVELS

*MasterCard, VISA, Check or C.O.D.
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
*TX & NV Add Sales Tax
* Continental U. S. Shipping Charges add \$5.50

Econ-Abrasives

P. O. Box F865021
Plano, TX 75086
(214)377-9779

CALL FOR FREE 1992 CATALOG!

Toll-Free (800)367-4101

READER SERVICE NO. 48

WOODWORKER II - Best on TABLE SAW

With this ONE ALL PURPOSE blade 40 teeth you can SMOOTH RIP & CROSSCUT 1" - 2" ROCKHARDS and SOFTWOODS with smooth-as-sanded surface. PLY-VENEERS oak/birch crosscut with NO BOTTOM SPLINTER.

- Mostly 1/8 kerf 15°, ATB and 20° face hook (easyfeed).
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER CARBIDE.
- Ends blade changing (does rip, combo and crosscut).
- Ends scratchy saw cuts (for the rest of your life).
- Ends second step finishing (jointing and sanding).
- Ends cutting 1/16" oversize to allow for RESURFACE.
- Buy and sharpen ONE blade instead of 3, 24T rip, 50T Combination, 80T Crosscut.
- Strongly recommend our .001 flat large stiffener-dampener against outside of blade for smoothest, quietest cuts by this and any other blade.
- Use 30T if ripping mostly 2" - 3" hardwoods.
- Side wobble held .001 - others .004/.010 is common! RAISE for THICK woods, LOWER for THIN woods and perfect cut everything! All 5/8" holes, unless otherwise noted.

List SALE	List SALE
14" x 40T x 1" \$215 \$139	9" x 40T \$146 \$99
14" x 30T x 1" 195 129	30T 125 89
12" x 40T x 1" 183 119	*8-1/4" x 40T 3/32 136 89
12" x 30T x 1" 162 109	8" x 40T 3/32 136 89
10" x 40T 1/8 & 3/32 156 109	8" x 40T 3/32 115 79
30T 1/8 & 3/32 135 89	7-1/4" x 30T 3/32 112 49

5/8" holes std. Boring up to 1-1/4" \$7.50 extra - Shipping \$4.00

ALSO help your SEARS blade, FREUD, PIRANHA, JAPANESE THIN SAW, DML, LEITZ, etc.
Use our large 1/8" DAMPENER STIFFENERS, against one side

4" - 21	Tryable and RETURNABLE
5" - 24	Stops vibration, flutter,
6" - 25	cutting noise and blade ring.
	Parallel and flat to .001.
	7" and larger available

5/8" holes std. Boring up to 1-1/4" \$7.50 extra. Others available. Add \$2.50 shipping.

WOODWORKER I - Best on RADIAL SAW

(tablesaw too) This ALL PURPOSE blade gives scratch free POLISHED cuts on all materials RIP or CROSSCUT up to 2".

- All 60T and 3/32" THIN kerf 20°-ATB and 5° face hook.
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER carbide.
- THIN KERF:
- Saves 1/3 wood loss on each cut, radial or table. Feeds easy when used for moderate rip and crosscut on table saw.
- Reduces "JUMP IN" greatly for better "PULL CONTROL". Practically eliminates bottom splinter on RADIAL-CROSSCUT.
- Totally stops ALL bottom and top splinter on ply veneers in push-cut mode on RADIAL.
- Our STIFFENER STRONGLY RECOMMENDED AGAINST outside of blade only for best cuts.

Made and serviced in USA for your benefit.

	List	SALE
14" x 60T x 1" 1/8"	\$224	\$149
12" x 60T x 1" or 5/8"	198	129
10" x 60T x 5/8"	162	119
9" x 60T x 5/8"	156	109
8" x 60T x 5/8"	150	99
New 8-1/4" x 60T x 5/8"	136	89

RYOBI RA200 TS200 SEARS MAKITA 500B NBA
HITACHI PSM8 PORTER CABLE 368-1

DADO KING MULTITOOTH LASERCUT DADO SET CUTS ALL 1/4" - 13/16" flat bottom grooves WITH or CROSSGRAIN all woods, OAK, BIRCH, VENEER PLYS, and MELAMINE. NO SPLINTERING due to unique 4T Neg. Face fillers and 24T outside saws.
OUT PERFORMS 29 OTHER DADO SETS-Wood Magazine, Oct. 91

No tearout on all five woods tested!
-Fine Woodworking July/Aug. 1991

Boring up to 1-1/4" \$25 per set
8" - 5/8" Bore List \$299/ SALE \$269 • 10" - 5/8" & 1" Bore List \$362 / SALE \$325

For HOLZ-HER VERTICAL PANEL SAW		For STREIBIG VERTICAL PANEL SAW	
50 Teeth CONCAVE FACE	80 Teeth FLAT FACE	60 Teeth CONCAVE FACE	100 Teeth FLAT FACE
#1 or #2	#3 or #4	#1 or #2	#3 or #4
List \$162 SALE \$139 (for use with or without 2 knife scores)	List \$204 SALE \$159	List \$238 SALE \$179	List \$263 SALE \$179

DURALINE Hi-AT For TABLE & RADIAL SAW

(very good on chop saw too!) STOP SPLINTERING those SPLINTERY OAKS, HARDWOOD VENEERS and thin 2 SIDE LAMINATES ON PARTICLE BOARD.

FOR FASTER FEED RATES AND MORE ABSOLUTE SPLINTER CONTROL.

DURALINE Hi-AT

Note: Fine Woodworking Editorial Nov./Dec. 1988 No. 73, pg. 65 S.N. recommends high alternating top bevel (ATB) thin kerfs and large blade stiffeners for smoothest cuts on RADIAL SAW, etc.



Jim Forrest, President and designer microscoping cutting edge.

All 5/8" holes. Boring up to 1-1/4" \$7.50 extra Larger holes - time basis. Shipping \$4.00

8" x 80T 1/8 & 3/32 \$202	14" x 80T \$232
9" x 80T 1/8 & 3/32 207	100T 266
10" x 80T 1/8 & 3/32 207	16" x 80T 262
12" x 80T x 1" 1/8 212	100T 294
100T x 1" 253	Above 1" bore std.

CARBIDE is THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 grades and 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER!!
For 50% to 300% longer life!

CHOPMASTER SERIES FOR MITER SAWS

for tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints.

NEW AVAILABLE SIZES

Hitachi 8-1/2"	DeWalt 8-1/2"	8-1/2"	60T x 5/8"	List	SALE
			9" x 80T x 5/8"	\$179	\$99
			10" x 80T x 5/8"	204	109
			12" x 80T x 1"	229	129
			14" x 100T x 1"	266	169
			15" x 100T x 1"	277	179

Use small stiffener where possible

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING. 2-4 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF CARBIDE TIP SAWS. SHIP IN UPS (600 grit microscoped)
10 x 40T \$15.00. 60T \$17.75 Add return UPS \$4.00 or 2nd Day Air \$7
NOW...ORDER the one blade that will outlast you! (10-20 sharpenings possible).

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.
45 years of fine American saw making & sharpening

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
461 River Road, Clifton, N.J. 07014

FORREST

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

READER SERVICE NO. 134

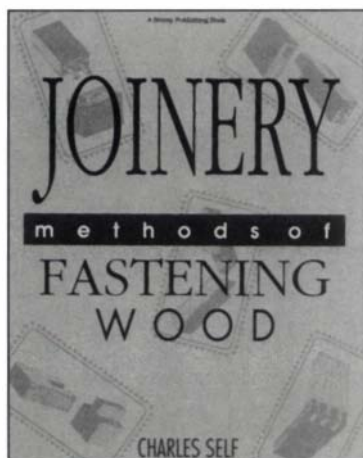
BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE



We honor Amex, Visa & MasterCard, Money Orders, Personal Checks, and COD'S. TO ORDER BY MAIL clip ad, circle choices and enclose payment. Specify Dept. FW when ordering.

PHONE TOLL FREE!
1-800-733-7111 (in NJ; 201-473-5236)
FAX: 201-471-3333

Joinery: Methods of Fastening Wood by Charles Self. Storey Communications, Inc., Pownal, Vt. 05261; 1991. \$12.95, paperback; 213 pp.



The rising popularity of woodworking as a hobby has unleashed a flood of books on the subject, and just when you thought it was safe to go back in the water comes yet another volume on woodworking joinery. This book is geared toward woodworking novices, with occasional forays into more complicated territory; but it comes up short for both groups in comparison to other books on the subject.

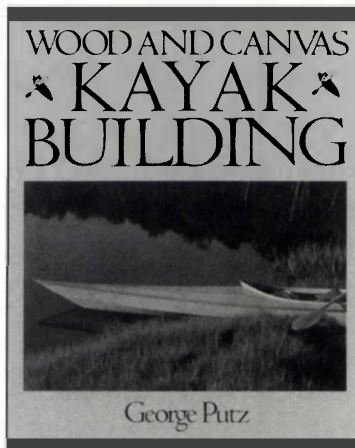
The book opens with an easy-to-understand chapter on wood as a material, which would be a good primer for beginners but contains little for the experienced woodworker. This is followed by an introduction to the basic types of joints and their use. The terminology is explained as well as the general look and purpose of such joints as miters, tongue and grooves, dovetails, box joints, mortise and tenons, dowel and biscuit joints.

The bulk of *Joinery* is devoted to chapters on using a router, power saw or hand tools to make basic joints. Arranging the book's chapters by tool use, rather than joints, makes the book hard to use as a reference.

Missing from *Joinery* are such important subjects as hollow chisel mortising, coped mortise and tenon joints, and window sash joinery, which makes for a far from complete look at the subject. The book tends to hop from subject to subject without covering any area (except dovetail router jigs) well. I found some of the text confusing to follow, and many of the photos and drawings look like they are straight from tool manufacturer's manuals. In fact, there are so many brand names thrown around in the photos and captions that the book could be given away for advertising.

—Ben Erickson

Wood and Canvas Kayak Building by George Putz. International Marine Publishing. Distributed by TAB Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17294; 1990. \$17.95, paperback; 133 pp.



I've always liked kayaks. The first boat I ever built was a kayak, and it took weeks to rip out the longitudinal stock with a dull handsaw. The lumber had been salvaged from a bombed building, and so it was full of nails. Well, I just wish I'd had a copy of George Putz's book beside me during that ordeal—it would have saved a lot of grief.

Putz has written an entertaining and detailed account of building a 17-ft. Eskimo

EVERLAST
SAW & CARBIDE TOOLS, INC.

9 Otis St. • West Babylon, NY 11704
1-800-TCT-SAWS (516) 491-1900
CA 1-800-221-SAWS FAX (516) 491-6712

STELLAR QUALITY BLADES, BITS AND DADO SETS. With a super-smooth cut, created for you—the professional woodworker or craftsman.

Designed to cut aluminum, Corian, laminate, wood or any difficult material with ease.

Our complete line of innovative products is as close as your nearest distributor. Call or write for our complete catalog with safety guide and technical information, or call our professional staff for technical assistance anytime.

"THE MADE IN AMERICA BLADE"
SAN FRANCISCO • NEW YORK

READER SERVICE NO. 137

WOODWORKING WORLD PRESENTS

GIANT TOOL SALE AND EXHIBITION

SYRACUSE, NY Oct. 30-Nov. 1	MILWAUKEE, WI Nov. 13-15
PITTSBURGH, PA Nov. 6-8	HARRISBURG, PA Nov. 20-22

Coming in January 1993
Norfolk, VA • Long Island, NY • Columbus, OH
Bismarck, ND • Minneapolis, MN

Woodworking Products At The Lowest Prices!
Portable Power Tools • Saw Blades
HVLP Spray Systems • Jigs & Fixtures
Stains & Finishes & Much More!!

FREE SEMINARS!!
Attend one seminar & you will earn more than your admission fee back in tips, how to's & techniques

DO YOU MAKE WOODEN CRAFTS YOU WOULD LIKE TO SHOW OR SELL?
Ask Us About Space.

For seminar schedule, show hours, directions and more info call:

603-536-3768
or 800-521-7623

READER SERVICE NO. 1

SAVE MONEY!

KILN DRY LUMBER

MAKE MONEY!
Kiln Dry for others. As the nation's largest manufacturer of dehumidification Dry Kilns, we can supply you with the same type equipment used by many of the major firms.

Call or write today for free facts that will help you make and save money.

nyle DRY KILN SYSTEMS

1-800-777-NYLE
207-989-4335 Nyle Corporation
P. O. Box 1107, Bangor, Maine 04401

READER SERVICE NO. 127

A NEW WAY TO CARRY ON A FINISHING TRADITION.

The Wagner FineCoat is unlike any finishing method you've ever seen before. But it can put a classic, professional finish on the wood-working projects you're doing now, right in your own workshop.



FineCoat's secret is Wagner's High-Volume, Low-Pressure (HVLP) technology. It allows you to spray, with

very little bounceback or over-spray. You don't need a spray booth, just an open mind and a few minutes to read about FineCoat's advantages.

to a vertical, horizontal, or circular pattern, without changing nozzles.

While your coats are drying, the spray gun stands

1/4" To 12" Wide

securely in its own unit. And when the last coat is on, check your watch. You'll most likely be done finishing and cleaning-up, in less time than you used to spend on the finishing process alone.



To find out more about FineCoat, call 1-800-328-8251. We'll send you more information or refer you to a FineCoat dealer.

Spray any finish on the shelf.



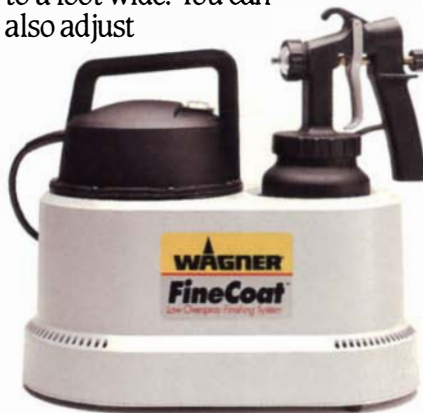
The FineCoat can give you the type of finish you had in mind, from the start of the project. It handles urethanes, oils, varnishes, shellacs, lacquers, stains, even enamel paints. Every FineCoat unit also comes with helpful hints for thinning and spraying different materials.

Your hand has never had this much control.

With FineCoat you can get close, without dripping, or cover large areas. The spray width adjusts from 1/4", to a foot wide. You can also adjust

FineCoat gives you a professional spray finish. Coverage is smooth and even over the most intricate pieces.

The FineCoat unit is portable, storable, and plugs into any 120V outlet.



Send for free literature or a helpful demonstration video.

Check the first box below and we'll send you more literature on HVLP spraying and the FineCoat sprayer. Or, check the second box and send \$3 to cover postage and handling. We'll send you the literature along with a videotape demonstrating the usage and applications of FineCoat.

- Send me more information, free.
- Send me information and the FineCoat video for \$3. (Enclose a check payable to Wagner Spray Tech, or we'll charge it to your MasterCard # _____, or your Visa # _____.)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail to: Wagner FineCoat, 1770 Fernbrook Ln., Plymouth, MN 55447

FW 1192



kayak. These southeast Greenland craft were traditionally built from pieces of driftwood and bones lashed together, covered with animal skins. Putz uses this same model but has substituted dimension lumber, metal fastenings and canvas.

Putz begins his book with an introduction to skin boats and goes on to talk of tools, materials and the workshop. Next, he explains the construction, the names of the various parts, and then he describes the entire building process step-by-step. Included is a section on oars and paddles plus some useful hints on repairs and maintenance. In the final chapter, he introduces the reader to books and other kayak-related material.

George Putz is not didactic about any of this but often pauses to give the reader a choice. Throughout the book he gives a lot of sensible advice on such subjects as buying tools, making your own sawhorses, not losing pencils, sawing lumber, what shoes to wear and how to deal humanely, but firmly, with the idle curious.

—Simon Watts

The Amana People and Their Furniture by Marjorie K. Albers. *Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa, 50010; 1990. \$12.95, paperback; 220 pp.*

Like the Shakers, the Inspirationists were a separatist, immigrant religious community for whom woodworking was a source of needed furnishings and a means of expressing their beliefs. Unlike the Shakers, the Inspirationists are largely unknown outside of the south-central Iowa communities where they lived and worked in the second half of the 19th century and where they are known as the Amana people.

Plentiful forests permitted the Amana communities to frame and sheath their buildings with oak and (better sit down for this)

black walnut. They cut, milled and dried their own hickory, willow, birch, elm, ash, butternut, oak and walnut. An abundance of wood and men with a strong work ethic produced a great deal of woodworking.

An odd and sharp difference exists between the severe simplicity of church benches and some cabinets (which on the whole are cruder and clunkier than Shaker equivalents) and the personal belongings which individuals either brought over from Germany or made themselves, reproducing European designs or borrowing from Victorian and American Empire ideas. While the church officially preached against adornment for its own sake, the chairs and tables its members made included turned legs and spindles. This example suggests the kind of corrupting outside influences that finally weakened the communal communities and forced them in the 1930s to separate the church from its business enterprises.

Lacking technical information, such as scale drawings of original work, the book is of little practical use to woodworkers. The only wooden thing the author appears to have made herself is this prose. Still, it is overall an informative look inside a community of doers, of movers, if not Shakers, and sheds a little light on the pedigree of contemporary reproductions.

—Richard Ewald

Jon Arno is an amateur woodworker in Troy, Mich. Jerry Blanchard is a woodworker, metalworker and industrial-education teacher in Monterey, Calif. Guy Lautard lives in West Vancouver, B.C., Canada. David Snook owns a saw service shop in Salem, Ore. Ben Erickson is a woodworker in Eutaw, Ala. Simon Watts teaches boatbuilding in San Francisco. Richard Ewald is a freelance writer in Westminster West, Vt.

TRANSPOWER

When it comes to the finest quality at the most reasonable price
TRANSPOWER is proud to say "WE STAND FOR IT!"

For orders & catalogue call
1-800-654-7702

SHAPER / ROUTER MACHINE
Extra Large Table
Only \$698



1", 3/4" & 1/2" spindles, 1/4" & 1/2" router bit chucks, 3 HP motor, 25" x 22" milled table, T-slot miter gauge, 8000 / 11000 reversible 2 speeds, 3" spindle travel, independent precision fence, 6" insert opening, side & top spring hold-downs.

SP860 Tilting spindle shaper \$1250
HP600 3HP shaper, 28" table \$825
DH150 1 1/2HP shaper \$450

12" AUTO PLANER



12" x 6" max capacity
2HP 16 amps motor
AP125 10" planer \$298
AP150 12" planer \$328

AUTO PLANER



AP650 15", 2 HP \$685
AP800 16", 3 HP \$725
AP200A 20", 3 HP \$1195
AP400 24", 7 1/2 HP \$2690

BAND SAW



SB500 14" , 3/4 HP \$285
SB600 16", 1 1/2 HP \$495
SB800 18", 2 HP \$625
SB800 20", 3 HP \$1340

TABLE SAW



MS250 10", 1 1/2 HP \$350
TS200A 10", 3 HP \$745
TS200HD 10", 3 HP \$985
TS300HD 12", 3 HP \$1495

AUTO FEEDER



RF150 1/4 HP \$365
RF180 1/2 HP \$395
RF350 1 HP \$625

EDGE SANDER



SD800 6" x 90" belt,
2 HP \$435
SD1200 6" x 130" belt,
2 HP \$980

JOINTER



JT650A 6", 1HP \$295
JT860 8", 2 HP \$595
JT980 8", 2 HP \$695
JT1200 12", 3HP \$1695

DUST COLLECTOR



747 1 HP, 2 bags \$168
2000 2 HP, 2 bags \$285
3000 3 HP, 2 bags \$385
4000 3 HP, 4 bags \$485

AIR DRUM SANDER



1 HP motor, 1725 RPM
6" x 9" sanding brush,
4" x 9" air drum, 1" shaft,
3 Speeds \$285

WOOD LATHE



CP1000 40" copy lathe \$365
HD1500 40" Heavy duty lathe
cast iron bed \$595

TRANSPOWER

TCM Industries, Inc.

For inquiries & information call (714) 594-7099
322 Paseo Sonrisa, Walnut, CA 91789




READER SERVICE NO. 162

A BETTER METER A BETTER PRICE!

THE PROTIMETER WOOD MOISTURE METER

- Wider range - 6 to 60%!
- Precision accuracy!
- Accessories for surface and deep readings!

The Mini C is ideal for furniture making and repair, floor installation, drying wood or lumber and building construction. It can be used with 150 species of wood and the LED Display measures from 6 to 60% with accuracy of $\pm 1\%$. Cap, calibration chart, extra 1/2" probes, extension cable with probes and case included. For deeper readings, there's an optional Hammer Probe with 1.37" probes. For surface readings - without pinholes - add the optional Touch Sensor.

For a dealer close to you contact:



PECO SALES, INC.

P.O. Box 8122
Jackson, MS 39284-8122
DIAL-FREE 1-800-346-6939
FAX 1-601-355-5126



0586

READER SERVICE NO. 21

PROFESSIONAL GRADE CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES

Luxite blades are designed and manufactured to produce the quality cut demanded by professional and amateur woodworkers.

A CUT ABOVE THE REST— GUARANTEED

Our blades are manufactured to exact tolerances for the most demanding of applications. We back each blade with a 100% satisfaction guarantee.

ORDER TODAY

There's no need to wait for the superior Luxite cut. Your blades are in stock and ready for immediate shipment. Call us today at 1-800-OK4-SAWS.



YORK SAW
& KNIFE
COMPANY INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 733
York, Pennsylvania 17405

READER SERVICE NO. 16

SERIOUS POWER TOOLS

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ON TOOLS SHIPPED WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A. and ACCESSORY ORDERS OVER \$50.00!!!

BLACK & DECKER

3/4" 2-Speed, VSR, 9.6 Volt
Cordless DRILL KIT
Model 2663K
Mfg. Sug. List: \$244.00
TDT PRICE: \$147.00

3/4" Variable Speed Reversible
HOLGUN® DRILL Model 2600
Mfg. Sug. List: \$153.00
TDT PRICE: \$85.00

NO.	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY LIST	TOT PRICE
1166	3/8" Drill 4 amp motor variable speed reversing	\$110	\$ 64
2694	7/4" Circle Saw 13 amp motor	\$258	\$145
2664k	Cordless ScruDrill Kit with case 9.6v	\$264	\$147
2665k	Cordless ScruDrill Kit with case 12v	\$284	\$159
2750	4 1/2" Angle Grinder 10,000 rpm	\$143	\$ 84
3158K	Jig Saw Kit 4.5 amp variable speed	\$232	\$133
2714	ELU Palm Grip Sander 1.7 amp	\$ 91	\$ 49

Milwaukee

Heavy Duty MAGNUM® HOLE-SHOOTER
Model 0234-1
Mfg. Sug. List: \$219.00
TDT PRICE: \$124.00

Heavy Duty Cordless SCREWDRIVER
Model 6539-1
Mfg. Sug. List: \$125.00
TDT PRICE: \$74.00

NO.	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY LIST	TOT PRICE
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp variable speed reversing	\$179	\$102
6145	4 1/2" Grinder 10,000rpm	\$159	\$ 94
6527	Super Sawzall Kit with case, 8.0 amps, variable speed	\$299	\$168
6507	Sawzall Kit with Case 4.0 amps, variable speed	\$249	\$134
6365	7/4" Circle Saw 13 amps	\$209	\$120
5397	3/8" Hammer Drill Kit 5.0 amps variable speed reversing	\$239	\$139
6753-1	Drywall Screwdriver Variable Speed Reversing, 3.5 amps	\$144	\$ 85

PORTER-CABLE

7/4" Top Handle CIRCULAR SAW
Model 315-1
Mfg. Sug. List: \$245.00
TDT PRICE: \$117.00

3/4" HP ROUTER
Model 100
Mfg. Sug. List: \$180.00
TDT PRICE: \$103.00

NO.	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY LIST	TOT PRICE
330	Block Sander 1.2 amps	\$102	\$ 58
505	Finishing Sander orbital action 2.3 amps	\$215	\$119
352	3 x 21 Dustless Sander 7.0 amps	\$265	\$144
7549	Bayonet Jig Saw 4.0 amps variable speed 1" stroke	\$260	\$149
555	Plate Joiner with carrying case, 5.0 amps	\$315	\$176
7334	Random Orbit Sander 3.7 amp	\$215	\$122
7335	Random Orbit Sander 3.7 amps 5" vari-speed	\$235	\$132
9647	Tiger Cub Saw Kit 4.5 amps	\$195	\$114
690	1 1/2" H.P. Router 10 amps	\$245	\$137
9667	Plane Kit 3 1/4" w/case	\$250	\$144

BOSCH

5" Random Orbit Dustless
SANDER/POLISHER
Model 3283DVS
Mfg. Sug. List: \$168.00
TDT PRICE: \$103.00

Bosch Router Bits
40% OFF
FACTORY LIST

NO.	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY LIST	TOT PRICE
1023VSR	1/2" Drill 4.8 amp variable speed reversing	\$199	\$114
3000VSRK	3/8" Drill Kit w/Case 9.6 volt, 2 batteries	\$236	\$125
3050VSRK	3/4" ScruDrill w/Case 9.6 volt, 2 batteries	\$256	\$135
1581VS	Top Handle Jig Saw 4.8 amp variable speed orbital action	\$265	\$146
1582VS	"Click" Jig Saw 4.8 amp variable speed orbital action	\$265	\$146
1273D	Dustless Belt Sander 4 x 24 10.5 amps	\$349	\$194
1615EVS	3/4 hp Plunge Router 15.0 amps variable speed	\$460	\$257
1604	1 1/2" H.P. Router 10 amps	\$236	\$132
1613EVS	Plunge Router, 2 H.P.	\$320	\$189
1614EVS	Plunge Router, 1 1/4 H.P.	\$255	149

TEPPER DISCOUNT TOOLS
MAIL ORDER DIVISION
107 W. SPRINGFIELD, CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
FAX (217) 356-1975

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
1-800-626-0566



- If you are not satisfied with your purchase, return it prepaid within 30 days for a full refund.
- No C.O.D. shipments
- \$15.00 Charge for airshipping

- Illinois residents add 7% sales tax
- We reserve the right to correct printing errors
- Prices subject to change without notice
- Some quantities are limited
- These are mail order prices

FH-1-92

READER SERVICE NO. 93

Photo: Sandor Nagyszalanczy



The Modulus scoring saw attachment mounts on a regular table saw's arbor and attaches to the blade guard bracket at rear. The smaller scoring blade is belt-driven and revolves in the direction of feed, cutting a clean, splinter-free, shallow kerf ahead of the main blade.

Scoring saw attachment turns ordinary table saw into panel saw

Woodworkers who cut a lot of sheet goods on the table saw—especially hardwood plywoods with thin face veneers or coated products such as Kortron or Melamine—all have the same problem: splintered and chipped-out edges. One solution is to buy a special scoring table saw or panel saw that has a small-diameter, thin-kerf blade just ahead of the main blade. The small blade penetrates the surface of the sheet, through the face veneer or coating, before the main blade slices through the sheet, thereby reducing or eliminating tearout. Scoring saws are a major investment, however, well beyond the budget of most small shops.

Now, Canadian Michele Letendre has designed an affordable solution. The Modulus scoring saw attachment (suggested list price is \$442.95) is a self-contained unit that mounts on an ordinary table saw and effectively turns it into a scoring saw (see the photo above). The attachment replaces the regular sawblade with a unit having two carbide-tooth blades: a 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ -in.-dia., 14-tooth scoring blade and a 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ -in., 40-tooth, thin-kerf (.110 in. thick) main blade. Each blade is mounted on its own ball-bearing arbor, the scoring blade ahead of the main blade, and the arbors are set into an arm-like cast-iron body.

This entire assembly slips onto the table saw's arbor. The arbor nut holds the attachment on, and special fittings that attach to the saw's blade-guard assembly bracket hold the rear end of the attachment's body in place. The table saw's arbor drives the main blade directly while a narrow pulley carrying a toothed belt powers the scoring blade. This drive system rotates the scoring blade in the opposite direction of the main blade—with the feed, just like dedicated scoring saws—for clean scoring.

After unpacking the Modulus from its box, I removed my General table saw's blade-guard assembly and bolted on the special guide-pin fittings that secure the rear of the Modulus' body. (These fittings vary with different makes and models of table saw; you must order the attachment specifically designed for your saw.) I reinstalled the guard but had to grind the ribs on the bottom of the throat plate to provide clearance. Once I made these minor modifications, mounting and removing the Modulus didn't take much more time than changing a regular blade. With the arbor fully raised, the attachment slipped on easily. Then I lowered the arbor so that the rear end could be slipped into the fittings on the guard bracket and, finally, tightened the arbor nut.

Adjusting the Modulus to score and cut correctly took considerably more time. First, I had to adjust a special shaft locknut to fine-tune the lateral position of the scoring blade, so it was correctly aligned with respect to the main blade. Then I had to raise the arbor to set the height of the scoring blade. This revealed a clever aspect of the attachment's design: Each scoring-blade tooth tapers from base to tip; raising its height makes the scoring cut slightly wider, lowering it makes the cut narrower. Determining the proper height for the scoring blade involves making a series of trial-and-error cuts in scrap stock until you find the cleanest cut. This height adjustment must be repeated each time you mount the Modulus on the saw.

How well does it work? I first tried the device on some 3/4-in. imported walnut plywood with incredibly thin, delicate face veneers (I call it "breath of walnut" plywood). It did a marvelous job—especially on crosscuts. I needed a hand lens to see any tearout on the cut edges. The Modulus also made perfect crosscuts in 1/2-in. oak plywood, which is notorious for splintering. Because of the scoring blade's tapered teeth, when a large panel lifted slightly during a cut, the score was slightly under-width, resulting in some tearout. To keep the stock absolutely flat during cutting, you may need to rough-cut a full-sized sheet into slightly oversized pieces, and then trim them to exact size with the Modulus. A power feeder would probably eliminate this problem.

Cutting cabinet parts from Melamine wasn't quite as successful. While the edges were still as clean as I get with the best fine-tooth regular sawblade I own, perfect edges eluded me. Without a perfect edge, it's just not possible to get a flawlessly edgebanded border. While this relatively minor shortcoming might make the Modulus inappropriate for those who exclusively cut and edgeband coated materials, I think the Modulus is an economical and

valuable device for most woodworkers who cut delicate sheet goods. The Modulus scoring saw attachment is distributed by Sisco Supply (102 Kimball Ave., South Burlington, Vt. 05403; 802-863-9036.)

—Sandor Nagyszalanczy

Hand-forged bench chisels work well, hold a keen edge

As an owner of five different sets of chisels, my first thought when asked to review these chisels was "Why another set?" For starters, these Barr chisels are like no others available; they are made by hand. Called cabinetmaker's chisels by their maker, they are in fact bevel-edged socket firmer chisels (which usually have a square cross section), but because the bevels are relatively small, the side edges remain large enough to provide stability for mortising work. Yet this same feature makes them difficult to use for dovetail work where an extra-wide bevel and almost no side edge is ideal. For general bench work, mortising, paring and even cleaning long French dovetails, they are ideal.

The blades are about 5 in. long, with a well machined, flat undersurface. The socket impressed me the most. Each one is a welded cone (the weld is invisible outside) a full 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, which really seats the handle well and transfers a firm, stiff blow directly to the blade (see the photo below). The finish is a mirror polish, much

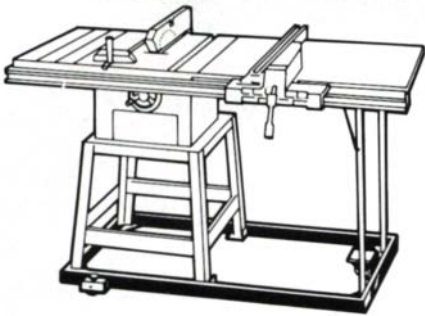
Photo: Vincent Laurence



Barr Quarton's cabinetmaker's chisels are ideal for most bench work, including paring and mortising, although their nearly parallel sides make them awkward for cleaning out dovetails. Their 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.-deep sockets seat the handles well and transfer mallet impact directly.

Put Your Entire Shop On Wheels

MOBILE MACHINE BASES



- Increase your working area
- Store machines when not in use
- Hundreds of models available
- Precision welded steel construction
- Three 2-1/2" wheels for stability
- Dual wheel locks provide positive positioning
- Lifetime warranty

Call for a free catalog



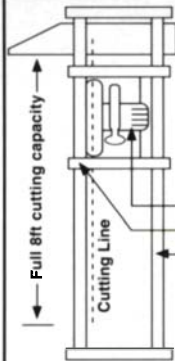
HTC Products, Inc.
120 E. Hudson • P.O. Box 839
Royal Oak, Michigan 48068-0839

(800) 624-2027

READER SERVICE NO. 106

New! Glide-Easy Saw™

As seen in *Fine Woodworking* Aug '92 (Pg. 82)



The Glide-Easy Saw acts like a 10ft long radial arm saw. Align a 4x8 sheet to the cutting line. Then simply glide the saw.

The Glide-Easy Saw is safe & precise. Build yours from easy assemble kit. \$185 + tax & S/H

- Use your 7 1/4" circular saw
- 4 precise roller bearings
- Use your 2" electrical conduits

To order write to:

IPD 1556 Halford Avenue #363
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Phone (408) 296-4066

READER SERVICE NO. 30

NEW VIDEO TAPE

AMERICAN MADE, HEAVY DUTY!

DRUM SANDER

THE BEST DRUM SANDER IN THE WORLD!



It has quality features not found on other brands. Sand boards, frames, doors, veneer, knots, wild grain perfectly flat and smooth every time!

Reduce sanding time from hours to minutes!

Delivers sanding precision equal to large wide belt sanders at an affordable price!

NEW video tape \$9.95 (+\$2 s/h). Refund for 30 day return credited against machine purchase.

EXCALIBUR MACHINE CORP.
P.O. Box 82
Anderson, MO 64831

PLEASE SEND ME A FREE BROCHURE 1-417-223-4031

ROSS

READER SERVICE NO. 31

OCCASIONAL TABLE BASES

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TOPS IN KITS TO ASSEMBLE AND FINISH

RED OAK IN STOCK NO MINIMUM QUANTITY



END TABLE



COFFEE TABLE ASSEMBLE WITH BOLTS NO GLUE REQUIRED

FREE CATALOGUE



Adams Wood Products, Inc.

Dept. Q13, 974 Forest Dr., Morristown, TN 37814

TELEPHONE: (615) 587-2942
FAX: (615) 586-2188

READER SERVICE NO. 62

NEW MATERIAL HANDLING SOLUTIONS

Prevent back injuries, save labor costs, increase shop efficiency



PANEL HANDLER

Allows one person to lift, carry and rotate 10 3/4" panels.

Foot jack raises and lowers loads to match panel height to saw height - NO LIFTING! Does the work of a fork lift and scissor table for short-runs and for a fraction of the cost.

Reduces the risk of back injuries.



PANEL SKATE

An affordable, portable way to move just about anything.

Weights 5 lbs., carries 1000 and fits in a tool box.

'V' channel centers panels. Wheels are below edge so even a sack of concrete can be moved.

Wheel away back strain with the truck no shop should be without.

SHOP CARTS

445 Harriet Street, San Francisco, CA 94103
415/552-9522 FAX 415/552-9521

READER SERVICE NO. 70

HOLDING THINGS TOGETHER SINCE 1881

C-CLAMPS

BAR CLAMPS

18 SCREW STYLES
AMERICAN MADE MATERIAL

- Aluminum
- Steel
- Stainless



12 ECCENTRIC STYLES
AMERICAN WORKMANSHIP



Call or Fax for catalog.
COLT CLAMP CO., INC.
33 SWAN STREET • BATAVIA, N.Y. 14020-3245
800-536-8420
716-343-8622 • FAX: 716-343-8622

READER SERVICE NO. 81



FREE FREIGHT · SAME DAY SHIPPING

1-800-262-5482



Makita

6095DWE
Special Edition Kit
9.6V Cordless Driver
Drill with Keyless Chuck,
Universal Charger,
Case, & TWO Batteries!
List \$290.
Sale **\$139**

6201DW High Torque 9.6V Drill	\$159
6011DW 12V 3/8 VSR Cds Drill	\$159
B05000 Random Orbit Sander	\$67
LS1011 10" Compound Miter Saw	\$439
JR3000V Recipro Saw	\$126

BOSTITCH

N60FN
Finish Nailer
Shoots 1 1/4"-2 1/2" Nails.
Save!
Sale **\$355**

N80S Utility Stick Frammer	\$388
N12B Coil Roof Nailer	\$359
N65CP-1 Coil Siding Gun	\$429
N80C Coil Framing Nailer	\$409
CWC100 1 HP Pancake Compressor	\$309
T31-1 Brad Nailer	\$179

DeWALT

Double Battery Deal!
DW945K
12V VSR Versa-Clutch
Driver Drill Kit
w/Keyless,
Case, Charger,
& TWO Batteries.
Sale **\$169**

DW944K 9.6V Same w/Extra Battery	\$149
DW705 12" Compound Miter Saw	\$369
DW364 7 1/4" Circ Saw w/ Brake	\$149
DW377 7 1/4" Worm Drive Saw	\$163
DW306K H. D. Recipro Saw 8A	\$158
DW9090 13 Min. Universal Charger	\$195

READER SERVICE NO. 15



POWERMATIC
HOT SHEET SPECIAL!

from New York State's largest **POWERMATIC** dealer.
Call for special pricing.

Over 50 different machines in stock.

Northland Woodworking Supply
65 Wurz Ave., Utica, NY 13502

315-724-1299 FAX 315-724-1298

READER SERVICE NO. 121

smoother than factory chisels, which are usually only ground to 120-grit. Yet even with this polish, you can feel slight irregularities, a hallmark of a handmade tool that in no way detracts from its use. The only visual distraction was the less-than-perfect turning job on the walnut handles (each with a steel hoop). This is easily remedied by five minutes of work on the lathe. Or, if you are a real individualist (and this is a big advantage of socket chisels), you can turn your own handles of any wood you choose.

I used the Barr chisels for six weeks, and they kept their edge the whole time. They are forged from S160 carbon steel and tempered to a Rockwell hardness of 60c, which is just right for bench chisels. Anything softer tends to curl or lose its edge while anything harder can chip under stress.

The Barr cabinetmaker's chisels are available as a set of four (1/4 in., 1/2 in., 3/4 in. and 1 in.) for \$225. That's about twice the price of factory-made tools; however, bevel edged socket firmers are just not available commercially any more. Barr cabinetmaker's chisels are available directly from their maker, Barr Quarton (Barr Specialty Tools, P.O. Box 4385, McCall, Idaho 83638; 208-634-3645).

—Christian Becksvoort

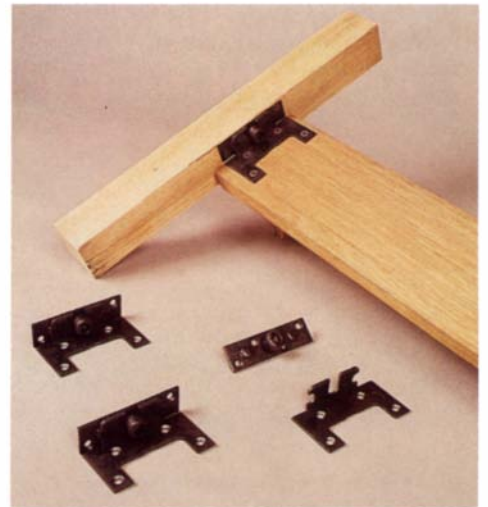
Screw-together bed rail fasteners provide a firm connection, are easy to install

The two most common kinds of bed hardware—bed bolts and drop-style rail fasteners—both have drawbacks. Drilling for bed bolts can be difficult without a radial drill press or a lathe fixture to align the bed rail for drilling with a bit chucked into the headstock. Though simple to install, the drop-style fasteners generally loosen over time, resulting in a bed with a bit of sway.

Now there's an alternative. Called simply a bed rail fastener, it consists of a stamped-steel right angle that screws to the bed rail and the corresponding part, a flat piece of stamped steel that screws to the bed post. A tapped hole in the center of the piece that attaches to the post accepts a large hex head machine screw that holds the two pieces (and the bed) together.

Indexing bumps on the flat piece and notches on the angled piece determine the fastener's position, similar to a shallow mortise with a conventional bed bolt set-up. In this way, a very rigid connection is possible with much less hassle than bed bolts. A set of four fasteners is \$12 (Woodworker's Supply, Inc. 1108 N. Glenn Road, Casper, Wyo. 82601; 800-645-9292).

—Vincent Laurence



Bed rail fasteners from Woodworker's Supply are a lot less work to install than bed bolts and allow a more rigid connection than the drop-style rail fasteners.

Sandor Nagyszalanczy is senior editor of Fine Woodworking magazine. Christian Becksvoort is a contributing editor to FWW and a custom furniture maker in New Gloucester, Maine. Vincent Laurence is an assistant editor of FWW.

MAD MARLING CHRISTMAS SPECIALS



TOLL FREE 1-800-247-7178



- 6095DWE 9.6 Volt Cordless Drill Kit w/Extra Battery, Keyless Chuck \$138.95
- 6093DWE 9.6 Volt Cordless Drill Kit w/Extra Battery \$138.95
- 6093DLE 9.6 Volt Cordless Drill Kit w/Extra Battery, Flashlight \$169.00
- 6040DW 4.8 Volt Cordless Drill 3 Hr. Charge \$ 39.95
- BO4500 Finish Sander w/Dust Bag \$ 46.95
- BO5000 Random Orbital Sander \$ 67.95
- 6201DWE 9.6 Volt Cordless Driver-Drill, 2 Speed VSR w/Keyless Chuck w/Extra Battery \$176.95
- 3612BRA 3 H.P. Plunge Router w/Electric Brake \$176.95



- DW 944K-2 9.6 Volt VSR Cordless Driver/ Drill Kit w/Extra Battery \$139.95
- DW 945K-2 12.0 Volt VSR Cordless Driver/ Drill Kit w/Extra Battery \$159.95
- DW 364 7/4" Circular Saw \$147.95

HOURS: 7:30-5:00 Monday-Friday

FREE FREIGHT On All Tools

5.5% Sales Tax for Wisconsin Residents.

VISA • MasterCard • Money Order • Check • C.O.D.

IN CONTINENTAL U.S.A. 48 STATES

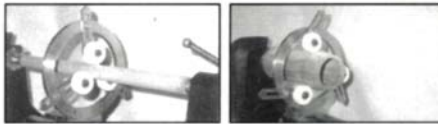
P.O. BOX 7668 1801 EAST WASHINGTON AVE. MADISON, WI 53707

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

READER SERVICE NO. 3

WOODTURNER'S STEADY REST

BRAND NEW • ALL STEEL • PRECISION MACHINED



The most versatile accessory ever designed for spindle turning. Accepts spindles from 3/8" to just under an incredible 7 inches.

Easy set-up for deep vase hollowing for urns, vases and deep bowls. Also use for end grain boring and open tail-end contouring.

Fits many sizes of lathes. Special introductory prices begin at \$129.95 plus S&H. Send \$2 for informative "How-To-Booklet" on using the Woodturner's Steady Rest, including many pro woodturning tips, to:

ANDREW SHIMANOFF Tool Designs
P.O. Box 1318 • Ashland, OR 97520

Made in USA

(503) 488-3059

Pat. Pen.

READER SERVICE NO. 207

RIP SAW

The Portable Sawmill.

The "affordable portable" one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. Maximum width, 14". Prices starting at \$1,199



Better Built CORPORATION

845 Woburn Street, Dept. FW
Wilmington, MA 01887

(508) 657-5636

Call or write for free brochure

READER SERVICE NO. 119

ATTENTION TABLE SAW OWNERS

"The Original Jimmy Jig" (Patent applied for)
The ultimate, innovative, new concept in Table Saw Extension Platforms, Universal Table Top Jig, a one-piece unit that rips and crosscuts any size from 4'x8' or oversize sheet material to 53" rip width. No extensions or large support tables req'd. A one-man operation, lightweight 20 lbs., portable, removable and adapts to all table saws incl. bench top models. Ideal for const. sites, on the job, and workshops. Costs \$35 to construct.

UNBELIEVABLE THEN PH. 1-(604) 723-3074

The Jig the Table Saw has been waiting for.

INVENTED, TRIED & TESTED BY

A MASTER CARPENTER

For plans, send cheque or money order for \$39.95 U.S. payable to:

J.&D. McCOMBIE
c/o MAIL-O-MATIC SERVICES LTD.
2720 South Ingleton Ave.,
Burnaby, B.C. Can. V5C 5X4

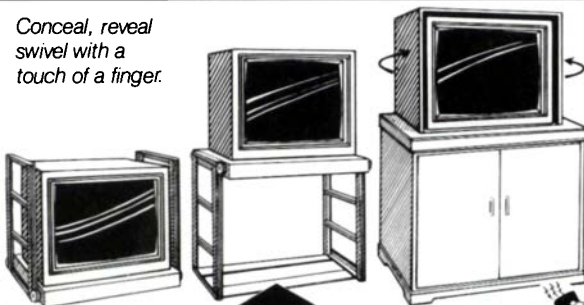
Imported European Hardware

4320 W. Bell Drive
Las Vegas, Nevada 89118
(702) 871-0722
SEND \$3.00 FOR CATALOG

MasterCard VISA

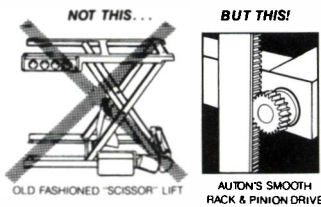
READER SERVICE NO. 306

Conceal, reveal
swivel with a
touch of a finger.



AUTON POP UP TV LIFTS

YOU BUILD THE FURNITURE—WE'LL PROVIDE THE AUTOMATION



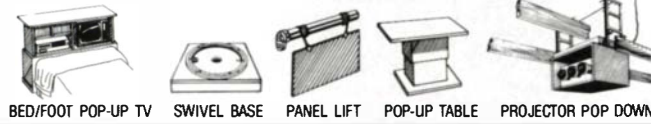
Since 1955, the Auton Company has served the design community with quality motorized systems that utilize remote controls and small, powerful motors. Motorized platforms glide smoothly and quietly on four racks and pinions and even swivel at a touch of a button.

AUTON POP UP COMPUTER LIFTS

Lower your computer and keyboard into a cabinet at a touch of a button. Provides vital security while enhancing the appearance of any office. Helps keep computers dust free when not in use. Call or write today for free literature.



AUTON COMPANY Box 1129 · Sun Valley, CA 91353-1129 · (818) 367-4340
Beverly Hills (310) 659-1718 · Honolulu (808) 734-1260 · FAX (818) 362-9215
Auton does not make furniture. US & Foreign Pat. Pend. MADE IN THE USA.



READER SERVICE NO. 37

Anytime Anywhere Anywood



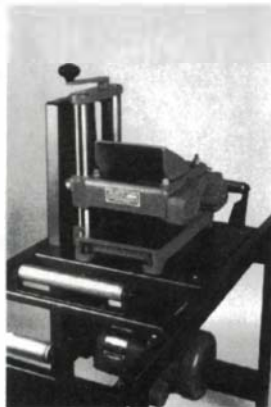
CURVED or STRAIGHT MOLDINGS

Both are yours with W&H Molder/Planer

Thousands of professionals and serious woodworkers use our American-made cast iron molder/planers to produce smooth moldings, raised panels, crowns and curved molding.

In the shop or at the job site, W&H meets your needs every day with quick knife changeover and ultimate versatility with all kinds of wood.

Over 40 years of experience supports our products with a 5 year warranty! Call or write today for our FREE information kit!



**Williams & Hussey
Machine Co., Inc.**

Dept. 132 KB
P.O. Box 1149, Wilton, NH 03086

800-258-1380 (USA) or 603-654-6828 FAX 603-654-5446



READER SERVICE NO. 32



FREE

* Complete catalog sent upon order.
* Plastic caliper (\$4.00 value) for any order.

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED TOOLS

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-782-6629 (NATIONWIDE)
(619) 271-9952 (CALIFORNIA)

TOOL CO.

Precision tools for skillful woodworkers

CUTTER	TOOL #	CUT DIA.	CUT L.	SNK D.	PRICE
Straight	ST206	1/4	3/4	1/4	5.50
	ST208	5/16	1	1/4	5.50
	ST210	3/8	1	1/4	5.50
	ST213	1/2	1	1/4	5.50
	ST216	5/8	1	1/4	6.25
	ST219	3/4	3/4	1/4	8.95
Flush Trim	FT210	3/8	1	1/4	6.50
	FT213	1/2	1	1/4	6.95
	FT213L	1/2	1-1/2	1/4	10.50
	FT410	3/8	1-3/16	1/2	6.50
	FT413	1/2	1-3/16	1/2	6.95
	FT413L	1/2	1-1/2	1/2	10.50
Dovetail	DV210	3/8	3/8	1/4	4.95
	DV213	1/2	1/2	1/4	4.95
	DV410	3/8	3/8	1/2	4.95
	DV413	1/2	1/2	1/2	4.95
	DV416	5/8	3/4	1/2	6.50
	DV419	3/4	1	1/2	6.95
Core Box	CB206	1/4	1/4	1/4	8.00
	CB210	3/8	1/4	1/4	9.00
	CB213	1/2	5/16	1/4	11.00
	CB216	5/8	3/8	1/4	12.00
	CB219	3/4	1/2	1/4	14.00
	CB413	1/2	5/16	1/2	11.00
45° Chamfer	CH210	1	3/8	1/4	12.00
	CH213	1-3/16	1/2	1/4	12.00
	CH216	1-3/8	5/8	1/4	13.50
	CH416	1-3/8	5/8	1/2	14.00
	CH419	1-5/8	3/4	1/2	16.00
	CH422	1-7/8	7/8	1/2	19.00
Rabbit 2 FLUTES	RB232	1-1/4	1/2	1/4	12.00
	RB432	1-1/4	1/2	1/2	12.00
	SL203-2	1-1/4	1/8	1/4	10.00
	SL205-2	1-1/4	3/16	1/4	11.00
	SL206-2	1-1/4	1/4	1/4	11.00
	SL210-2	1-1/4	3/8	1/4	12.00

	TOOL #	RADIUS	CUT L.	SNK D.	PRICE	
Rounding Over	CR201	1/16	3/8	1/4	10.00	
	CR203	3/8	3/8	1/4	10.00	
	CR205	3/16	7/16	1/4	10.00	
	CR206	1/4	2/1	1/4	11.00	
	CR208	5/16	9/16	1/4	12.95	
	CR210	3/8	5/8	1/4	14.00	
Roman Ogee	RO204	5/32	1/2	1/4	15.00	
	RO206	1/4	3/4	1/4	16.00	
	RO404	5/32	1/2	1/2	15.00	
	RO406	1/4	3/4	1/2	16.00	
	Cove	CV203	3/8	3/8	1/4	11.00
		CV205	3/16	7/16	1/4	11.00
CV206		1/4	1/2	1/4	11.00	
CV208		5/16	1/2	1/4	12.00	
CV210		3/8	1/2	1/4	12.00	
Classical		CS203	1/8	5/8	1/4	18.00
	CS206	1/4	7/8	1/4	19.00	
	CS403	1/8	5/8	1/2	18.00	
	CS406	1/4	7/8	1/2	19.00	
	HALF ROUND	HR203	1/4 D	5/8	1/4	12.50
		HR205	3/8 D	11/16	1/4	13.50
HR206		1/2 D	3/4	1/4	14.50	
HR208		5/8 D	1	3/4	16.00	
HR210		3/4 D	1-1/8	1/4	16.00	
CARBIDE TIPPED HORIZONTAL PANEL RAISING		HR410	3/4 D	1-3/8	1/2	17.00
	HR413	1 D	1-3/8	1/2	18.00	
	HR416	1-1/4 D	1-5/8	1/2	35.00	
	HR419	1-1/2 D	1-7/8	1/2	40.00	

CARBIDE TIPPED HORIZONTAL PANEL RAISING \$49 EACH

* Industrial Quality Grade C3 Tungsten Carbide Tipped
* 3 mm Thickness Carbide Offer Longer Life.

3/4" BORE C931 C984 C985 C986 C987
1-1/4" BORE C1084 C1085 C1086 C1087

REDUCING BUSHING: \$2 / PAIR

NET 30 DAYS TO GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, SCHOOLS.

SAME DAY SHIPPING Count on us!

Shipping is FREE for orders over \$60 and is only \$2 for smaller orders.

HOURS: MON thru FRI 7 AM to 6 PM
NEW: SAT 8 AM — 2 PM

SEND YOUR CHECK TO:

AMMAX TOOLS CO.
P.O. BOX 520
POWAY, CA 92074

READER SERVICE NO. 49

Top of the line Made in U.S.A.

Nicholson

10" 60T

\$39.99

10" 36T

\$18.10

10" 40T

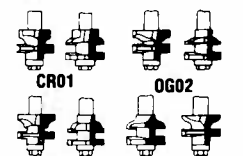
\$26.99

Retail values up to \$60

Carbide Tipped

NEW PRODUCTS

2-piece Stile & Rail -- \$69 a set



OGEE FILLET PANEL RAISING

1/2" SHANK ONLY

OF466 2-5/8" \$24.00

OF476 3-1/4" \$39.00

STILE & RAIL

Reversible

RS248

1/4" shank \$37

RS448

1/2" shank \$37



3 WINGS, 9 CUTTING EDGES

FINGER JOINTER

FJ463

1/2" shank \$53

LOCK MITRE

ML470 \$34

1/2" shank

FOR 5/8" TO 1-1/8" STOCK

KEY HOLE

KH210

1/4" shank

\$6.50

TONGUE & GROOVE

1/4" SHANK \$28

FOR 5/8" TO 3/4" STOCK

1/2" SHANK \$29

FOR 5/8" TO 1" STOCK

3 WINGS SHAPER CUTTERS

3/4" BORE

C940 CONCAVE STILE & RAIL SET \$140

C940 CONCAVE STILE & RAIL SET \$140

C994 OGEE STILE & RAIL SET \$140

C994 OGEE STILE & RAIL SET \$140

C945 CONVEX STILE & RAIL SET \$140

C945 CONVEX STILE & RAIL SET \$140

REVERSIBLE STILE & RAIL

LOCK MITRE

C965 \$45 C998 \$42

FINGER JOINT

GLUE JOINT

C961 \$69 C911 \$32

Listings of gallery shows, major craft fairs, lectures, workshops and exhibitions are free, but restricted to happenings of direct interest to woodworkers. We list events (including entry deadlines for future juried shows) that are current with the time period indicated on the cover of the magazine, with overlap when space permits. We go to press three months before the issue date of the magazine and must be notified well in advance. For example, the deadline for events to be held in March or April is January 1; for July and August, it's May 1, and so on.

NATIONAL & INTERNATIONAL: Conference—Wood Turning Conference, April 21-25, Wilmington, Delaware. Contact Albert LeCoff, Wood Turning Center, PO Box 25706, Philadelphia, PA 19144. (215) 844-2188.

ARIZONA: Juried show—Redefining the Lathe-Turned Object, Dec. 13-Jan 31. For info, contact Arizona State University Art Museum, Nelson Fine Arts Center, Tempe, 85287-2911. (602) 965-2787.

Show—Fourth annual Grand Canyon State Woodcarvers Desert Festival Award Show & Sale, March 12-14. Phoenix Civic Plaza, Phoenix. National competition in woodcarving open to all woodcarvers. Contact Geo. Hendrix, 10926 E. Regal Drive, Sun Lakes 85248. (602) 895-7036.

Seminars—Advanced carving seminars with John Burke. Feb. 8-10, carve an Indian head in butternut; Feb. 11-13 carve a cowboy-style head. Maximum of 12 students. For further information, contact Dave Rushlo, Woodcarvers Supply, 2530 N. 80th Place, Scottsdale, 85257. (602) 994-1233.

Exhibit—Women Wood Turners, Dec. 3-31. Joanne Rapp Gallery/The Hand and the Spirit, 4222 North Marshall Way, Scottsdale, 85251. For further information, contact Louise Roman at (602) 949-1262.

ARKANSAS: Meetings—Woodworker's Association of Arkansas meets the first Monday evening of each month at 7:00 at Woodworkers Supply Center, 6110 Carnegie, Sherwood 72117. For more information call, (501) 835-7339.

CALIFORNIA: Shows—San Diego Woodworking Show, Nov. 13-15. Del Mar Fairgrounds, 2260 Jimmy Durante Blvd., Del Mar; Southern California Woodworking Show, Nov. 20-22. Long Beach Convention Center, 300 East Ocean Blvd., Long Beach; Northern California Woodworking Show, Dec. 4-6. San Mateo County Fairgrounds, 2495 S. Delaware St., San Mateo. (800) 826-8257.

Exhibition—Classical Chinese furniture, thru Nov. 1. San Francisco Craft & Folk Art Museum, Fort Mason, San Francisco, 94123-1382. (415) 775-0990.

Workshops—Woodworking for women. Furnituremaking with hand tools using traditional joinery, weekends. Call for schedule: Debey Zito, (415) 648-6861.

Solicitation—New artists wanted for the Los Angeles Craft & Folk Art Museum Research Library. Used by collectors, curators, architects, designers. For info, contact Craft & Folk Art Museum Library, c/o the May Co., 6067 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, 90036. (213) 934-7239.

Workshops—Various workshops including Japanese woodworking, joinery and sharpening. Contact Ilida Tool Co., 1333 San Pablo, Berkeley, 94702. (415) 524-3700.

Exhibition—Native America: Reflecting Contemporary Realities, thru Jan. 31. Craft & Folk Art Museum, 6067 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 90036. For more info, contact Denise Wakeman or Jean Miao (213) 937-5544.

Exhibition—Tables from the Garden by Paul Schürch, Small tables inlaid with precious woods and stones, Nov. 14-Dec. 14. Michael Arron Gallery, 1030 State St., Santa Barbara, 93101. (805) 568-1848.

Exhibition—Inland Woodturners, Nov. 1-25. Fine Arts Gallery, Mt. San Jacinto College, 1499 North State St., San Jacinto, 92583.

COLORADO: Show—Colorado Woodworking show, Nov. 6-8. National Western Complex, Expo II Hall, Humboldt St. & E. 47th Ave., Denver, 80216. (800) 826-8257.

Juried exhibition—Eighth annual Woodworkers Guild of Colorado Springs, Nov. 7-Dec. 6. Deadline: Oct. 30-31. Colorado Springs Pioneers Museum. Contact John Lewis, 918 N. Royer St., Colorado Springs, 80903. (719) 632-8548.

Classes—Woodworking and related classes, year-round. Red Rocks Community College, 13300 W. 6th Ave., Lakewood, 80401. (303) 988-6160.

Seminars—Woodworking seminars, Sept. thru April. Contact Schlosser Tool and Manufacturing Co., 301 Bryant St., Denver, 80219. (303) 922-8244.

CONNECTICUT: Exhibition—Turned and Fabricated Forms by Bob Stocksdale and Kay Sekimachi, thru Nov. 23. Brown Grotto Gallery, 39 Grumman Hill Road, Wilton. For info, call (203) 834-0623.

Exhibition—37th annual Wesleyan Potters show, Nov. 28-Dec. 13. Wesleyan Potters Craft Center, 350 South Main St. (Route 17), Middletown, 06457. (203) 347-5925.

Workshops—Inlaid wood turning, veneers for woodworking, more, thru Nov. Brookfield Craft Center. (203)-775-4526 or (203) 853-6155.

Exhibition—14th annual Holiday Festival of Crafts, thru Dec. 24. For info, contact Holiday Festival of Crafts, Guilford Handcrafts, PO Box 589, Guilford, 06437. (203) 453-5947.

Juried exhibition—24th annual Celebration of American Crafts, Nov. 9-Dec. 24. Creative Arts Workshop, 80 Audubon

St., New Haven. For further information, call (203) 562-4927.

Exhibition—15th annual holiday craft sale, Nov. 20-Dec. 24. Brookfield Craft Center, Route 25, Brookfield and at Brookfield Craft Center, 127 Washington St., Norwalk. For more information, call (203) 775-4526.

Call for entries—Juried Exhibition of Lathe Turned Objects in conjunction with the A.A.W.'s national symposium in June 1993. Slide deadline: January 30th. For more information, contact New Horizons Gallery, 42 West Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, 06830.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: Show—Fifth annual Washington Crafts Expo. Nov. 20-22. Sheraton Washington Hotel, 2660 Woodley Road at Connecticut Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. For more information, contact Public Relations Partnership at (410) 757-0391 or (410) 280-9055.

FLORIDA: Exhibition—41st Florida Craftsmen Statewide Exhibition, Jan. 15-March 14. For info, contact DeLand Museum of Art, 600 N. Woodland Blvd., DeLand 32720-3447.

Meetings—Central Florida Woodworkers Guild, second Thursday of every month, Winter Park. For information, contact Ed Harte (407) 862-3338.

Meetings—Sarasota Woodworking Club. Second Thursday of every month. For info, contact Tom Clark, 3544 Oak Grove Drive, Sarasota, 34243. (813) 351-9059.

Festival—30th annual Coconut Grove Arts Festival, Feb. 13-15. For info, contact Coconut Grove Arts Festival, PO Box 330757, Miami, 33233-0757. (305) 447-0401.

GEORGIA: Workshops—Japanese woodworking by Toshihiro Sahara. One Saturday each month, year-round. Contact Sahara Japanese Architectural Woodworks, 1716 DeForest Place N.W., Atlanta, 30018. (404) 355-1976.

Courses—Various woodworking courses, Feb. thru May. For info, contact Chris Bagby, Highland Hardware, 1045 N. Highland Ave., N.E., Atlanta, 30306. (404) 872-4466.

Meeting—Woodworkers Guild of Georgia, 7:30 PM second Tuesday of every month. Atlanta Area Technical School, 1560 Stewart Ave., Atlanta. Contact John McComie (404) 623-9145.

Classes—Woodworking classes, throughout the year. Woodworkers Guild of Georgia, PO Box 8006, Atlanta. For info, contact John Gorrell (404) 460-1224.

ILLINOIS: Show—22nd annual Midwestern Wood Carvers, Nov. 7-8. Bellevue Wood Carvers Club. Belle-Clair Exposition Hall, 200 South Belt East, Bellevue. Contact Don Lougeay, 1830 East D St., Bellevue, 62221. (618) 233-5970.

Show—North Suburban Carvers Artistry in Wood show, Nov. 7-8. Chicago Botanic Garden, Lake Cook Road, Glenview. For more information, call (708) 835-8215.

Show—Second annual Woodworking World, Feb. 26-28. Illinois State Fairgrounds, Eighth St., & Sangamon Ave., Springfield.

INDIANA: Classes—Various woodworking classes and workshops including general woodworking, lathe and router seminars. Woodworking Unlimited, 6038 E. 82nd St., Indianapolus, 46250. (317) 849-0193.

KENTUCKY: Workshops—Woodturning and joinery instruction. One-day to one-week courses. For info, contact Jim Hall, Adventure in Woods, 415 Center St., Berea, 40403. (606) 986-8083.

Meetings—Kyanna Woodcrafters Inc., first Thursday of each month. Bethel United Church of Christ, 4004 Shelbyville Road, Louisville, 40207. (502) 426-2991.

Workshops—Traditional Windsor chairmaking instruction. One-week courses. Contact David Wright, 503 Prospect, Berea, 40403. (606) 986-7962.

LOUISIANA: Juried show—Lafayette Art Association annual art competition, March 9-April 8. For info, contact J.K. Sommer, Lafayette Art Gallery, 700 Lee Ave., Lafayette, 70501.

MARYLAND: Juried exhibitions—18th annual Autumn Crafts Festival, Nov. 19-21. Montgomery County Fairgrounds, Gaithersburg; 16th annual Winter Crafts Festival, Dec. 10-12. Montgomery County Fairgrounds, Gaithersburg. For info and applications, contact Deann Verdier, Sugarloaf Mountain Works, 200 Orchard Ridge Drive, Suite 215, Gaithersburg, (301) 990-1400.

MASSACHUSETTS: Show—22nd annual Christmas show, Nov. 27-29. Boston Bayside Expo Center, Boston. For info, contact Fieldstone Shows, 6 Deerfield Drive, Medfield, 02052 (508) 359-6545.

Classes—Woodworking classes, throughout most of the year. Boston Center for Adult Education, 5 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, 02116. (617) 267-4430.

Exhibition—Restoration 93, Dec. 6-8, Hynes Convention Center, Boston. For more information, call (617) 933-9699.

Workshop—Wood Identification with Drive R. Bruce Hoadley, Jan. 19-22. For more information, contact Alice Szlosek or Trudie Goodchild, Div. of Continuing Education, Room 608, Goodell Bldg., Univ. of Mass., Amherst, 01003. (413) 545-2484.

Call for entries—The Domestic Object: Articles for Everyday Living. All media, juried. Entrants may submit up to three works, maximum two slides per work. \$10 entry fee. Send a SASE to Domestic, Worcester Center For Crafts, 25 Sagamore Road, Worcester 01605. (508) 753-8183.

Show—Northeast Wood Products Expo '93, March 11-13. Contact Pat Lee, Exposition Manager, Drysdale Lee & Associates, 6 Abbott Road, Wellesley Hills, 02181. (617) 237-0587.

MICHIGAN: Seminar—Build a Sack-Back Windsor Chair with Mike Dunbar, Nov. 7-11. Woodcraft Supply 14695 Telegraph Road, Redford. For more info, contact Joseph Hoover: (313) 537-9377.

Show—Wood Expo, Michigan Woodworkers' Guild, Nov. 8. Royal Oak Senior/Community Center. For more information, contact Michigan Woodworkers' Guild, PO Box 40673, Redford, 48240, or call (313) 345-6722.

Show—Fourth annual Woodworking World, Feb. 5-7. Grand Rapids Jr. College Fieldhouse, 111 Lyon NE, Grand Rapids, 49503.

MINNESOTA: Classes—Woodcarving classes year-round. Also, seminars on woodturning, chair caning and whittling. For info, contact the Wood Carving School, 3056 Excelsior Blvd., Minneapolis, 55416. (612) 927-7491.

Show—Third annual Woodworking World Twin Cities, Jan. 29-31. Minneapolis Convention Center, 1301 South Second Ave., Minneapolis 55403.

MISSISSIPPI: Classes—Various classes. Allison Wells School of Arts & Crafts, Inc., PO Box 950, Canton (800) 489-2787 or (601) 859-5826.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: Workshops—Various woodworking workshops thru Dec. 5. Canterbury Shaker Village, 288 Shaker Road, Canterbury. (603) 783-9511.

Classes—Fine arts and studio arts. Manchester Institute of Arts and Sciences, 114 Concord St., Manchester, 03104.

Classes—Various woodworking classes, year-round. Including antique repairs, carving canes & walking sticks, small boxes, kitchen utensils, lathe-turning, hand-carving, more. Contact The Hand & I, PO Box 264, Route 25, Moultonboro, 03254. (603) 476-5121.

Auctions—Antique and craftsman's tool auctions, year-round. For more information, contact Richard A. Crane, Your Country Auctioneer, 63 Poor Farm Road, Hillsboro, 03244. (603) 478-5723.

Conference—1993 North Country Studio Conference, March 18-22. Shaker Inn & Conference Center, Enfield, 03748. For further information, contact Ellwyn F. Hayslip, Conference Coordinator, 205 N. Main St., Concord, 03301. (603) 224-3375.

Exhibition—Guild of New Hampshire Woodworkers, thru Nov. 15. Kilian Gallery at the Sharon Arts Center, Route 123, Sharon/Peterborough. (603) 924-7256.

NEW JERSEY: Exhibition—Carvings of Gary Giberson, thru Jan. 3. Noyes Museum, Lily Lake Road, Oceanville. (609) 652-8848.

Juried festival—Waterloo Arts & Crafts Festival, May 1-2. Deadline: Jan. 15. Waterloo Concert Field, Waterloo Road, Stanhope. For application, call (201) 384-0010.

NEW MEXICO: Classes—Woodworking classes. Northern New Mexico Community College, El Rito, 87520. For info, call (505) 581-4501.

Classes—Fine woodworking classes, Santa Fe Community College, Santa Fe 87502. (505) 438-1361.

NEW YORK: Show—Third annual ESCA at Syracuse Fine Crafts Market, Nov. 20-22. Jefferson Street Armory, Syracuse. Contact Linda Faulkner (518) 584-1819.

Exhibition—Third Craft Art, thru Nov. 29. Burchfield Wood Center, State University College at Buffalo, 1300 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo.

Classes—Various beginning and advanced woodworking classes. Constantine, 2050 Eastchester Road, Bronx, 10461. (212) 792-1600.

Meetings and classes—New York Woodturners Association, first Tuesday of each month. Woodturning techniques, exhibits, more. The Craft Student League, YWCA, 610 Lexington Ave., New York City.

Classes—Various fall classes. Warwick Contry Workshops, 1 East Ridge Road, Warwick, 10990. (914) 986-6636.

Show—Third annual Woodworking World, Jan. 8-10. Hofstra Univ., 100 Fulton Ave., Uniondale.

Fair—International gift fair, Feb. 21-25. Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, New York. For more info, contact George Little Management, Inc., 2 Park Ave., Suite 1100, New York, 10016-5748. (212) 686-6070.

Competition—American Craft Council Logo competition. Entry deadline: December 31, 1992. Competition open to all, \$15 entry fee. For more information, contact Helise Benjamin, ACC Logo Competition, 21 Sout Eltings Corner Road, Highland 12528. (800) 724-0859.

NORTH CAROLINA: Workshops—Nutcracker, Nov. 1-7; bentwood boxes, Nov. 8-13; Shaker oval boxes, Nov. 29-Dec. 5; hand hewn bowls, Dec. 13-19. For info, contact John Campbell Folk School, Route 1, Box 14-A, Brasstown, 28902. (800) 562-2440.

Meetings—North Carolina Woodturners, second Saturday of every month. Also, woodturning workshops for all levels. For info, contact Eric Hughes, Route 3, PO Box 300, Conover, 28613. (704) 464-5611.

Classes—Woodworking, design business marketing, associates degree program. Haywood Community College, Freeland Drive, Clyde, 28721. For more info, contact Wayne Raab (704) 627-2821.

Classes—John C. Campbell Folk School Special Classes: Woodturning by Roger Jacobs, Jan. 24-30; Basic Woodworking with Jim Rittman and Wood Carving with Tom Wolfe, Jan. 3-9; Woodcarving with Helen Gibson, Jan. 31-Feb. 13. For more information, contact Campbell Folk School, Route 1, Box 14A, Dept. FW, Brasstown, 28902. (800) 562-2440.

Free Workshops • Prizes • Hundreds of Products • Seminars by Mastercraftsmen

See the Widest Variety of Woodworking Products All Under One Roof!!



★ THE WOODWORKING SHOWS ★
machinery • tools • supplies



1992/1993 SHOWS

- Atlanta
- Dallas/Ft. Worth
- Milwaukee
- Seattle
- Baltimore
- Denver
- New Jersey
- So. California
- Charlotte
- Detroit
- No. California
- St. Louis
- Chicago
- Harrisburg
- North Florida
- Tampa
- Columbus
- Indianapolis
- Portland
- Twin Cities
- Connecticut
- Kansas City
- San Diego
- Washington, DC

Call for free brochure Monday - Friday 8 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800-826-8257 or 310-477-8521

READER SERVICE NO. 69

Buy Direct From The Manufacturer And **SAVE!**

Buy 12 "EVER-LAST" Belts...
Get 12 Belts FREE!



"EVER-LAST" BELTS
Available 36 x to 320 x grit

1"x30" . . .	\$16.50/Doz.	+ 12 FREE
1"x42" . . .	16.95 Doz.	+ 12 FREE
2"x48" . . .	25.25 Doz.	+ 12 FREE
2 1/2"x16" . . .	17.95 Doz.	+ 12 FREE
3"x18" . . .	18.25 Doz.	+ 12 FREE
3"x21" . . .	19.25 Doz.	+ 12 FREE
3"x24" . . .	19.75 Doz.	+ 12 FREE
4"x21" . . .	23.50 Doz.	+ 12 FREE
4"x21 3/4" . . .	23.75 Doz.	+ 12 FREE
4"x24" . . .	24.00 Doz.	+ 12 FREE
4"x36" . . .	28.75 Doz.	+ 12 FREE
6"x48" . . .	37.50 1/2 Doz.	+ 6 FREE

WIDE BELTS (Minimum of 3 belts per size)

SIZE	Anti-Static "E" Wt. Paper 220E-100E	Alum. Oxide Resin Bond Cloth 400x-100x	Cloth Belts 80x	Cloth Belts 60x
19"x48"	\$ 7.90 ea.	\$11.09 ea.	\$11.45 ea.	\$12.00 ea.
24"x60"	11.33	16.37	16.94	17.81
25"x60"	11.80	17.05	17.65	18.55
25"x75"	13.56	20.13	20.88	22.00
36"x75"	19.53	28.98	30.06	31.68
37"x60"	17.46	25.23	26.12	27.45
37"x75"	20.07	29.79	30.90	32.56
50"x103"	33.71	51.73	53.79	56.88
52"x75"	28.21	41.86	43.42	45.76

(WIDE BELTS Not Included in Special Offer)

Other size belts on request.

Belt Cleaning Stick \$4.95 each

9" x 11" SHEET GOODS



A/O CABINET PAPER GRIT		NO-LOAD PAPER (White) GRIT		A/O CLOTH SHEETS GRIT	
	100/pk		100/PK		50/pk
220A-180A	\$21.00	400A-180A	\$19.00	400J-100J	\$27.50
150C-100C	23.00	150A-100A	24.00	80J	29.50
80D	25.00	80A	28.00	60J	33.50
60D	27.00				

No-Load Paper Sticky Discs 100/pk

PSA Carat	GRIT	5"	6"
400B-100B		\$15.45	\$20.95
80D		16.45	21.95
400C-100C		18.95	25.95
80D		20.95	27.95



6" WIDE STROKE SANDING BELTS

SIZE	PRICE
150" - 175"	\$10.50
176" - 200"	11.75
201" - 225"	13.00
226" - 250"	14.25
251" - 275"	15.50
276" - 300"	16.75
301" - 325"	18.00
326" - 350"	19.25

Other sizes available Avail. 36x to 320x grit



"E" Wt. Aluminum Oxide Paper Rolls 80E thru 220E
4-1/2" x 25 ft. . . . \$9.95
3-5/8" x 25 ft. . . . 8.95

We also supply . . . Flap Wheels, Pump Sleeves, Sanders, Cloth Discs Shop Rolls, Drum Sanding Rolls, Floor Sanding Paper, "Velcro®" Discs, Wood Glue, Cones, Bands, Grinding Belts, Non Woven Abrasives, plus much more!!!

WE OFFER VOLUME DISCOUNTS!

For Fast Delivery **1-800-428-2222**
M thru F 8:30-4:30. Call or write for FREE catalog.

Shipping Charges: \$4.75 in Continental USA
Minimum order \$25.00. PA residents add 6% sales tax
We accept: Visa, Mastercard, money order or checks

INDUSTRIAL
ABRASIVES CO.
644 N. 8th ST. • READING, PA 19612

READER SERVICE NO. 47

Let's face it:
most dovetail jigs
are a pain...

except one:

The Keller
Dovetail System...
The only dovetail system
that is simple, fast
and accurate.

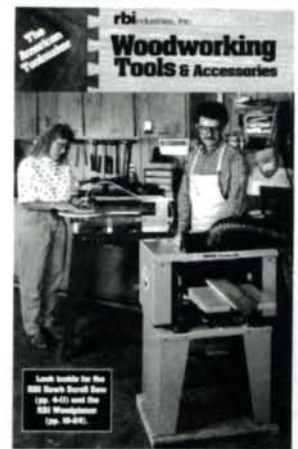
No test cuts. No wasted wood.
Fast setup. Unlimited widths.
Classic and variable spacing.
Compound angles. Box joints.
Curved dovetails. 20 year warranty. Made in USA since 1976.
NEW VIDEO: \$8.95 + \$2 P/H

To find out more, contact your Dealer or
KELLER & CO. Dept. F112
1327 'I' Street. Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 763-9336 800-995-2456

The Keller
Dovetail System
Simply the best.



READER SERVICE NO. 18



RBI

THE AMERICAN TOOLMAKER
While the history of RBindustries goes back 60 years, this is the first time we've brought together all our precision-made tools and accessories in one catalog. The Hawk Precision Scroll Saw, 4-in-1 Woodplaner, PanelMaster Door Machine, Router Mates, and much more. Quality equipment built here in the heart of America.

RBindustries, Inc.
1801 Vine, P.O. Box 369
Harrisonville, MO 64701
800-487-2623

B89

READER SERVICE NO. 19

Events (continued)

Video course—Wood Technology, 6-lesson correspondence course on the wood industry. Contact Ms. Vann Moore, Dept. of Wood & Paper Science, N.C. State Univ., PO Box 8005, Raleigh, 27695-8005. (919) 737-3181.

NORTH DAKOTA: Show—Second annual Woodworking World, Jan. 15-17. Bismark Civic Center, 601 East Sweet Ave., Bismark, 58502.

OHIO: Meetings—Cincinnati Woodworking Club meets at 9:00 the second Saturday of January, March and May at the Reading High School. Those interested in attending should contact the club at PO Box 428525, Cincinnati, 45242 for more information.

OKLAHOMA: Show—Eastern Oklahoma Woodcarvers Association's Eighth annual Wonderful World of Wood, Nov. 6-7. Eastland Mall, Tulsa. For more info, contact Tom Ferguson, Show Chairman, 3421 South 95th East Ave., Tulsa 74145. (918) 627-5169.

Show—Eighth annual Woodworking World, Jan. 22-24. Veteran's Memorial Hall, 300 W. Broad St., Columbus 43215.

OREGON: Show—Holiday gift show, Nov. 5-Dec. 24. Hoffman Gallery, Oregon School of Arts & Crafts, 8425 Southwest Barnes Road, Portland, 97225. (503) 297-5544.

Student sale—Holiday student sale of crafts, Dec. 11-13. Oregon School of Arts & Crafts, 8245 Southwest Barnes Road, Portland 97225. (503) 297-5544.

Meetings—Guild of Oregon Woodworkers, third Friday of every month. For location, contact the Guild at PO Box 1866, Portland, 97207. (503) 293-5711.

Meetings—Cascade Woodturner's Association, third Thursday of each month. For location, contact Cascade Woodturners, PO Box 91486, Portland 97291.

PENNSYLVANIA: Show—Fourth annual Woodworking World Central Pennsylvania show, Nov. 20-22. Pennsylvania Farm Show Complex, West Bldg., 2301 North Cameron St., Harrisburg. (800) 521-7623.

Show—Woodworking World Pittsburgh show, Nov. 6-8. Expo Mart, 105 Mall Blvd., Monroeville. (800) 521-7623.

Show—Philadelphia craft show, Nov. 5-8. Philadelphia Civic Center, 34th St. & Civic Center Blvd., Philadelphia. For info, contact Philadelphia Museum of Art (215) 787-5431.

Classes—Windsor chairmaking, all levels, weekly and weekends. Contact Jim Rendt, Philadelphia Windsor Chair Shop, PO Box 67, Earlville, 19519. (215) 689-4717.

Show—Buyers Market of American Crafts, Feb. 19-22.

Philadelphia Civic Center, Philadelphia. For more info, contact Laura W. Rosen, Buyers Markets of American Crafts, Suite 300 Mill Centre, 3000 Chestnut Ave., Baltimore, MD 21221. (410) 889-2933.

Call for papers—ASC's 1993 spring Raw Materials seminar, March 27-31 in Pittsburgh. Abstracts not to exceed 150 words and can be mailed or faxed to ASC office. Contact ASC at (202) 452-1500 or by fax at (202) 452-1501.

Show—Market Square Traditional Wholesale, Feb. 13-15, June 12-14. Valley Forge Convention Center, King of Prussia. For more information, contact Robert Goodrich, PO Box 220, Newville, 17241. (717) 776-6989.

Classes—Woodturning with David Ellsworth. Limit 4 students. Nov. 6-7 and Nov. 20-21. For more information, contact David Ellsworth, Fox Creek, 1378 Cobbler Road., Quakertown 18951. (215) 536-5298.

RHODE ISLAND: Call for entries—Woodworking exhibition at the Museum of Art at Rhode Island School of Design (Providence). Entry deadline: April 1. For further information, send SASE with two 29-cent stamps to: Seth Stern, Box 4-14, Rhode Island School of Design, 2 College St., Providence 02903-2784.

SOUTH CAROLINA: Show—Second annual Woodworking World, Feb. 19-21. Exchange Park, Highway 78, Ladson, 29456.

TENNESSEE: Call for entries—Pattern: New Form, New Function. Entry deadline: Jan. 4, 1993. Limit 3 pieces; judged from 35mm slides. \$18 non-refundable entry fee should accompany slides. Exhibition dates: Feb. 26 thru May 15. For a prospectus, write to Arrowmont School, PO Box 567, Gatlingburg, 37738. (615) 436-5860.

TEXAS: Show—Seventh annual Rio Grande Valley Woodcarvers, Inc., Jan. 13-24. Contact Dorothy Chapapa, Route 2, Box 150, McAllen, 78504. (512) 581-2448.

VIRGINIA: Exhibition—Guild of Maine Woodworkers, thru Nov. 28. Thos. Moser Galleries, 601 South Washington St., Alexandria. Contact Jack Versery (207) 829-6650.

Show—Sixth annual Woodworking World, Jan. 8-10. Norfolk Science Center, Corner of St. Paul and Brambleton, Norfolk.

Exhibitions—Student Gallery Retrospective, thru Nov. 6; Cutting Edge, Nov. 17-Jan. 2. Crestar Bank Gallery, 500 Main Street, Norfolk.

Show—Ninth annual Woodworking World show, Feb. 12-14. Hyatt Regency Crystal City, Jefferson Davis Hwy., Arlington.

Show—17th annual Richmond Craft and Design Show, Nov. 20-22. Richmond Centre for Conventions and Exhibitions. Contact Hand Workshop, 1812 W. Main St., Richmond, 23220. (804) 353-0094.

WASHINGTON: Show—12th annual woodcarving show, Nov. 7-8. Western Washington Fairgrounds Expo Hall, Ninth and Meridian, Puyallup. Write: Northwest Carvers Assoc., PO Box 6092, Federal Way, 98063-6092.

Meetings—Northwest Woodworkers Guild, last Wednesday of each month. For more info, contact John Gruenewald 622 Ninth Ave., Kirkland, 98033. (206) 827-8012.

Workshops—Boatbuilding workshops and seminars year-round. For more information, contact Northwest School of Wooden Boatbuilding, 251 Otto St., Port Townsend, 98368. (206) 385-4948.

WISCONSIN: Show—Third annual Milwaukee show, Nov. 13-15. Waukesha County Exposition Center, N1 W 24848 Northview Road, Waukesha, 53188. (800) 521-7623 or (603) 536-3768.

CANADA: Classes—Furnituremaking, carving, lathe turning, router and more. Tools 'n Space Woodworking, 338 Catherine St., Victoria, B.C., V9A 3S8. (604) 383-9600.

Workshop—A weekend with Michael Dunbar—Building a traditional chair, Nov. 13-15. Atlantic Woodworker's Association, PO Box 3501, Halifax South, N.S. B3J 3J2.

Meetings—Blue Mountain Woodworking Club, throughout the year. Third Wednesday of each month. For more info, contact Glenn Carruthers, PO Box 795, Stayner, Ont., L0M 1S0. (705) 444-1752.

Meetings—West Island Woodturners Club meetings, second Tuesday of each month. Also, woodturning courses. Contact Eric Webb, 61 Devon Road, Beaconsfield, Que., H9W 4K7. (514) 630-3629.

Meetings—Northern Alberta Woodcrafters Guild meetings, third Thursday, Sept. thru June. Contact Douglas Lobb, 121 Healy Road, Edmonton, Alberta, T6R 1W3. (403) 450-7391.

ENGLAND: Classes—Woodworking classes. Smith's Gallery, 56 Earlham St., WC2. Contact Laetitia Powell, Parnham, Beaminster, Dorset, DT8 3NA. (0308) 862204.

GERMANY: Fair—Ligna Hannover '93 World Fair for Machinery and Equipment for the Wood and Forest Industries, May 19-25. Hannover Fairgrounds, Hannover. For further information, contact Hannover Fairs USA, Inc., 103 Carnegie Center, Princeton, NJ 08540. (609) 987-1202.



The new compact FELDER Combis 10"/12"/16"

offers you a Surface - thickness planer, circular saw 90-45°, shaper 90-45°, and mortiser all in one with:

- Highest precision
- Simple operation
- Industrial design
- Best value for your money.

The Panel Saw

- 8 ft. sliding table
- Circular saw 90-45°
- Shaper 90-45°
- Optional mortising.

Surface - Thickness Planer 12"/16"

- Self adjustable knife system
- Maximum precision
- Best value for your money
- Compact design
- Table extension system.

The new Shaper

- Sliding table
- Tilttable 90-45°
- Maximum precision
- Industrial design.

Send for free program brochure or call if you have immediate requirements!

DELTA POINT 5200 Dixie Rd. • Unit 29 • Mississauga, Ont. L4W 1E4 • Phone 416-629-8786 Fax 416-629-9790

READER SERVICE NO. 302

The Wood Slicer™

Extra-Durable, Precision Resawing Blades for Delta, Sears, Shophsmith, Inca & other Bandsaws

Slice through hardwoods up to 12" thick with the cleanest, easiest cuts your bandsaw has ever delivered. Wood Slicer™ blades feature individually filed, precision set teeth which are bombarded with titanium carbide and impulse hardened to stay sharp 3 times longer than ordinary blades. Carbon-manganese spring steel blade stock is thinner and stronger, allowing high tension while wasting less wood and requiring less power from your saw.

State-of-the-art welds are unconditionally guaranteed against breakage. Half-inch 3-tooth design is ideal for resawing and ripping any wood up to your saw's maximum capacity.

Specify standard length: 72" (Shopsmith), 73" (Inca), 80" (Sears), 93-1/2" (Delta 14"), or 104-3/4" (Delta 14" with riser block). Custom lengths available with 4-6 weeks delivery for \$34.95 each.*

MC/Visa/Discover users
ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 241-6748

* Add \$3.50 per order shipping charge within 50 states.

highland hardware
1045 N. Highland Ave., Dept. F96
Atlanta, GA 30306 (404) 872-4466

READER SERVICE NO. 53

SUPER BINDER

Stops Cord Hassle

Strong nylon loop attaches to item. Wrap 2 ply Velcro® strap around coil either way to secure. Pull thumb tab to release. Weatherproof. Durable.

Used by Professionals across the country.

Order special 10/pkg.:
(8in.) \$17 (12in.) \$19
(16in.) \$21
Assorted 12/pkg. \$23
MA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

MC/VISA or Mail Check or M.O. to:
MEGAMARK Products Co.
9 Jerome Street, Medford, MA 02155
1-800-543-5904

READER SERVICE NO. 77

THE CONOVER LATHE

YOUR CRAFT DESERVES OUR CRAFTSMANSHIP.



You can feel the purr from the moment you turn it on — but you won't hear it! Heavy cast iron construction and a timber bed absorb all vibration and noise. This is no ordinary lathe!

We've refined the woodturning lathes of yesterday by blending their finest design qualities with modern alloys and precision manufacturing. The result is a robust but elegant 16" lathe whose bed length is unlimited. Guaranteed to please and complement the craft of even the most discerning of craftsmen.

The Conover Lathe. A long tradition of pride in American-made quality. Call for your free catalogue.



CONOVER
Lathe Division • American Woodcraft Tools, Inc.
10420 Kinsman Road • Newbury, Ohio 44065, USA
(216) 564-9600 • (800) 722-5447 • FAX (216) 564-9566

READER SERVICE NO. 66

Now, Bit Depth Adjustments To The Thickness Of A Sheet Of Paper... From Any Plunge Position.



©1992 Robert Bosch Power Tool Corporation

To dramatize the precision of our new plunge routers, we plunged and cut through a sheet of #20 bond paper — without putting so much as a swirl on the antique desk beneath.

Bit depth adjustment precision exceeding .004" is just the start of the advantages our Model 1613 and 1614 series plunge routers give you. Now you can make those micro-fine adjustments from any

plunge position, without sacrificing plunging action. But only with Bosch. Other plunge routers force you to lock them down to make fine adjustments — in effect, making them standard routers.

Our system makes precise adjustments far easier for inlay work, edge forming and fixture-routing.



Zero and adjust the dial in any plunge position.

We designed in a lot of other features you asked for, too. Like a resettable depth indicator that can be zeroed in any position. And templet guides that are securely held in the base and quickly changed at the push of a lever.

Even the chip shield flips out of your way for fast bit and templet guide changing.

Then there's that smooth, raw, Bosch power that lets you make high speed passes for aggressive stock removal. And on the electronic models, your selected speed is maintained even under full load.

For detailed product information on single speed Models 1613 and 1614 and elec-



Change templet guides with a push of a lever.

tronic variable speed Models 1613EVS and 1614EVS, contact your Bosch dealer. Ask him for a demonstration and price. You'll soon discover real Bosch precision, performance and value.



BOSCH

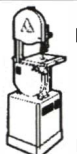
"Quality You Can Hold On To.™"



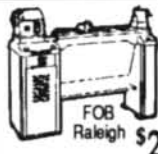
SANTA'S FAVORITES



SFN-1 Finish Nailer \$249



28-283 Band Saw \$659
\$50 Rebate



260-1VS Lathe \$2100



7334 Random Orbit Sander \$119



\$33
HPR-13 Support Stand



TS251-U \$166



PORTER+CABLE

ROUTERS

100	7/8 Hp Router	175	104
550	New Pocket Cutter w/ case	330	179
690	1-1/2 Hp Router 10A	240	132
691	1-1/2 Hp D-Handle Router	260	141
695	1-1/2 Hp Router-Shaper Table	335	203
696	Router-Shaper Table	185	122
693	1-1/2 Hp Plunge Router	295	165
6931	Plunge Router Base	120	75
7518	3-1/4 Hp 5 Speed Router	475	259
7519	3-1/4 Hp Router	410	224
7536	2-1/2 Hp Router	355	199
7537	2-1/2 Hp D. Handle Router	375	209
7538	3-1/4 Hp Plunge Router	410	224
7539	3-1/4 Hp V/S Plunge Router	475	259
59381	Door Hinge Butt Template Kit	240	159
5008	Dovetail Jig	110	85
5116	Omni-Jig 16" Dovetail Jig	400	259
7116	Omni-Jig 24" Dovetail Jig	470	289
7110	5.6A Laminate Trimmer	150	98
7312	5.6A Offset Base Lam. Trimmer	215	124
7319	5.6A Tilt Base Lam. Trimmer	170	105
7399	5.6A Dry all Cutoff Unit	145	85
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit	345	192

SANDERS

332	Palm Grip Random Orbit	109	64
333	Above Sander w/ DustBag	125	74
351	3"x21" Belt Sander w/o Bag	245	140
352	3"x21" Belt Sander w/ Bag	255	142
352VS	3"x21" Belt Sander w/ Bag V/S	280	164
360	3"x24" Belt Sander w/ Bag	330	174
361	3"x24" Belt Sander w/o Bag	310	174
362	4"x24" Belt Sander w/ Bag	345	186
363	4"x24" Belt Sander w/o Bag	330	184
503	3"x24" HD Belt Sander w/ Bag	550	345
504	3"x24" HD Belt Sander w/o Bag	535	335
330	Speed Bloc Sander 1/4" Pad	102	58
505	1/2 Sheet Pad Sander	210	114
7334	5" Random Orbit Sander	210	119
7335	5" V/S Random Orbit Sander	230	129
7336	6" V/S Random Orbit Sander	235	134
73333	New Dust Collection System	30.95	24.50

CORDLESS DRILLS

9853	12V Drill w/Case & Keyless Chuck	275	159
9854	12V 1/2" Drill w/Case 0-360 RPM	280	165
8500	12V Battery For The Above Drills	62	39

DRILLS

621	3/8" HD V/S Drill 0-1000 RPM	170	99
666	3/8" HD V/S Drill 0-1200 RPM	200	125
6614	1/2" HD V/S Drill 0-750 RPM	220	122
6615	6614 w/Keyless Chuck	220	122
6640	0-4000 Drywall Screwdriver 5.5A	190	112
6645	0-2500 Drywall Screwdriver 5.5A	195	114

SAWS

315-1	7-1/4" Top Handle Circular Saw	210	118
9315-1	315-1 w/Case & Carb. Blade	240	137
617	7-1/4" Push Handle Circular Saw	210	119
9617	7-1/4" Push Handle w/Case & Carb. Blade	210	137
314	4-1/2" Trim Saw	240	138
9314	4-1/2" Trim Saw w/Case	265	148
345	6" Saw Boss 9A	180	102
9345	6" Saw Boss w/Case	220	124
9647	Tiger Cub Recip Saw w/Case	195	119
9637	Recip. Saw V/S w/Case 8A	250	138
7549	Top Handle Jig Saw	250	149
7649	Barrel Grip Jig Saw 4.8A	250	159
7700	10" LaserLoc Miter Saw	634	339

PLANERS

9367	3-1/4" 6.5A Planer w/Case	295	149
9118	Porta Plane Kit	360	199
9652	Versa Plane Kit	460	290
102	Door Hanging Kit	490	315

PLATE JOINERS

555	Plate Biscuit Joiner w/Case	315	169
9555	Plate Joiner w/Case & Asst. Biscuits	345	189
5556	Adjustable Tilt Fence	67	48



DELTA

BENCH TOP TOOLS

11-090	32" Radial Drill Press	399	289
11-950	8" Drill Press	199	144
14-600	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	668	445
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	595	389
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 14" Hp	86	75
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	234	150
23-880	8" Bench Grinder 1/2"	151	115
28-180	NEW Bench Band Saw	232	167
31-050	1" Belt Sander	104	78
31-080	1" Belt/5" Disc Sander	134	94
31-340	1" Belt/8" Disc Sander	268	188
31-460	4" Belt/Disc Sander	198	135
32-100	Plate Joiner	422	265
32-200	Boring Machine w/13" Spindle	1595	1179*
34-080	10" Miter Saw	308	198
34-330	Deluxe 8-1/4" Bench Saw	343	235
36-220	10" Compound Miter Saw	350	235
40-150	15" Scroll Saw	179	119
40-560	16" 2 Speed Scroll Saw	266	183
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	399	279
34-897	50" Delta Unifence	525	279
34-915	30" Delta Unifence	385	239
50-179	3/4 Hp Dust Collector	483	329

STATIONARY

Prices Do Not Include Shipping
FOB Raleigh, NC
* \$100 Rebate ** \$50 Rebate
Rebates Not Included in Price

17-900	16-1/2" Drill Press	478	329
20-330	4" x 6" Horizontal Band Saw	410	275
22-661	3" Planer 2 1/2"	1633	1075
	Deluxe Stand, Tableboards	779	499
29-245	14" Band Saw Open Stand	779	499
29-263	14" Band Saw w/Enclosed Stand	965	659**
31-730	6" Belt/12" Disc Sander	1393	1039*
33-555	Deluxe Sawbuck w/Legs	854	529
33-800	Deluxe 12" Radial Arm Saw	1908	1289
33-880	Deluxe 10" Radial Arm Saw	818	549
34-444	10" Contractor's Saw	923	575
34-445	10" Contractor's Saw w/30" Unifence	2013	715**
34-782	10" Unifence w/52" Unifence and motor cover.	2206	1625*
36-751	10" Carb. Saw w/30" Unifence	1487	1025
36-752	10" Carb. w/52" Unifence	1702	1125
37-154	6" Precision Jointer w/stand	1420	989**
37-350	8" Precision Jointer w/stand	1870	1389**
40-401	18" Variable Speed Scroll Saw	1025	689
43-275	Onsrud #2003 Inv. Rtl	3335	2575*
43-355	1-1/2 Hp Wood Shaper	964	639
43-375	3 Hp HD Two Speed Shaper	2068	1589*
50-100	12" Variable Speed Wood Lathe	548	369
50-780	1 Hp Dust Collector	611	399
50-181	2 Hp Dust Collector	885	579

SENCO



FASTENING SYSTEMS
Super Special
While Quantities Last!

LS-2	Pinner 5/8"-1"	363	239
LS-5	Pinner 1"-1-1/2"	381	249
SLP-20	NEW Pinner 5/8"-1-5/8"	381	249
SPN-1	Finish Nailer 1"-2"	419	249
SPN-2B	Finish Nailer 1-1/2"-2-1/2"	599	369
SKS	Narrow Crown Stapler	365	239
SNQ25+	Framer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"	639	399
SIN4	Framer 2"-3-1/2"	713	469

Emglo

AM39	HC4V- 3/4" Hp Compressor	499	279
AM78	HC4V- 1-1/2" Hp Compressor	514	299

ACCUSPRAY

HYPER... AS PROMISED™
Call For Special Prices!

BOSCH

ROUTERS

1604	1-3/4 Hp Router	236	128
1604K	1-3/4 Hp Router Kit	287	165
1606	1-3/4 Hp D-Handle Router	273	148
1608	Lam. Trim Router	149	88
1609K	Lam. Installers Kit w/Underscribe	309	175
1609KX	Lam. Installers Kit w/Underscribe	361	199
1611	3 Hp Plunge Router	386	199
1611EVS	3-1/4 Hp V/S Plunge Router	448	231
1613	New 1-3/4 Hp Plunge Router	286	164
1613EVS	New 2 Hp V/S Plunge Router	320	184
1615	New 3 Hp Plunge Router	395	228
1615EVS	New 3 Hp V/S Plunge Router	460	255
90300	3-1/4 Hp Router	556	349

SANDERS

3270D	3"x21" Belt Sander w/Bag	260	142
1272	3"x24" Belt Sander	308	177
1272D	3"x24" Dustless Belt Sander	329	184
1273DVS	3"x24" V/S Belt Sander	370	195
3283DVS	5" Random Orbit Sander	169	99

CORDLESS DRILLS

3050VSRK	3/8" V/S/R Cordless Drill Kit w/2 battery packs	256	133
3051VSRK	3050VSRK w/Keyless Chuck	266	145

SAWS

1591VSC	Top Handle Jig Saw	265	136
1582VSC	New Clic Barrel Jig Saw	265	136
Bosch Metal Case	for above Jig Saws	34	30
1632VSK	V/S Orbital Recip. Saw Kit	247	145
1654	7-1/4" 13 amp Circular Saw	205	99

PLANERS

3258K	3-1/4" HD Planer Kit	265	149
-------	----------------------	-----	-----

DRILLS

1021VSR	3/8" Drill 4.8A 0-1100RPM	180	95
1023VSR	1/2" Drill 4.8A 0-550RPM	199	109
1184VSR	1/2" V/S/R Hammer Drill	264	141
11212VSR	3/4" SDS Bulldog Rotary Hammer	370	199

MISCELLANEOUS

1347	4-1/2" Mini Grinder	160	95
1942	Heat Gun	111	99

0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp, 0-1000 RPM	185	105
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp, 0-1000 RPM	179	102
0234-1	1/2" Drills 5 amp, 0-850 RPM	219	118
0375-1	3/8" Close Quarter Drill	219	129
0379-1	1/2" Close Quarter Drill	249	147
0371-1	1/2" V/S Hammer Drill Kit	335	188
0397-1	3/8" V/S Hammer Drill Kit	239	139
5660	1 1/2 Hp Router 10 amp	325	185
5660	2 Hp Router 12 amp	355	205
5925	3 x 24 Belt Sander w/Bag	419	228
5936	4 x 24 Belt Sander w/Bag	419	228
6014	1/2 Sheet Orbital Finish Sander	209	116
6368	7-1/4" Saw, fence carb. blade and case	239	139
6508	2 Speed/V/S Sawzall w/case	249	135
6528	V/S Super Sawzall 8A w/case	295	164
8975	Heat Gun 570° & 1000°	89	66
9977	Var. Temp. Heat Gun 212-1000°/114	75	

Better By Design™ POWERMATIC™

Prices Do Not Include Shipping
FOB Raleigh, NC

66	10" 3 Hp 1 Ph Mag. Start Saw w/50" Biesmeyer T-Square Fence		
66	10" 5 Hp Single Phase Mag. Start Saw w/50" Biesmeyer T-Square Fence		
66	10" 5 Hp 3 Phase Mag. Start Saw w/50" Biesmeyer T-Square Fence		
27	3 Hp 1 Ph Mag. Start Shaper w/3/4"-1/2" Spindle		
50	6" Precision Jointer 3/4 Hp		
60	8" Precision Jointer 1-1/2 Hp		
100	12" Planer 3 Hp, Mag. Start		
180	18" Planer w/Knife Grinder 1 Ph/5 Hp 230V		
141	Deluxe 14" Band Saw 3/4 Hp		
RB25	Wide Belt Sander 3 Ph 10 Hp		
RB37	Wide Belt Sander 3 Ph 15 Hp		

HITACHI

Super Specials

C8FB Compound Saw \$434

C15FB 15" Miter Saw \$369

TR12 3 HP Router w/ access. \$166

P12RA 12" Planer 6" Jointer \$810

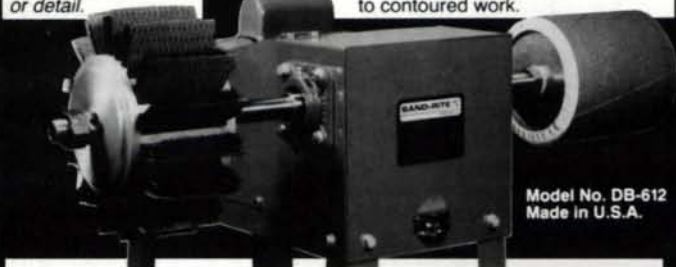
C7BD	7-1/4" Circular Saw w/ Brake	230	119
C7SB	7-1/4" Circular Saw	214	105
C8FB	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw	899	434
C10FA	10" Miter Saw	538	269
C12FA	12" Miter Saw	632	295
C15FB	15" Miter Saw	745	369
M8	7.3 amp, 1/4" Router	215	114
TR-12	3 Hp 1/2" Router	347	166
M-12V	3-1/4" Hp V/S Router	447	224
SV-12SA	4-3/8" Orbital Sander	80	48
D10-DFK	3/8" Cordless Driver Drill 9.6 V	280	135
D10-DFKBE	Same W/ Extra Battery.	300	148
D10-V1	3/8" V/S Reversible Drill	148	80
D13V	1/2" V/S Reversible Drill	198	99
W6VA2	0-2600 Drywall Screwdriver 5.5A	161	85
W6V2	0-4000 Drywall Screwdriver 5.5A	149	79
DV20V2	3/4" V/S Hammer Drill w/case	257	135
DH36VE	1-1/2" Rotary Hammer w/case	753	379
G12SA	4-1/2" Disc Grinder	145	79
PDL180A7	Disc Grinder	212	109
SP18V	7" Disc Sander/Polisher EVS	274	145
F-20A	3-1/4" Planer	172	80

Sand-Rite Pneumatic Drum/ Brush Head Sander

Cut Labor Costs And Boost Production Sanding Contoured Surfaces

Brush Head sands
irregular surfaces
without loss of shape
or detail.

Pneumatic sanding drum available in five
diameters, 2" to 8". Operator-regulated
inflated drum conforms abrasive sleeve
to contoured work.



Model No. DB-612
Made in U.S.A.

Eliminate Tedious Hand Sanding!

Heavy-duty, production-grade sander from the factory. Precision-ground steel shaft on McGill self-aligning, flanged ball bearings. Cast zinc pneumatic drums. Ultra-reliable 3/4 H.P. Baldor single phase, capacitor-start motor. Optional stand lets you work at comfortable bench height. We ship from stock, a complete inventory — no delays!

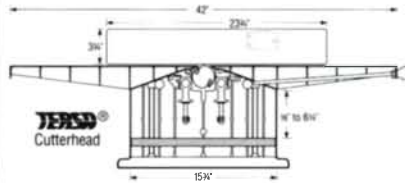
**SAVE ON
ABRASIVES
DIRECT FROM
MANUFACTURER!**
Abrasive belts and rolls
in any width/length.
All grits available.
Prices on request.

FOR A PRICE LIST AND DETAILED INFORMATION

Sand-Rite MANUFACTURING CALL TOLL-FREE
321 N. JUSTINE ST. CHICAGO, IL 60607 800-521-2318
An Industry Leader Since 1942

READER SERVICE NO. 51

Swiss Design Woodworking Machines



Inca Model 570 10 1/4" Jointer/Thickness Planer

Renowned Inca Precision
Woodworking Machinery

EXAMPLE:
Model 570 Equipped with the
Famous Tera Instant Cutter
Change System

Shipped Direct from Inventory
5 Year Limited Warranty

Call or Send for More Information
on the Entire Inca Line

INCA

(818) 797-8262
INJECTA MACHINERY
2217 El Sol Ave
Altadena, CA 91001

READER SERVICE NO. 156

One Stop Wood Shop

Domestic and exotic hardwood
plywood and lumber, marine
plywood, over 30 species in stock—
all under one roof.

Custom cutting services to your
exact specifications with little or
no waste at competitive prices!
We specialize in bundling and
shipping.

Call (617) 666-1340 today for
catalog and quote.

Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-FW Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145

READER SERVICE NO. 131

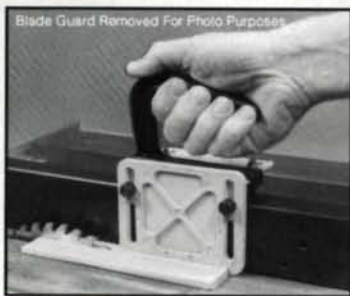
SAW-MATE™

PATENT PENDING

MANUAL STOCK FEEDING SYSTEM

**ADD A NEW DIMENSION
OF SAFETY AND CAPABILITY
TO ALL TABLE SAWS!**

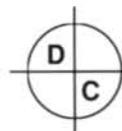
SAW-MATE can be attached to the rip fence of virtually any table saw in a matter of seconds. This unique accessory will give you the capability of safely feeding pieces as small as 1/4" square between the blade and fence. A special cantilever spring mechanism raises the SAW-MATE above the work when not in use. This feature allows the work-piece to be hand fed under SAW-MATE, then by simply pressing down on the handle to engage the push plate, you can complete the cut. SAW-MATE is the perfect accessory for All Production Rip Cutting Applications, and will be particularly appreciated by Woodworkers making Toys, Miniatures and Models.



ORDER TOLL FREE: ONLY \$29.95
1-800-462-2481



ADD \$ 3.00 S+H



PRECISION TOOLS INC.
11 MATHEWS AVENUE RIVERDALE, NJ 07457

INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS FOR WOODWORKERS

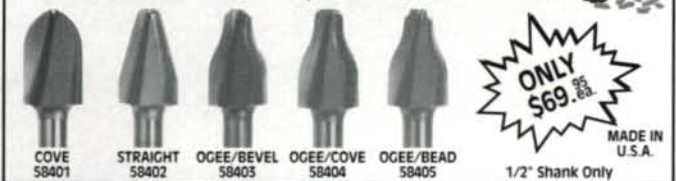
READER SERVICE NO. 109

WOODPECKERS 1-800-752-0725

VERTICAL PANEL RAISERS

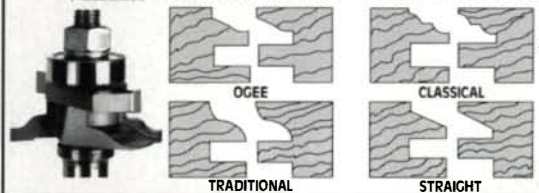
- SAFER
- FULL 1-1/2" REVEAL
- CARBIDE TIPPED

US PRO CUT
CARBIDE ROUTER BITS



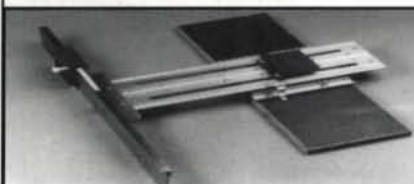
FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER \$25

REVERSIBLE RAIL & STILE THICKER CARBIDE - EASILY REVERSED



ONLY \$59.95

Don't
Settle
for
Imports
1/4" or 1/2" Shank



NEW INCA MIKE SALE \$44.95

PRO PACKAGE \$169.00
Includes: 16" Inca Pro 29 Pro
Fence System, Right Angle Fixture
Inca Gauge, Handbook & Templates
\$225.00 VALUE

US PRO CUT BIT SET \$89.95
Includes: Six Dovetails, Two Straights,
Carbide Tipped, Lifetime Guarantee.
1/4" Shank 1/2" Shank
\$110.00 VALUE

INCA JIG PRO 12 \$59.95 INCA VIDEO \$16.95 BOOK/TEMP \$16.95
INCA JIG PRO 16 \$69.95 INCA GAUGE \$12.95
28" INCA PRO FENCE \$54.95 INCA MITER SLIDER \$10.95ea 2/\$19.50
INCA HINGE PLANS \$11.95 MASTER TEMPLATE LIBRARY \$23.95

18" INCA FENCE SYSTEM \$44.95
Includes: Fence, Stop, Extender Bar
INCA JIG \$27.95
RIGHT ANGLE FIXTURE \$24.95

MASTERCARD • VISA • DISCOVER

WOODPECKERS
P.O. Box 29510 • Parma, Ohio 44129

1-800-752-0725
216-888-6332/FAX 216-888-9463

READER SERVICE NO. 68

PACIFIC COAST WOODS '92



Woods of the Pacific Coast

In May of this year, a unique showing of fine furniture was on exhibit in the rejuvenated Old Town section of Eureka, Calif. The show was cosponsored by the Humboldt Woodworking Society, the Association of Woodworkers Advocating Respect for the Environment (AWARE) and Ambiance, the fine furniture and hand-crafts gallery that housed the show.

The show was called Pacific Coast Woods '92, and its unusual aspect was the sponsors' mandate that all the wood used in the juried submissions be of hardwoods grown on the Pacific North coast. To those unfamiliar with coastal Northern California and Oregon, this mandate might not have much significance. But to these woodworkers, the challenge of the show was not only to develop designs and to learn to work these relatively unknown hardwoods, they also had the task of simply finding enough quality stock to work with.

Though this region encompasses vast timberlands, some of it still virgin forest, it is a land where the harvest of softwoods, such as Douglas-fir and the infamous old growth redwood, reigns supreme. For nearly a century, the tan oak, white and black oak, maple, arbutus (madrone), bay laurel (also known as pepperwood or myrtlewood) and other indigenous hardwoods have been perfunctorily relegated to the cutter's burn piles. Only very recently have mills such as Beaver Lumber of Arcata, Inc. (1220 Fifth St., Arcata, Calif. 95521; 707-822-4623) and Wild Iris Forestry, Inc. (P.O. Box 1423, Redway, Calif. 95560; 707-923-2344) and outlets such as Almquist Lumber Co. (Blue Lake Industrial Park, P.O. Box 875, Blue Lake, Calif. 95525; 707-668-5652) begun providing local hardwoods in commercially viable quantity and quality.

The show's sponsors had two goals. The

The Pacific Coast Woods gallery show challenged local woodworkers to create their pieces using only native hardwoods of the Pacific Northwest. John Shannon answered the challenge admirably with this table set (above) in quilted Pacific maple, Port-Orford cedar and indigenous walnut.

This quilted Pacific maple chair (far left) by Anthony Kahn received the show's "best craftsmanship" award.

The beautiful panel in the door of this wall cabinet (near left) by George Monroe was rescued from a burn pile. The cabinet of bay laurel was awarded "best of show."

first was to stimulate the woodworking community to get to know these woods and to develop quality products from them. The second goal was to show the public the beauty and versatility of these former trash woods. Many people, locals included, had never seen or even heard of some species featured in the show.

Judging from the craftsmanship and beauty of the exhibited pieces, I'd say that the woodworkers did indeed rise to the challenge. —Jim Tolpin, Arcata, Calif.

Photo: Jim Tolpin



The comforter chest by George Monroe was awarded "most original." The white oak was grown and milled in Miranda, Calif., and the black walnut was harvested from an orchard in Ettersburg, Calif.

Twelve favorite books for holiday gifts

Every year the "gift" holidays rush at us, and we're pressed for time to find tokens of affection that are meaningful, useful, affordable and UPS-able. This year, we've decided books are a nice change from the usual neckties and lathes.

The following list of our 12 favorite books, arguably arranged in order of desirability, covers a disparity of intellectual, philosophical and creative interests. No complete woodworking library should be without these landmark publications.

Take Frid Teaches Woodworking: Joinery (The Taunton Press, Inc., 1979) combines entertaining writing with get-the-job-done information. Spanning the interest of amateurs and professionals, Frid starts simply and moves on to more difficult techniques.

In *A Cabinetmaker's Notebook* (Sterling Publishing Co., 1991), James Krenov's insistence on developing a personal vision and being true to it has inspired many to become woodworkers. *The Fine Art of Cabinetmaking* (Sterling Publishing Co., 1992) then introduced the materials, tools,

Announcements

Furniture refinishers form new association

Several well-established furniture restoration centers across the country are forming the National Association of Furniture Repair and Refinishing Specialists. Association membership is open to all individuals in the stripping, repairing, refinishing, restoration or service field. The main objective is to promote productivity, profitability and professionalism of members through sales and marketing advice, trade shows, training seminars and a certification program. For more information, contact John Rybski, Woodmasters Furniture Service, Inc., 321 S. Houghton, Milford, Mich. 48381; (313) 684-6411.

New York volunteers seek funds for carousel

The Empire State Carousel, Inc. (ESC) is a non-profit organization dedicated to the creation of a full-sized operating carousel slated to become a traveling museum of New York state history and culture. Although original costs were projected at \$1.1 million, volunteer help and contributions of material have trimmed this figure to about \$600,000. Cash contributions to date have left ESC about \$400,000 shy of its goal. If you would like to contribute time, materials or money, contact Empire State Carousel, Inc., P.O. Box 565, Islip, N.Y. 11751; (516) 277-6168.

Krenov honored by English group

James Krenov, founder and lead teacher in the fine woodworking program at the College of the Redwoods, Eureka, Calif., has been named the winner of the 1992 Silver Medal of the Society of Designer-Craftsmen, headquartered in London, England. Founded in 1888, the Society of Designer-Craftsmen traces its roots to John Ruskin and William Morris, founders of the Arts-and-Crafts movement.

Today, the society includes many of the foremost craftsmen and women in the United Kingdom. Krenov, Russian-born and the author of four classic books on fine cabinetmaking, worked and wrote for 20 years in Sweden before coming to California to found the College of the Redwoods program in 1981.

Celebration of American crafts

Creative Arts Workshop hosts the 24th annual Celebration of American Crafts, a national juried and invitational exhibition and sale of the best in contemporary crafts by more than 300 craftspeople from all over the United States. Items range from several dollars to several thousand dollars with a wide variety of moderately priced items to choose from. Admission to the sale, which will be held from November 9 through December 23, is free. For more information, contact the Creative Arts Workshop, 80 Audubon St., New Haven, Conn. 06510; (203) 562-4927.

—Charley Robinson

techniques and design philosophy to get these fledgling woodworkers started.

Ernest Joyce's classic, *Encyclopedia of Furniture Making* (Sterling Publishing Co., 1989), is about as complete as a woodworking reference can be, covering the essentials of wood technology, design and construction with no wasted space. The illustrations include clean-lined, modern work. This is the book we turn to before trying out a new technique or to brush up on something we haven't done in a while.

Too few woodworkers understand their medium. The top book on our "must own/should read" list, *Understanding Wood* (The Taunton Press, Inc., 1982) by R. Bruce Hoadley delivers what the title promises in readable fashion. The practical examples and illustrations of how wood's properties affect construction can improve designs.

Making Authentic Shaker Furniture: with measured drawings of museum classics (Dover Publications, Inc., 1992) expresses the heart and soul that went into the creation of the style that rivals jazz in its American originality and world importance. The pristine Scandinavian design of

Krenov's and Frid's work echoes the Shaker style of more than 150 years earlier. After describing the time, place and beliefs of the Shaker people, John G. Shea pairs his excellent measured drawings with photos of the original.

Chinese influence mixes with Georgian, Adam and Gothic Revival throughout Thomas Chippendale's *Gentleman and Cabinet-Makers Director* (Dover Publications, Inc., 1966). The unique title signaled his interest to create a catalog for buyers and a manual for builders. Around the time of the 1762 publication of the third edition, the Chippendale style took Philadelphia by storm and became what many of us think of as American Classic furniture. The crisp measured drawings in this reprint are filled with heavy-handed frou frou, but when today's designer strips away the extraneous ornamentation, Chippendale's mastery of lines and proportions can be used to good effect on furniture of any style.

Integrating cultural traditions and personal philosophy into woodworking is the focus of George Nakashima's *The Soul of a Tree* (Kodansha International Ltd., 1988). This coffee-table book is lushly illustrated.

THE SECRET IS IN OUR GUNS

CHOICE OF 9 TIPS AND 16 AIR CAPS
CUSTOMIZED TO MEET YOUR SPRAY NEEDS



OVER THE PAST 10 YEARS
THOUSANDS OF FINE WOODWORKERS HAVE DISCOVERED
THE FLEXIBILITY AND VERSATILITY OF

CROIX

711VHVP
CONVERSION GUN
REG. \$365
NOW \$292



PIONEERS IN TURBINE & CONVERSION HVLP

SYSTEM CX-5 SYSTEM CX-7 SYSTEM CX-8 SYSTEM CX-9 SYSTEM CX-10 SYSTEM CX-12 SYSTEM CX-20

COMPLETE SYSTEMS FROM \$396

J.A. HARCHUCK SALES



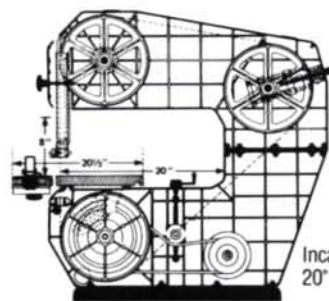
APOLLO, PA 15613
TO ORDER CALL 412-733-7555



FREE DELIVERY IN CONTINENTAL USA

MADE IN USA

READER SERVICE NO. 118



17 Years
in USA

SWISS DESIGN Woodworking Machines

Renowned Precision Machines
at Sale Prices

EXAMPLE:

New Model 2100 12" Table Saw
Save up to \$500.

Shipped Direct from Inventory
5 Year Limited Warranty

Call or Send for More
Information

(800) 221-2942

Garrett Wade Co., Inc.
161 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10013

INCA

FREE WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOG!

Our new 140 page,
full-color catalog is
packed with over
4,000 new and best-selling
quality woodworking tools, books,
cabinetry hardware, and supplies.

Order Yours Today!

Call free 1-800-542-9115 Or write:



WOODCRAFT

210 Wood County Industrial Park
Dept. 92WW11T, P.O. Box 1686
Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 98

MAGNATE WB-15 Woodboxed 15pc Carbide Tipped Router Bit Set



1/4" shank, sand blasted
body set contains one each
of the following tools.

- | | |
|------|----------------------------|
| 201 | 1/4" Straight bit |
| 205 | 1/2" Straight bit |
| 208 | 3/4" Straight bit |
| 303 | 1/2" Flush trim bit |
| 402 | 1/2" Dovetail bit |
| 501 | 1/4" Panel pilot bit |
| 702 | 1/2" Vee grooving bit |
| 902 | 1/2" 45° chamfer bit |
| 1003 | 1/2" r Cove bit |
| 1105 | 3/8" Slot cutter |
| 1204 | 3/8" r Corner rounding bit |
| 1601 | 5/32" r Roman ogee bit |
| 3301 | 1/2" Mortising bit |
| 5101 | Solid flush trim bit |
| 5201 | Solid 7° bevel trim bit |

TOLL FREE 1-800-827-2316

MAGNATE BUSINESS INTL.

1930 So. Brea Canyon Rd., Diamond Bar, CA 91765

714-861-1185 Fax 800-733-9076



Ask for Free 1992 Edition Catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 142

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

AAA Tool Wholesalers	100	Frog Tool	36	Performax Products	32
AFM Engineering	7	Furnima	11	Phantom Engineering	15
AMI Ltd.	7	Furniture Designs	36	Philipps Brothers	36
Abbey Tools	10	G&W Tool	36	Plaza Machinery	104
Acme Electric Tools	24, 25	Garrett Wade	9, 129	Porter Cable	131
Adams Wood Products	117	Geneva	15	Projects In Metal	101
Adjustable Clamp	38	Gilliom Mfg.	15	Quality VAKuum Products	29
Airstream Dust Helmets	106	Gilmer Wood	104	RBIndustries	121
American Clamping	8	Granberg Intl.	5	Record Tools	29
American Design & Engr.	22	Grizzly Imports	2	Red Hill Enterprises	43
American Woodcraft Tools	122	Groff & Hearne Hardwoods	105	Resource Conservation	43
Ammax Tools	119	HTC Products	117	Ross Drum Sanders	117
Anglewright	34	Hansen Weatherport	103	Ryobi	20, 23
Arbor Day Foundation	106	J.A. Harchuck Sales	129	Sand-Rite Products	125
Architectural Hardwoods	104	Hida Tool	127	Sandy Pond Lumber	105
The Artisans School	103	Highland Hardware	122	Santa Rosa Tool	98
Auton Co.	119	Hiltary	103	Saral Paper	7
Aviation Supply	98	Home Lumber	117	Scherr's Cabinets	31
Ball & Ball Hardware	28	Horton Brasses	30	School of Classical Woodcarving	15
Beall Tool	104	IPD Glide Easy	117	Seamtech	103
Berea HardWoods	27	Imported European Hardware	118	Sears/Craftsman	107
Bethel Mills	30	Industrial Abrasives	121	Select Machinery	104
Better Built	118	Incra Jig	17	Seven Corners	108, 109
Biesemeyer	19	Injecta Machinery	125	Shaker Workshops	21
Binks Sprayers	21	International Tool Corp.	12, 13	Shopcarts	117
Blume Supply	21	JDS Company	11	Sugino	21
Bosch Power Tools	123	James Paulownia Lumber	105	Sunhill Enterprises	31
Boulter Plywood	125	Japan Woodworker	7	T-Line Enterprises	103
Brand New	104	Jesse Jones Ind.	111	TS Aligner	11
BrandMark	30	Journeyman Products	15	Talarico Hardwoods	105
CFW Engineering	104	Kasco	22	Tarheel Filing	124
C&J Enterprises	5	Kastanje Designs	5	The Taunton Press	36, 100 114A-P
CMT Tool	31, 42	Bob Kaune	104	Tepper Discount Tools	115
CTT Diamond Tools	21	L. C. Kehoe	5	Timberking Sawmills	7
Calculated Industries	127	Keller Dovetail System	121	Tool Chest Catalog	104
Colonial Hardwoods	105	King Arthur's Tools	5	Tool Designs	118
Colt's Clamps	117	Knotwhole Publishing	104	Tool Crib of the North	24, 25
CoMatic Machinery	28	Laguna Tools	34	Tools on Sale	108, 109
M. L. Condon Co.	22	Landing School	103	Transpower Industries	114
Conover Workshops	103	Laser Machining	11	Trendlines	34.1-34.8
Constantine	5	Leigh Industries	101	True Value Hardware	102
Craft Supplies, USA	22	LeNeave Supply	16	Vacuum Pressing Systems	15
Craftsman	33	Lie-Nielsen Toolworks	21	Vega	21
Crown City Hardware	103	Lignomat, USA	29	Velvit Products	104
DC Precision	125	Lobo Power Tools	100	Vintage Tool	104
Delmhorst	30	MLCS	37	Wagner Finecoat	113
Delta	44, 45	Magnate Intl.	129	Steve Wall Lumber	32
Delta Point	122	Mail-O-Matic Services	118	Whole Earth Access	39-41
Diamond Machining	7	Makita	99	Wholesale Glass Brokers	106
Diablo Woodmaster	104	Manny's Woodworker's Pl.	35	Wilke Machinery	18
Eagle America	8	Marling Lumber	21, 118	Williams & Hussey	119
Ebac Lumber Dryers	38	Marshco Products	101	Winterwoods	105
Econ-Abrasives	111	L. A. Mathers	11	Wood Met Services	104
Electrophysics	111	Mastodon Tool	111	Woodcraft	27, 129
Emperor Clock	43	McFeely's Square Drive	127	Woodcrafters Supply	104
Engraving Arts	103	MegaMark	122	Woodmaster	29
Everlast Saw	112	Mercury Vacuum Presses	104	Wood-Mizer	43
Excalibur Machine	101	Midwest Dowel	104	Woodpeckers	125
Exotic Hardwoods	104	Miller Woodworking	36	Woodturners World	104
The Fine Gold Leaf People	103	Moons Saw	27	Woodworkers Source	30
Floral Glass & Mirror	34	Northland Woodworking	117	Woodworker's Hardware	127
Forrest Manufacturing	8, 111	Nyle Lumber Dryers	112	Woodworkers' Store	38
		PC Index	43	The Woodworking Shows	121
		PECO Sales	115	Woodworking World Shows	112
		PNI Tools	29	Worcester Center for Crafts	31
		Paxton Hardware	38	York Saw	115
		Pennsylvania Saw	38		
		Performance Coatings	11		

The simplicity of Nakashima's designs makes them seem easy to build, but the purity of form demands the same attention as the harshest Zen master. Nakashima movingly discourses on the spirit of wood and sensitivity to discovering and revealing what each piece of wood wants to say.

Sam Maloof: Woodworker (Kodansha International Ltd., 1983) is the best photographed woodworking book of all time. Maloof has said "I can't worry about what a particular piece of wood has to say; there are too many pieces of wood in my future." But these incredibly personal works don't point to any lack of heart on the part of this founder of the modern American woodworking movement. We like that Maloof accepts any technique that will do

the job and produces prolifically without compromising the flow and grace of his designs.

Two more books that seem almost too readable to be real references are *The Workbench Book* (The Taunton Press, 1988) and *The Workshop Book* (The Taunton Press, 1991). Scott Landis' reputation for good writing, good illustrations and a worthy topic are exemplified in these works, which explore two of our most basic requirements. *The Workbench Book* details the essential relationship between our benches and our style of work, illustrating a great variety. *The Workshop Book* extends the focus to the workspace. Both books concentrate on the specific ideas and solutions of individual wood-

workers and provide ideas to incorporate into benches and shops.

Last, but certainly not least, Tim Snyder's *Shelving and Storage* (Rodale Press, 1992) is a practical how-to book that can get you out of the theoretical world of books and into actually building something in the shop. The 25 projects keep zooming at you because Snyder throws in the "Shop Savvy" and "Alternative Methods" in separate highlighted text.

We're sorry you're not here to lobby for your best loved books. We know that some of our favorite books that couldn't get past our two-man committee would be shoo-ins with another voter.

—Skip (Sven) Hanson and Derek Roff, Albuquerque, N.M.

Photo: Lorna Ocker



The cherry helical coil spring support for this chair contains no metal parts and will support over 300 lbs.

Spring in his seat

Whether it's artiture or fun-iture, this wooden spring chair was a project Russell Kotlin had been told by fellow students and instructors alike wouldn't work. Kotlin, a fifth year student at the Cleveland Institute of Art, built the chair as an industrial design project. The chair contains no metal parts, and the spring is constructed out of 38 identical pieces of solid cherry. The spring compresses 2 in. to 3 in. in use and will support over 300 lbs.

—Charley Robinson

Are you ready for fun-iture?

I agree with some of Jeremy Singley's (*FWW* #93, p. 6) apparent feelings toward juries judging woodworking as art. When I see that a show has a jury of "professional artists," I figure chances are slim that my work will be reviewed knowledgeably, let alone understood. But I think the problem isn't, to paraphrase Mr. Singley, that "real woodworkers don't do art," but the opposite. If more woodworkers saw themselves as artists, more artists in wood would be apt to sit on juries, ultimately benefiting all

woodworkers, self-described artists or not. I've about decided that it's easier to tell people that I'm an artist than to say I'm a woodworker. Either way, their perception of my occupation is equally inaccurate and, as an artist, I won't get so many calls to fix garden gates.

Second, if real woodworkers don't do art, then the notion that they don't or shouldn't do humor can't be far behind. That bothers me because most of my recent efforts have focused on "fun-iture" (see the photos below) as opposed to artiture or architecture.

—Keith Allen, Cedar Grove, N.C.

Photo below and right: Keith R. Allen



Lobbying for fun-iture as a distinct category of woodworking, the author offers two examples; the photo at left is his rendition of a Windsor chair, and the photo above is a shaker bench.

Notes and Comment

Do you know something we don't about the woodworking scene in your area? Please take a moment to fill us in. Notes and Comment pays for stories, tidbits, commentary and reports on exhibits and events. Send manuscripts and color slides (or, black-and-white photos—preferably with negatives) to Notes and Comment, Fine Woodworking, PO Box 5506, Newtown, Conn. 06470-5506.

It Used To Take A Huge Expensive Machine To Make The Pocket Cut Joints Professionals Prefer.



Not Any More.

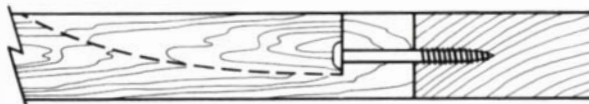


Pocket cut joints not only make your work look better, they make it stronger. Porter-Cable's new Pocket Cutter gives you professional-quality pocket cuts with all the accuracy and strength of the ones made with

professional stationary face frame machines. At just a fraction of the price.

And that's not all.

Our Pocket Cutter goes one step further than the big machines, completely eliminating the angle from the drill hole. For virtually no material shifting, no extra clamping.



Just mount your material once to bore your pocket and drill your pilot hole simply and quickly. With a machine that's portable enough to take anywhere. Sturdy enough for constant use in your shop.

But see for yourself. Call us for your free booklet on pocket cut joints: 1-800-321-9443. Then take advantage of this latest step forward for American engineering and craftsmanship with a Porter Cable Pocket Cutter in your shop.

POCKET CUTTER™
PORTER+CABLE
MADE RIGHT IN AMERICA



Photo: Ken Showell

OX FROM THE PLANET WHIMSEY

New York City multimedia artist Rodney Greenblat describes his painted pine-and-plywood *Treasure Ox* as “a mythological object at the center of some enchanted fable.” Beneath the lid (which contains a diorama depicting the ox emerging from a spacecraft) is a trove of street junk: broken appliances, jewelry, a bowling trophy—all spray painted gold and silver and lit from below. The roadway base is designed to make the 57-in.-tall ox seem gigantic.